

MP1764C
Error Detector
Operation Manual
(GPIB Programming)

Third Edition

Read this manual after reading the MP1764C operation manual first. Keep it handy so that it can be read when necessary.

ANRITSU CORPORATION

MP1764C Error Detector
Operation Manual
(GPIB Programming)

April 2001 (First Edition)
February 2003 (Third Edition)

Copyright © 2001-2003, ANRITSU CORPORATION.

All rights reserved. No part of this manual may be reproduced without the prior written permission of the publisher.

The contents of this manual may be changed without prior notice.

Printed in Japan

WARNING

- *The protective earth terminal of this instrument must be connected to ground. The three-core power cord supplied with the instrument can be plugged into a grounded two pole AC outlet. If no grounded two pole AC outlet is available, the ground pin of the power cord or the earth terminal on the rear panel must be connected to ground before supplying the power to the instrument. Failure to do so could cause dangerous or possibly fatal electric shocks.*
- *Replacing fuses with the power cord still plugged into an AC outlet could also cause electric shocks.*
- *Supplemental explanation about WARNING on the rear panel*

WARNING 
NO OPERATOR SERVICE-
ABLE PARTS INSIDE.
REFER SERVICING TO
QUALIFIED PERSONNEL.

} *A supplemental explanation about the WARNING labeled on the rear panel is given in the following:*

Disassembly, adjustment, maintenance, or other access inside this instrument by unqualified personnel should be avoided. Maintenance of this instrument should be performed only by Anritsu trained service personnel who are familiar with the risks involved of fire and electric shock. Potentially lethal voltages existing inside this instrument, if contacted accidentally, may result in personal injury or death, or in the possibility of damage to precision components.

■ SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS:

Anritsu uses the following labels to identify safety precautions which should be followed to prevent personal injury or product damage. Please familiarize yourself with them before operating this product.

Labels used in this manual:

WARNING : Indicates that the procedure could result in personal injury if not correctly performed. Do not proceed before you fully understand the explanation given with this symbol and meet the required conditions.

CAUTION : Indicates that the operating procedure could result in damage to the product if not correctly performed. Do not proceed before you fully understand the explanation given with this symbol and meet the required conditions.

Labels or symbols used on/in the product:



: This international caution symbol indicates that the operator should refer to the operation manual before beginning a procedure.



: This symbol indicates an earth (ground) terminal. The product should be grounded via the earth terminal if a three prong power cord is not used.

CERTIFICATION

ANRITSU CORPORATION certifies that this instrument has been thoroughly tested and inspected, and found to meet published specifications prior to shipping.

Anritsu further certifies that its calibration measurements are based on the Japanese Electrotechnical Laboratory and Radio Research Laboratory standards.

WARRANTY

All parts of this product are warranted by Anritsu Corporation of Japan against defects in material or workmanship for a period of one year from the date of delivery.

In the event of a defect occurring during the warranty period, Anritsu Corporation will repair or replace this product within a reasonable period of time after notification, free-of-charge, provided that: it is returned to Anritsu; has not been misused; has not been damaged by an act of God; and that the user has followed the instructions in the operation manual.

Any unauthorized modification, repair, or attempt to repair, will render this warranty void.

This warranty is effective only for the original purchaser of this product and is not transferable if it is resold.

ALL OTHER EXPRESSED WARRANTIES ARE DISCLAIMED AND ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES FOR THIS PRODUCT, INCLUDING THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, ARE LIMITED IN DURATION TO A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR FROM THE DATE OF DELIVERY. IN NO EVENT SHALL ANRITSU CORPORATION BE LIABLE TO THE CUSTOMER FOR ANY DAMAGES, INCLUDING LOST PROFITS, OR OTHER INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THIS PRODUCT .

All requests for repair or replacement under this warranty must be made as soon as possible after the defect has been noticed and must be directed to Anritsu Corporation or its representative in your area.

'HP Basic' is a registered trademark of the Hewlett-Packard Corporation.
'HP' is a registered trademark of the Hewlett-Packard Company.
'MS-DOS' is a registered trademark of the Microsoft Corporation.
'Quick Basic' is a registered trademark of the Microsoft Corporation.

MEMORY BACK-UP BATTERY REPLACEMENT

The power for memory back-up is supplied by a Manganese-dioxide Lithium Battery. This battery should only be replaced by a battery of the same type; since replacement can only be made by Anritsu, contact the nearest Anritsu representative when replacement is required.

At the end of its life, the battery should be recycled or disposed properly.

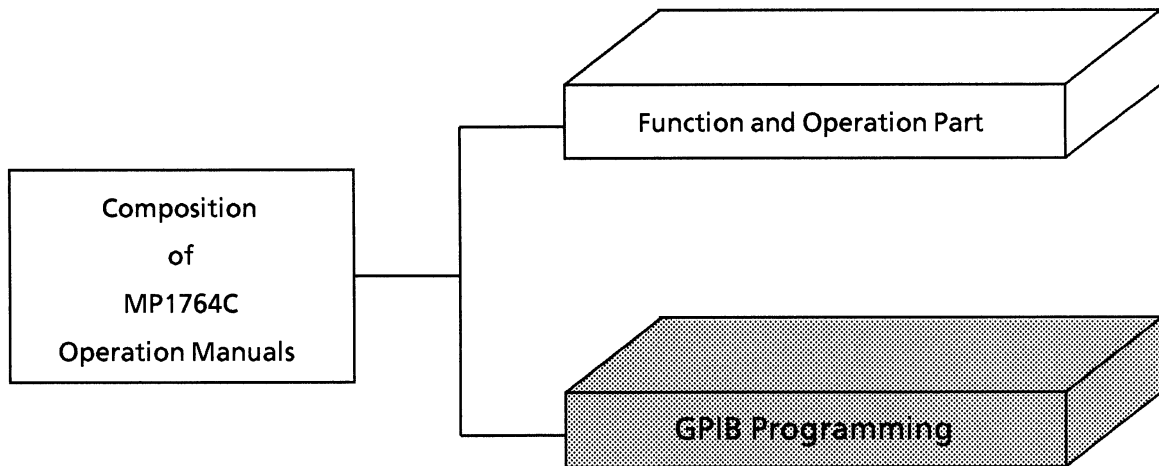
CONCERNING THE DISPOSAL OF THE MP1764C

This instrument employs semiconductors which contain an arsenical compound. Should this instrument be discarded for any reason, an adequate care should be taken so that it is disposed of according to the waste disposal laws of your own country.

(Blank)

Composition of MP1764C Operation Manuals

The MP1764C Error Detector operation manuals are composed of the following two documents. Use them properly according to the usage purpose.



Function and Operation Part

These outline the MP1764C, and describes the preparations before use, the panels, specifications, performances, functions, and operation procedures.

GPIB Programming :

The MP1764C GPIB conforms to IEEE488.2. Remote control by GPIB is explained based on IEEE488.2. An application program example using the ANRITSU PACKET V series of personal computers, HP9000 series HP-BASIC and Quick Basic of Microsoft Corporation are also provided.

(Blank)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION	1	GENERAL	1-1
	1.1	Development of the GPIB Standard	1-3
	1.2	MP1764C GPIB Functions	1-4
	1.2.1	Overviews of 2-port GPIB functions	1-4
	1.2.2	Examples of system makeup using GPIB 1 / GPIB 2	1-5
SECTION	2	SPECIFICATIONS	2-1
	2.1	Interface Functions	2-3
	2.2	Device Message List	2-5
	2.2.1	IEEE 488.2 common commands and MP1764C supported commands	2-6
	2.2.2	Status messages	2-8
	2.2.3	MP1764C device messages	2-10
SECTION	3	CONNECTING THE BUS AND SETTINGS ADDRESS	3-1
	3.1	Connecting Devices with GPIB Cables	3-3
	3.2	Procedure for Setting the Address and Checking it ..	3-4
	3.2.1	Address setting	3-5
	3.2.2	Connection with MP1763B/C during the tracking operation	3-6
	3.2.3	Connection with external printer	3-9
SECTION	4	INITIAL SETTINGS	4-1
	4.1	Bus Initialization by the IFC Statement	4-4
	4.2	Initialization for Message Exchange by DCL and SDC Bus Commands	4-6
	4.3	Device Initialization by the *RST Command	4-8
	4.4	Device Initialization by the INI Command	4-10
	4.5	Device Status at Power-on	4-11
SECTION	5	LISTENER INPUT FORMAT	5-1
	5.1	Listener Input Program Message Syntax Notation ...	5-4
	5.1.1	Separators, terminators and spaces before headers	5-4

5.1.2	General format for program command messages	5-6
5.1.3	General format for query messages	5-7
5.2	Functional Elements of Program Messages	5-8
5.2.1	<TERMINATED PROGRAM MESSAGE>	5-8
5.2.2	<PROGRAM MESSAGE TERMINATOR>	5-9
5.2.3	<white space>	5-10
5.2.4	<PROGRAM MESSAGE>	5-10
5.2.5	<PROGRAM MESSAGE UNIT SEPARATOR>	5-11
5.2.6	<PROGRAM MESSAGE UNIT>	5-11
5.2.7	<COMMAND MESSAGE UNIT> and <QUERY MESSAGE UNIT>	5-12
5.2.8	<COMMAND PROGRAM HEADER>	5-13
5.2.9	<QUERY PROGRAM HEADER>	5-15
5.2.10	<PROGRAM HEADER SEPARATOR>	5-16
5.2.11	<PROGRAM DATA SEPARATOR>	5-16
5.3	Program Data Format	5-17
5.3.1	<DECIMAL NUMERIC PROGRAM DATA>	5-18
5.3.2	<NON-DECIMAL NUMERIC PROGRAM DATA> ...	5-20
SECTION	6 TALKER OUTPUT FORMAT	6-1
6.1	Syntax Differences Between Formats of Listener Input and Talker Output	6-4
6.2	Functional Elements of Response Message	6-5
6.2.1	<TERMINATED RESPONSE MESSAGE>	6-5
6.2.2	<RESPONSE MESSAGE TERMINATOR>	6-6
6.2.3	<RESPONSE MESSAGE>	6-7
6.2.4	<RESPONSE MESSAGE UNIT SEPARATOR>	6-8
6.2.5	<RESPONSE MESSAGE UNIT>	6-8
6.2.6	<RESPONSE HEADER SEPARATOR>	6-9
6.2.7	<RESPONSE DATA SEPARATOR>	6-9
6.2.8	<RESPONSE HEADER>	6-9
6.2.9	<RESPONSE DATA>	6-11
SECTION	7 COMMON COMMANDS	7-1
7.1	Classification by Function of Common Commands Supported by the MP1764C	7-3
7.2	The Classification of Commands Supported and the Reference	7-4

SECTION	8	STATUS STRUCTURE	8-1
	8.1	IEEE 488.2 Standard Status Model	8-4
	8.2	Status Byte (STB) Register	8-6
	8.2.1	ESB and MAV summary messages	8-6
	8.2.2	Device-dependent summary messages	8-7
	8.2.3	Reading and clearing the STB register	8-8
	8.3	Enabling SRQ	8-10
	8.4	Standard Event Status Register	8-11
	8.4.1	Bit definition	8-11
	8.4.2	Query error details	8-13
	8.4.3	Reading, writing to and clearing the standard event status register	8-14
	8.4.4	Reading, writing to and clearing the standard event status enable register	8-14
	8.5	Extended Event Status Register	8-15
	8.5.1	Bit definition of END event status register	8-16
	8.5.2	Bit definition of ERROR event status register	8-18
	8.5.3	Reading, writing to and clearing the extended event status register	8-20
	8.5.4	Reading, writing to and clearing the extended event status enable register	8-20
	8.6	Queue Model	8-21
	8.7	Techniques for Synchronizing Devices with the Controller	8-23
	8.7.1	Enforcing the sequential execution	8-23
	8.7.2	Wait for a response from the output queue	8-24
	8.7.3	Wait for a service request	8-25
SECTION	9	DETAILS OF DEVICE MESSAGES	9-1
	9.1	Table of Device Messages	9-3
	9.1.1	Table of Device Messages (in the Alphabetic order)	9-3
	9.1.2	Device Messages (Panel correspondence)	9-9
	9.1.3	Detailed Explanation of Device Messages	9-24
SECTION	10	EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION	10-1
	10.1	Example of Program creation Using HP9000	10-6
	10.2	Example of Program creation Using DECpc	10-71

APPENDIX	A	COMPATIBILITY WITH CONVENTIONAL INSTRUMENTS	A-1
	B	PATTERN DMA TRANSFER	B-1
	C	TABLES OF INITIAL VALUES	C-1
	D	TABLE OF TRACKING ITEMS	D-1

SECTION 1

GENERAL

This section outlines the historical development of the GPIB standard and gives a general description of GPIB functions of the MP1764C Error Detector.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.1	Development of the GPIB Standard	1-3
1.2	MP1764C GPIB Functions	1-4
1.2.1	Overviews of 2-port GPIB functions	1-4
1.2.2	Examples of system makeup using GPIB 1 / GPIB 2	1-5

(Blank)

1.1 Development of the GPIB Standard

The MP1764C, when combined with an external controller in a system bus automates measurements on radio communications. For this purpose it is provided with a GPIB interface bus (IEEE std. 488.2-1987) as a standard feature. The GPIB (General Purpose Interface Bus) was established by the IEEE (Institute of Electric and Electronics Engineers) in 1975 as a standard digital interface bus for programmable measuring instruments. The original version was announced in 1975 under the name IEEE std. 488-1975.

A revised version, called IEEE std. 488-1978, was issued in 1978. As this version only stipulated hardware specifications for the interface side, IEEE std. 728-1982, which stipulated software specifications for the device side, was added in 1982.

Though IEEE std. 728-1982 standardized the formats for sending device messages, it was lacking in its concept of software sharing on the user side. So, in 1987, the IEEE std. 488.2-1987 (hereafter IEEE 488.2) version, which aimed to overcome the shortcomings, was introduced. This version strengthened the standardization of message exchange protocol, message date code, device input / output formats and common commands.

With the introduction of IEEE 488.2, the name of IEEE std. 488-1978 (hereafter IEEE 488) was changed to IEEE std. 488.1-1987 (hereafter IEEE 488.1). The table below summarizes the development of the GPIB standard.

Object of standard	Former standard	New standard	Remarks
Hardware	IEEE 488	IEEE 488.1	IEEE 488.1 is identical to IEEE 488
Software	IEEE 728	IEEE 488.2	IEEE 488.2 is the revised version of IEEE 728

Devices which support IEEE 488.2 must also have compatibility with IEEE 488.1; however, devices which support IEEE 488.1 (IEEE 488) are not guaranteed to be compatible to IEEE 488.2.

1.2 MP1764C GPIB Functions

The MP1764C has the following GPIB functions.

- (1) Apart from the power switch and some LOCAL keys, all functions can be controlled.
- (2) Readout of all setting conditions
- (3) Interrupt function and serial poll operation
- (4) Automatic measuring systems can be constructed by combining the MP1764C with a personal computer and other measuring instruments.
- (5) GPIB is composed of two ports; GPIB 1 and GPIB 2.

For the last feature (5), see the following description as well as examples.

1.2.1 Overviews of 2-port GPIB functions

MP1764C is provided with two GPIB ports. The port on the GPIB 1 side primarily carries out, as the first interface, MP1764C's remote control through an external host computer; on the other hand, the port on the GPIB 2 side primarily controls, as the second interface, output of measurement data to an external printer. Thus an efficient system makeup can be enabled by means of using the GPIB 1 side as a device port and the GPIB 2 side as a system controller port.

(1) Functions of GPIB 1

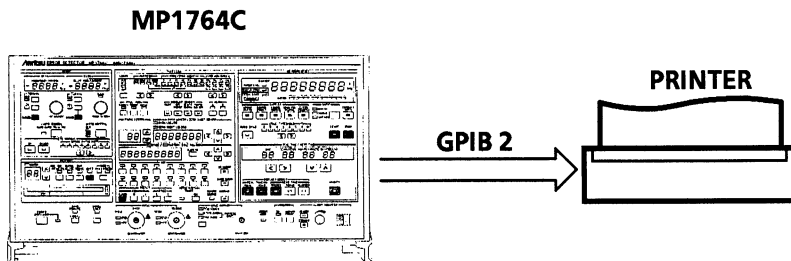
GPIB 1 can be handled similarly to conventional measuring instrument having 1-port GPIB. It functions as a device port when it is in ordinary measurement condition; or it functions as a system controller port to control the MP1763B/C Pulse Pattern Generator by the system controller's settings in tracking operating.

(2) Functions of GPIB 2

GPIB 2 is used, independent of the GPIB 1 port, as a device control port of individual devices connected to the GPIB 2 port. Thus GPIB 2 always functions as a system controller port, but not as a device port.

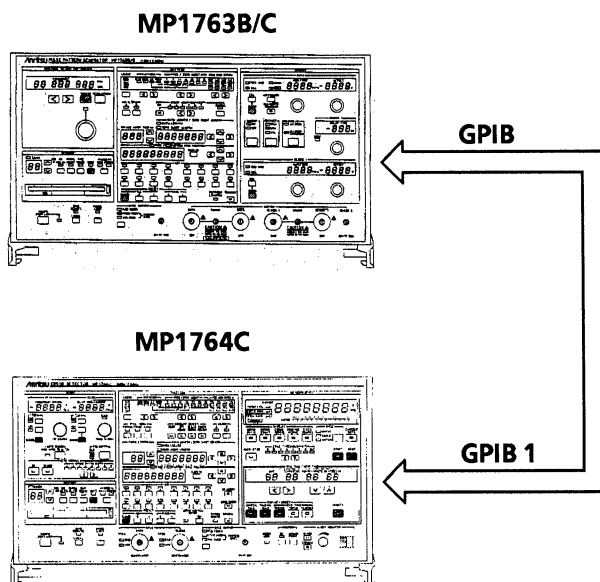
1.2.2 Examples of system makeup using GPIB 1 / GPIB 2

(1) Stand-alone type (1) ... Panel operation



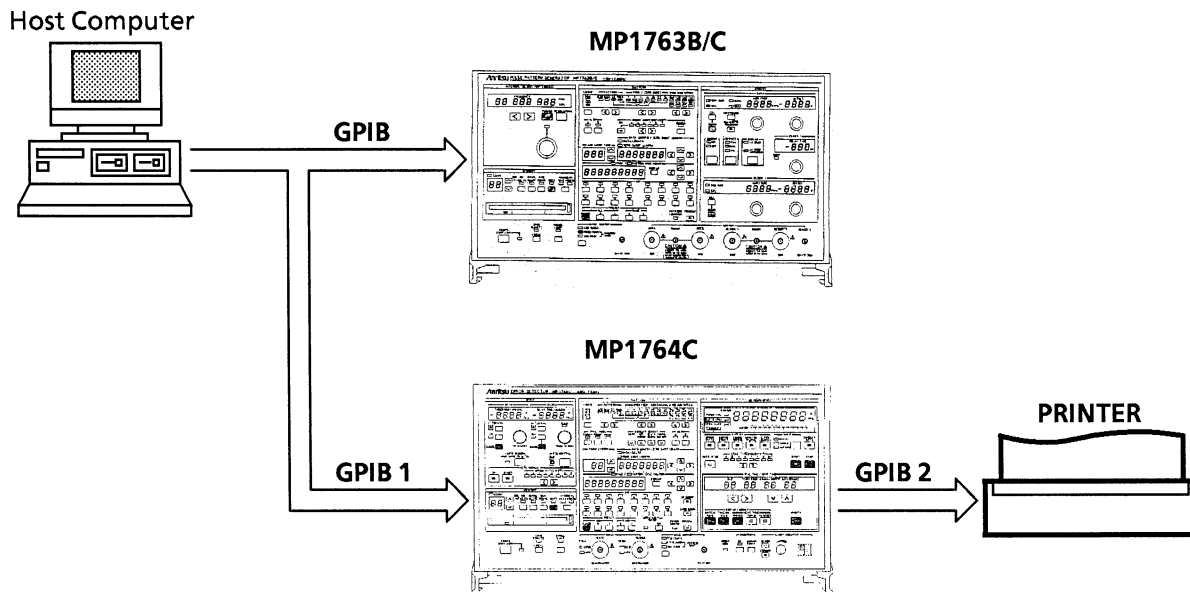
Outputs data measured with **MP1764C** to the printer through panel operation.

(2) Stand-alone type (2) ... Tracking operation



- ① Some settings for the transmitter are synchronized with the settings for the receiver. During this tracking operation, no external controller can be connected.
 - ② Some settings for the receiver are synchronized with the settings for the transmitter. During this tracking operation, no external controller can be connected.
- ※ In the tracking operation, either MP1763B/C or MP1764C can be a master (controller).

(3) Control by the host computer



By means of controlling **MP1763B/C** and **MP1764C** using the host computer via **GPIB 1** port, data can be output to the printer via **GPIB 2** port.

SECTION 2 SPECIFICATIONS

In this section, interface functions of the MP1764C GPIB specifications are explained. For the device message, see SECTION 9.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

2.1	Interface Functions	2-3
2.2	Device Message List	2-5
2.2.1	IEEE 488.2 common commands and MP1764C supported commands	2-6
2.2.2	Status messages	2-8
2.2.3	MP1764C device messages	2-10

(Blank)

2.1 Interface Functions

IEEE 488.2 sets down a minimum requirement for subsets of the GPIB interface functions specified in IEEE 488.1 that must be provided by measuring instruments used in a GPIB system. The MP1764C GPIB 1 and GPIB 2 provide the subsets listed in the code columns of the tables below.

GPIB 1 Interface Functions

Code	Interface function	IEEE 488.2 standard
SH1	All source handshake functions are provided. Synchronizes the timing of data transmission.	All functions provided as standard. The device must have a complete set of source handshake functions.
AH1	All acceptor handshake functions are provided. Synchronizes the timing for receiving data.	All functions provided as standard. The device must have a complete set of acceptor handshake functions.
T6	Basic talker functions are provided. The serial poll function is provided. The talk-only function is not provided. The talker can be canceled by MLA.	Devices must have one of the T5, T6, TE5 or TE6 subsets. The talk-only function is out of the scope of the IEEE 488.2 standard.
L4	Basic listener functions are provided. The listen-only function is not provided. The listener can be canceled by MTA.	Devices must have one of the L3, L4, LE3 or LE4 subsets. The listen-only function is out of the scope of the IEEE 488.2 standard.
SR1	All service request and status byte functions are provided.	All functions are provided as standard.
RL1	All remote / local functions are provided. The local lockout function is provided.	RL0 (functions not provided) or RL1 (all functions provided)
PP0	Parallel poll functions are not provided.	PP0 (functions not provided) or PP1 (all functions provided)
DC1	All device clear functions are provided.	All functions provided as standard.
DT1	Device trigger functions are provided.	DT0 (functions not provided) or DT1 (all functions provided)
C1,C2 C3,C4, C7	Controller functions are provided. Can be used as controller only for tracking operation.	C0 (functions not provided) or C4 and C5 or any of C7, C9, C11

GPIB 2 Interface Functions

Code	Interface function
SH1	All source handshake functions are provided. Synchronizes the timing of data transmission.
AH1	All acceptor handshake functions are provided. Synchronizes the timing for receiving data.
T6	Basic talker functions are provided. Serial poll functions are provided. The talk-only function is not provided. A talker can be canceled by MLA.
L4	Basic listener functions are provided. The listen-only function is not provided. A listener can be canceled by MTA.
SR0	Service request and status byte functions are not provided.
RL0	Remote / local functions are not provided. Local lockout functions are not provided.
PP0	Parallel poll functions are not provided.
DC0	Device clear functions are not provided.
DT0	Device trigger functions are not provided.
C1,C2,C3,C4, C28	Controller functions are provided.

2.2 Device Message List

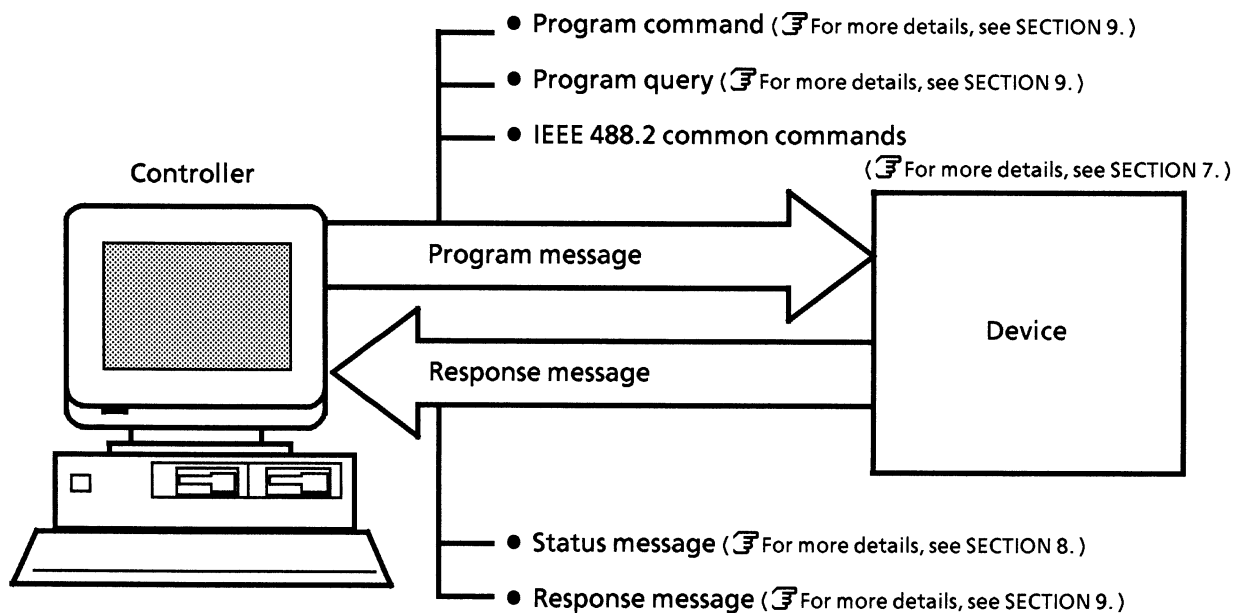
Device messages are message that are transmitted between the controller and the device via the system interface in the bus mode, i.e. when the ATN line, is false. There are two types: program messages and response messages.

Program messages are ASCII data message transferred from controller to device. There are two types of program message: program commands and program queries.

Program commands consist of commands specific to devices which are used exclusively for the control of the MP1764C and IEEE 488.2 common commands. The latter are common commands used for, in addition to the MP1764C, any measuring instrument conforming to the IEEE 488.2 standard.

Program queries are commands used to elicit a response message from a device. A program query is transferred from the controller to the device so that the controller can receive a response message from the controller later on.

Response messages are ASCII data messages sent from device to controller. Status messages and response messages for program queries are listed on the following pages.



The messages described above are transferred via the input and output buffers of the device. The output buffer is also referred to as an output queue. The following table gives a brief explanation of input and output buffers.

Input buffer	Output buffer
A FIFO (First In First Out) memory area where DAB (program messages or query messages), whose syntax has been analyzed, are temporarily stored before they are executed. The size of the MP1764C input buffer is 256 bytes.	A FIFO-type queue memory area. All DAB (response messages) output to a device from the controller are all stored in this area until the controller has read each of them. The size of the MP1764C output queue is 256 bytes.

2.2.1 IEEE 488.2 common commands and MP1764C supported commands

The table below lists 39 types of common commands specified in the IEEE 488.2 standard. IEEE 488.2 common commands which are supported by the MP1764C are indicated with ☉ symbol in the table.

Mnemonic	Command name	IEEE488.2 Standard	MP1764C supported commands
*AAD	Accept Address Command	Optional	
*CAL?	Calibration Query	Optional	
*CLS	Clear Status Command	Mandatory	☉
*DDT	Define Device Trigger Command	Optional	
*DDT?	Define Device Trigger Query	Optional	
*DLF	Disable Listener Function Command	Optional	
*DMC	Define Macro Command	Optional	
*EMC	Enable Macro Command	Optional	
*EMC?	Enable Macro Query	Optional	
*ESE	Standard Event Status Enable Command	Mandatory	☉
*ESE?	Standard Event Status Enable Query	Mandatory	☉
*ESR?	Standard Event Status Register Query	Mandatory	☉
*GMC?	Get Macro Contents Query	Optional	
*IDN?	Identification Query	Mandatory	☉
*IST?	Individual Status Query	Optional	
*LMC?	Learn Macro Query	Optional	
*LRN?	Learn Device Setup Query	Optional	
*OPC	Operation Complete Command	Mandatory	☉
*OPC?	Operation Complete Query	Mandatory	☉
*OPT?	Option Identification Query	Optional	☉
*PCB	Pass Control Back Command	Mandatory if other than CO	
*PMC	Purge Macro Command	Optional	
*PRE	Parallel Poll Register Enable Command	Optional	
*PRE?	Parallel Poll Register Enable Query	Optional	
*PSC	Power On Status Clear Command	Optional	☉
*PSC?	Power On Status Clear Query	Optional	☉
*PUD	Protected User Data Command	Optional	
*PUD?	Protected User Data Query	Optional	
*RCL	Recall Command	Optional	
*RDT	Resource Description Transfer Command	Optional	
*RDT?	Resource Description Transfer Query	Optional	
*RST	Reset Command	Mandatory	☉
*SAV	Save Command	Optional	
*SRE	Service Request Enable Command	Mandatory	☉
*SRE?	Service Request Enable Query	Mandatory	☉

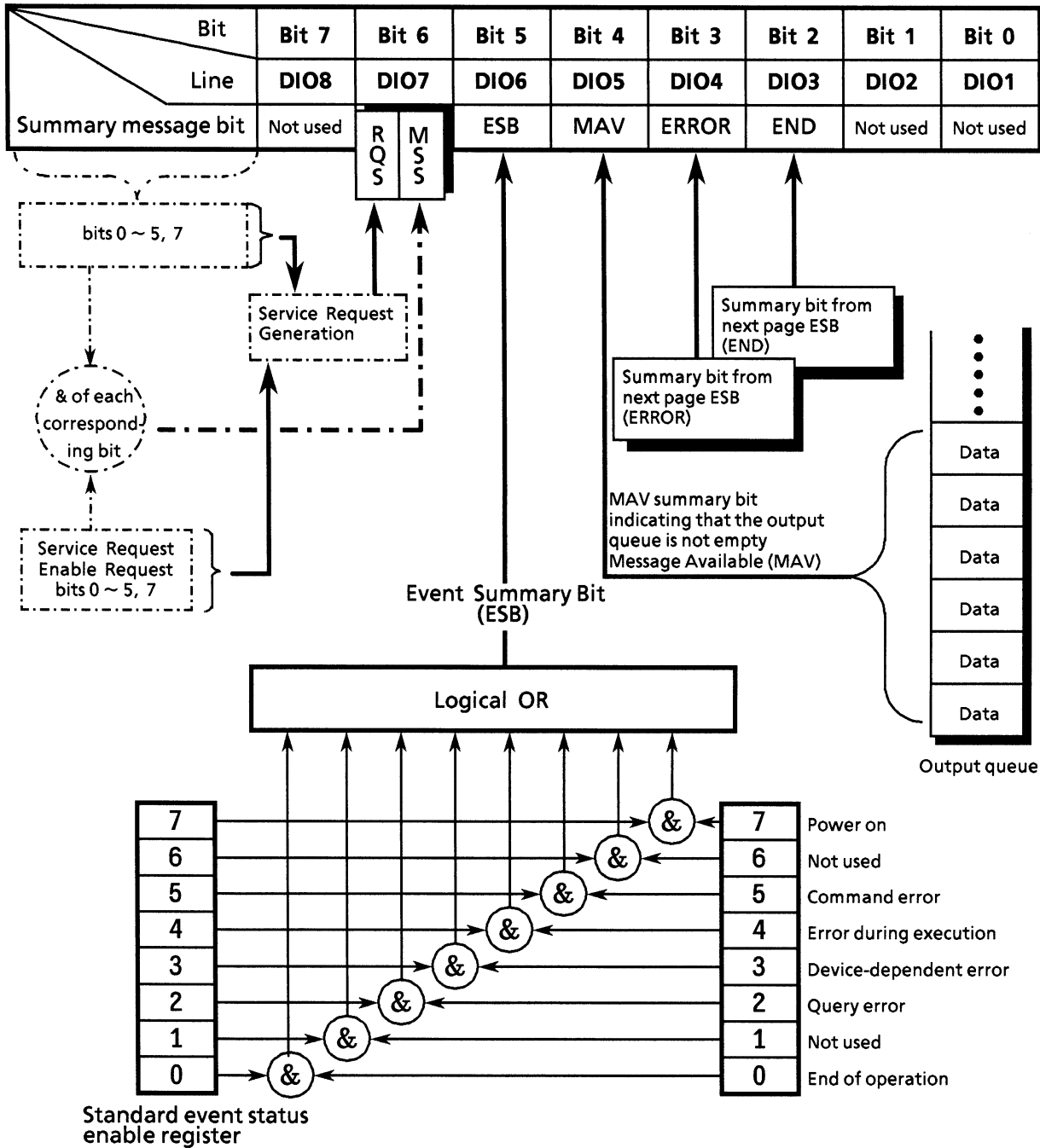
Mnemonic	Command name	IEEE488.2 Standard	MP1764C supported commands
*STB?	Read Status Byte Query	Mandatory	☉
*TRG	Trigger Command	Mandatory if DT1	☉
*TST?	Self Test Query	Mandatory	☉
*WAI	Wait to Continue Command	Mandatory	☉

 The IEEE 488.2 common commands are always begin with “*” For more details, see SECTION 7.

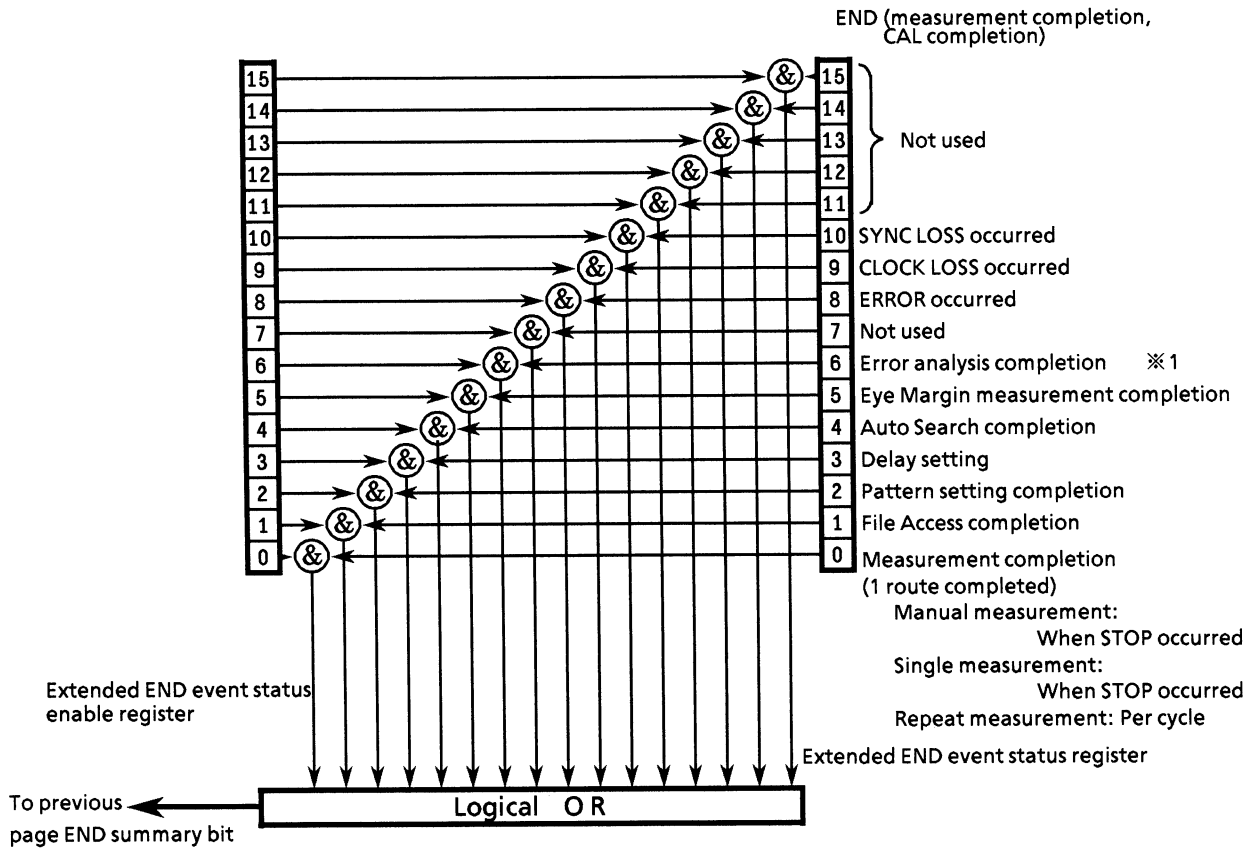
2.2.2 Status messages

The diagram below shows the structure of service-request summary messages for the status byte register used with the MP1764C.

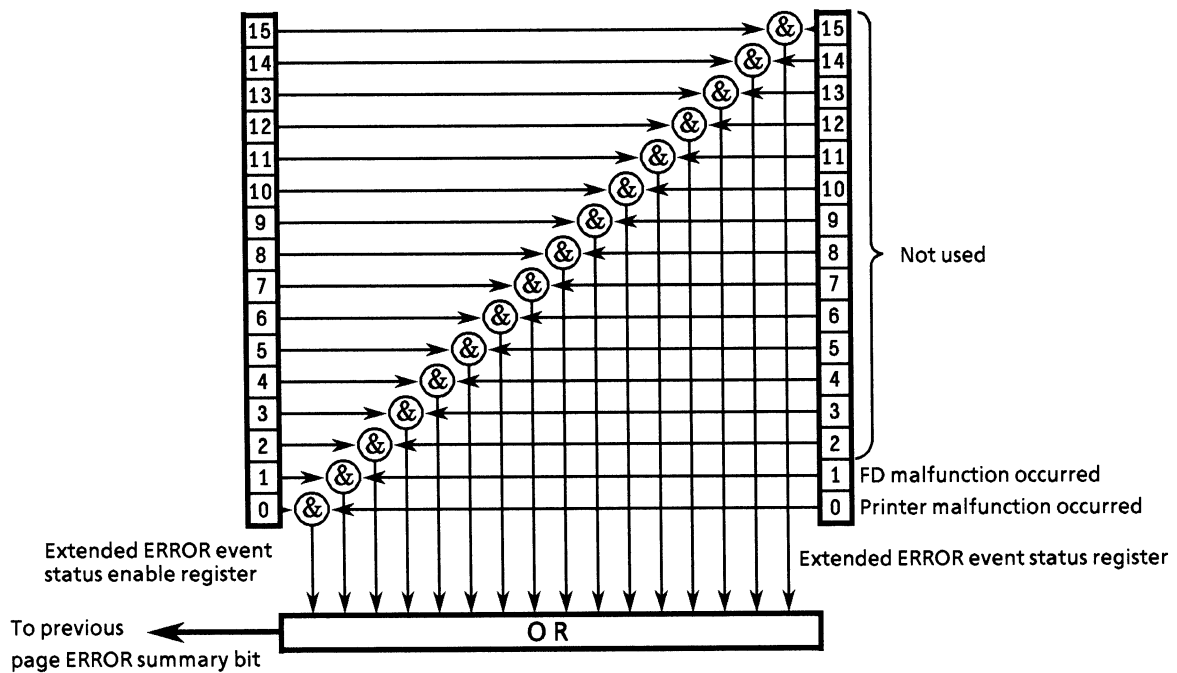
Status Byte Register Summary Bit Composition



Note : (&) means logical AND operation.



※1) Error analysis is allowed only when OPTION-01 is installed.



SECTION 2 SPECIFICATIONS

2.2.3 MP1764C device messages

The device messages consist of fixed program commands of the MP1764C queries and response messages. The device messages list and description are shown in Section 9.

SECTION 3

CONNECTING THE BUS AND SETTING ADDRESS

The remote control of devices connected to the GPIB system interface begins with referring to their addresses as control procedure parameters. This section describes the GPIB cable connections and setting of addresses that must be performed before using the GPIB interface.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

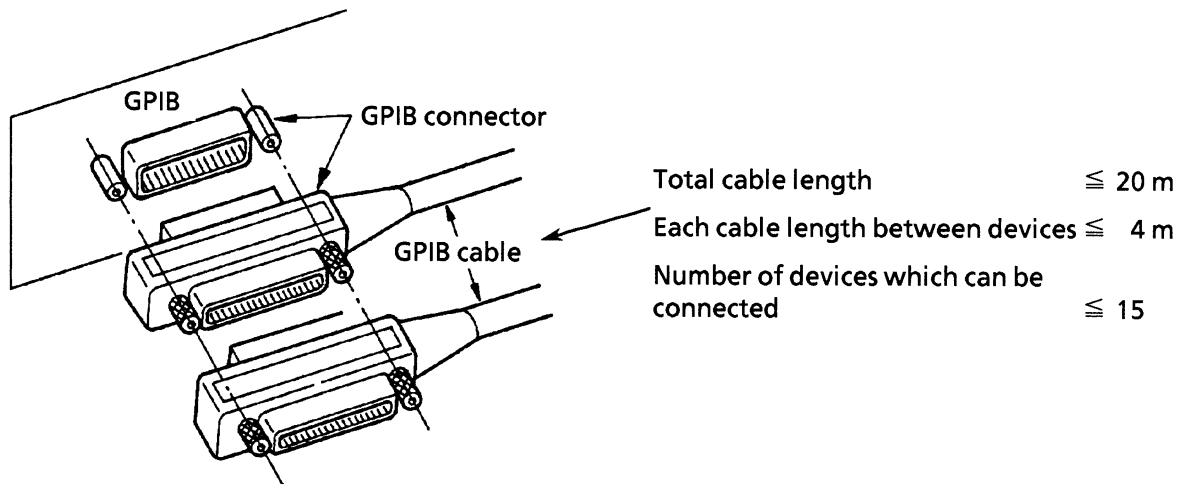
3.1	Connecting Devices with GPIB Cables	3-3
3.2	Procedure for Setting the Address and Checking it	3-4
3.2.1	Address setting	3-5
3.2.2	Connection with MP1763B/C during the tracking operation	3-6
3.2.3	Connection with external printer	3-9

(Blank)

3.1 Connecting Devices with GPIB Cables

The rear panel has connectors for connecting GPIB cables. The cables must be connected before the power is switched on.

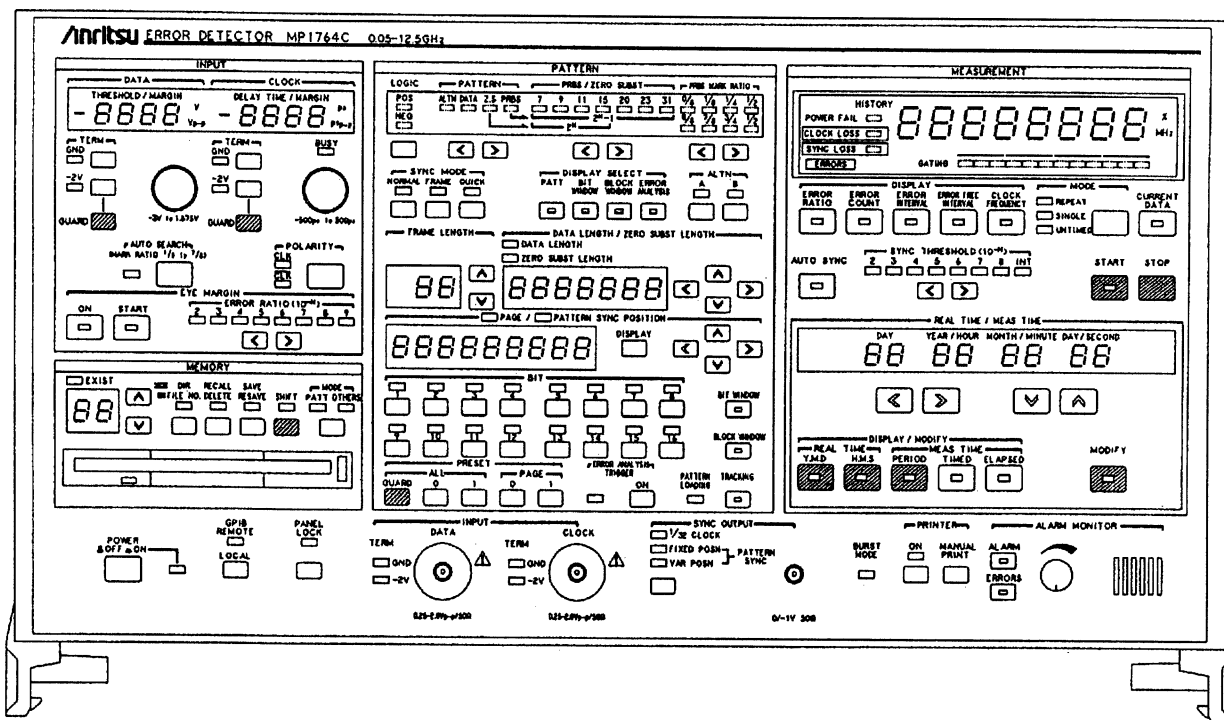
A maximum of 15 devices, including the controller, can be connected to one system. The restrictions indicated at the right of the diagram below should be observed when connecting many devices to one system.



3.2 Procedures for Setting the Address and Checking it

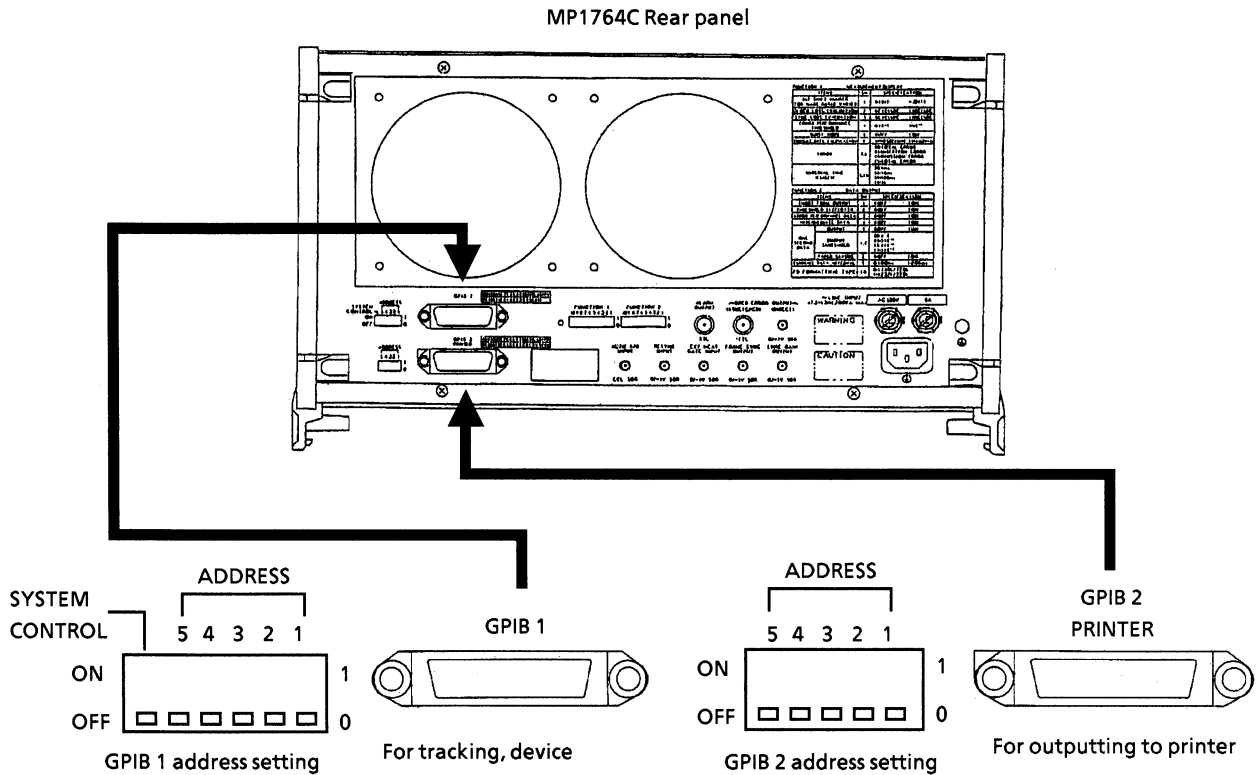
Set the GPIB address for the MP1764C after or before turning on the power. The GPIB 1 address (for device) is factory-set to 0. The address is preset with the GPIB ADDRESS switch on the rear panel. There is no need to set the address if using the default address. To change the address, put the MP1764C in the local state and input the address using the GPIB ADDRESS switch on the rear panel. Devices connected to the GPIB are normally in the local state when the power is turned on.

- Note :**
- 1) The system always checks the GPIB "ADDRESS" switch settings when the power is turned on and determines its own address. So, changing the address is always allowed unless the system is in remote state.
 - 2) To control the system as a device from an external controller, set "SYSTEM CONTROL" of the GPIB 1 address switch to OFF(0).



3.2.1 Address setting

The GPIB addresses for two GPIB ports of MP1764C are set with the DIP switch on the rear panel, respectively.

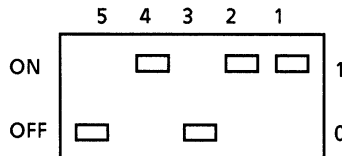


The GPIB 1's and GPIB 2's addresses can be set 0 to 30, respectively. Five switches are weighed differently: "5", "4", "3", "2" and "1" are respectively weighed to 16, 8, 4, 2 and 1.

To set the address to 11, for example, the operation is as follows: Since

$$11 = 8 + 2 + 1,$$

set switches "4", "2" and "1" to ON as shown below.



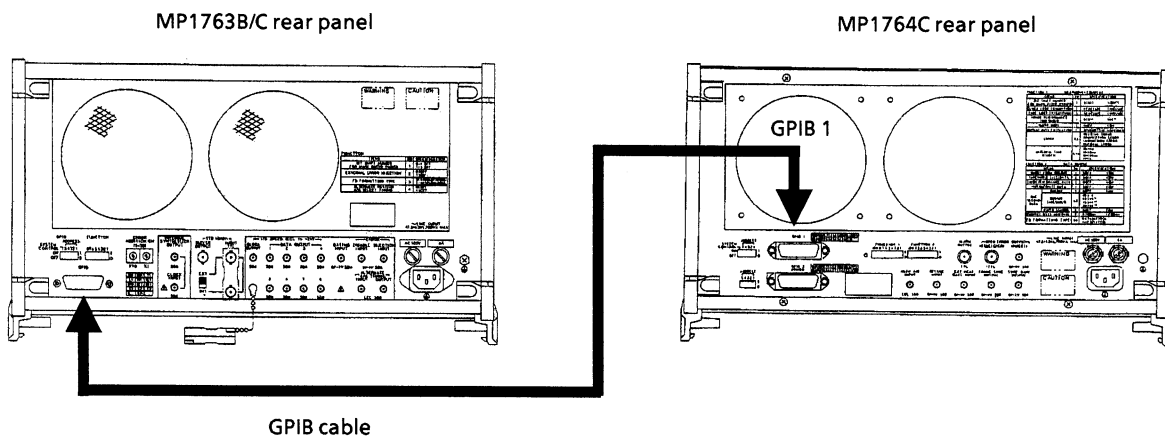
However, address 31, where all the switches are set to ON, is assumed to be address 0.

3.2.2 Connection with MP1763B/C during the tracking operation

Tracking operation is a function that pattern settings are made to be synchronized with each other between MP1763B/C and MP1764C. Either MP1763B/C or MP1764C is made to be a Master and the other is made to be a Slave, and the settings for the Slave are synchronized with those for the Master.

(1) If MP1763B/C is a Master and controls MP1764C:

When the settings for MP1763B/C are set to MP1764C via GPIB, the setting and connection are as follows:

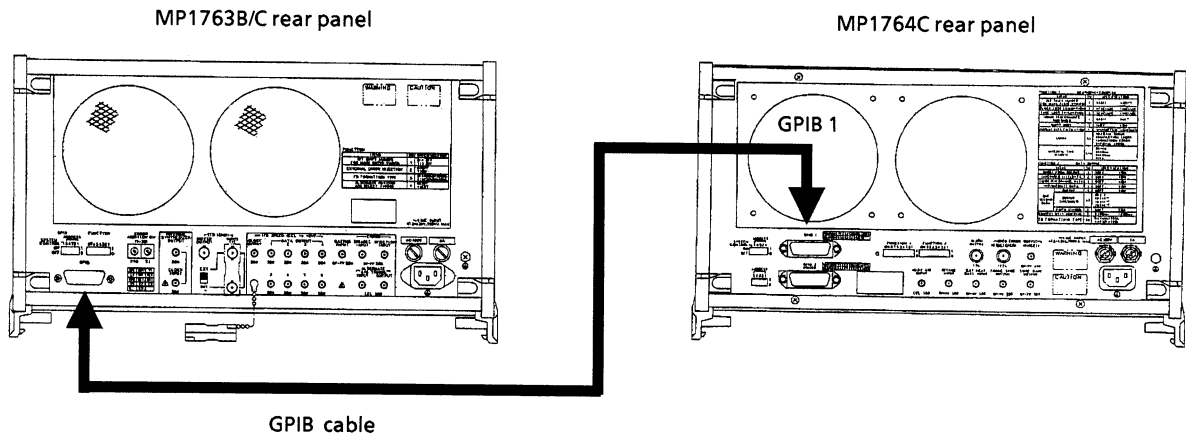


- a) Like the diagram above, the GPIB connector on the MP1763B/C's rear panel is connected with the GPIB 1 connector on the MP1764C via the GPIB cable (included).
- b) Set "SYSTEM CONTROL" of the GPIB address switch on the MP1763B/C' rear panel to ON (1).
- c) Set the value of the GPIB 1 address switch on the MP1764C's rear panel to that of MP1763B/C's GPIB address + 2.
- d) Turn on the MP1763B/C power again.
- e) Set the TRACKING key on the MP1763B/C's front panel to ON.

By now, you are ready to perform pattern-tracking.

(2) If MP1764C is a Master and controls MP1763B/C:

When the settings for MP1764C are set for MP1763B/C via GPIB, the setting and connection are as follows:



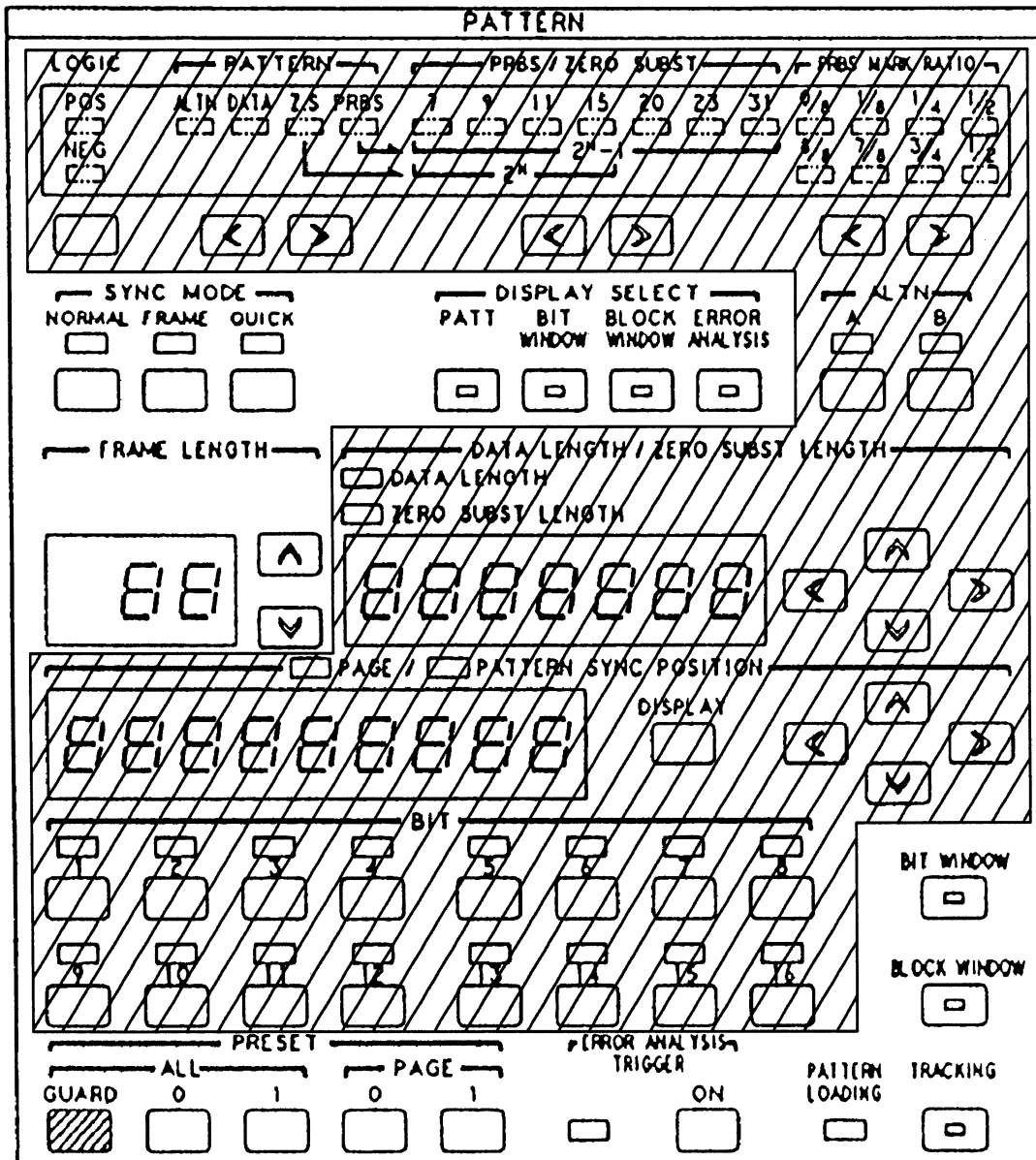
- a) Like the diagram above, the GPIB 1 connector on the MP1764C's rear panel is connected with the GPIB connector on the MP1763B/C via the GPIB cable (included).
- b) Set "SYSTEM CONTROL" of the GPIB 1 address switch on the MP1764C's rear panel to ON (1).
- c) Set the value of the GPIB address switch on the MP1763B/C's rear panel to that of MP1764C's GPIB 1 address + 2.
- d) Turn on the MP1764C power again.
- e) Set the TRACKING key on the MP1764C's front panel to ON.

By now, you are ready to perform pattern-tracking.

(3) Items to be tracked between MP1763B/C and MP1764C

The setting items to be tracked using pattern-tracking function are as follows:

Pattern-setting area on the MP1764C's front panel



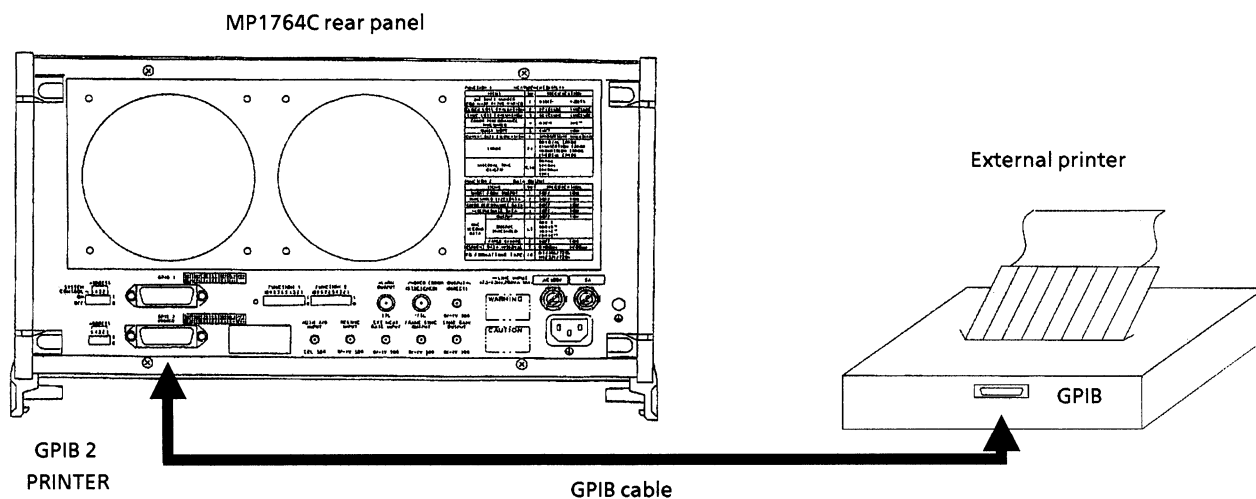
Items to be tracked are pattern-settings for the shaded area shown on the above diagram.

Within the shaded area shown above, however, the area where a setting for MP1763B/C does not coincide with that for MP1764C (such as error analysis data) cannot be pattern-tracked.

For more information on the setting items to be pattern-tracked, see "APPENDIX D Tracking Items List."

3.2.3 Connection with external printer

The MP1764C is provided with the GPIB port for outputting measured data to an external printer. When the measured data is output to an external printer, the connection and address setting are as follows:



- Like the diagram above, the GPIB 2, PRINTER connector on the MP1764C's rear panel is connected with the GPIB connector on an external printer via the GPIB cable.
- Set the GPIB 2, PRINTER address switch on the MP1764C's rear panel.
- Set the address on an external printer to the MP1764C's GPIB 2, PRINTER address set in b) + 2.
- Set the "PRINTER ON" or "MANUAL PRINT" key on the MP1764C's front panel to ON.

By now, measured data is ready for being output.

If measured data is non-available (e.g., during measurement halt), however, it is not output.

SECTION 3 CONNECTING THE BUS AND SETTING ADDRESS

(Blank)

SECTION 4 INITIAL SETTINGS

There are 3 levels of initialization for the GPIB interface system. The first level is bus initialization in which the system bus is in the idle state. The second level is initialization for message exchange in which devices are able to receive program message. The third level is device initialization in which device functions are initialized. These levels of initialization prepare a device for operation.

Control commands by ANRITSU PACKET V series personal computers are applied for formats and use examples in this section.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

4.1	Bus Initialization by the IFC Statement	4-4
4.2	Initialization for Message Exchange by DCL and SDC Bus Commands	4-6
4.3	Device Initialization by the *RST Command	4-8
4.4	Device Initialization by the INI Command	4-10
4.5	Device Status at Power-on	4-11

(Blank)

The IEEE 488.1 standard stipulates the following two levels for the initialization of the GPIB system.

- Bus initialization

All interface functions connected to the bus are initialized by **IFC** messages from the controller.

- Device initialization

The **DCL** GPIB bus command returns all devices to their initial states while the **SDC** GPIB bus command returns designated devices only to their stipulated initial states.

In the IEEE 488.2 standard the initialization levels are divided into three, with bus initialization as the highest level. The second level is initialization for message exchange and third device initialization. This standard also stipulates that a device must be set to a known state when the power is turned on. The above details are summarized in the table below.

Level	Initialization type	Description
1	Bus initialization	All interface functions connected to the bus are initialized by IFC messages from the controller
2	Initialization for the exchange of messages	The DCL and SDC GPIB bus commands perform initialization for message exchange for all devices and designated devices, respectively, as well as nullifying the function to report the end of operation to the controller.
3	Device initialization	The *RST or INI reset command resets only specified devices, from among those connected to the GPIB, to their known states regardless of the conditions under which they were previously being used.

For levels 1, 2 and 3, see the following description that focuses the instructions for executing these initializations and their results which mean the items to be initialized. Also, the known states to be set at power-on are described.

IFC @

4.1 Bus Initialization by the IFC Statement

■ Syntax

```
IFC△@ select code
```

■ Example

```
IFC @1
```

■ Explanation

The IFC line of the GPIB in the stipulated select code is kept active for approximately 100 μ s (electrically low level state).

When IFC@ is executed, the interface functions of all devices connected to the bus line of the GPIB in the select code are initialized. Only the system controller can send this command.

The initialization of interface functions involves erasing the settings made by the controller and resetting them to their initial states. In the table below, ○ indicates the functions which are initialized; △ indicates the functions which are partially initialized.

No	Function	Symbol	Initialization by IFC
1	Source handshake	SH	○
2	Acceptor handshake	AH	○
3	Talker or extended talker	T or TE	○
4	Listener or extended listener	L or LT	○
5	Service request	SR	△
6	Remote / local	RL	
7	Parallel poll	PP	
8	Device clear	DC	
9	Device trigger	DT	
10	Controller	C	○

Even if the IFC statement is True (the level of the IFC line is set to low by execution of the IFC@ statement), levels 2 and 3 initialization are not performed, so, it does not affect devicer operating conditions (parameter setting, LEDs ON / OFF, etc.).

The following lists the effect of the IFC statement on some device functions taken from the table above.

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| ① Talker / listener | All talkers and listeners are put in the idle state (TIDS, LIDS) within 100 μ s. |
| ② Controller | The controller is put in the idle state (CIDS – Controller Idle State) within 100 μ s if it is not active (SACS – System Control Active State). |
| ③ Return of control | If the system controller (the device on the GPIB initially designated as controller) has given up its control function to another device, executing IFC@ returns the control function to the system controller. The system controller's RESET key causes it to output an IFC message. |
| ④ Service request devices | The IFC statement has no effect on a device sending an SRQ message to the controller (the SRQ line in the figure below is set to low level by the device), but it does clear the condition that the controller has put all devices connected to the system bus into serial poll mode. |
| ⑤ Devices in the remote state | The IFC statement has no effect on devices in the remote state. |

DCL @

4.2 Initialization for Message Exchange by DCL and SDC Bus Commands

■ Syntax

DCL△@ select code [primary address] [secondary address]

■ Example

DCL @1 Initializes all devices under the bus for message exchange (sending DCL).
 DCL @103 Initializes only the device whose address is 3 for message exchange (sending SDC).

■ Explanation

This statement carries out the initialization for message exchange for all devices on the GPIB of the specified select code or that for specified devices only.

The purpose of initialization for message exchange is to prepare devices to receive new commands from the controller when the sections of devices used for the exchange of messages are in an inappropriate state to be controlled by the controller as the result of the execution of other programs, etc. There is no need to change the panel settings, however.

■ When only the select code is specified

This carries out the initialization for message exchange of all devices on the GPIB of the specified select code. **DCL@** sends a **DCL** (Device Clear) bus command to the GPIB.

■ When the address is specified

Performs initialization for message exchange for the specified device. After clearing the listeners on the GPIB of the specified select code, the specified device only is set to listener and an **SDC** (Selected Device Clear) bus command is output.

■ Items to be initialized for message exchange

- ① Input buffer and output queue Cleared
- ② Parser, execution controller and response formatter . Reset
- ③ Device commands including *RST All commands that interfere with the execution of these commands are cleared.
- ④ Coupled-parameter program messages All commands (in the execution pending sections and queries) are discarded because they are coupled parameters.
- ⑤ Processing the *OPC command Puts a device in OCIS (Operation Complete Idle State). As a result, the operation complete bit cannot be set in the standard event status register.

- ⑥ Processing the *OPC? query Puts a device in OQIS (Operation Complete Query Idle State). As a result, the operation complete bit cannot be set in the output queue. The MAV bit is cleared.
- ⑦ Automation of system construction The *ADD and *DLF common commands are nullified. (These commands are not supported on the MP1764C)
- ⑧ Device functions Functions for message exchange are put in the idle state. The device continues to wait for a message from the controller.

CAUTION

Device clear is prohibited from carrying out the followings.

- ① *Changing the current device settings or stored data.*
- ② *Interrupting front panel I I O*
- ③ *Changing any other status bit except clearing the MAV bit, when clearing the output queue.*
- ④ *Interrupting or having any effect on the device that is currently operating.*

■ **Transmission sequence of GPIB bus commands by the DCL@ statement.**

The transmission sequence of the DCL and SDC GPIB bus commands by the **DCL@** statement is shown in the table below.

Statement	Bus command transmission sequence (at ATN line "LOW")	Data (at ATN LINE "HIGH")
DCL@ select code	UNL, DCL	_____
DCL@ device number	UNL, LISTEN address, [secondary address], SDC	_____

*RST

4.3 Device Initialization by the *RST Command

■ Syntax

*RST

■ Example

WRITE @103:"*RST" Initializes only the device of the address 3 with level 3.

■ Explanation

The *RST (Reset) is an IEEE 488.2 common command which resets a device with level 3.

Normally devices are set to various states using the commands specific to each device (device messages). The *RST command is one of these and is used to reset a device to a specific known state. The function of nullifying of the end of operation is the same as for level 2.

■ Specifying device number in WRITE@ statement

The device with the specified address is initialized with level 3.

After clearing the listeners on the GPIB of the specified select code while the ATN line is active, only the specified device is set to listener.

When the ATN line is false, the *RST command is sent.

■ Device Initialization Items

- | | |
|---|--|
| ① Device-dependent functions and states | A device is returned to a known state regardless of its current condition. (See the next page for the list.) |
| ② Processing of the *OPC command | The device is put into OCIS (Operation Complete Idle State). As a result, the operation complete bit cannot be set in the standard event status register. |
| ③ Processing the *OPC? query | The device is put into OQIS (Operation Complete Query Idle State). As a result, the operation complete bit cannot be set in the output queue. The MAV bit is cleared. |
| ④ Macro commands | Disables macro operations and puts a device in a mode in which it cannot receive macro commands. Also, the definition of macros is returned to the state specified by the system designer. |

Note : The *RST command does not affect the items listed below.

- ① IEEE 488.1 interface state
- ② Device address
- ③ Output queue
- ④ Service Request Enable Register
- ⑤ Standard Event Status Enable Register
- ⑥ Power-on-status-clear flag setting
- ⑦ Calibration data affecting device specification
- ⑧ Macros defined by the DMC (Define Macro Contents) command
- ⑨ Response messages for the PUD (Protect User Data) query
- ⑩ Response messages for the RDT (Resource Description Transfer) query

There are also preset parameters, etc specific to the MP1764C for the control of external devices, etc. (Refer to SECTION 8 for items ③, ④ and ⑤. The MP1764C does not support items ⑧ to ⑩.)

The table below shows the initial settings proper to the MP1764C for the functions and status.

Initial Settings

Group	Initial Settings	Notes
Setting States	Initialized	See Appendix C Initial Value List for Initial Values.
GPIB Address	Not initialized	
Time & Date	Not initialized	

INI

4.4 Device Initialization by the INI Command

■ Syntax

INI

■ Example (program message)

WRITE @103:"INI" Initializing only the device assigned address 3 with level 3.

■ Description

The INI command is one of the device messages proper to MP1764C; this command is sent as a program message to the device from the controller to reset the device with level 3.

This command functions the same as the *RST command.

■ Specifying a device number in the WRITE@ statement

Initializes the device assigned a specified address with level 3.

The sequence of sending out commands is as follows; listener(s) is(are) released by the GPIB having a specified selection code while the ATN line is true, then only specified device(s) is(are) set to listener(s). When the ATN line turns to false, the INI command is output to the specified listener(s) as a program message.

■ Device's items to be initialized

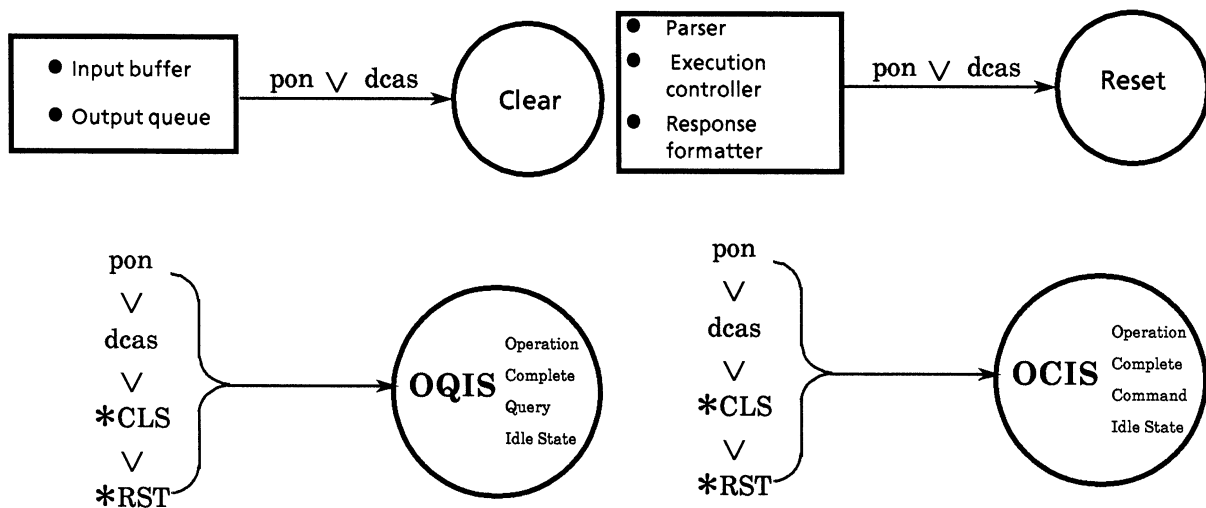
The device's items to be initialized are the same as those of the *RST command.

4.5 Device Status at Power-on

When the power is switched on:

- ① The device status is the one when the power was last switched off.
- ② The input buffer and output queue are cleared.
- ③ The parser, execution control and response formatter are reset.
- ④ The device is put into the OCIS (Operation Complete Command Idle State).
- ⑤ The device is put into the OQIS (Operation Complete Query Idle State).
- ⑥ The MP1764C supports the *PSC command. Therefore, when the PSC flag is true and all event status enable registers are cleared. Events can be recorded after the registers have been cleared.

As a special case for ①, the settings are the same as the ones in the Initial Settings Table (in C-1) the first time the MP1764C is switched on after delivery. The diagram below shows the transition states of items ② to ⑤.



■ Items which do not change at power-on

- ① Address
- ② Related calibration data (The MP1764C has no calibration data.)
- ③ Data or states which are changed by responses to the common queries listed below.
 - *IDN?
 - *OPT?
 - *PSC?
 - *PUD? (Not supported by the MP1764C)
 - *RDT? (Not supported by the MP1764C)

SECTION 4 INITIAL SETTINGS

■ Items related to power-on-status-clear (PSC) flag

The PSC flag has no effect on the Service Request Enable Register, Standard Event Status Enable Register or Extended Event Status Enable Register when it is false. These registers are cleared when it is true or the ***PSC** command is not being executed.

■ Items which change at power on

- ① Current device function state
- ② Status information
- ③ ***SAV** / ***RCL** registers
- ④ Marco-definition defined by the ***DDT** command (not supported by the MP1764C)
- ⑤ Marco-definition defined by ***DMC** command (not supported by the MP1764C)
- ⑥ Macros enabled by the ***EMC** command (not supported by the MP1764C)
- ⑦ Addresses received by the ***PCB** command (not supported by the MP1764C)

SECTION 5

LISTENER INPUT FORMAT

Two types of data message are transmitted between the controller and a device via the system interface when the bus is in the data mode (i.e. the ATN line is false): program messages and response messages. This section describes the format of program messages received by the listener.

Control commands by ANRITSU PACKET V series personal computers are applied for program examples in this section.

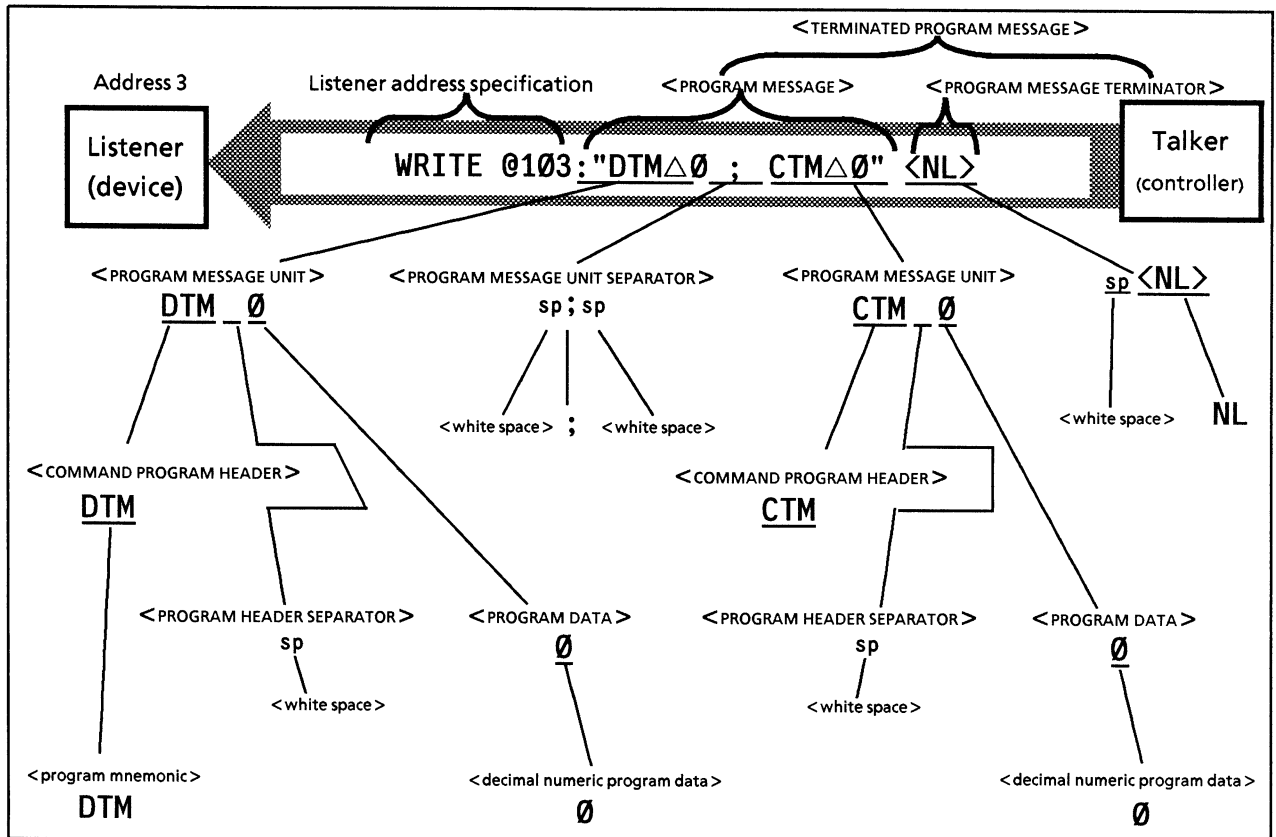
TABLE OF CONTENTS

5.1	Listener Input Program Message Syntax Notation	5-4
5.1.1	Separators, terminators and spaces before headers	5-4
5.1.2	General format for program command messages	5-6
5.1.3	General format for query messages	5-7
5.2	Functional Elements of Program Messages	5-8
5.2.1	<TERMINATED PROGRAM MESSAGE>	5-8
5.2.2	<PROGRAM MESSAGE TERMINATOR>	5-9
5.2.3	<white space>	5-10
5.2.4	<PROGRAM MESSAGE>	5-10
5.2.5	<PROGRAM MESSAGE UNIT SEPARATOR>	5-11
5.2.6	<PROGRAM MESSAGE UNIT>	5-11
5.2.7	<COMMAND MESSAGE UNIT> and <QUERY MESSAGE UNIT>	5-12
5.2.8	<COMMAND PROGRAM HEADER>	5-13
5.2.9	<QUERY PROGRAM HEADER>	5-15
5.2.10	<PROGRAM HEADER SEPARATOR>	5-16
5.2.11	<PROGRAM DATA SEPARATOR>	5-16
5.3	Program Data Format	5-17
5.3.1	<DECIMAL NUMERIC PROGRAM DATA>	5-18
5.3.2	<NON-DECIMAL NUMERIC PROGRAM DATA>	5-20

(Blank)

Program messages comprise a sequence of program message units which are either program commands or program queries.

In the diagram below, in which the data input and clock input termination voltage is set to GND, the controller sends a program message, composed of two program units **DTM** Δ **0** and **CTM** Δ **0** linked by a program-message unit separator to a device.



The program message format is a sequence of functional elements which are the minimum requirement for indicating a function. The groups of upper-case alphabetic characters enclosed by < > in the diagram above are examples of functional elements. Functional elements can be further divided into "encoded elements". The groups of lower-case alphabetic characters enclosed by < > in the diagram above are examples of encoded elements.

A diagram indicating the selection of functional elements on a specific path is called a functional syntax diagram, while a diagram indicating the selection of encoded elements on a specific path is called an encoded syntax diagram. The following pages explain program message format using these two diagrams.

Encoded elements represent encoded elements of the actual bus required to send functional element data bytes to a device. Listeners (which receive the functional element data bytes) determine whether they conform to the rules for encoding. If they do not, the listener does not recognize them as functional elements and generates a command error.

5.1 Listener Input Program Message Syntax Notation

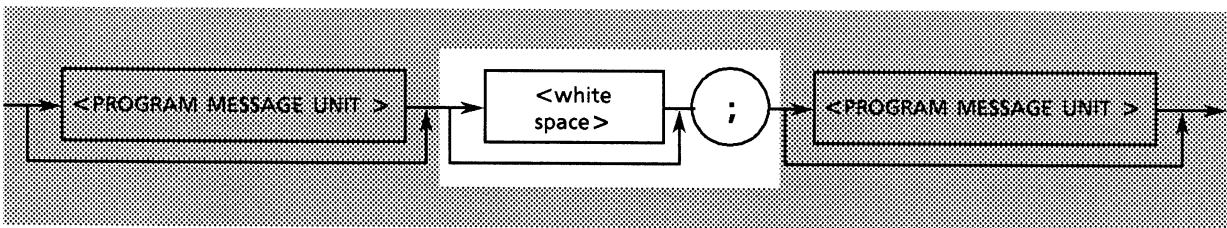
The following explains program message functional element and program data formats (Compound and common commands have been omitted)

5.1.1 Separators, terminators and spaces before headers

(1) Program message unit separators

The format for separating program message units is optional space(s) + semicolon.

Example 1: General format for separating two program message units



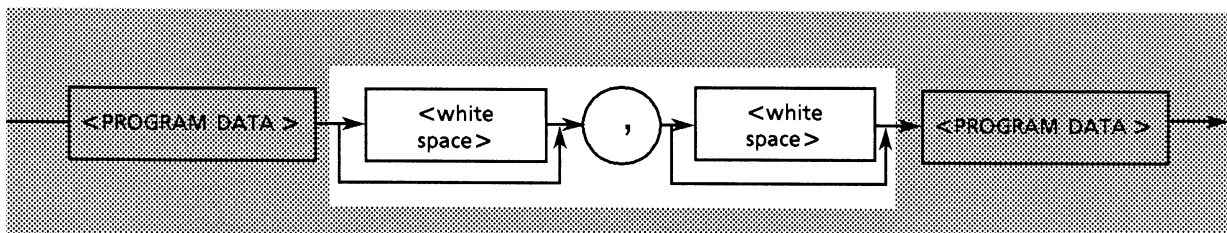
Example 2: 1 space + semicolon

DTM 0 \triangle ; CTM 0

(2) Program data separators

The format for separating program data items is optional space(s) + comma + optional space(s).

Example 1: General format for separating 2 items of program data



Example 2: Comma only

WRT 1,0

Example 3: Comma + 1 space

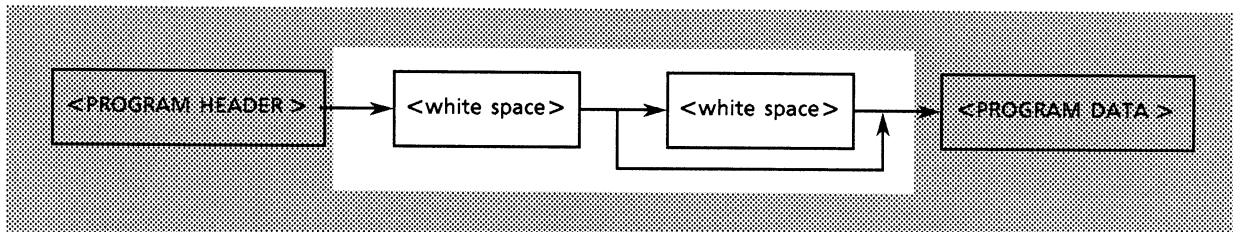
WRT 1, \triangle 0

(3) Program header separators

The format for separating a program header from program data is:

1 space + optional space(s).

Example 1: General format for single command program header



Example 2: 1 space

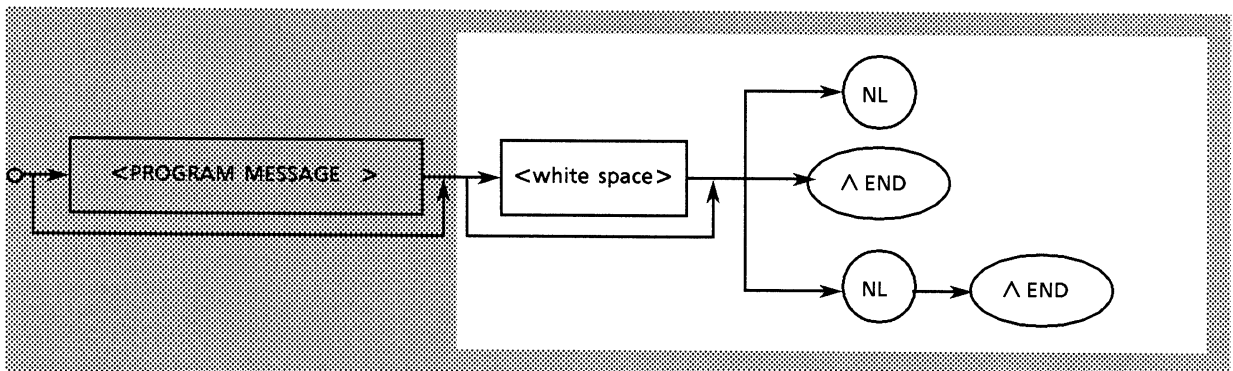
DTM \triangle \emptyset

(4) Program message terminators

The format for the terminator at the end of a program message is:

optional space(s) + any of NL, EOI or NL + EOI

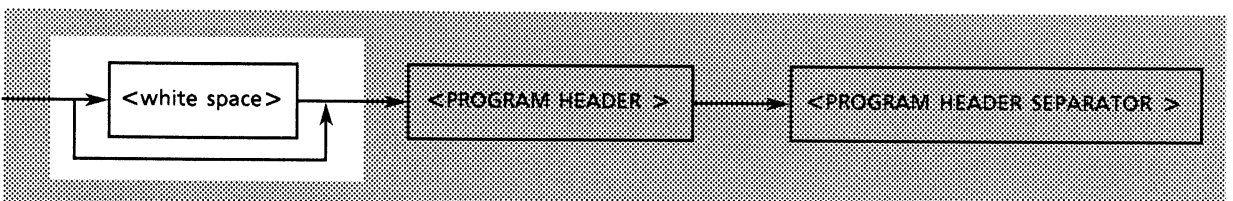
General format:



(5) Spaces before headers

An optional space may be placed before a program header.

General format:

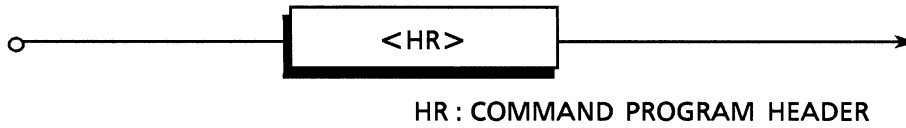


Example: 1 space is placed before the second program header **SPF**.

DTM \emptyset ; \triangle CTM \emptyset

5.1.2 General format for program command messages

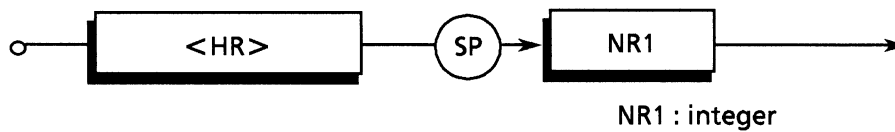
(1) Messages not accompanied by data



Examples:

INI Initializes setting

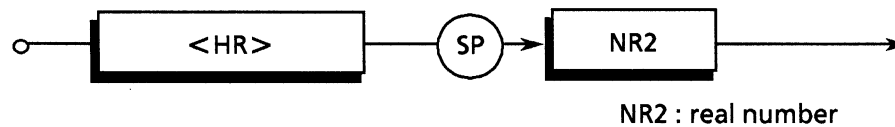
(2) Messages accompanied by integer data



Example:

- DMS△0 Sets Error measurement display unit Ratio
- DMS△1 Sets Error measurement display unit Count
- DMS△2 Sets Error measurement display unit EI
- DMS△3 Sets Error measurement display unit % EF1
- DMS△4 Sets Error measurement display unit CLOCK FREQUENCY

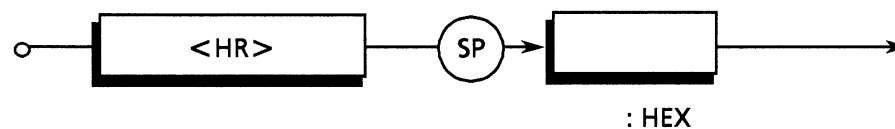
(3) Messages accompanied by real numbers



Example:

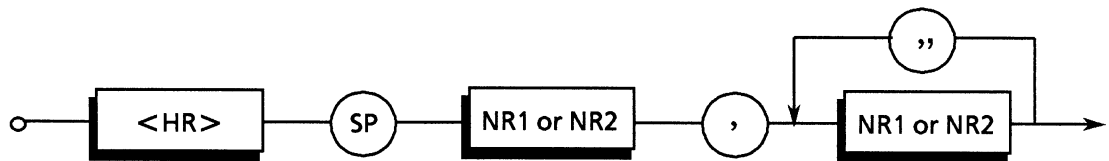
DTH△-3.000 Sets input data threshold level.

(4) Messages accompanied by HEX (hexadecimal)



Example:

BIT△#H FFFF

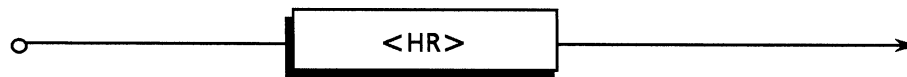
(5) Messages accompanied by multiple program data items

Example:

PRD△99, 23, 59, 59 Sets measurement time to 99 days 23 hours 59 minutes 59 seconds.

5.1.3 General format for query messages

A query program header is indicated by placing a ? at the end of a command program header.

(1) Messages not accompanied by query data

Example :

DTM? Requests data input termination voltage data

(2) Messages accompanied by query data

Example:

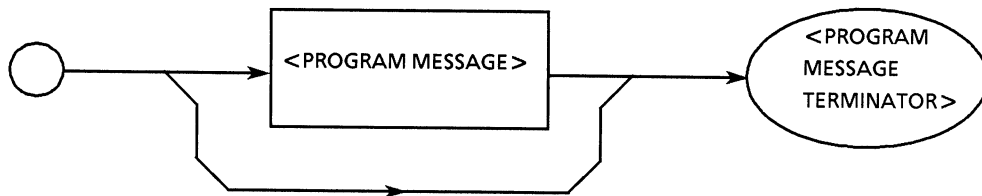
FSH? 1 Requests file information whose file No. is from 51 in the files saving measurement conditions in a floppy disk.

5.2 Functional Elements of Program Messages

A device accepts a program message by detecting the terminator at the end of it. The functional elements of program messages are explained below.

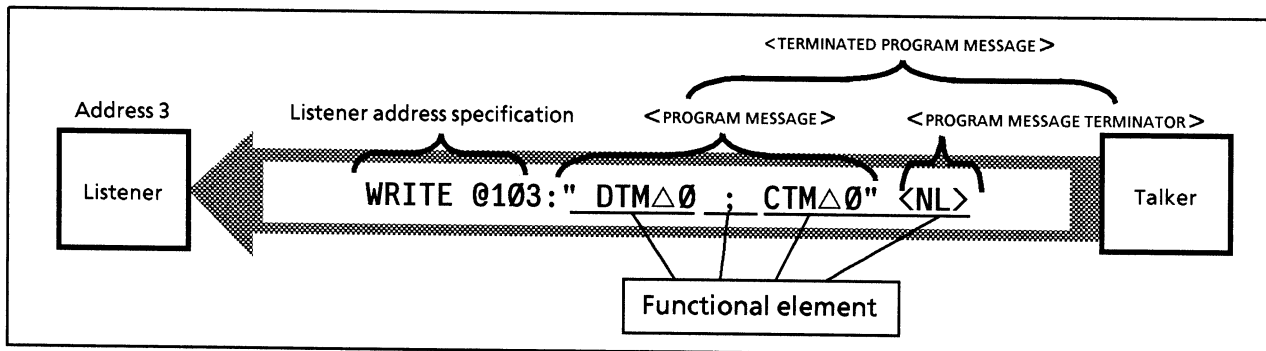
5.2.1 < TERMINATED PROGRAM MESSAGE >

A <TERMINATED PROGRAM MESSAGE> is defined as follows.



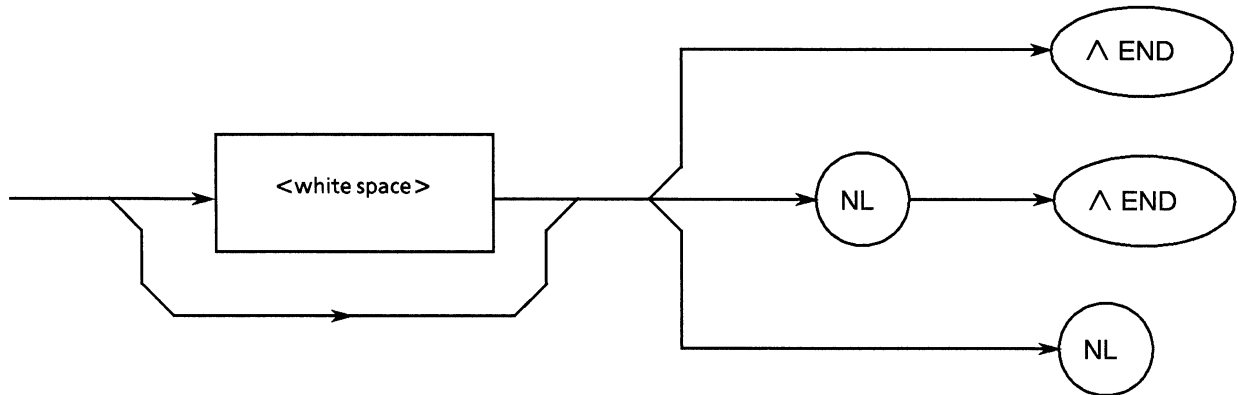
A <TERMINATED PROGRAM MESSAGE> is a data message which has all the functional elements required for transmission from the controller to a listener device. A <PROGRAM MESSAGE TERMINATOR> is attached to the end of a <PROGRAM MESSAGE> to terminate its transmission.

Example: < TERMINATED PROGRAM MESSAGE > which sends 2 commands with a WRITE statement.



5.2.2 <PROGRAM MESSAGE TERMINATOR>

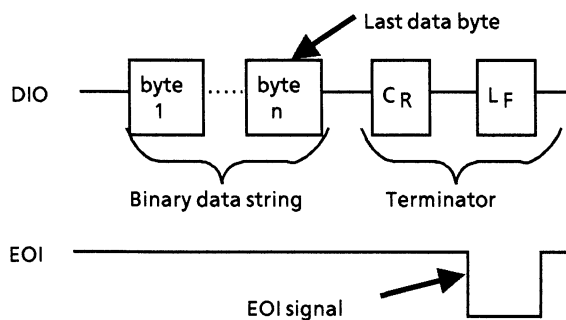
A <PROGRAM MESSAGE TERMINATOR> is defined as follows



A <PROGRAM MESSAGE TERMINATOR> terminates a sequence of one or more <PROGRAM MESSAGE UNIT> elements of a fixed length.

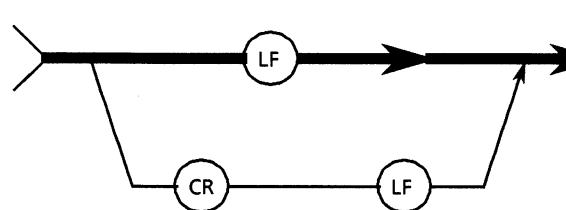
NL: NL is defined as a single ASCII code byte (decimal 10), i.e. the ASCII control code LF (Line Feed) used to return the carriage and bring the print position to the beginning of the next line. It is also called NL (New Line). When a <PROGRAM MESSAGE> is sent by a **WRITE@** statement, there is no need to write the generation of CR.LF code into programs because it is automatically sent by this statement. To generate LF code only, the following statement is executed at the beginning of a program: **TERM IS CHR\$(10)**

END: The EOI signal can be generated by making the EOI line (one of GPIB management bus lines) true (low level).



EOI ON / OFF is one statement for controlling the EOI line. The default is **EOI OFF** which means that the EOI line is not controlled. Specifying **EOI ON** causes an EOI signal to be transmitted at the same time as terminator LF when the last data byte of the **WRITE@** statement is transmitted.

A <PROGRAM MESSAGE> may also be terminated, without sending LF, by using an **END** signal only.

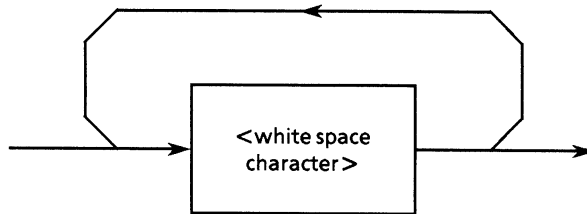


Note : CR returns the carriage to the beginning of the same line, but is generally ignored on the listener side. However, because there is a lot of equipment already on the market which uses CR and LF code, most controllers are designed to output LF code following CR code.

SECTION 5 LISTENER INPUT FORMAT

5.2.3 <white space>

A <white space> is defined as follows.

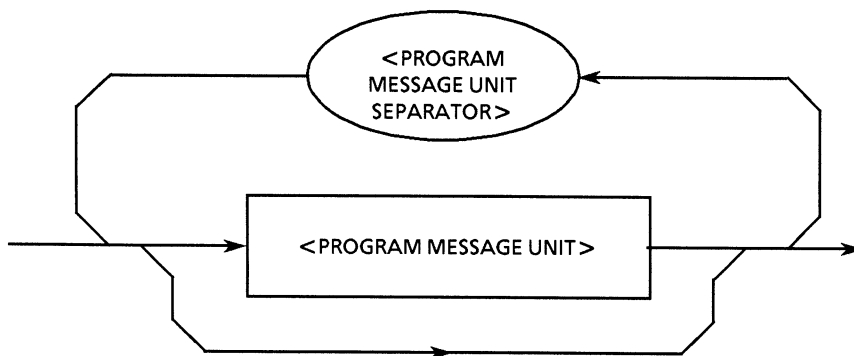


A <white space character> is defined as a single ASCII code byte in the range 00 to 09, 0B to 20 (decimal 0 to 9, 11 to 32).

This range includes ASCII control signals and space signal except new line. A device either treats them as ASCII control signals but as spaces, or skips over them.

5.2.4 <PROGRAM MESSAGE>

A <PROGRAM MESSAGE> is defined as follows.



A <PROGRAM MESSAGE> consists of zeros, or a sequence of one or several <PROGRAM MESSAGE UNIT> elements. <PROGRAM MESSAGE UNIT> elements are either programming commands or data sent from the controller to devices. The <PROGRAM MESSAGE UNIT SEPARATOR> element is used to separate <PROGRAM MESSAGE UNITS>.

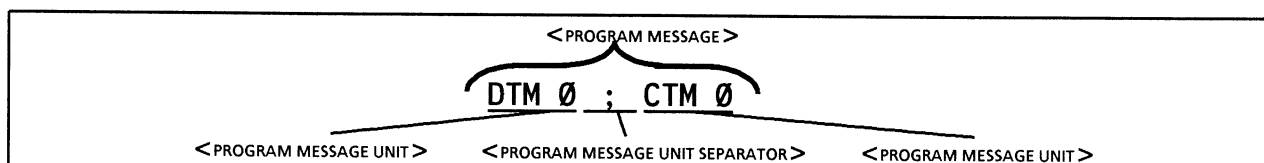
Example 1:

The program message which sets the data input termination voltage to GND.

DTM 0

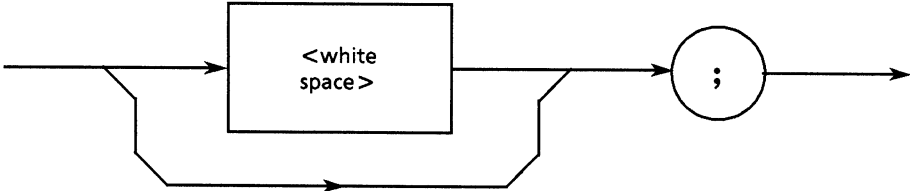
Example 2:

The program message which sets as same as the Example 1, and then sets the clock input termination voltage to GND.

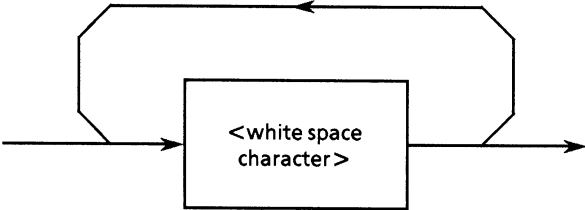


5.2.5 <PROGRAM MESSAGE UNIT SEPARATOR>

A <PROGRAM MESSAGE UNIT SEPARATOR> is defined as follows.



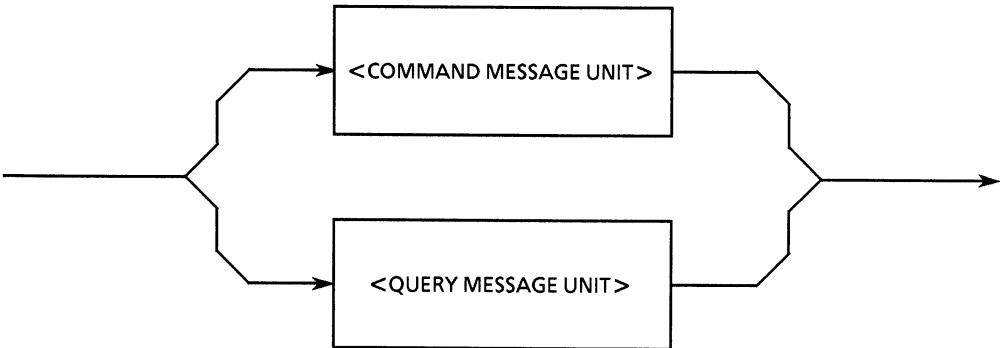
<white space> is defined as follows.



The <PROGRAM MESSAGE UNIT SEPARATOR> separates the <PROGRAM MESSAGE UNIT> elements in a <PROGRAM MESSAGE>. A device interprets a semicolon as the separator of <PROGRAM MESSAGE UNIT> elements so, it skips the <white space characters> before and after the semicolon. <white space characters> make a program easy to read. If there is one after a semicolon, it is the <white space> for the next program header.

5.2.6 <PROGRAM MESSAGE UNIT>

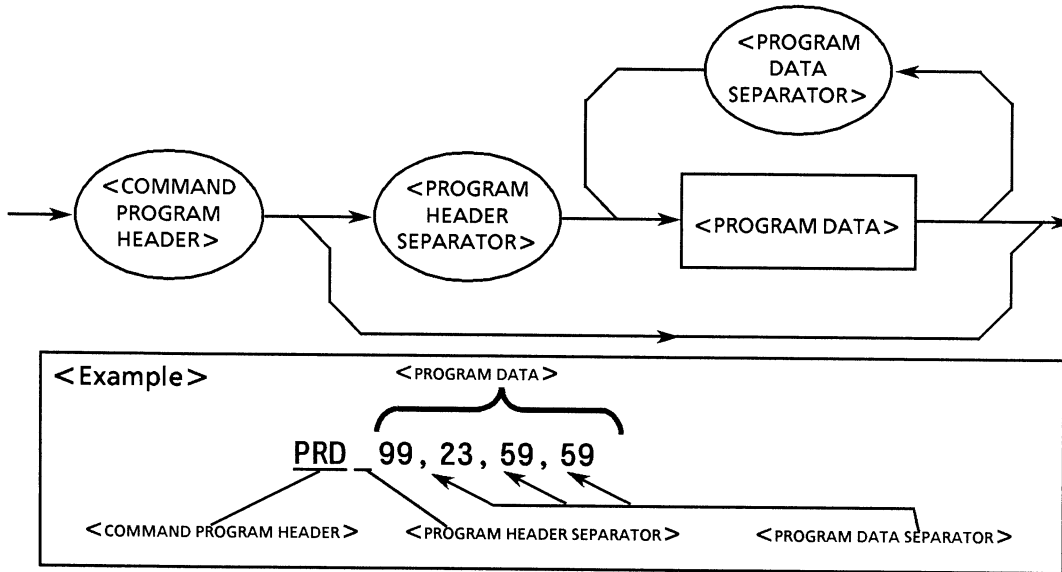
A <PROGRAM MESSAGE UNIT> is defined as follows.



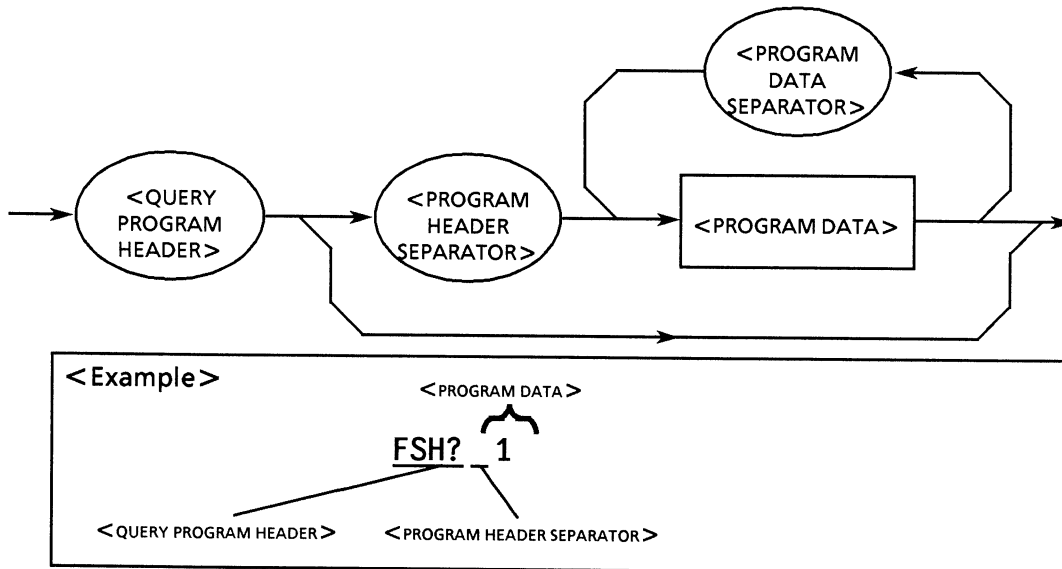
A <PROGRAM MESSAGE UNIT> is either the <COMMAND MESSAGE UNIT> or <QUERY MESSAGE UNIT> received by a device. <COMMAND MESSAGE UNITS> and <QUERY MESSAGE UNITS> are explained in detail on the next page.

5.2.7 <COMMAND MESSAGE UNIT> and <QUERY MESSAGE UNIT>

1) A <COMMAND MESSAGE UNIT> is defined as follows.



2) A <QUERY MESSAGE UNIT> is defined as follows.



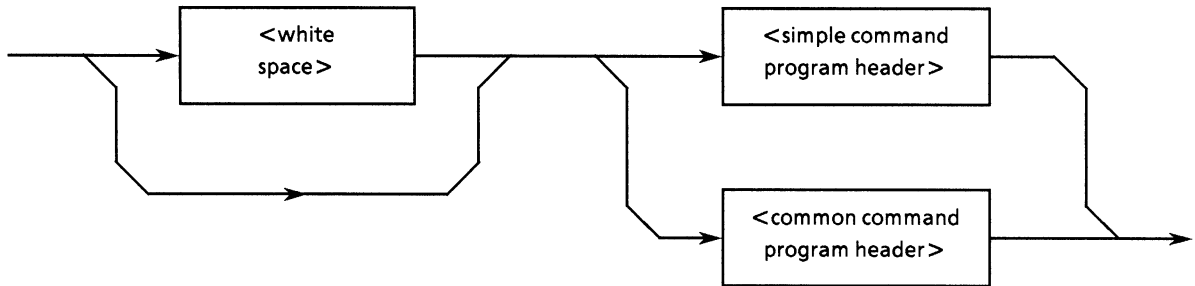
For both <COMMAND MESSAGE UNITS> and <QUERY MESSAGE UNITS>, a space must be inserted between the program header and any program data immediately following it. The application, function and operation of the program data can be seen from the program header. If there is no program data; the application, function or operation to be performed by a device is indicated by the header alone.

The <COMMAND PROGRAM HEADER> is a command by which the controller controls a device. <QUERY PROGRAM HEADER> is a command used for sending a query from the controller to a device so that the controller can receive a response message from it.

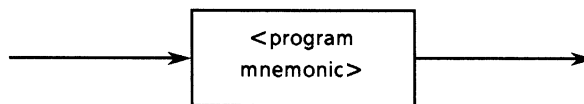
The special feature of the header is that a question mark is always tagged on at the end to indicate that it is a query.

5.2.8 <COMMAND PROGRAM HEADER>

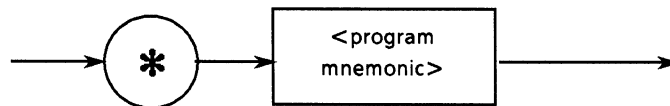
A <COMMAND PROGRAM HEADER> is defined as follows. A <white space> may be placed in front of each header.



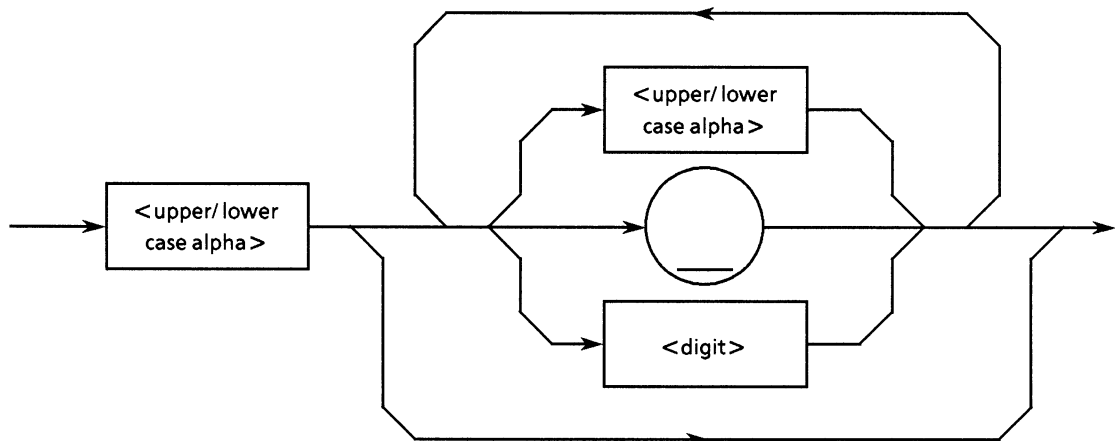
1) A <simple command program header> is defined as follows.



2) A <common command program header> is defined as follows.



3) A <program mnemonic> is defined as follows.



■ **<COMMAND PROGRAM HEADER>**

Indicates the application, function and operation of a program to be executed by a device. If there is no program data; the application, function and operation to be executed by the device are indicated in the header itself. This is expressed in ASCII code characters by a <program mnemonic>, usually called just mnemonic.

The following explains items 1), 2) and 3) above and the definition of mnemonics.

■ **<program mnemonic>**

A mnemonic must begin with upper-case or lower-case alphabetic characters. Following that, upper-case alphabetic characters from A to Z, lower-case alphabetic characters, the underline and numbers from 1 to 9 can be used in any combination. The maximum length of a mnemonic is 12 characters but they usually consist of 3 to 4 upper-case alphabetic characters. There are no spaces between characters.

● **<upper / lower-case alpha>**

Defined as a single ASCII code byte in the range 41 to 5A, 61 to 7A (decimal 65 to 90, 97 to 122 = A to Z, a to z).

● **<digit>**

Digits are defined as single ASCII code byte in the range 30 to 39 (decimal 48 to 57 = numeric 0 to 9).

● **()**

The underline is defined as the single ASCII code byte 5F (decimal 95).

■ **<simple command program header>**

The above definition for <program mnemonic> is used as it is.

■ **<common command program header>**

An asterisk is always placed before the <program mnemonic> in a <common command program header>. The word 'common' is used to indicate that the <common command program header> is applicable to all other measuring instruments conforming to the IEEE 488.2 standard connected to the bus.

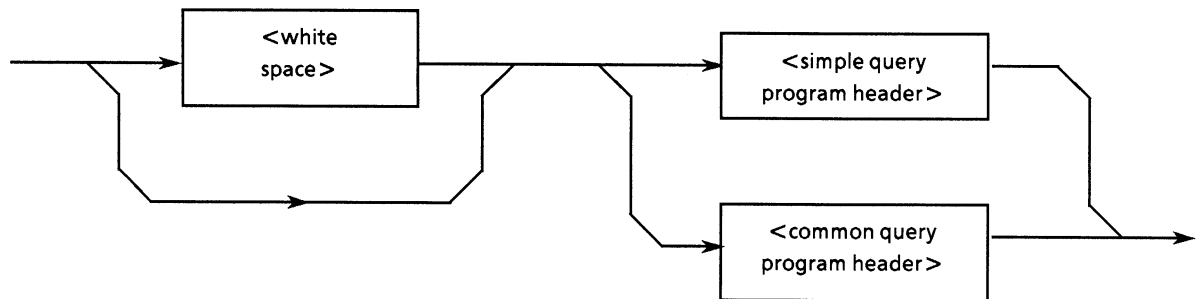
● **Example**

The operation (of the device with address 3 connected to the select code 1 GPIB interface) is terminated and it is put in the idle state; then each device is reset to the initial state stipulated for it.

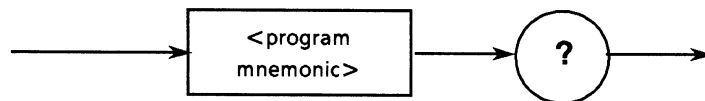
WRITE @103:"*RST": *RST is the common IEEE 488.2 command which executes the above.

5.2.9 <QUERY PROGRAM HEADER>

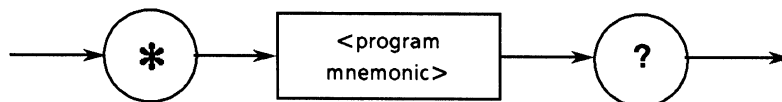
A <QUERY PROGRAM HEADER> is defined as follows. A <white space> is placed before each header.



1) A <simple query program header> is defined as follows.



2) A <common query program header> is defined as follows.



■ <QUERY PROGRAM HEADER>

A <QUERY PROGRAM HEADER> is a command for sending a query from the controller to a device so that the controller can receive a response message from it. A ? is always added at the end of the header to indicate a query.

☞ Except for the ? after it, the format of the <QUERY PROGRAM HEADER> is identical to that of the <COMMAND PROGRAM HEADER>.

5.2.10 <PROGRAM HEADER SEPARATOR>

A <PROGRAM HEADER SEPARATOR> is defined as follows.

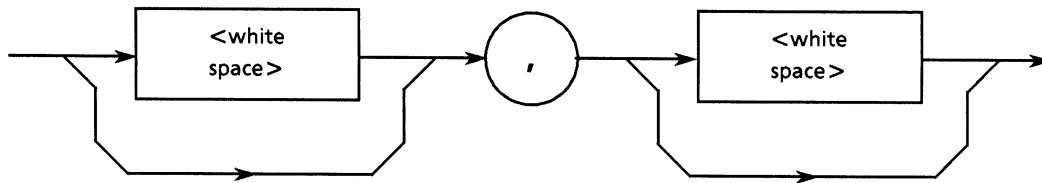


A <PROGRAM HEADER SEPARATOR> is used to separate a <COMMAND PROGRAM HEADER> or <QUERY PROGRAM HEADER> from <PROGRAM DATA>. When there is more than one <white space character> between a program header and program data, the first is interpreted as the separator and the rest are skipped. <white space characters> are used to make a program easy to read.

So, there must always be one header separator between the header and the data to indicate the end of the program header and the start of the program data.

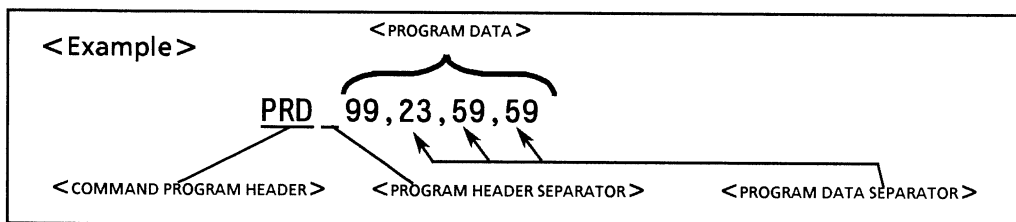
5.2.11 <PROGRAM DATA SEPARATOR>

A <PROGRAM DATA SEPARATOR> is defined as follows.



When a <COMMAND PROGRAM HEADER> or <QUERY PROGRAM HEADER> has many parameters, A <PROGRAM DATA SEPARATOR> is used to separate them.

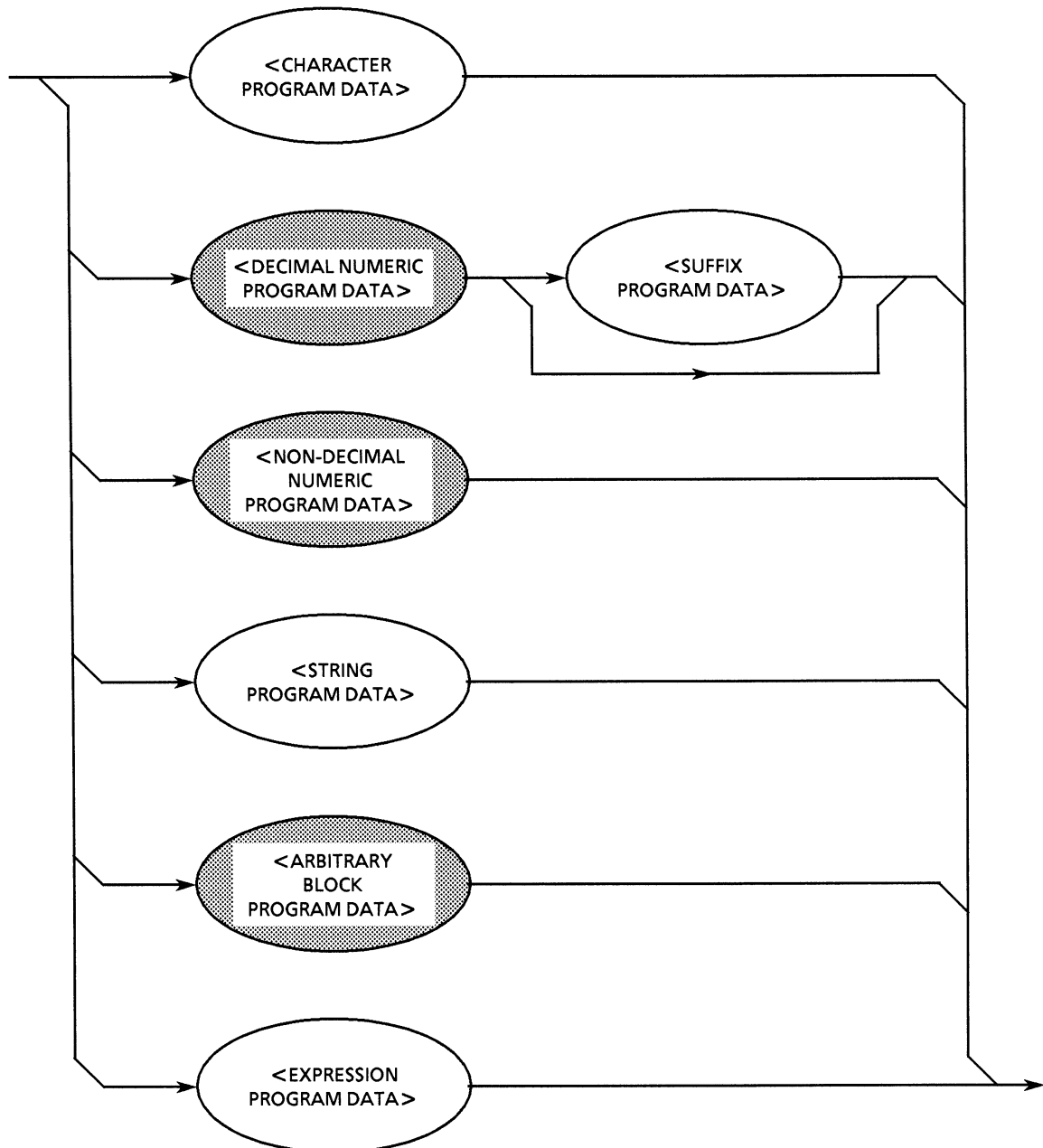
A comma must be used with a <PROGRAM DATA SEPARATOR>, but a white space does not always have to be used. A white space before or after the comma is skipped. They are used to make a program easier to read.



5.3 Program Data Format

The following describes the format of <PROGRAM DATA>.

<PROGRAM DATA> functional elements are used in sending various types of parameter related to the program header. The diagram below shows the different types of program data. The MP1764C accepts the data types in the shaded ovals.



5.3.1 <DECIMAL NUMERIC PROGRAM DATA>

<DECIMAL NUMERIC PROGRAM DATA> is program data for sending numeric contents expressed in decimal notation. There are 3 formats for expressing decimal numbers: integer format, fixed point format and floating point format. The MP1764C does not use the floating point format.

The program data transmission in the integer or fixed point format used in the MP1764C is described.

Note : The data will be processed at any data format in the manner described below.

- Rounding off of numeric elements

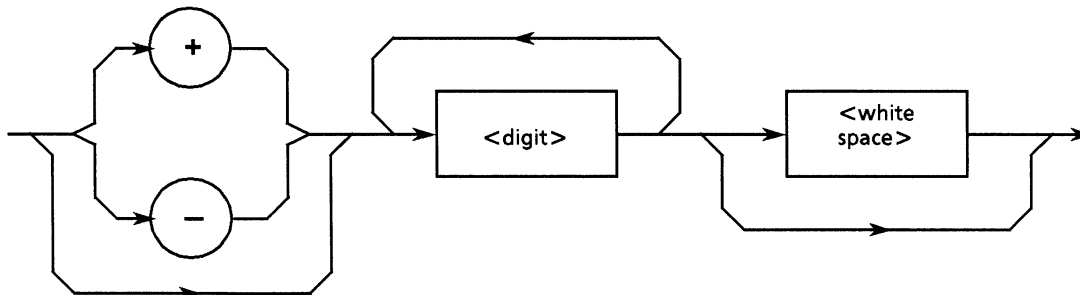
When a device receives <DECIMAL NUMERIC PROGRAM DATA> elements with more digits than it can handle, it ignores the sign and rounds it off to the nearest whole number.

- Outside-range data

When a <DECIMAL NUMERIC PROGRAM DATA> element is outside the permissible range for the program header, execution error is reported.

(1) Integer format - NR1 transmission

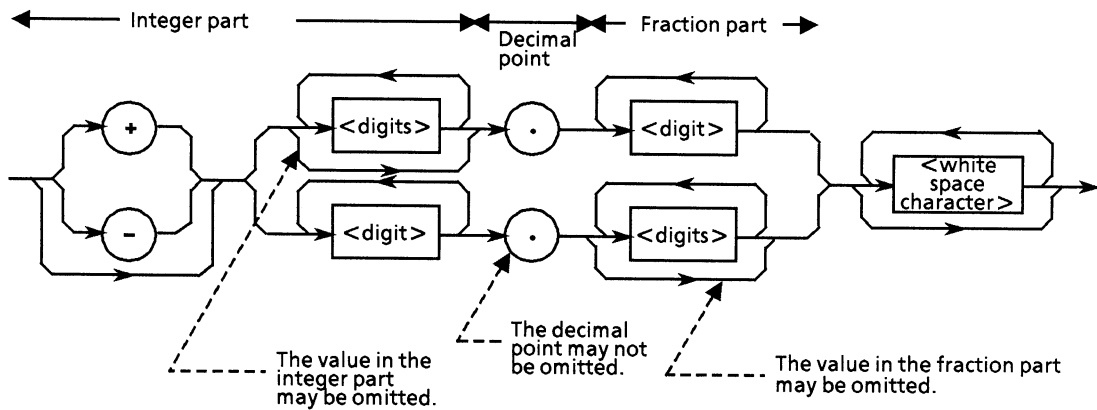
In the diagram below, an integer NR1, i.e. a decimal number which does not contain a floating point or exponential expression, is transmitted.



- Zeros can be inserted at the beginning. → 005, +000045
- Spaces cannot be inserted between a + or - sign and a number → +5, +△5 (X) X: not allowable
- Spaces can be inserted after a number. → +5△△△
- The + sign is optional. → +5, 5
- Commas may not be used to separate digits → 1,234,567 (X)

(2) Fixed point format - NR2 transmission

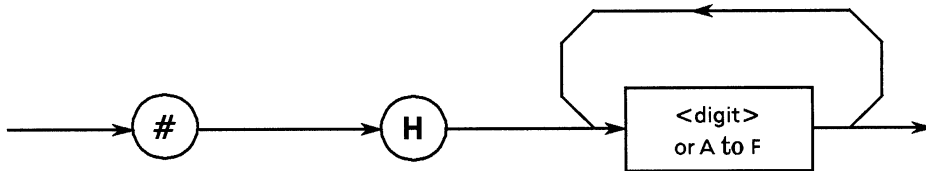
The example below shows the transmission of NR2, a real number with no integer or exponential expressions having digits after the decimal point. The syntax diagram consists of an integer part, the decimal point and a fraction part.



- The numeric expression of the integer format is applied to the integer part.
- No spaces may be inserted between numbers and the decimal point → +753△.123 (X)
X: not allowable
- Spaces may be inserted after the fraction part → +753.123△△△△
- There need not be any numbers before the decimal point → .05
- A + or - sign can be inserted before the decimal point → +.05, -.05
- A number can end in a decimal point → 12.

5.3.2 <NON-DECIMAL NUMERIC PROGRAM DATA>

<NON-DECIMAL NUMERIC PROGRAM DATA> is program data for sending hexadecimal value data as non-decimal numeric data. The non-decimal data always begins from the # mark. The non-decimal data is defined as a coded syntax diagram shown in the below. When strings except for a specified character string is sent, a command error generates.



Characters followed by #H are received at the device as an unsigned hexadecimal numeric. Characters in the () means corresponding decimal numbers.

Example:

The program message which sets the data input timing voltage to GND.

#HABCD (43,981 D)

SECTION 6

TALKER OUTPUT FORMAT

Two types of data messages are transmitted between the controller and a device via the system interface when the bus is in the data mode, i.e. when the ATN line is false: program messages and response messages. This section describes the format of the response messages sent by a talker device to the controller.

Control commands by ANRITSU PACKET V series personal computers are applied for formats and use examples in this section.

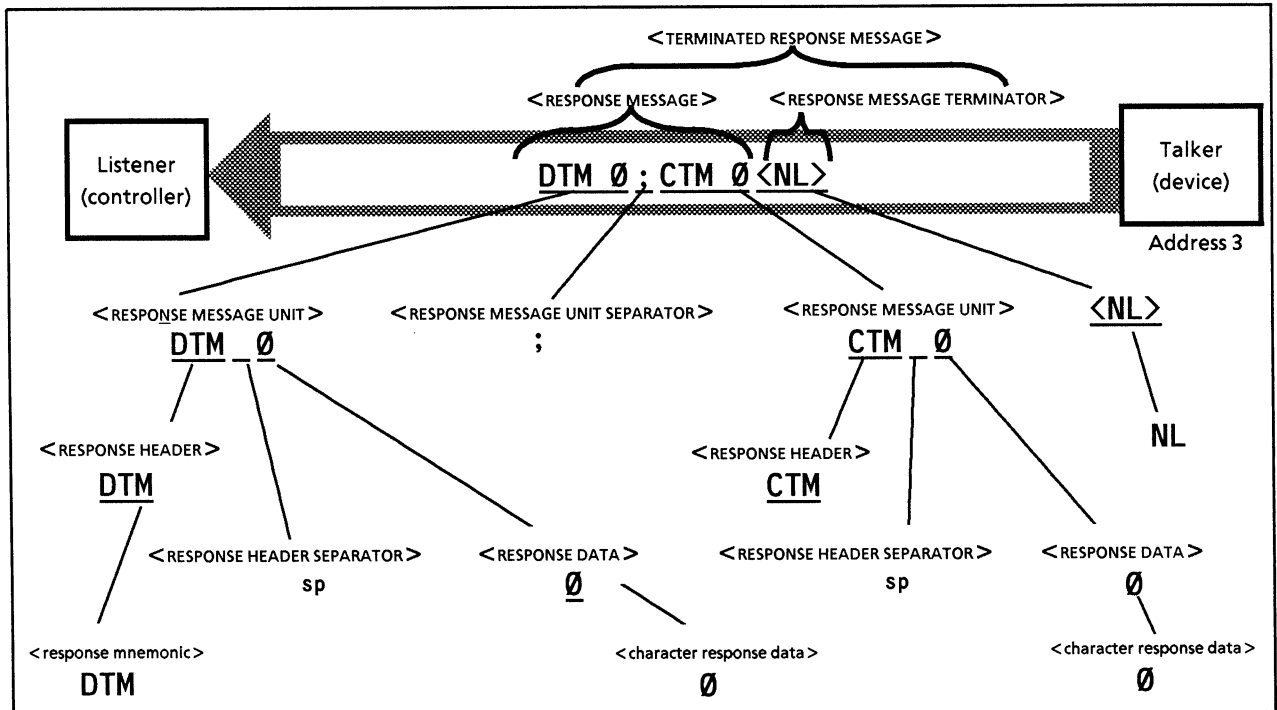
TABLE OF CONTENTS

6.1	Syntax Differences Between Formats of Listener Input and Talker Output	6-4
6.2	Functional Elements of Response Message	6-5
6.2.1	<TERMINATED RESPONSE MESSAGE>	6-5
6.2.2	<RESPONSE MESSAGE TERMINATOR>	6-6
6.2.3	<RESPONSE MESSAGE>	6-7
6.2.4	<RESPONSE MESSAGE UNIT SEPARATOR>	6-8
6.2.5	<RESPONSE MESSAGE UNIT>	6-8
6.2.6	<RESPONSE HEADER SEPARATOR>	6-9
6.2.7	<RESPONSE DATA SEPARATOR>	6-9
6.2.8	<RESPONSE HEADER>	6-9
6.2.9	<RESPONSE DATA>	6-11

(Blank)

Response messages convey measured results, setting conditions and status information. Some response messages have a header, and others not.

The diagram below, as an example, shows each response message is sent from a device to a controller as an ASCII character string with a header for a data input termination voltage query message unit **DTM?** and a clock input termination voltage query message unit **CTM?**.



The program for the above would be as follows:

```
100 WRITE @103:"DTM? " !      Data input termination voltage query message request
110 READ @103:A$!           When the terminator NL is detected, the response message DTMΔ0 is read into A$.
120 WRITE @103:"CTM? " !    Clock input termination voltage query message request
130 READ @103:B$!           Clock input termination voltage response message CTMΔ0
```

As for program messages, response messages are made up of a sequence of functional elements which are the minimum unit capable of expressing function. The upper-case alphabetic character items inside < > in the diagram above are examples of functional elements. Functional elements can be further subdivided into coded elements. The lower-case alphabetic character items inside < > in the diagram above are examples of coded elements. Thus, the way of expressing items on functional syntax diagrams is the same for talker and listener.

The following pages explain the talker device output format focussing on the differences between it and the listener device input format.

6.1 Syntax Differences Between Formats of Listener Input and Talker Output

The differences in syntax between listener device input and talker device output formats are:

- Listener format

There is flexibility in writing programs to make program messages (from the controller) easy to receive by the listener. Consequently, program messages can perform the same function despite differences in message description between them. For example, the free insertion of < white spaces > in separators and terminators makes programs easy to read.

- Talker format

Strict rules govern the syntax of response messages sent from device to controller to make them easy to receive. Thus, in contrast to the listener format, there is only one notation for each function in the talker format.

The table below summarizes the differences between the listener and talker formats. Space in the table means < white space >.

Item	Listener-input program message syntax	Talker-output response message syntax
Characteristics	(Flexible)	(Strict)
Alphabetic characters	Either upper or lower-case characters can be used. Only upper-case for header.	Upper-case only
Before / after E in NR3 exponent	<u>Optional space(s) + E / e + optional space(s)</u> Not supported by the MS2802A.	Upper-case E only
+ sign in NR3 exponent	Can be omitted. Not supported by the MS2802A.	Cannot be omitted
< white space >	Two or more spaces can be placed before or after a separator and before a terminator.	Not used
Message unit	① <u>Header</u> with program data ② <u>Header</u> without program data	① <u>Data</u> with header ② <u>Data</u> without header
Unit separator	<u>Optional space(s) + semicolon</u>	Semicolon only
Space before header	<u>Optional space(s) + header</u>	Header only
Header separator	Header + <u>1 or more spaces</u>	Header + one \$20*
Data separator	<u>Optional space(s) + comma + optional space(s)</u>	Comma only
Terminator	<u>Optional space(s) + any of NL, EOI or NL + EOI</u>	NL + EOI

* ASCII code byte 20 (decimal 32 = ASCII character SP: space)

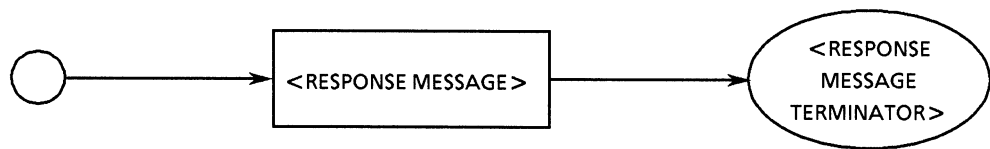
6.2 Functional Elements of Response Message

Response messages output by the talker are accepted by the controller once they have been terminated by the NL END signal. The following describes the functional elements of the response message.

As the rules for syntax diagram notation are the same as for program messages, refer to Section 5 for the details. The explanation of functional elements and encoded elements has been omitted where it would overlap with that for program messages. Refer to Section 5 as required.

6.2.1 <TERMINATED RESPONSE MESSAGE>

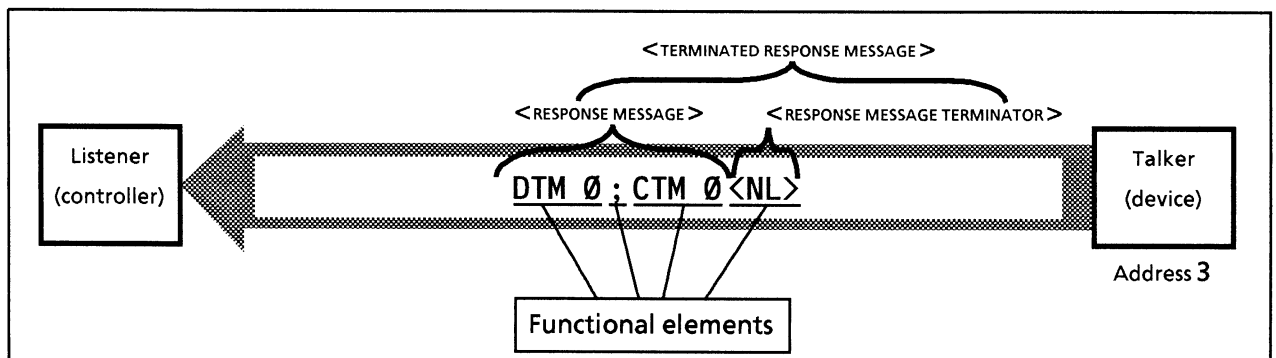
A <TERMINATED RESPONSE MESSAGE> is defined as follows:



A <TERMINATED RESPONSE MESSAGE> is a data message, containing all the functional elements required for transmission, sent from a talker device to the controller.

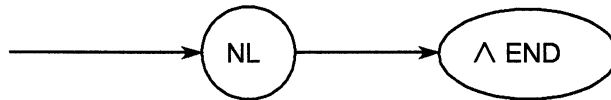
A <RESPONSE MESSAGE TERMINATOR> is attached to the end of a <RESPONSE MESSAGE> to terminate its transmission.

Example: A <TERMINATED RESPONSE MESSAGE> comprising 2 message units



6.2.2 <RESPONSE MESSAGE TERMINATOR>

A <RESPONSE MESSAGE TERMINATOR> is defined as follows.



A <RESPONSE MESSAGE TERMINATOR> is placed after the last <RESPONSE MESSAGE UNIT> to terminate a fixed length sequence consisting of one or more <RESPONSE MESSAGE UNIT> elements.

Executing the following statements listed below for **NL** and **END** at the start of a program outputs terminator LF together with the EOI signal, to indicate the **END**, when the last data byte is transmitted.

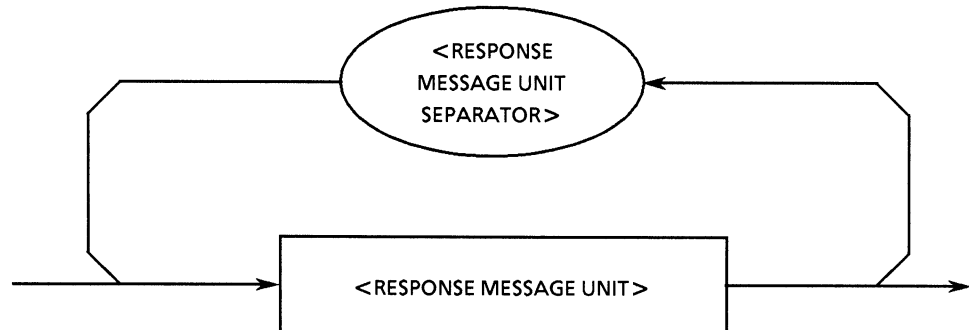
- For **NL(LF)**: **TERM IS CHR\$(10)**
- For **END (EOI)**: **EOI ON**

Example: To read the current center frequency setting

10 LET ADR=101	
20 TERM IS CHR\$(10)!	LF (new line) is assigned as the terminator code.
30 EOI ON!	When the last data byte is transmitted, the EOI signal is sent which makes the EOI line true
40 WRITE @ADR:"DTM?"!	Query to read the data input termination voltage
50 READ @ADR:A\$!	EOI signal terminates the reading of response data
60 PRINT A\$	
70 END	

6.2.3 <RESPONSE MESSAGE>

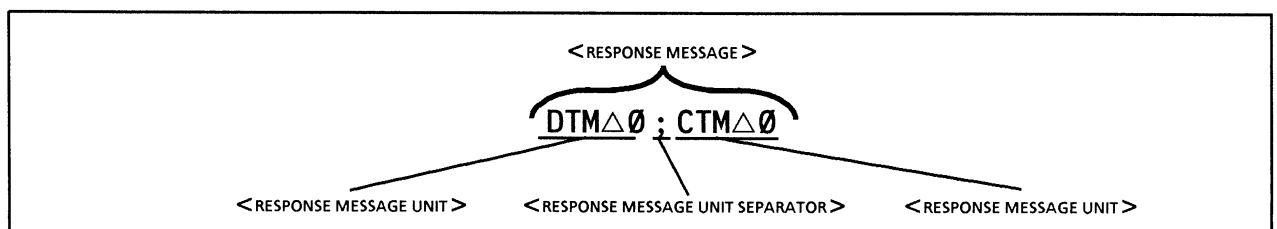
A <RESPONSE MESSAGE> is defined as follows.



A <RESPONSE MESSAGE> consists of one <RESPONSE MESSAGE UNIT> element or a sequence of many <RESPONSE MESSAGE UNIT> elements. A <RESPONSE MESSAGE UNIT> element is a single message sent from a device to the controller. A <RESPONSE MESSAGE UNIT SEPARATOR> element is used to separate <RESPONSE MESSAGE UNIT> elements.

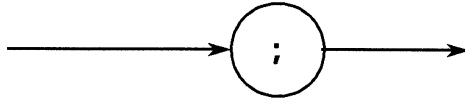
Example:

Attaches the DTM and CTM headers to the data input termination voltage and clock input termination voltage, and transmits them in 1- character fixed format.



6.2.4 <RESPONSE MESSAGE UNIT SEPARATOR>

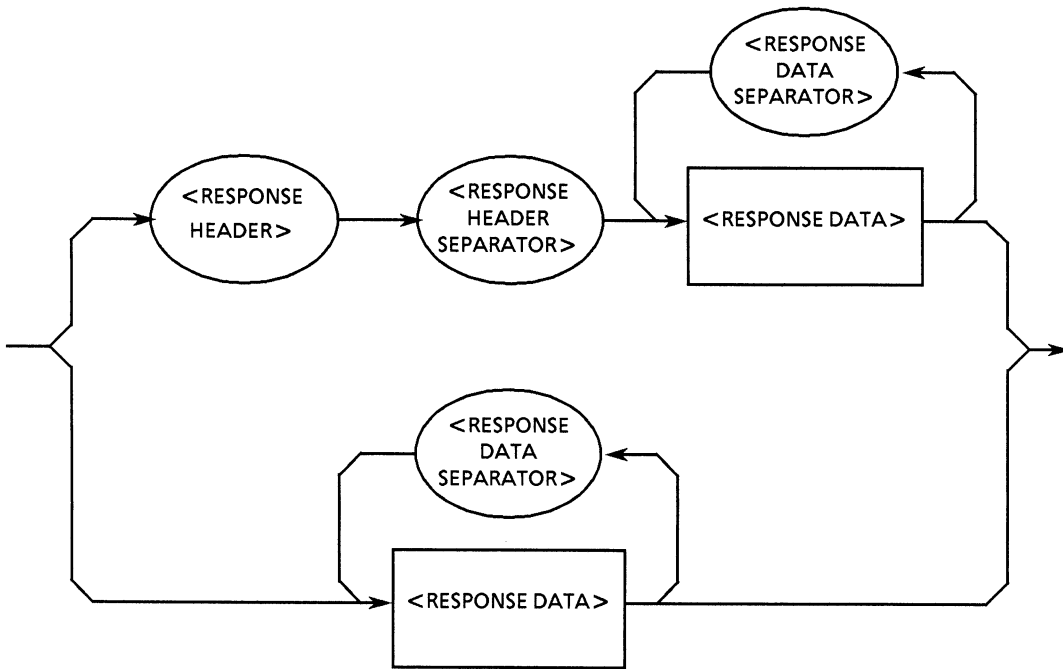
A <RESPONSE MESSAGE UNIT SEPARATOR> is defined as follows.



A semicolon (;) is used as the <RESPONSE MESSAGE SEPARATOR> to separate a sequence of <RESPONSE MESSAGE UNIT> elements that is to be transmitted as one message.

6.2.5 <RESPONSE MESSAGE UNIT>

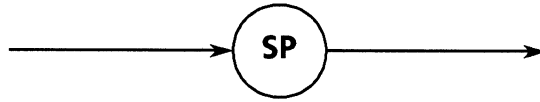
A <RESPONSE MESSAGE UNIT> is defined as follows.



A <RESPONSE MESSAGE UNIT> consists of 2 basic types of syntax. The first is a response message with a header which returns the results of processing data on settings made by program messages. The second is a response message unit without a header which returns only measured results.

6.2.6 <RESPONSE HEADER SEPARATOR>

A <RESPONSE HEADER SEPARATOR> is defined as follows:

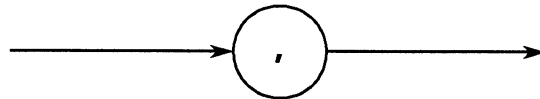


The <RESPONSE HEADER SEPARATOR> is a space after the <RESPONSE HEADER> to separate it from <RESPONSE DATA>. The space, SP, is ASCII code byte 20 (decimal 32).

There is always one space to separate the header from the data in a response message with a header. This space indicates the end of the header and the start of the data.

6.2.7 <RESPONSE DATA SEPARATOR>

A <RESPONSE DATA SEPARATOR> is defined as follows:



A <RESPONSE DATA SEPARATOR> is used to separate <RESPONSE DATA> items when more than one is output.

6.2.8 <RESPONSE HEADER>

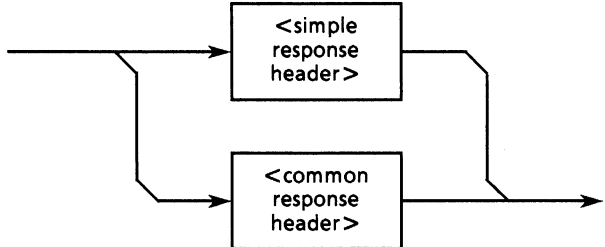
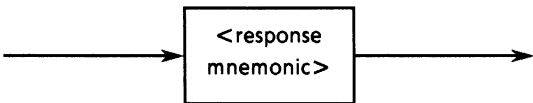
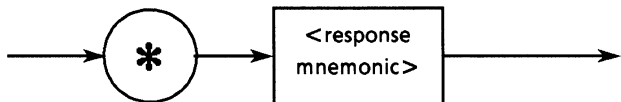
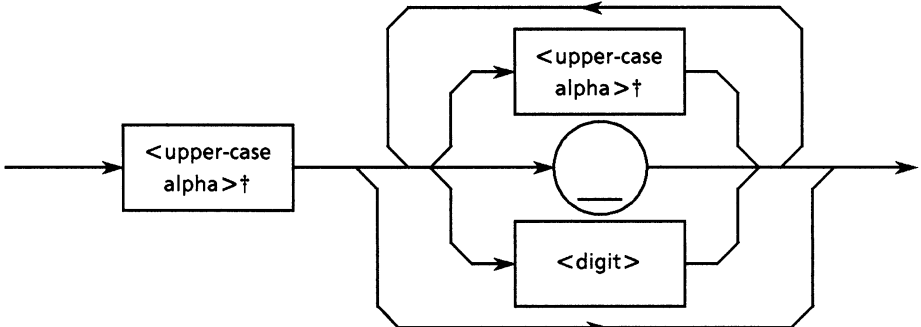
With the exception of the following three points, the format of the <RESPONSE HEADER> is the same as that described for the <COMMAND PROGRAM HEADER> in paragraph 5.2.8.

- ① The <response mnemonic> has a stipulated character set stating that alphabetic characters must be upper-case. Otherwise it is the same as the <program mnemonic> in paragraph 5.2.8.
- ② Spaces can be placed in front of a program header but cannot be placed in front of a response header.
- ③ More than one space may be placed after a program header but only one may be placed after a response header.

All aspects of the <RESPONSE HEADER> up to the <response mnemonic> are shown on the next page.

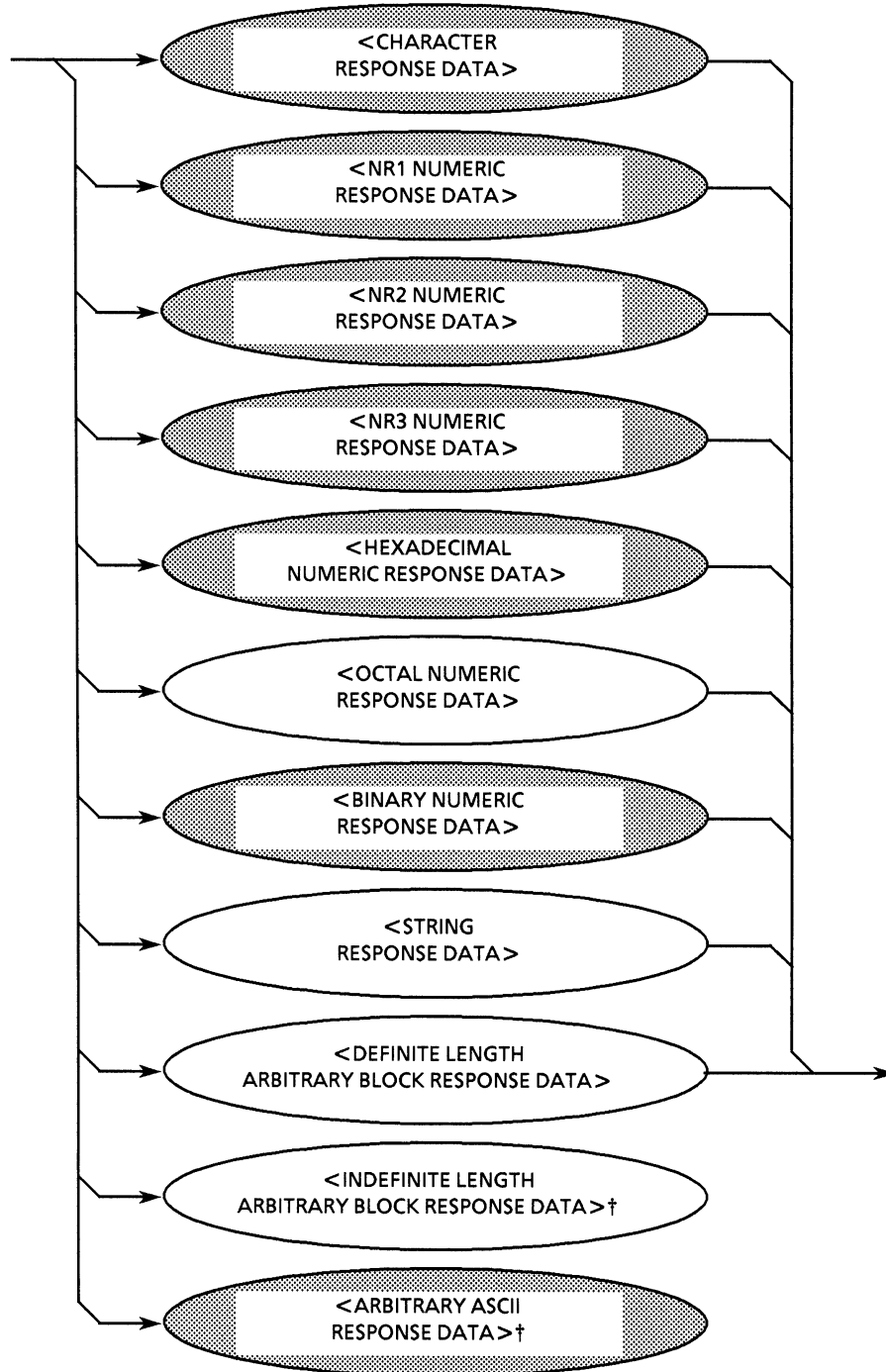
☞ For characters used in <response mnemonic>, alphabetic characters are always upper-case characters and other characters are used in the same manner as <response mnemonic>.)

SECTION 6 TALKER OUTPUT FORMAT

Element	Function
<p>RESPONSE HEADER</p>	<p>The header indicates the function of the response data. Its meaning is shown by a <response mnemonic> which is a combination, of up to 12 characters, of upper-case alphabetic characters, numbers and underlines starting with an upper-case alphabetic character.</p>  <p>1) A <simple response header> is defined as follows:</p>  <p>2) A <common response header> is defined as follows:</p>  <p>3) A <response mnemonic> is defined as follows:</p>  <p>† <upper-case alpha> ASCII code bytes 41 to 5A (decimal 65 to 90 = upper-case alphabetic A to Z)</p>

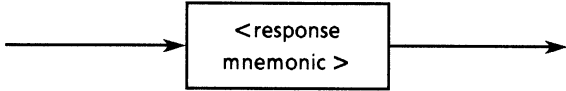
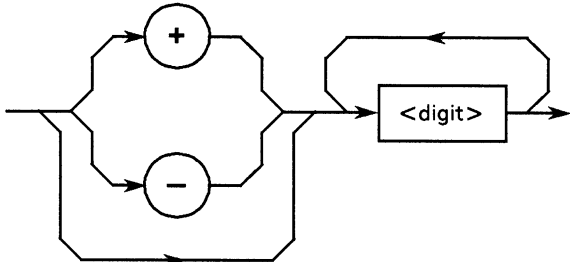
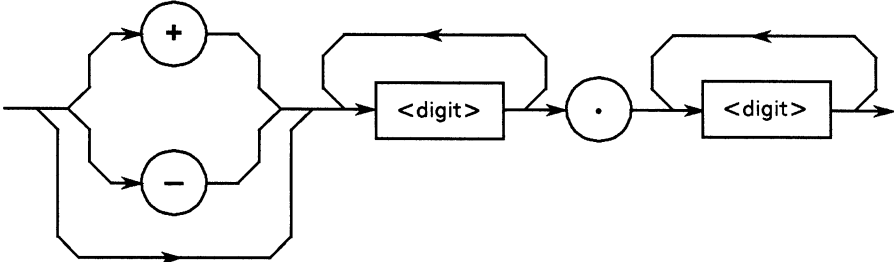
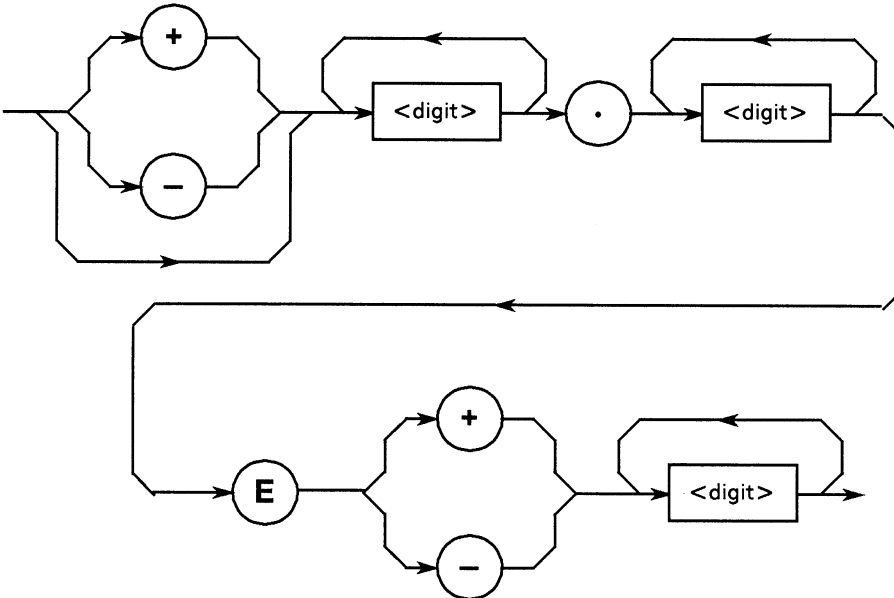
6.2.9 <RESPONSE DATA>

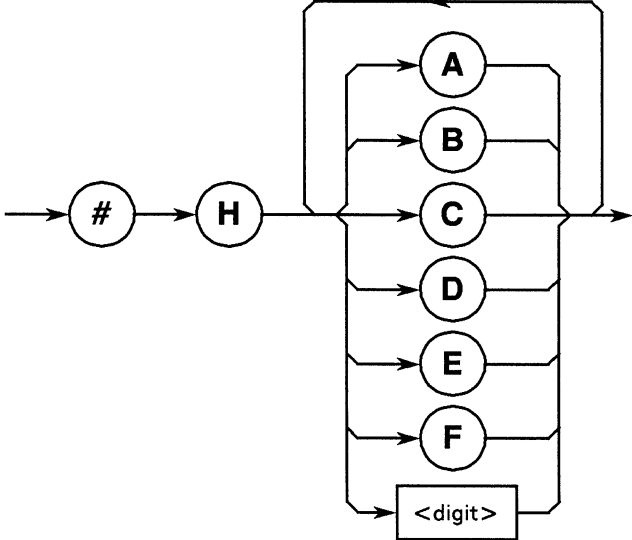
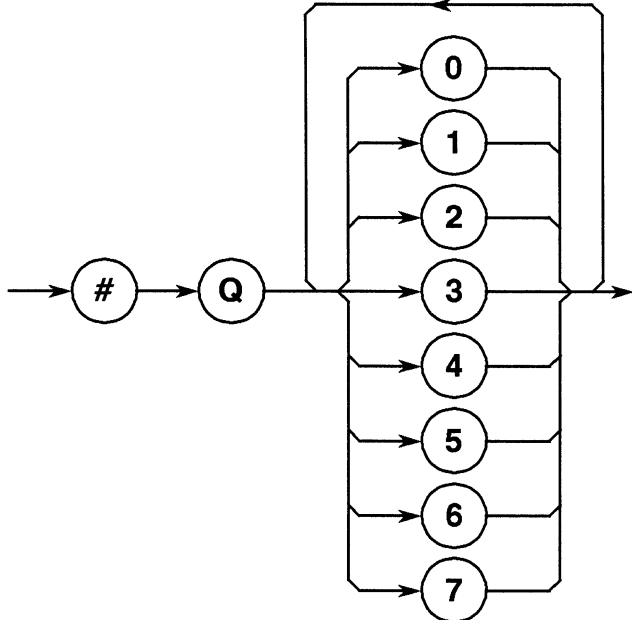
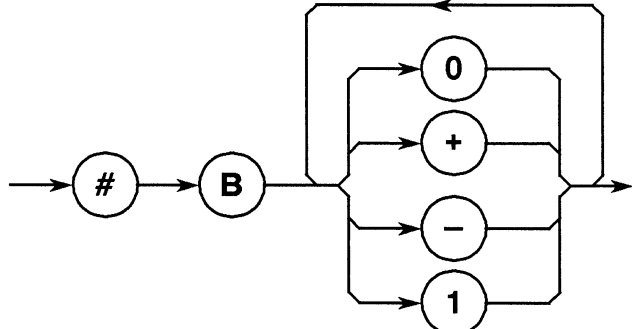
The diagram below shows the 11 types of response data. The MP1764C supports the response data in the shaded ovals below. The type of response data to be returned is determined by the query message.



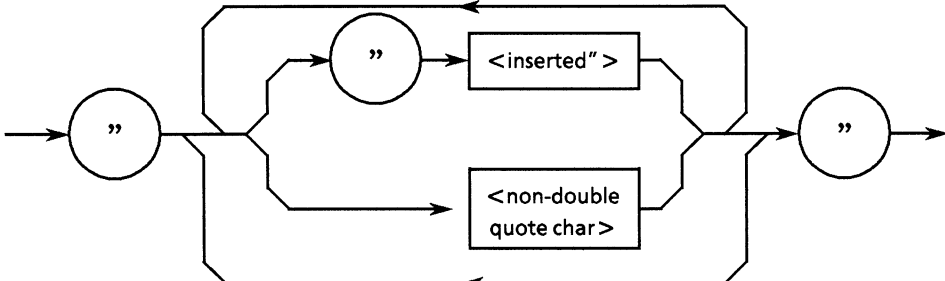
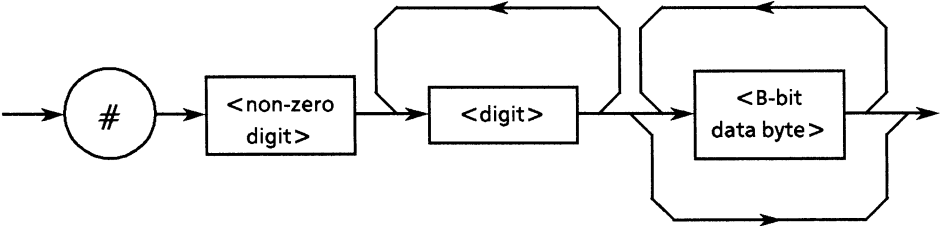
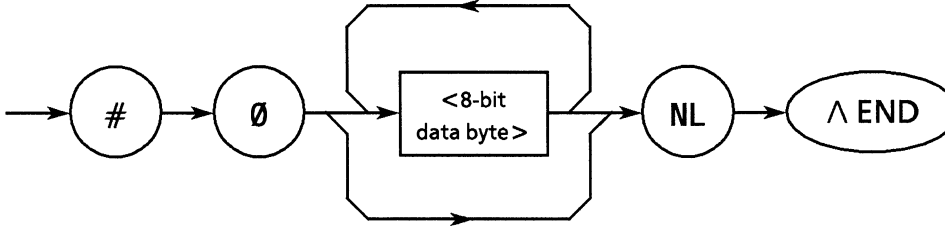
† Both <INDEFINITE LENGTH ARBITRARY BLOCK RESPONSE DATA> and <ARBITRARY ASCII RESPONSE DATA> are terminated by an NLAEND in their own last data byte.

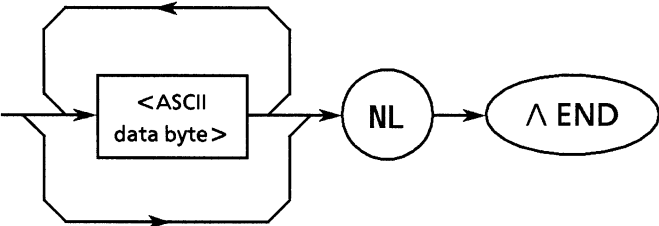
SECTION 6 TALKER OUTPUT FORMAT

Element	Function
<p>(1) CHARACTER RESPONSE DATA</p> <p><Example> AAT2_AUTO AAT2_MANUAL</p>	<p>Data composed of character strings common with <response mnemonic>. Thus the beginning of the character string is always an upper-case alphabetic character and the character string length is limited to 12 characters. Numeric parameters are not suitable for being used.</p> 
<p>(2) NR1 NUMERIC RESPONSE DATA</p> <p><Example> 123 +123 -1234</p>	<p>Integer data, i.e. decimal values without a decimal point or exponents.</p> 
<p>(3) NR2 NUMERIC RESPONSE DATA</p> <p><Example> 12.3 +12.34 -12.345</p>	<p>Fixed-point data, i.e. decimal values without integers or exponents.</p> 
<p>(4) NR3 NUMERIC RESPONSE DATA</p> <p><Example> 12.3E + 4 +12.34E - 5 -12.345 E + 6</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● No lower-case character is allowed for E. ● Spaces before and after E are not allowed. ● "+" in exponent part cannot be omitted. ● "+" in mantissa part can be omitted. 	<p>Floating-point data, i.e. decimal values with exponent digits.</p> 

Element	Function
<p>(5) HEXADECIMAL NUMERIC RESPONSE DATA</p> <p><Example> #HABC123 #H2DC3 #H8301</p>	<p>Hexadecimal numeric data.</p>  <p>The diagram shows an input arrow pointing to a circle containing '#', followed by a circle containing 'H'. An arrow then points to a vertical stack of six circles labeled 'A', 'B', 'C', 'D', 'E', and 'F'. Below these is a rectangular box labeled '<digit>'. Arrows from each of these elements point to a common output line on the right. A feedback loop arrow at the top points from the output back to the input of the 'A' circle.</p>
<p>(6) OCTAL NUMERIC RESPONSE DATA</p> <p><Example> #Q37 #Q26703 #Q30562</p>	<p>Octal numeric data.</p>  <p>The diagram shows an input arrow pointing to a circle containing '#', followed by a circle containing 'Q'. An arrow then points to a vertical stack of eight circles labeled '0', '1', '2', '3', '4', '5', '6', and '7'. Arrows from each of these elements point to a common output line on the right. A feedback loop arrow at the top points from the output back to the input of the '0' circle.</p>
<p>(7) BINARY NUMERIC RESPONSE DATA</p> <p><Example> #B01101 #B1011 #B1011</p>	<p>Binary numeric data. * For MP1764C, data with "+" and "-" is handled.</p>  <p>The diagram shows an input arrow pointing to a circle containing '#', followed by a circle containing 'B'. An arrow then points to a vertical stack of four circles labeled '0', '+', '-', and '1'. Arrows from each of these elements point to a common output line on the right. A feedback loop arrow at the top points from the output back to the input of the '0' circle.</p>

SECTION 6 TALKER OUTPUT FORMAT

Element	Function
<p>(8) STRING RESPONSE DATA</p> <p><Example> "This is a text" "Say," "Hello" "."</p>	<p>All the ASCII 7 bit codes are available. Both ends of the character string are always enclosed by double quotation marks. Double quotation marks within a character string are used as two consecutive quotations composed of identical ones. They are suitable for outputting texts to a printer or CRT since CRs, LF's and spaces are available.</p> 
<p>(9) DEFINITE LENGTH ARBITRARY BLOCK RESPONSE DATA</p> <p><Example> Transferring 11256099D in 4 byte length ↓ #1400ABC123</p>	<p>Fixed-length 8 bit binary block data. It is suitable for transferring a large amount of data, 8 bit extended ASCII codes, non-displayed data and so on.</p> 
<p>(10) INDEFINITE LENGTH ARBITRARY BLOCK RESPONSE DATA</p> <p><Example> Transferring -250, -50, 120, ... in undefined length ↓ #0FF06FFCE0078</p>	<p>Undefined-length 8 bit binary block data. So, the first data is preceded with #0. The last data is terminated by NL^END.</p> 

Element	Function
<p>(11) ARBITRARY ASCII RESPONSE DATA</p> <p><Example1> <ASCII Byte> <ASCII Byte> NL^END</p> <p><Example2> NL^END</p>	<p>ASCII data bytes (excluding NL characters) sent without separating them; so, the last data is terminated by NL^END.</p> 

SECTION 6 TALKER OUTPUT FORMAT

(Blank)

SECTION 7 COMMON COMMANDS

This section describes the common commands and common query commands specified in the IEEE 488.2 standard. These common commands are not the bus commands used in interface messages. Like device messages, common commands are a type of data message used in the bus data mode, i.e. when the ATN line is false. They can be used for all measuring instruments, including those made by other companies, as long as they conform to the IEEE 488.2 standard. IEEE 488.2 common commands must start with an *.

Control commands by ANRITSU PACKET V series personal computers are applied for formats and use examples in this section.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

7.1	Classification by Function of Common Commands Supported by the MP1764C	7-3
7.2	The Classification of Commands Supported and the Reference	7-4

(Blank)

7.1 Classification by Function of Common Commands Supported by the MP1764C

The table below shows the classification by function of the IEEE 488.2 common commands supported by the MP1764C. Supported commands are listed on the following pages in alphabetical order.

7.2 The Classification of Commands Supported and the Reference

Commands to be supported for MP1764C shown on the previous page are described for each function group in the table below. Each command is described in alphabetic order from the next page.

Group	Function	Mnemonic
System data	Data specific to each device connected to the GPIB system, e.g. manufacturer, model, serial number, etc.	*IDN?
Internal operation	Device internal control: ① Resetting device in level 3 (See Section 4) ② Device self testing and error detection	*RST *TST?
Synchronization	Synchronization of device to controller by: ① Waiting for a service request ② Waiting for a response from the device output queue ③ Performed by forcing sequential execution.	*OPC *OPC? *WAI
Status and event	A status byte consists of a status summary message. The summary bits of the message are supplied by the standard event register, the output queue and the extended event register or extended queue. Four commands and five queries are available to set or clear the data in the registers and queues, to enable or disable them and to obtain the settings status of the registers.	*CLS *ESE *ESE? *ESR? *PSC *PSC? *SRE *SRE? *STB?
Device trigger	Defines the commands to be executed when the IEEE 488.2 GET bus command is received by a device.	*TRG
Optional Information	Outputs information on installed options.	*OPT?

***CLS Clear Status Command**
(Clear status byte register)

■ Syntax

*CLS

■ Example

```
30 WRITE @103:"*CLS"
40 WRITE @103:"DTM△0;CTM△0;*CLS"
```

■ Explanation

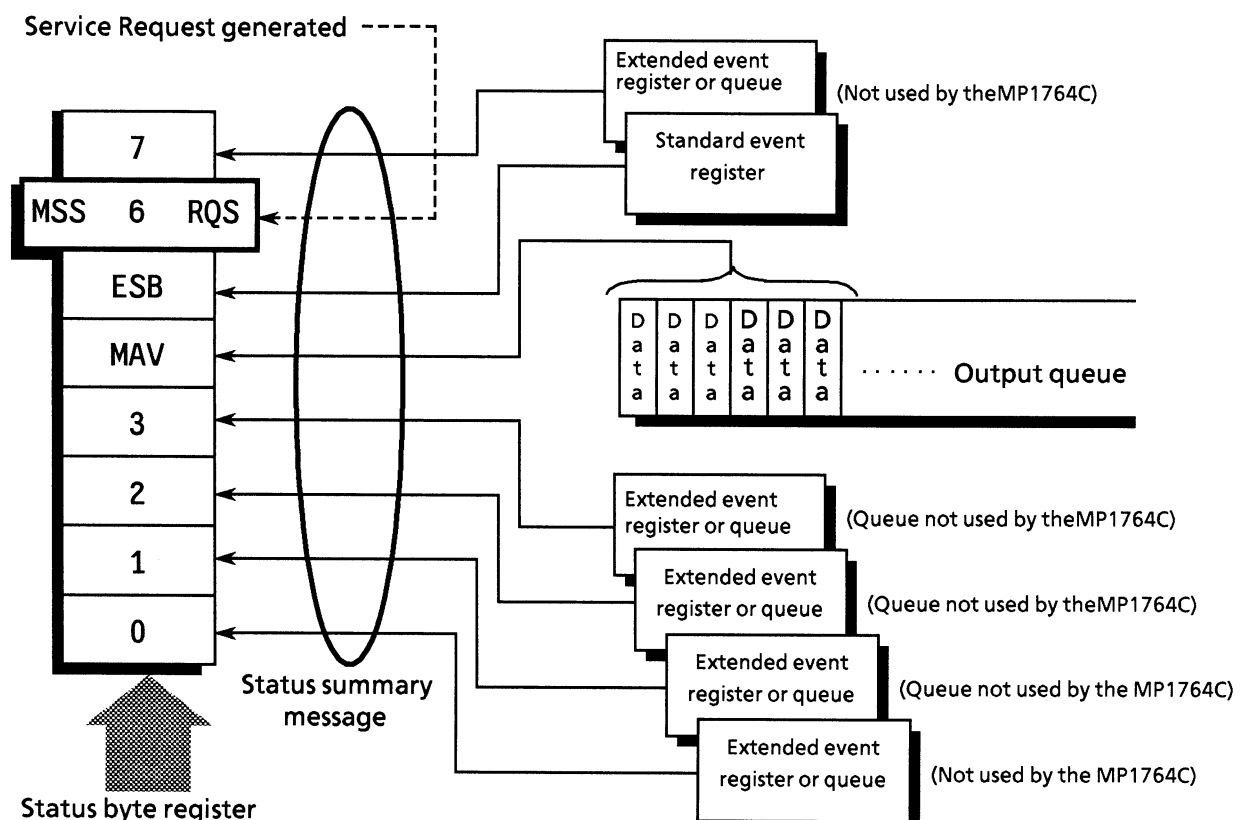
The ***CLS** common command clears all status data structures (i.e their event registers and queues) except for the output queue and its **MAV** summary messages. It also clears the summary messages corresponding to these structures.

In the example below, the output queue and its **MAV** summary messages are also cleared.

```
30 WRITE @103:"DTM△0;CTM△0"
40 WRITE @103:"*CLS;DTM?"
```

That is to say, if a ***CLS** command is sent after a <PROGRAM MESSAGE TERMINATOR> or before <QUERY MESSAGE UNIT> elements, all status bytes are cleared. This command also clears all unread messages in the output queue.

***CLS** has no effect on settings in enable registers.



***ESE Standard Event Status Enable Command**
 (Sets or clears the standard event status enable register)

Syntax

***ESE** <HEADER SEPARATOR> <DECIMAL NUMERIC PROGRAM DATA>

In this format:

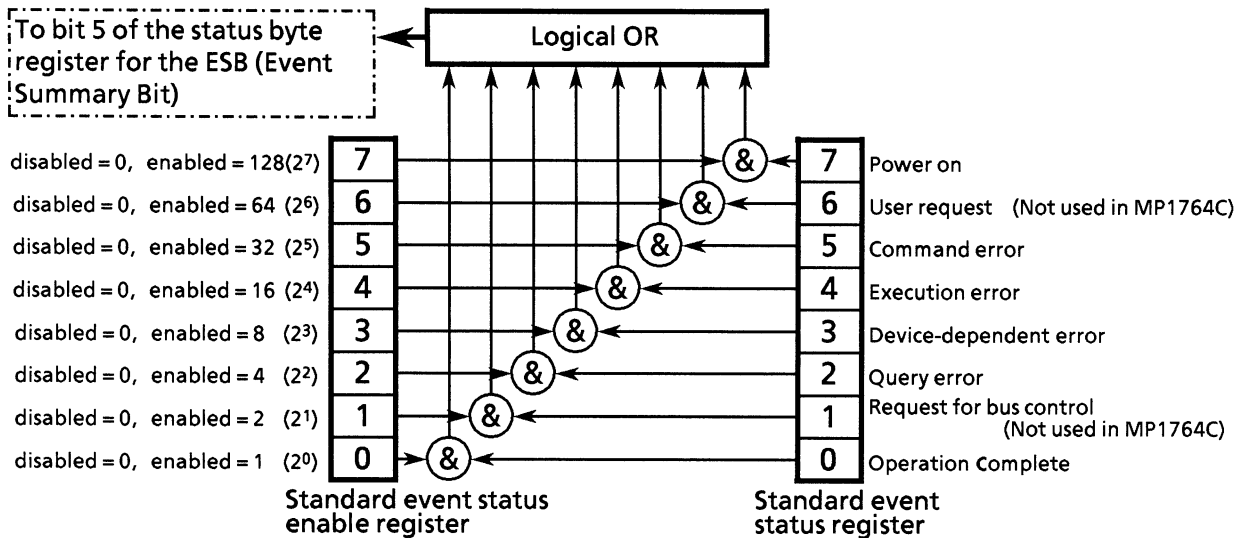
<DECIMAL NUMERIC PROGRAM DATA> = Value rounded to an integer from 0 to 255 (Binary weighted with a base value of 2)

Example

WRITE @103:"*ESE 20"! Sets bits 2 and 4 of enable register

Explanation

The program data is the sum of weighted bit-digit values when the weighted value for bits to be enabled are selected from among the values $2^0 = 1$, $2^1 = 2$, $2^2 = 4$, $2^3 = 8$, $2^4 = 16$, $2^5 = 32$, $2^6 = 64$ or $2^7 = 128$; corresponding to the enable register bits 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7. The value of bits to be disabled is 0.



***ESE? Standard Event Status Enable Query**

(Returns current value of standard event status enable register)

■ **Syntax**

*ESE?

■ **Example**

20 is the response if *ESE? is sent after executing *ESE 20

■ **Explanation**

Returns NR1, the value of the standard event status enable register

■ **Response message**

NR1 = 0 to 255

***ESR?: Standard Event Status Register Query**
 (Returns the current value in the standard event status register)

■ **Syntax**

*ESR?

■ **Example**

```
30 WRITE @103:"*ESR?"
40 READ @103:STEVET
50 PRINT STEVET
```

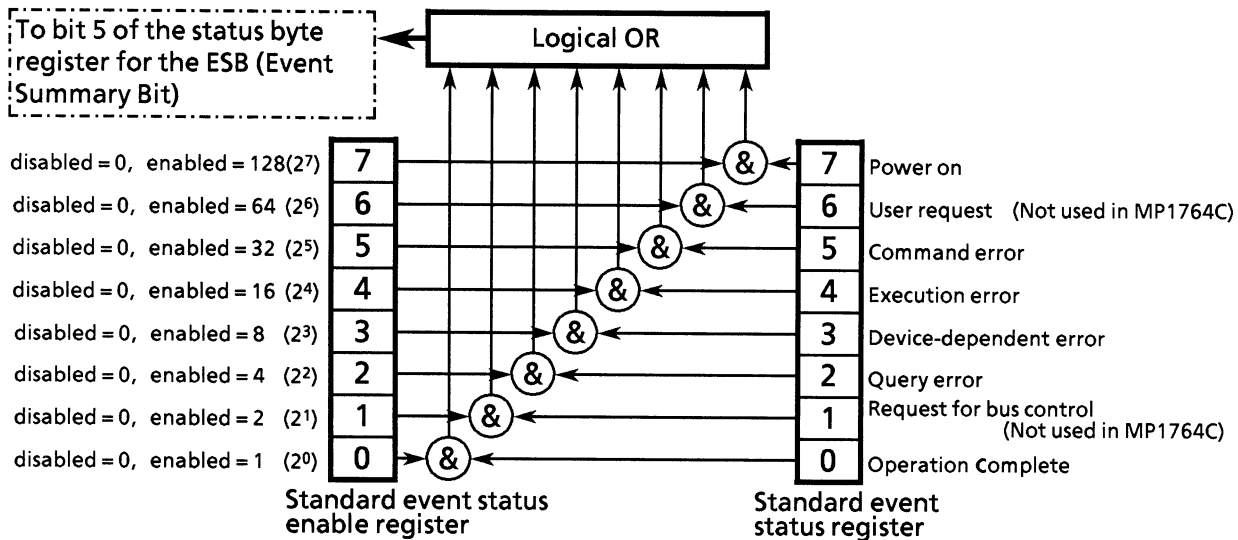
■ **Response Message**

NR1 = 0 to 255

■ **Explanation**

The current value of the standard event status register is returned by NR1. NR1 is the total of weighted bit-digit values of bits (enabled by the standard event status enable register) which are selected from amongst the values $2^0 = 1$, $2^1 = 2$, $2^2 = 4$, $2^3 = 8$, $2^4 = 16$, $2^5 = 32$, $2^6 = 64$ or $2^7 = 128$: corresponding to the standard event status register bits 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7.

This register is cleared when the response is read (e.g. line 40).



*IDN? Identification Query

(Returns the manufacturer name, model name etc. of the product.)

■ Syntax

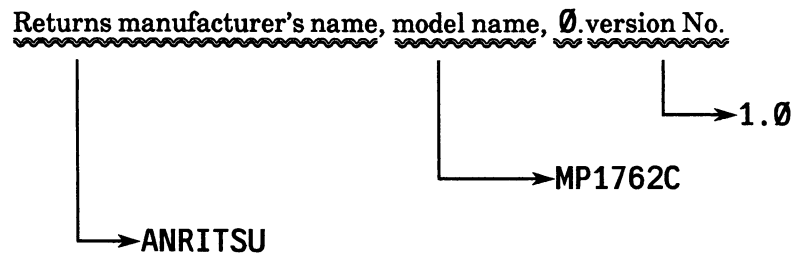
*IDN?

■ Example

```
30 WRITE @103:"*IDN?"
40 READ @103:IDN$!
```

Stores names of manufacturer, model, etc.

■ Explanation



If an *IDN? common query is sent to a device when the manufacturer is Anritsu, the model is MP1764C, and the firmware version is 1; a response message comprising the four fields shown above is returned.

- ① Field 1 Manufacturer's name (Anritsu)
- ② Field 2 Model name (MP1762C)
- ③ Field 3 (usually \emptyset)
- ④ Field 4 Version No.

■ Response message

A Response message comprising the four fields above separated by commas is sent by <ARBITRARY ASCII RESPONSE DATA>.

<field 1>, <field 2>, <field 3>, <field 4>

For the example above,

ANRITSU,MP1762C, \emptyset ,1. \emptyset

The total length of a response message is ≤ 72 characters

Note

Even if the real model name is MP1764C, the response message is MP1762C.

***OPC Operation Complete Command**

(Sets the status of bit 0 of the standard event status register when device operation is completed)

■ Syntax

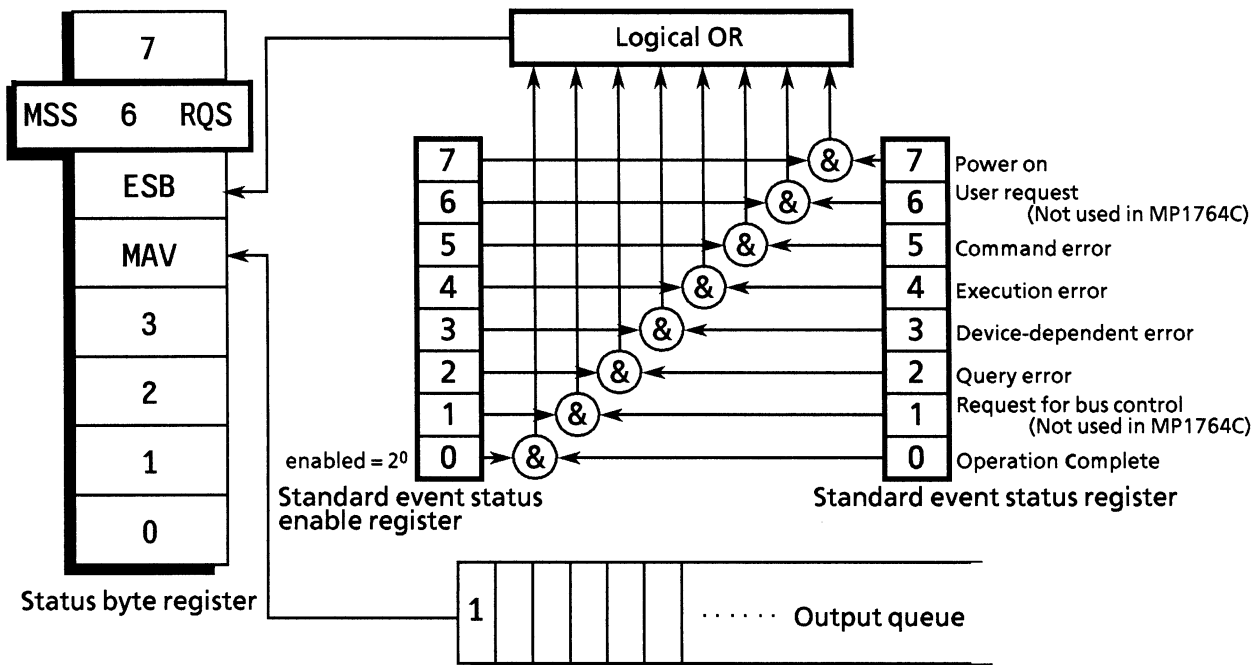
*OPC

■ Example

WRITE @103:"*OPC"

■ Explanation

Sets the status of bit 0, i.e. the operation complete bit, of the standard event status register when all pending operations of the selected device have been completed.



***OPC? Operation Complete Query**

(Sets 1 in the output queue to generate a MAV summary message when device operation has been completed)

■ Syntax

***OPC?**

■ Example

WRITE @103:"*OPC?"

■ Explanation

When all pending operations of the selected device have been completed, sets 1 in the output queue and waits for the MAV summary message to be generated.

■ Response message

A 1 is returned by <NR1 NUMERIC RESPONSE DATA>.

***OPT? Option Query**

(Outputs information on installed options.)

■ Syntax

***OPT?**

■ Example

```
30 WRITE @103:"*OPT?"  
40 READ:OPTI
```

■ Explanation

***OPT** query outputs information on the installed options.

■ Response message

<ARBITRARY ASCII RESPONSE DATA>

Returns characters corresponding to installed options while separating items with commas.

Ø : No installed option

OPTØ1 : MP1764C-01 Error Analysis

***PSC Power-on Status Clear Command**

(Specifies whether status enable registers are cleared at power-on, or not.)

■ **Syntax**

***PSC <HEADER SEPARATOR><DECIMAL NUMERIC PROGRAM DATA>**

In this format:

<DECIMAL NUMERIC PROGRAM DATA> = 0 : not cleared
Numbers in range of - 32767 to 32767 : cleared

■ **Example**

WRITE @103:"*PSC 0;*SRE 32;*ESE 128"! not cleared and SRQ is on

■ **Explanation**

The ***PSC** command specifies whether the three enable registers of service request, standard event status, and parallel poll in status are cleared at power-on, or not.

A value in the <DECIMAL NUMERIC PROGRAM DATA> field controls the logical state of the power-on status flag. When it is rounded to 0, the flag is set to false, so the enable registers are not cleared. When the ***PSC 0** is issued, it enables the device to generate the SRQ at power-on. In the above example, the power-on event is reported to the controller.

When the value in the <DECIMAL NUMERIC PROGRAM DATA> field is rounded to an integer other than 0 that is in range of - 32767 to 32767, the flag is set to true, so the enable registers are cleared. When the ***PSC 1** is issued, it enables the device to clear the registers but not to generate the SRQ.

When the value in the <DECIMAL NUMERIC PROGRAM DATA> field is rounded to an integer that is out of range of - 32767 to 32767, the execution error is generated.

***PSC? Power-on Status Clear Query**
(Returns the power-on status flag state)

■ **Syntax**

*PSC?

■ **Example**

```
3Ø WRITE @1Ø3:"*PSC?"  
4Ø READ:POWF
```

■ **Explanation**

When the ***PSC?** common query is issued, **1** is returned when the power-on status flag is true, and **Ø** is returned when it is false.

■ **Response message**

NR1 = **1** (Power-on status flag is true.) **Ø** (Power-on status flag is false.)

***RST Reset Command**
(Resets (initializes) device in level 3)

■ **Syntax**

***RST**

■ **Example**

WRITE @103:"*RST" Resets devices in level 3

■ **Explanation**

The ***RST** command resets a device in level 3. (See Section 4)

The items that are reset in level 3 are as follows.

- ① The functions and conditions specific to a device are reset to a known initial state regardless of the settings up to that point. (See Section 4 for MP1764C initial states)
- ② Macro operation is inhibited and the device can no longer receive macros. And, macro definition is reset to the state designated by the system designer.
- ③ The device is put into OCIS (Operation Complete Command Idle State). As a result, the operation complete (end) bit cannot be set in the standard event status register.
- ④ The device is put into OQIS (Operation Complete Query Idle State). As a result, the operation complete bit cannot be set in the output queue. The MAV bit is cleared.

The ***RST** command has no effect on the following.

- ① The state of the IEEE 488.1 interface
- ② Device address
- ③ Output queue
- ④ Service request enable register
- ⑤ Standard event status enable register
- ⑥ Power-on-status-clear flag setting

***SRE Service Request Enable Command**
 (Sets status of bits in the service request enable register)

■ **Syntax**

***SRE** <HEADER SEPARATOR> <DECIMAL NUMERIC PROGRAM DATA>

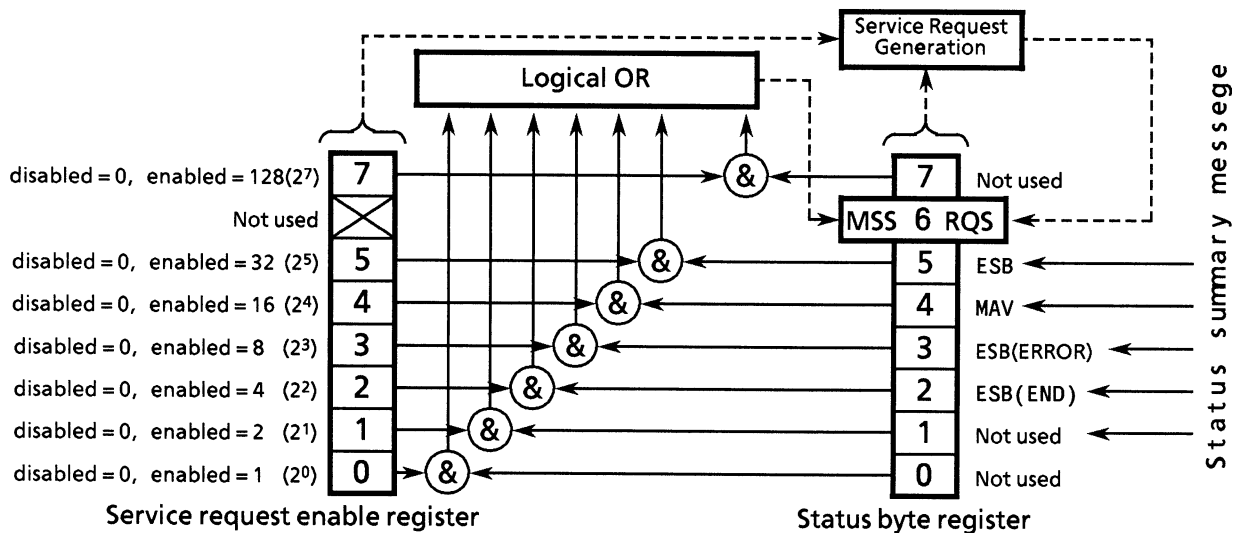
<DECIMAL NUMERIC PROGRAM DATA> = Values rounded to an integer from 0 to 255 (binary weighted with a base value of 2)

■ **Example**

`WRITE @103:"*SRE 16"!` Sets bit 4 of the enable register

■ **Explanation**

The program data is the sum of weighted bit-digit values when the weighted value for bits to be enabled are selected from among the values $2^0=1$, $2^1=2$, $2^2=4$, $2^3=8$, $2^4=16$, $2^5=32$ or $2^7=128$: corresponding to the service request enable register bits 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7. The value of bits to be disabled is 0.



***SRE? Service Request Enable Query**

(Returns the current value of the service request enable register)

■ **Syntax**

*SRE?

■ **Example**

A 16 is sent in response if *SRE? is sent after executing *SRE 16.

■ **Explanation**

NR1, the value of the service request enable register, is returned.

■ **Response message**

As NR1 (bit 6 : RQS bit) cannot be set, NR1 = 0 to 63 or 128 to 191)

*STB? Read Status Byte Command

(Returns the current values of status bytes including MSS bits)

■ Syntax

*STB?

■ Example

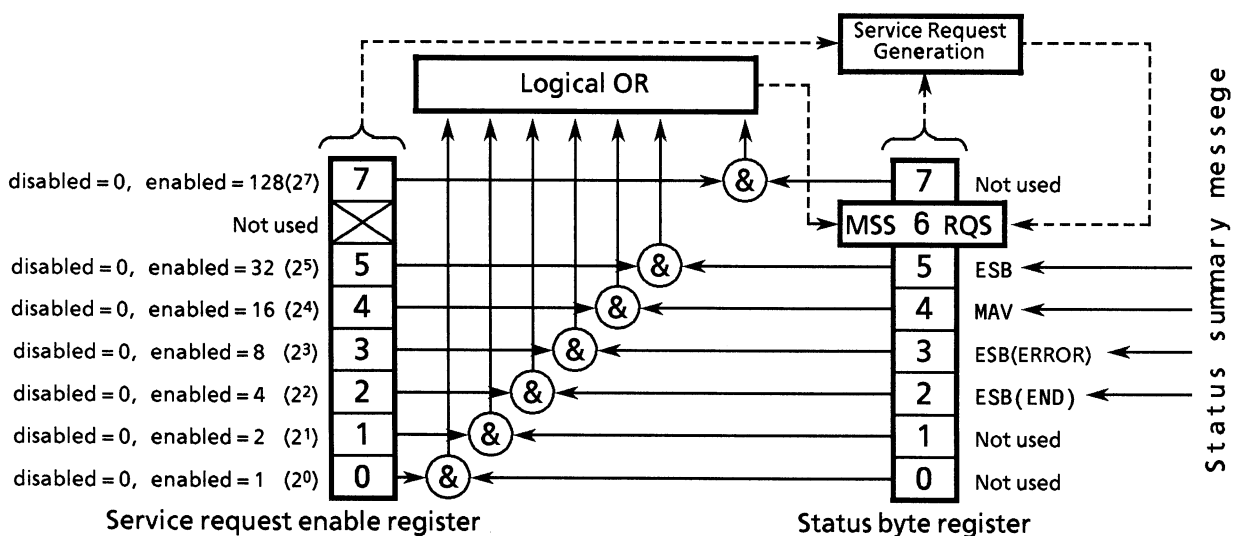
```
30 WRITE @103:"*STB?"
40 READ @103:STBV
50 PRINT STBV
```

■ Explanation

The *STB? query returns the total of the binary weighted values of the status byte register and of the MSS summary message with <NR1 NUMERIC RESPONSE DATA>.

■ Response message

The response message is a <NR1 NUMERIC RESPONSE DATA> integer in the range 0 to 255 representing the total of the binary weighted values of the bits in the status byte register. Status byte register bits 0 to 5 and 7 are weighted to 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32 and 128, respectively, and the MSS (Master Summary Status) bit to 64. MSS message indicates that a request has at least one cause.



The table below shows the conditions for the MP1764C's status byte register.

Bit	Bit weight	Bit name	Status-byte-register conditions
7	128	—	0 = Not used
6	64	MSS	0 = Service not requested 1 = Service requested
5	32	ESB	0 = Event status not generated 1 = Event status generated
4	16	MAV	0 = No data in output queue 1 = Data in output queue
3	8	ESB(ERROR)	0 = Event status not generated 1 = Event status generated
2	4	ESB(END)	0 = Event status not generated 1 = Event status generated
1	2	—	0 = Not used
0	1	—	0 = Not used

***TRG Trigger Command**

(The same function as that of IEEE 488.1 GET-Group Execute Trigger-bus command)

■ Syntax

***TRG?**

■ Example

```
WRITE @103:"*TRG"
```

■ Explanation

The ***TRG** common command has the same function as the IEEE 488.1 **GET** – Group Execute Trigger-bus command. The MP1764C does not support the ***DDT** command.

With the MP1764C, a measurement is started by executing the ***TRG** common command.

```
WRITE @103:"*TRG"
```


***TST? Self-test Query**

(Returns the results of error present/absent in the self-test)

■ Syntax

***TST?**

■ Example

```
30 WRITE @103:"*TST?"  
40 READ @103:TEST  
50 PRINT TEST
```

■ Explanation

The ***TST?** query executes the self-test of the internal circuit in device(s). The test result is set in the output queue. Data in the output queue indicates whether or not the test has been completed without error occurrence. Operator intervention is not required to execute the self-test.

When the power is turned on, the MP1764C reports the self-test result.

■ Response message

The response message is sent by <NR1 NUMERIC RESPONSE DATA>. The data range is – 32767 to 32767.

NR1 = 0 Indicates no errors

NR1 ≠ 0 Indicates that errors have occurred

***WAI Wait-Continue Command**

(Forces the next command to wait while the device is executing a command)

■ Syntax

***WAI**

■ Example

```
WRITE @103:"*WAI"
```

■ Explanation

The ***WAI** common command executes a overlap command as a sequential command.

The overlap command is a command or query that is sent by the controller and allows the next command to be executed even while the device is executing something.

While the device is executing a command, executing the ***WAI** common command after an overlap command forces the next command to wait and allows it to be executed after the current command has been executed. This action is the same as that of sequential command.

SECTION 8

STATUS STRUCTURE

This section describes device status reports and their data structure as defined in the IEEE 488.2 standard and explains the techniques for synchronizing the controller and devices.

In order to obtain more detailed status information, the IEEE 488.2 standard has more common commands and common queries than the IEEE 488.1 standard.

Refer to Section 7 for a detailed explanation of these common commands and queries.

Control commands by ANRITSU PACKET V series personal computers are applied for formats and use examples in this section.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

8.1	IEEE 488.2 Standard Status Model	8-4
8.2	Status Byte (STB) Register	8-6
8.2.1	ESB and MAV summary messages	8-6
8.2.2	Device-dependent summary messages	8-7
8.2.3	Reading and clearing the STB register	8-8
8.3	Enabling SRQ	8-10
8.4	Standard Event Status Register	8-11
8.4.1	Bit definition	8-11
8.4.2	Query error details	8-13
8.4.3	Reading, writing to and clearing the standard event status register	8-14
8.4.4	Reading, writing to and clearing the standard event status enable register ...	8-14
8.5	Extended Event Status Register	8-15
8.5.1	Bit definition of END event status register	8-16
8.5.2	Bit definition of ERROR event status register	8-18
8.5.3	Reading, writing to and clearing the extended event status register	8-20
8.5.4	Reading, writing to and clearing the extended event status enable register ..	8-20
8.6	Queue Model	8-21
8.7	Techniques for Synchronizing Devices with the Controller	8-23
8.7.1	Enforcing the sequential execution	8-23
8.7.2	Wait for a response from the output queue	8-24
8.7.3	Wait for a service request	8-25

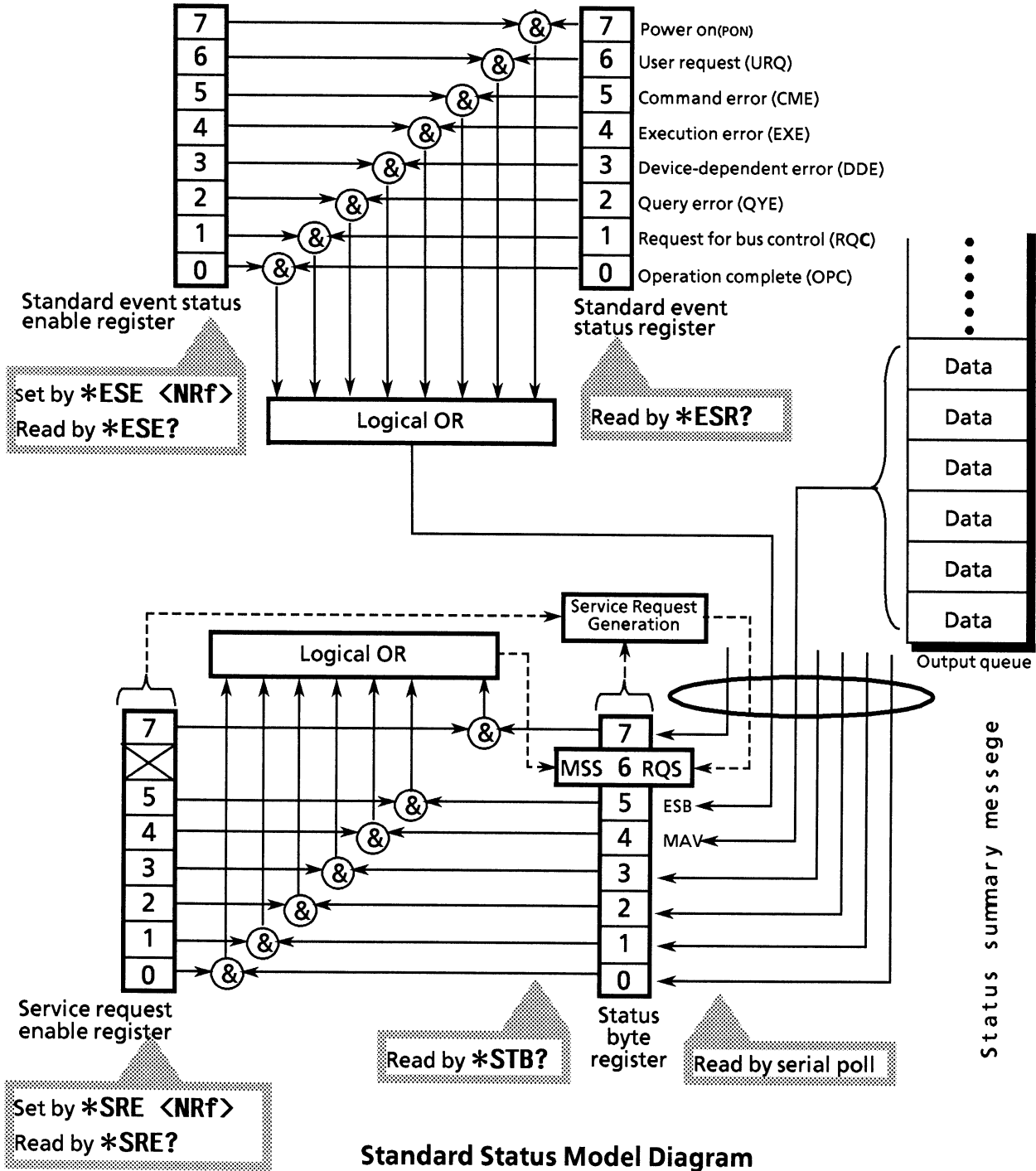
(Blank)

The Status Byte (SB) sent by the controller is based on the IEEE 488.1 standard. The bits comprising it are called a status summary message because they represent a summary of the current data contained in registers and queues.

The following pages explain the status summary message and the structure of the status data that constitutes the status summary message bits as well as techniques for synchronizing the devices and controller, which use these status messages.

8.1 IEEE 488.2 Standard Status Model

The diagram below shows the standard model for the status data structure stipulated in the IEEE 488.2 standard.



The IEEE 488.1 status byte is used in the status model. This status byte is composed of 7 summary message bits given from the status data structure. For creating the summary message bits, there are 2 models for the data structure - the register model and the queue model.

Register model	Queue model
<p>The register model consists of the two registers used for recording events and conditions encountered by a device. These two registers are the Event Status Register and Event Status Enable Register. When the results of the AND operation of both register contents is not 0, the corresponding bit of the status bit becomes 1. In other cases, it becomes 0. And, when the result of their Logical OR is 1, the summary message bit becomes also 1. If the Logical OR result is 0, the summary message bit becomes 0 too.</p>	<p>The queue in the queue model is for sequentially recording the waiting status values and data. The queue structure is such that the relevant bit is set to 1 when there is data in it and 0 when it is empty.</p>

In IEEE 488.2, there are 3 standard models for status data structure - 2 register models and 1 queue model - based on the register model and queue model explained above. They are:

- ① Standard Event Status Register and Standard Event Status Enable Register
- ② Status Byte Register and Service Request Enable Register
- ③ Output queue

Standard Event Status Register	Status Byte Register	Output Queue
<p>The Standard Event Status Register has the structure of the previously described register model. In this register, bits are set for 8 types of standard event encountered by a device, viz.</p> <p>① Power on, ② User request, ③ Command error, ④ Execution error, ⑤ Device-dependent error, ⑥ Query error, ⑦ Request for bus control and ⑧ Operation complete. The Logical OR output bit is represented by Status Byte Register bit 5 (DIO6) as a summary message for the Event Status Bit (ESB).</p>	<p>The Status Byte Register is a register in which the RQS bit and the 7 summary message bits from the status data structure can be set. It is used together with the Service Request Enable Register. When the results of the OR operation of both register contents is not 0, SRQ becomes ON. To indicate this, bit 6 of the Status Byte Register (DIO7) is reserved by the system as the RQS bit which means that there is a service request for the external controller. The mechanism of SRQ conforms to the IEEE 488.1 standard.</p>	<p>The Output Queue has the structure of the queue model mentioned above. Status Byte Register bit 4 (DIO5) is set as a summary message for Message Available (MAV) to indicate that there is data in the output queue.</p>

8.2 Status Byte (STB) Register

The STB register consists of device STB and RQS (or MSS) messages. The IEEE 488.1 standard defines the method of reporting STB and RQS messages but not the setting and clearing protocols or the meaning of STB. The IEEE 488.2 standard defines the device status summary message and the Master Summary Status (MSS) which is sent to bit 6 together with STB in response to an *STB? common query.

8.2.1 ESB and MAV summary messages

The following is a description of the ESB and MAV summary messages.

(1) ESB summary messages

The ESB (Event Summary Bit) summary message is a message defined by IEEE 488.2, which is represented by bit 5 of the STB register. This bit indicates whether at least one of the events defined in IEEE 488.2 has occurred or not when the service request enable register is set so that events are enabled after the final reading or clearing of the standard event status register. The ESB summary message bit becomes true when the setting permits events to occur if any one of the events recorded in standard event status register is true. Conversely, it is false if none of the recorded events occurs even if events are set to occur.

(2) MAV summary messages

The MAV summary message is a message defined in IEEE 488.2 and represented by bit 4 in the STB register. This bit indicates whether the output queue is empty or not. The MAV summary message bit is set to 1 (true) when a device is ready to receive a request for a response message from the controller and to 0 (false) when the output queue is empty. This message is used to synchronize the exchange of information with the controller. For example, it can be used get the controller to wait till MAV is true after it has sent a query command to a device. While the controller is waiting for a response from the device, it can process other jobs.

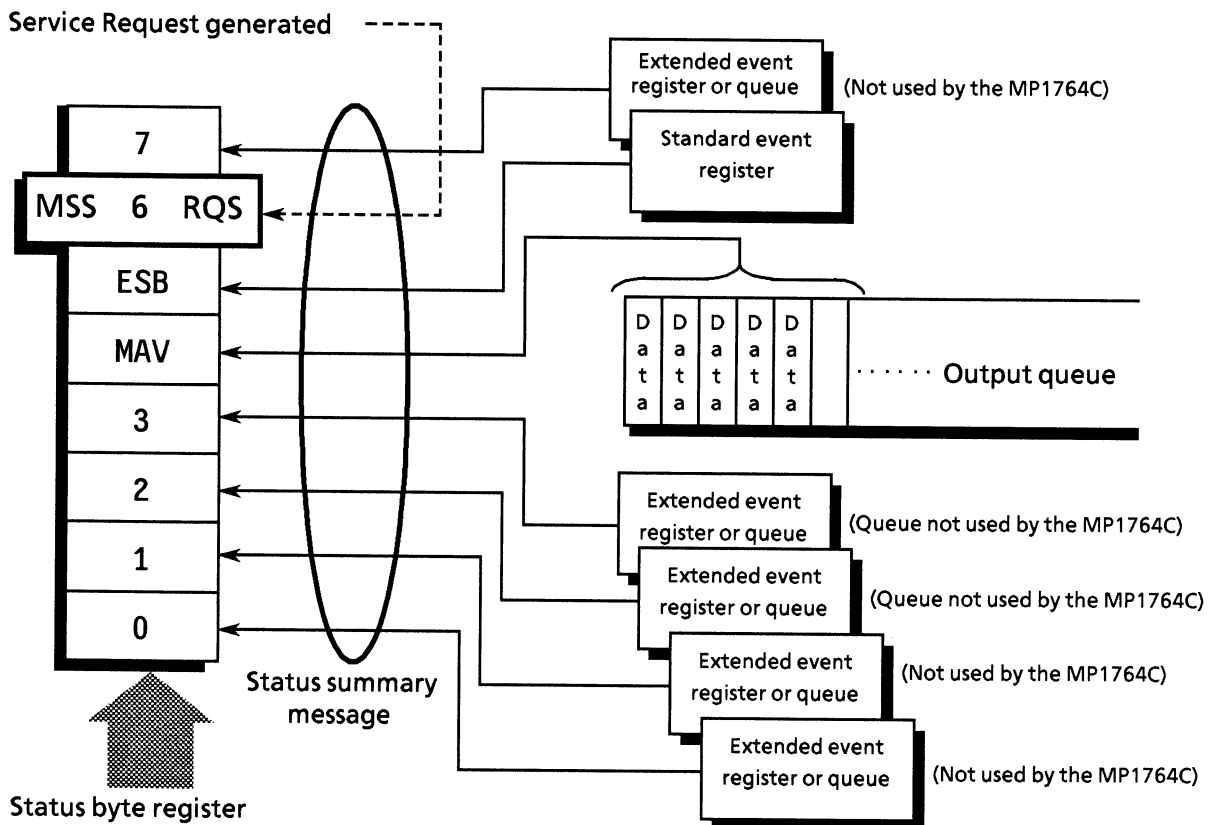
Reading the output queue without first checking MAV will cause all system bus operations to be delayed until the device responds.

8.2.2 Device-dependent summary messages

The IEEE 488.2 standard does not specify whether bits 7 (DIO8) and 3 (DIO4) to 0 (DIO1) of the status byte register are used as status register summary bits, or used to indicate that there is data in a queue. These bits can be used as device-dependent summary messages.

Device-dependent summary messages have the respective status data structures of the register model or the queue model. Thus, the status data structure may be either the register to report events and status in parallel or the queue to report conditions and status in sequence. The summary bit represents a summary of the current status of the corresponding data structure. In the case of the register model, the summary bit is true when there is an event set to permit the occurrence of more than one true; while in the case of the queue model, it is true if the queue is not empty.

As shown below, the MP1764C does not use bits 0, 1 and 7. As it uses bits 2 and 3 as the summary bits of the status register, it has 5 register model types (, where 3 types extended) and one queue model type - an output queue with no extension.



8.2.3 Reading and clearing the STB register

Serial poll or the ***STB?** common query are used to read the contents of STB register. STB messages conforming to IEEE 488.1 can be read by either method, but the value sent to bit 6 is different for each of them.

The STB register can be cleared using the ***CLS** command.

(1) Reading by serial poll

When using the serial poll conforming to IEEE 488.1, the device must return a 7-bit status byte and an RQS message bit which conforms to IEEE 488.1.

According to IEEE 488.1, the **RQS** message indicates whether the device sent **SRQ** as true or not. The value of the status byte is not changed by serial poll. The device must set the **RQS** message to false immediately after being polled. As a result, if the device is again polled before there is a new cause for a service request, the **RQS** message is false.

(2) Reading by the ***STB?** common query

The ***STB?** common query requires the device to send the contents of the STB register and one **<NR1 NUMERIC RESPONSE DATA >** from the **MSS** (Master Summary Status) summary message. The response represents the total binary weighted value of the STB register and the **MSS** summary message. The STB-register bits 0 to 5 and 7 are weighted to 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, and 128; and the MSS to 64, respectively. Thus, excepting the fact that bit 6 represents the MSS summary message instead of the **RQS** message, the response to ***STB?** is identical to that for serial poll.

(3) Definition of MSS (Master Summary Status)

MSS indicates that there is at least one cause for a service request. The MSS message is represented at bit 6 in a device response to the ***STB?** query but it is not produced as a response to serial poll. In addition, it is not part of the status byte specified by IEEE 488.1. **MSS** is produced by the logical OR operation of STB register with SRQ enable (SRE) register. In concrete terms, MSS is defined as follows.

(STB Register bit0 AND SRE Register bit0)

OR

(STB Register bit1 AND SRE Register bit1)

OR

:

:

(STB Register bit5 AND SRE Register bit5)

OR

(STB Register bit7 AND SRE Register bit7)

As bit-6 status of the STB and SRQ enable registers are ignored in the definition of MSS, it can be considered that bit-6 status are always being 0 when calculating the value of MSS.

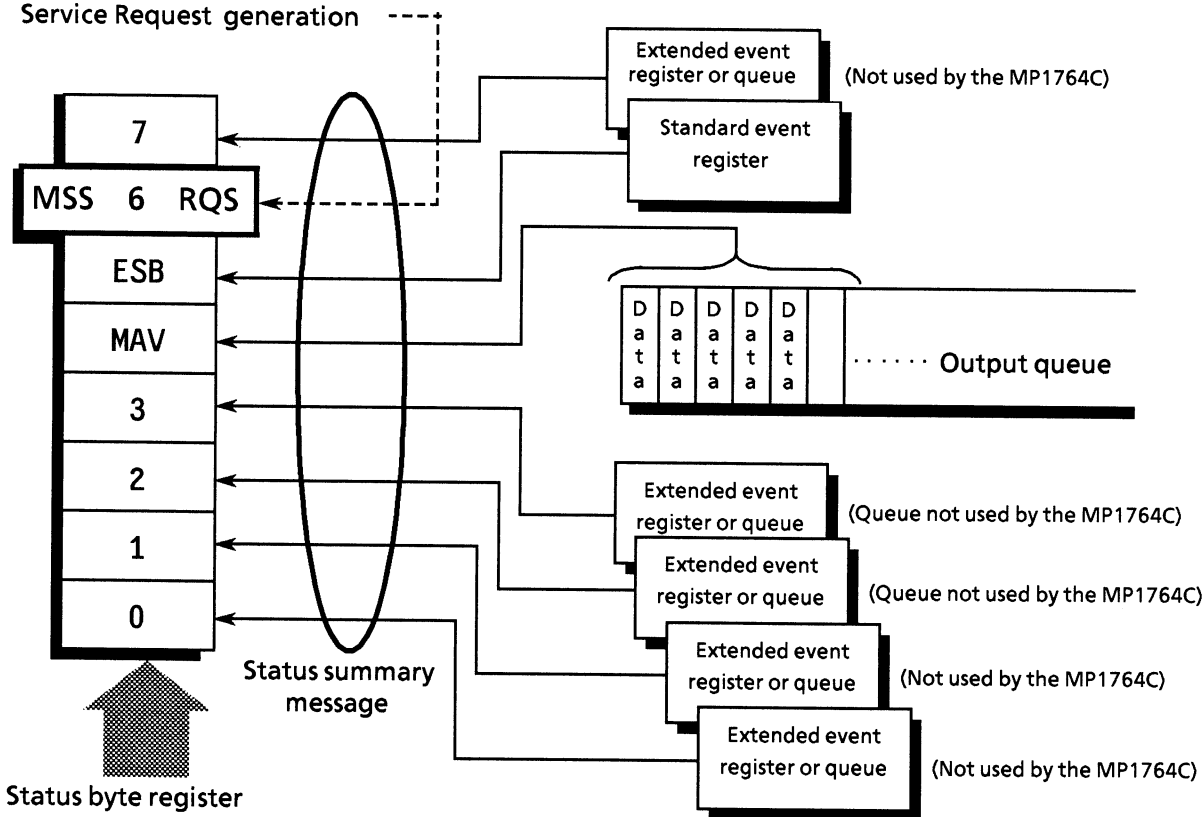
(4) Clearing the STB register by the *CLS common command

With the exception of the output queue and its MAV summary message, the *CLS common command clears all status data structures (status event registers and queues) as well as the summary messages corresponding to them.

In the following case, the output queue and its MAV summary message are both cleared.

```
30 WRITE @103:"DTMΔ0;CTMΔ0"
40 WRITE @103:"*CLS;DTM?"
```

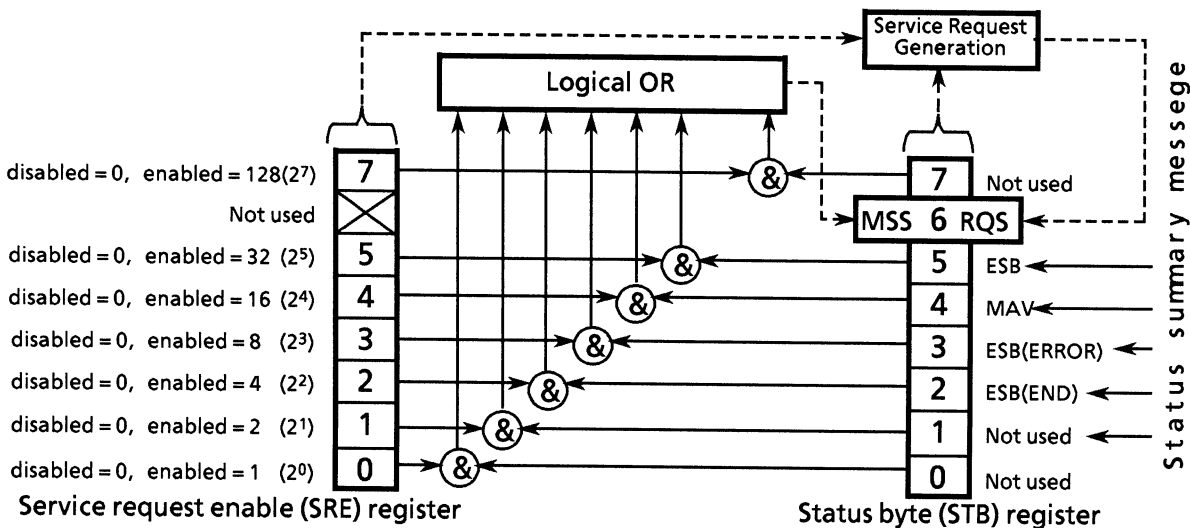
That is to say, sending a *CLS command (after a <PROGRAM MESSAGE TERMINATOR> or before <QUERY MESSAGE UNIT> elements) clears all status bytes. This clears all unread messages in the output queue and sets the MAV message to false. The MSS message is also set to false when a response is made to *STB?. The *CLS command does not affect settings in the enable registers.



8.3 Enabling SRQ

All types of summary message in the STB register can be enabled or disabled for service requests by using the SRQ enable function. The service request enable (SRE) register is used for this function to select summary messages as shown in the diagram below.

Bits in the service request enable register correspond to bits in the status byte register. If a bit in the status byte corresponding to an enabled bit in the service request enable register is set to 1, a device makes a service request to the controller with the RQS bit set to 1. For example, if bit 4 (MAV) in the service request enable register is enabled, the device makes a request for service to the controller each time the MAV bit is set to 1 when there is data in the output queue.



(1) Reading the SRE register

The contents of the SRE register are read using the ***SRE?** common query. The response message to this query is a **<NR1 NUMERIC RESPONSE DATA>** integer from 0 to 255 which is the sum of the bit digit weighted values in the SRE register. SRE register bits 0 to 5 and 7 are respectively weighted to 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32 and 128. The unused bit 6 must always be set to 0.

(2) Updating the SRE register

The SRE register is written to using the ***SRE** common command. **<DECIMAL NUMERIC PROGRAM DATA>** elements follow the ***SRE** common command. **<DECIMAL NUMERIC PROGRAM DATA>** is a rounded integer expressed in binary which represents the sum of the binary weighted value of each bit of SRE register. A bit value of 1 indicates enabled and a bit value of 0 disabled. The value of bit 6 must always be ignored.

(3) Clearing the SRE register

The SRE register can be cleared by executing the ***SRE** common command or turn the power off and it on again.

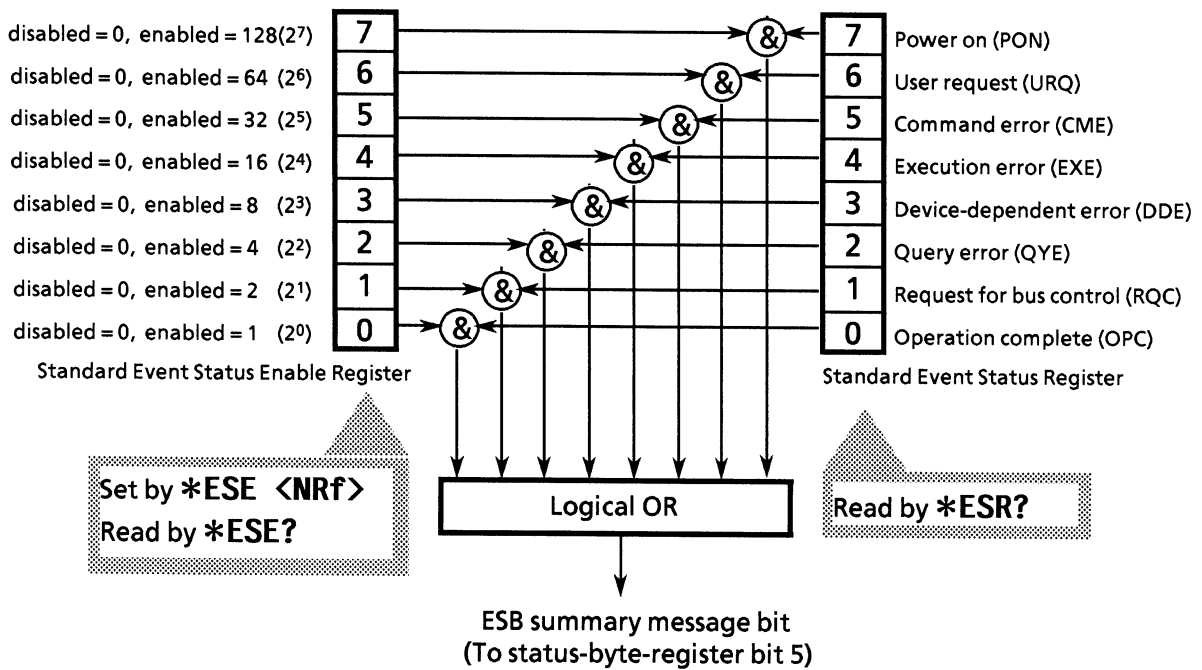
Using the ***SRE** common command, the SRE register is cleared by setting the value of the **<DECIMAL NUMERIC PROGRAM DATA>** element to 0. Clearing the register stops status information from generating rsv local messages, and service requests are no longer generated.

The MP1764C has the ***PSC** command. Therefore, if the PSC flag is true when power is turned on, the SRE register is cleared.

8.4 Standard Event Status Register

8.4.1 Bit definition

The standard event status register must be available on all devices conforming to the IEEE 488.2 standard. The diagram below shows the operation of the standard event status register model. Because the operation of the model is the same as that for the other models explained up till now, the following only explains the meaning of each bit in the standard event status register as defined in the IEEE 488.2 standard.



SECTION 8 STATUS STRUCTURE

Bit	Event name	Description
7	PON – Power on	The power is turned to on
6	URQ – User Request	Request for local control (rtl). This bit is produced regardless of whether a device is in remote or local mode. It is not used for the MP1764C so, it is always set to 0.
5	CME – Command Error	An illegal program message, a misspelt command or a GET command within a program is received. (Syntax error in header or parameter, or missing or too many parameters)
4	EXE – Execution Error	A legal program message, which cannot be executed, is received (Out of range for the parameter)
3	DDE – Device-dependent Error	An error caused by other than CME, EXE or QYE occurred. (The current device status cannot accept the request.)
2	QYE – Query Error	An attempt is made to read data in the output queue though there is none there, or data is lost from the output queue due to any reason, e.g. overflow etc..
1	RQC – Request Control	A device is requesting control of the bus. This bit is not used on the MP1764C so, it is always set to 0
0	OPC – Operation Complete	A device has completed operations which were pending and is ready to receive new commands. This bit is only set in response to the *OPC command.

8.4.2 Query error details

No.	Item	Description
1	Incomplete program messages	If a device receives an MTA from the controller before it receives the terminator of the program message it is receiving, it aborts the incomplete program message and waits for the next one. In order to abort the incomplete message, the device clears its input buffer and output queue, reports a query error and sets bit 2 in the standard status register to indicate the query error.
2	Interruption of response message	If a device receives an MLA from the controller before it has sent the terminator of the response message it is sending, it automatically interrupts the response message and waits for the next program message. In order to interrupt the response message, the device clears its output queue, reports a query error and sets bit 2 in the standard status register to indicate the query error.
3	Sending the next program message without reading the previous response message	When a device becomes unable to send a response message because the controller has sent another program message immediately following a program or query message, the device aborts the response message and waits for the next program message. It then reports a query error as in No. 2 above.
4	Output queue overflow	When several program and query messages are executed in succession, there may be too many response messages for the output queue (256 bytes). If further query messages are received when the output queue is full, the output queue cannot send responses to them because an overflow situation exists in it. If there is an overflow in the output queue, the device clears it and resets the section where response messages are created. Then it sets bit 2 in the standard event status register to indicate a query error.

8.4.3 Reading, writing to and clearing the standard event status register

Reading	The register is destructively read by the *ESR? common query, i.e. it is cleared after being read. The response message is an NR1 value obtained by binary weighting the event bit and converting it to a decimal number.
Writing	With the exception of clearing, writing operations cannot be performed externally.
Clearing	The register is only cleared in the following cases. ① A *CLS command is received ② The power is turned on when the power-on-status-clear flag is true. ③ An event is read for the *ESR? query command

8.4.4 Reading, writing to and clearing the standard event status enable register

Reading	The register is non-destructively read by the *ESE? common query, i.e. it is not cleared after being read. The response message is returned by NR1 after having been binary weighted and converted to decimal.
Writing	The register is written to by the *ESE common command. As bits 0 to 7 of the register are respectively binary weighted to 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64 and 128; data to be written is sent by <DECIMAL NUMERIC PROGRAM DATA> which is the digit total of the bits selected from these bits.
Clearing	The register is cleared in the following cases. ① A *ESE command with a data value of 0 is received ② The power is turned on when the power-on-status-clear flag is true. The event status enable register is not affected by the following. ① Changes of the status of the IEEE 488.1 device clear function ② A *RST common command is received ③ A *CLS common command is received

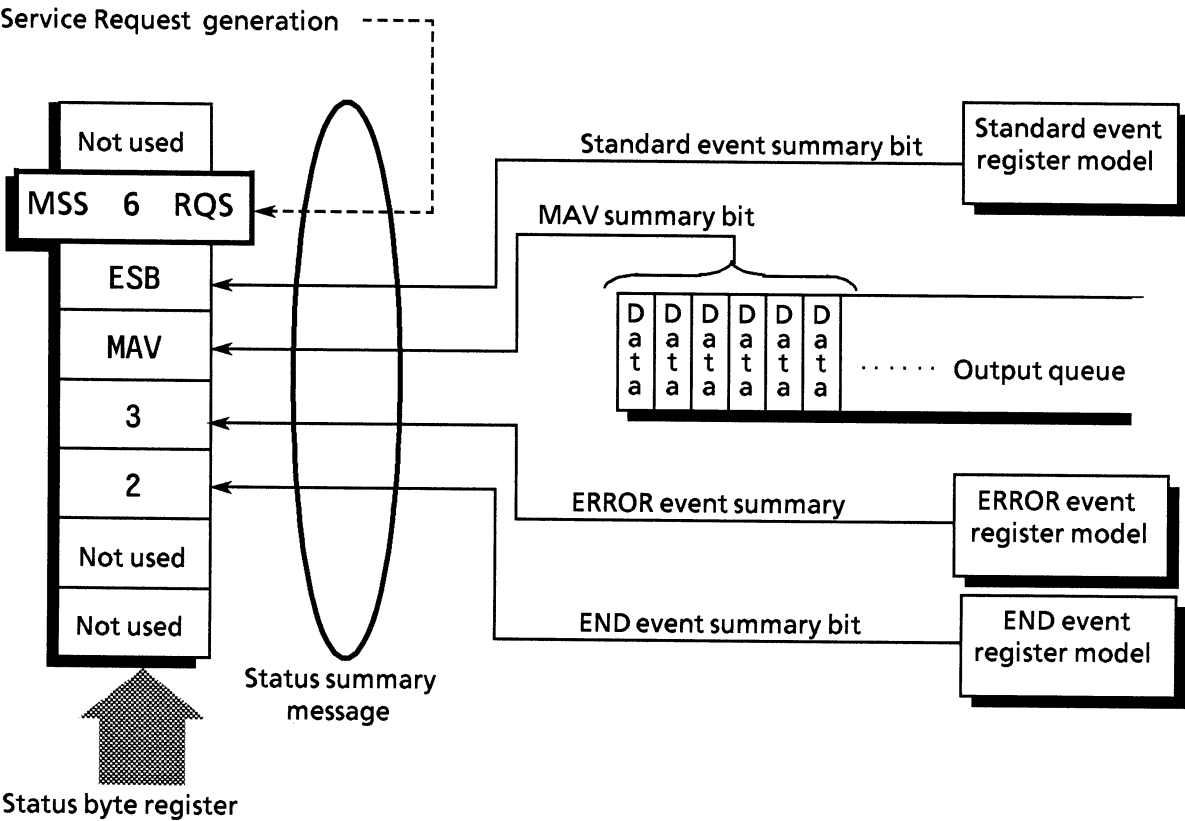
8.5 Extended Event Status Register

The register models of the status byte register, standard event status register and enable registers are mandatory for equipment conforming to the IEEE 488.2 standard.

In IEEE 488.2, status-byte-register bits 7 (DIO8), 3 (DIO4) to 0 (DIO1) are assigned to status- summary bits supplied by the extended-register and extended-queue models.

For the MP1764C, as shown in the diagram below, bits 0, 1 and 7 are unused and bits 2 and 3 are assigned to the END and ERROR summary bits as the status-summary bits supplied by the extended-register model.

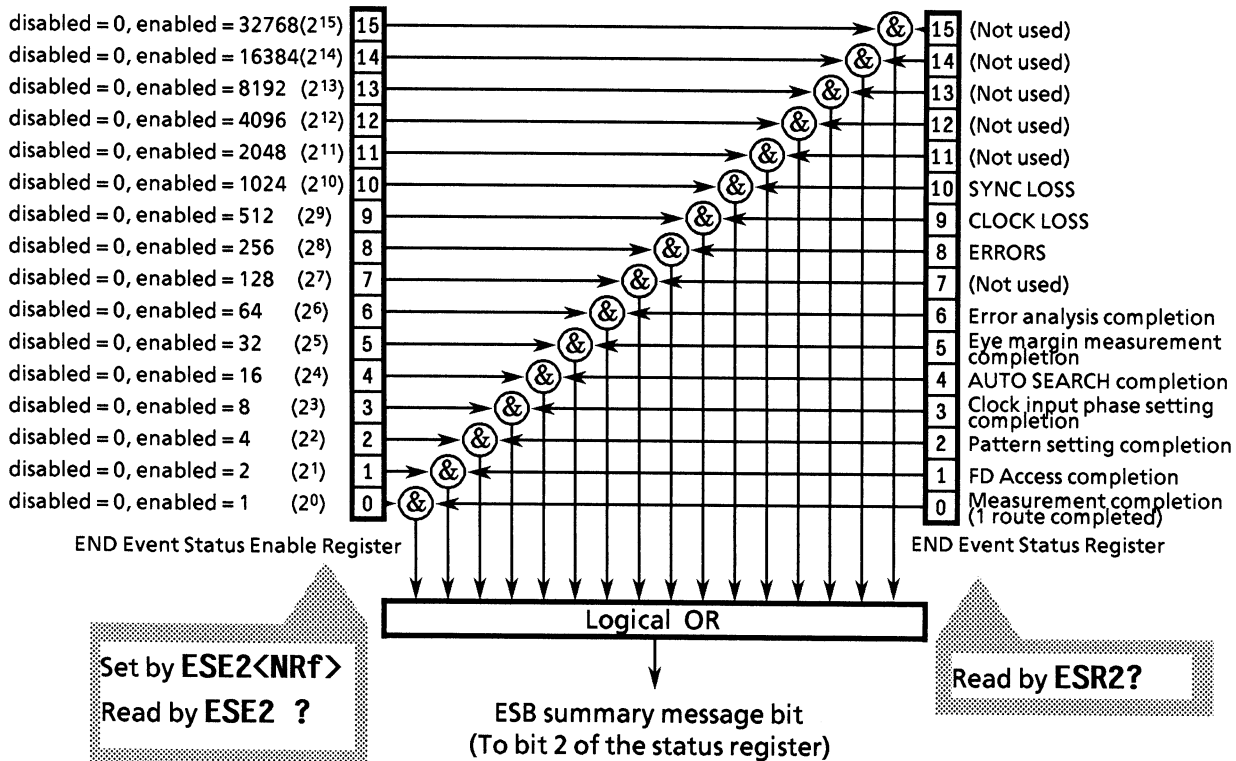
As the queue model is not extended, there is only one type of queue - the output queue.



The following pages describe bit definition, the reading, writing to and clearing of registers for the END and ERROR extended event register models.

8.5.1 Bit definition of END event status register

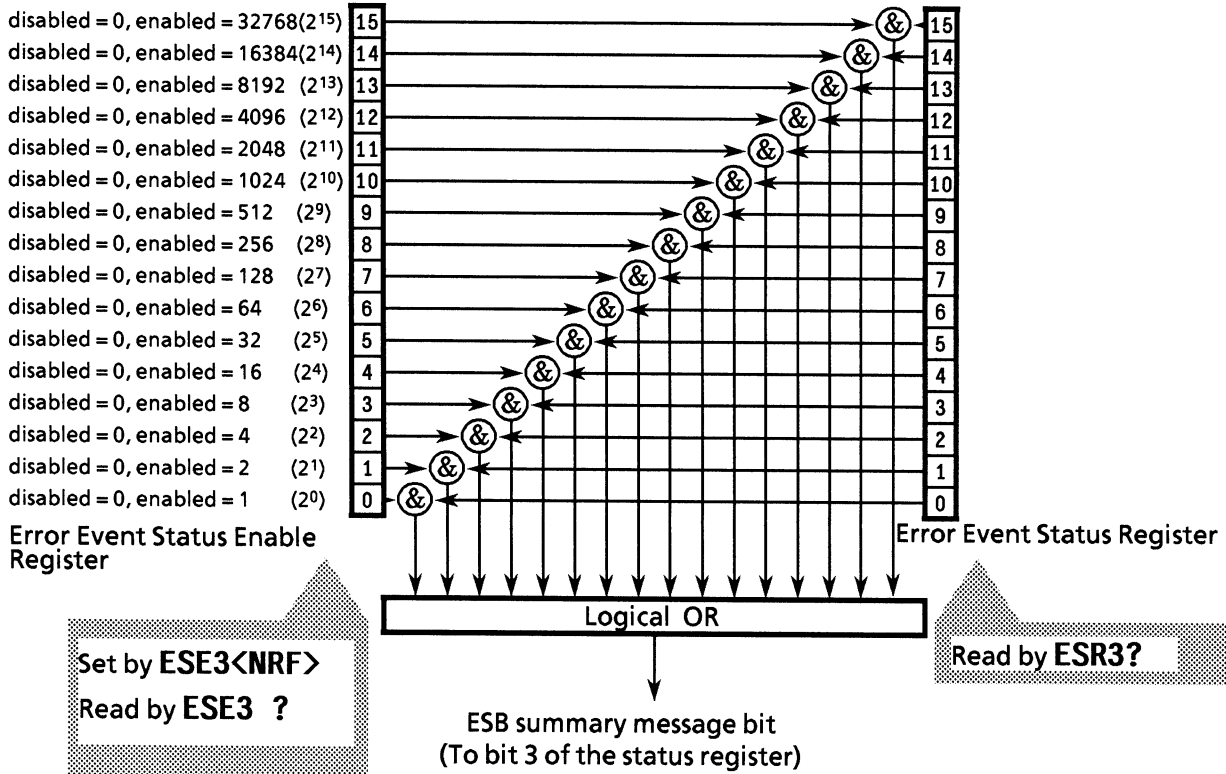
The following describes the operation of the END event status register model, the naming of its event bits and what they mean.



Bit	Event name	Description
15	(Not used)	(Not used)
14	(Not used)	(Not used)
13	(Not used)	(Not used)
12	(Not used)	(Not used)
11	(Not used)	(Not used)
10	SYNC LOSS	Synchronous loss has been occurred, or recovered.
9	CLOCK LOSS	Clock breakdown has been occurred, or recovered.
8	ERRORS	Error has been detected from error-free state.
7	(Not used)	(Not used)
6	Error analysis completion	Error analysis has been completed (only when OPTION-01 is installed).
5	Eye margin measurement completion	Eye margin measurement has been completed.
4	AUTO SEARCH completion	Auto search has been completed.
3	Clock input phase setting completion	The servo circuit used for setting clock input phase has been turned from BUSY to READY state.
2	Pattern setting completion	Programmable pattern setting has been completed.
1	FD Access completion	Accessing the floppy disk has been completed.
0	Measurement completion	When manual measurement, at operator stop. When single measurement, at measurement completion. When repeat measurement, at every measurement completion.

8.5.2 Bit definition of ERROR event status register

The following describes the operation of the ERROR event status register model, the naming of its event bits and what they mean.



Bit	Event name	Description
15	(Not used)	(Not used)
14	(Not used)	(Not used)
13	(Not used)	(Not used)
12	(Not used)	(Not used)
11	(Not used)	(Not used)
10	(Not used)	(Not used)
9	(Not used)	(Not used)
8	(Not used)	(Not used)
7	(Not used)	(Not used)
6	(Not used)	(Not used)
5	(Not used)	(Not used)
4	(Not used)	(Not used)
3	(Not used)	(Not used)
2	(Not used)	(Not used)
1	FD malfunction occurred	FD abnormal status has occurred.
0	Printer malfunction occurred	Printer abnormal status has occurred.

8.5.3 Reading, writing to and clearing the extended event status register

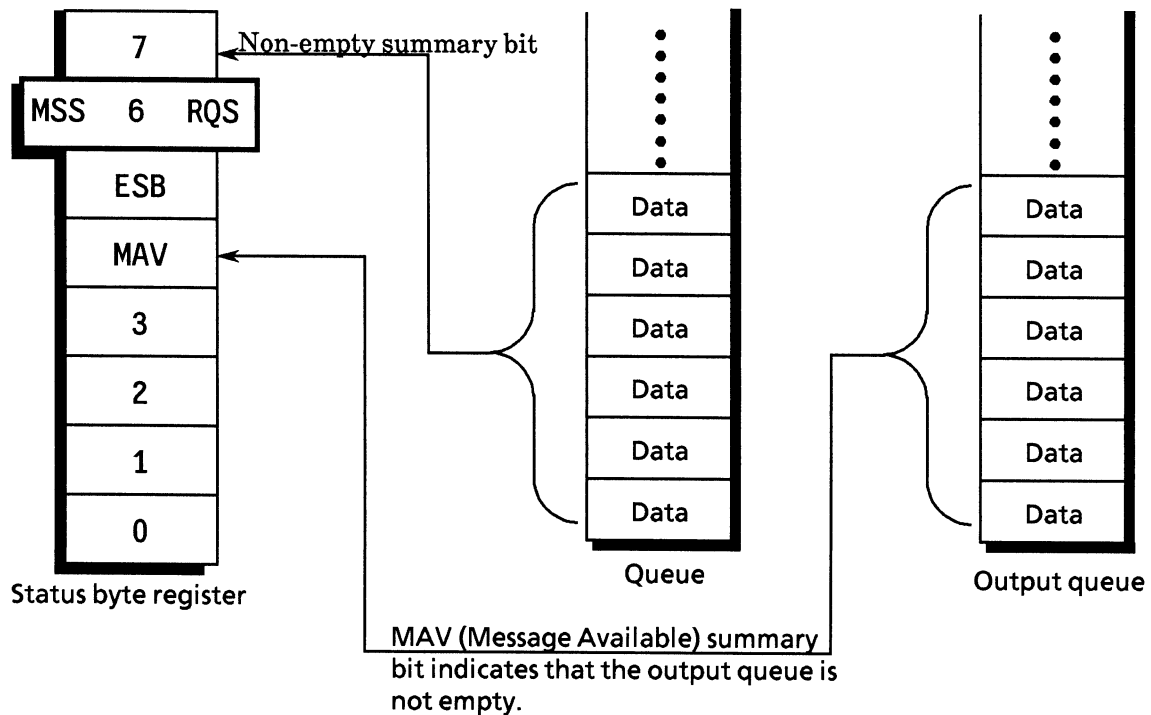
Reading	The register is destructively read by the a query, i.e. it is cleared after being read. The END and ERROR event status registers are read by the ESR2? and ESR3? queries. The read value, <NR1>, is obtained by binary weighting the event bit and converting it to decimal.
Writing	With the exception of clearing, writing operations cannot be performed externally.
Clearing	The register is cleared in the following cases. ① A *CLS command is received ② The power is turned on when the power-on-status-clear flag is true. ③ An event is read for a query command

8.5.4 Reading, writing to and clearing the extended event status enable register

Reading	The register is non-destructively read by a query, i.e. it is not cleared after being read. The END and ERROR event status enable registers are read by the ESE2? and ESE3? queries. The read value, returned by <NR1>, is obtained by binary weighting the event bit and converting it to decimal.
Writing	The END and ERROR event status enable registers are written to by the ESE2 and ESE3 program commands. As bits 0 to 7 of the registers are respectively binary weighted to 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512, 1024, 2048, 4096, 8192, 16384, and 32768 data to be written is sent by <DECIMAL NUMERIC PROGRAM DATA>, the digit total weighted value of the bits selected from among them.
Clearing	The register is cleared in the following cases. ① ESE2 and ESE3 program commands with a data values of 0 are received by the END and ERROR event status enable registers. ② The power is turned on when the power-on-status-clear flag is true. The extended event status enable register is not affected by the followings: ① Changes of the status of the IEEE 488.1 device clear function ② A *RST common command is received ③ A *CLS common command is received

8.6 Queue Model

The status-data-structure queue model is shown at the right of the diagram below. A queue is data structure including data lists arranged in sequence which provides a means of reporting sequential status and other information. The existence of such information in the queue is indicated by summary messages. The queue contents are read by the handshake when a device is in TACS (Talker Active State).



The output queue, which is mandatory, is the queue that outputs the MAV summary message to bit 4 of the status byte. A queue (which can output the MAV summary message to any of bits 0 to 3 or 7 of the status byte register) is an option and is simply called a “queue”.

As the summary messages from the register model can also be connected to bits 0 to 3 or 7 of the status byte register, the types of summary messages vary with the device.

Though Anritsu assigns bit 7 of the status byte register for the use of summary message bits from “queues”, it is not used when the output queue is sufficient.

The output queue is compared with an ordinary queue on the next page.

Comparison of Output and Ordinary Queues

Item	Output queue	Ordinary Queue
Data input / output operation	FIFO (First-In First-Out)	Need not always be FIFO
Read	Can only be read through the protocol defined in SECTION 6. The type of response message unit read is determined by the query.	Read by device-dependent query commands. The response messages read must be of the same type.
Writing	<PROGRAM MESSAGE > elements cannot be written directly to the output queue. They can only be sent to or from the system interface by the protocol specified by IEEE 488.2 message exchange.	<PROGRAM MESSAGE > elements cannot be written directly to a queue. They indicate encoded device information.
Summary message	Is true (1) when the output queue is not empty and false (0) when the output queue is empty. The MAV summary message is used to synchronize the exchange of information between a device and the controller.	Is true (1) when the queue is not empty and false (0) when the queue is empty.
Clearing	The output queue is cleared in the following cases: ① All items in it have been read ② A DCL bus command is received to initialize message exchange ③ PON is true at power on	A queue is cleared in the following cases: ① All items in it have been read ② A *CLS command is received ③ Other device-dependent methods are used

8.7 Techniques for Synchronizing Devices with the Controller

There are 2 ways of synchronizing devices with the controller.

- ① Enforcing the sequential execution: (Using the ***WAI?** command)
- ② Wait for a response from the device's output queue: (Using the ***OPC?** query)
- ③ Wait for a service request: (Using the ***OPC** command / ***OPC?** query)

8.7.1 Enforcing the sequential execution

There are two types of commands specific to devices: sequential commands and overlap commands.

- Sequential command

This is a command or query that is sent by the controller and does not allow the next command to be executed while the device is executing something.

- Overlap command

This is a command or query that is sent by the controller and allows the next command to be executed even while the device is executing something.

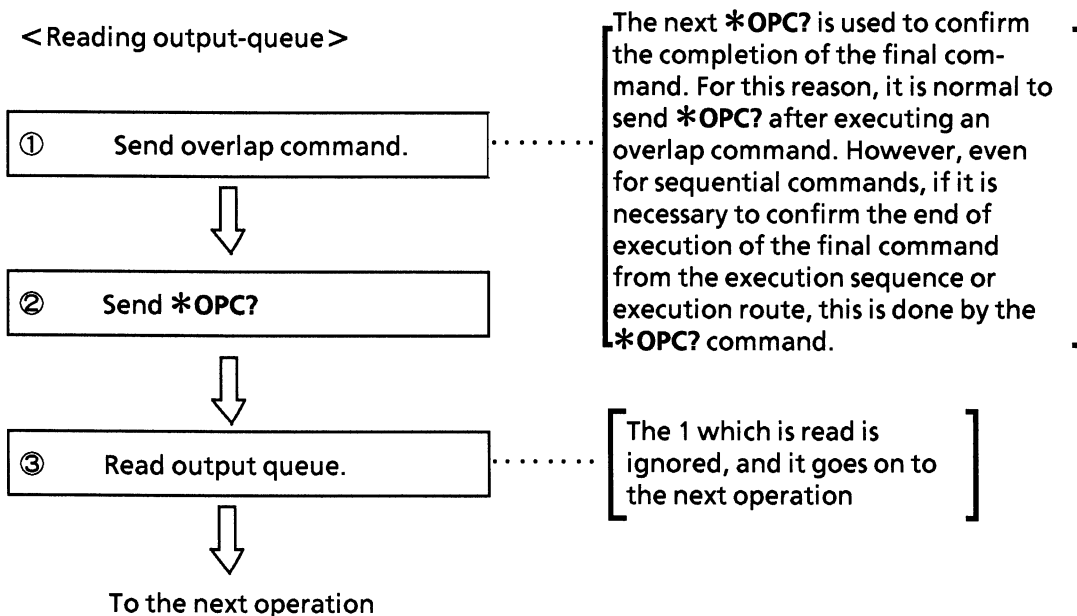
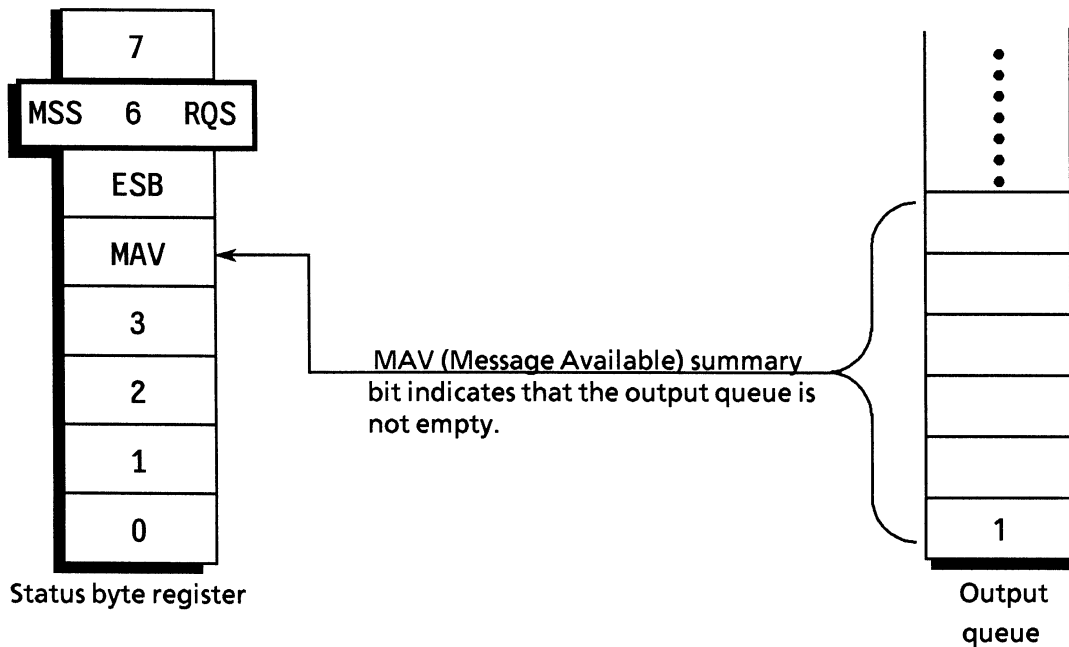
Enforcing the sequential execution is a synchronizing technique used to enforce a command that natively acts as an overlap command to be executed sequentially and not to perform the next process until one process has been completed. In this technique, the ***WAI** command is used.

8.7.2 Wait for a response from the output queue

Executing the ***OPC?** query sets a 1 in the output queue to generate a MAV summary message when a device has completed all of its pending operations.

In this technique, a device is synchronized with the controller by reading the 1 set in the output queue as described above or the MAV summary message bit.

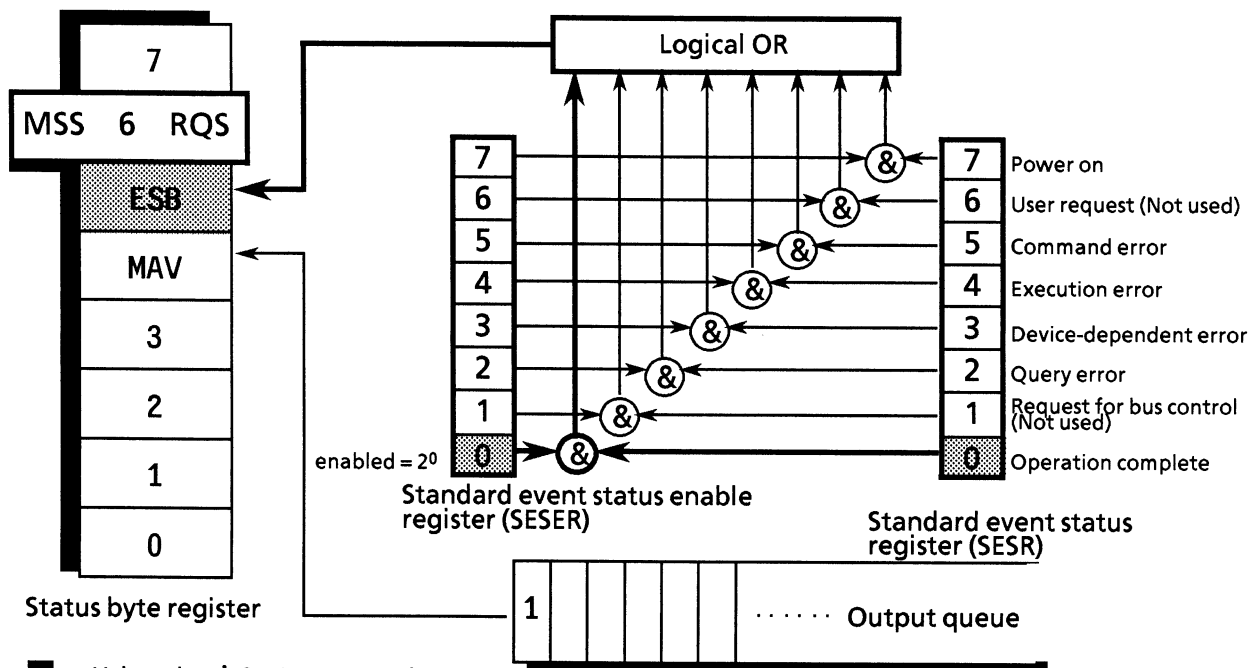
As the MAV summary message bit is used in the “wait for a service request” technique, it will be explained in the next paragraph. The following explains synchronization by reading the output queue.



8.7.3 Wait for a service request

In this technique, the controller is momentarily interrupted by an SRQ signal from a device to process a status message from the device.

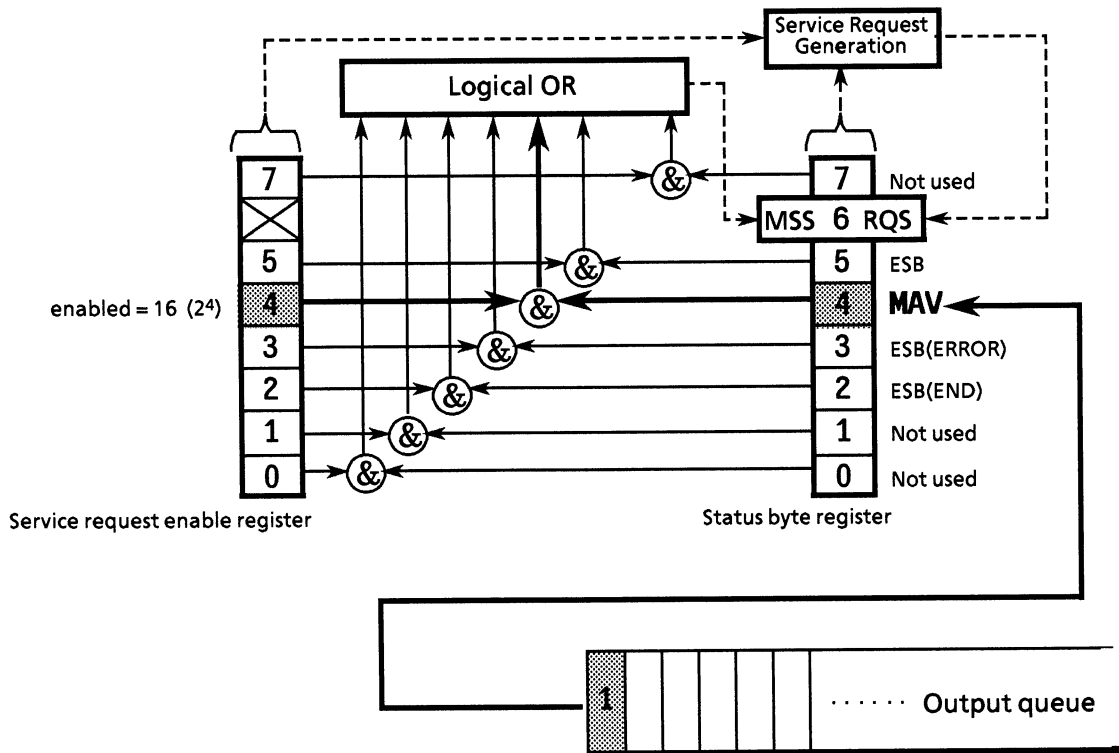
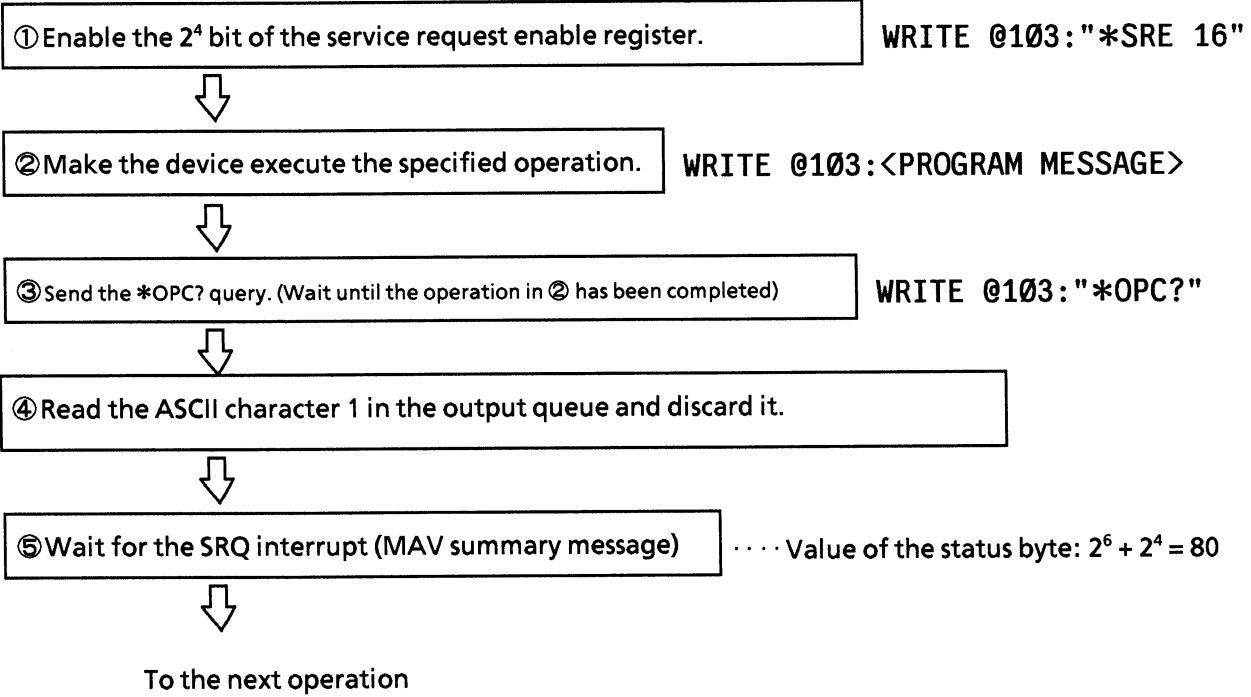
In a normal interrupt, the device would make a request to the controller at any time regardless of what the controller is doing. However, in using it as a technique for synchronizing the device with the controller, the controller sends an ***OPC** command or an ***OPC?** query to the device to check whether the device's operation has been completed or not. While waiting for the SRQ signal from the operation complete event, the controller carries on with some other useful task, and when it detects the operation complete event, the controller processes the designated task.



- ① Enable the 2⁰ bit of the standard event status enable register. WRITE @103:"*ESE 1"
- ② Enable the 2⁵ bit of the service request enable register. WRITE @103:"*SRE 32"
- ③ Make the device execute the specified operation. WRITE @103:<PROGRAM MESSAGE>
- ④ Execute the *OPC command. (Since it is an overlap command, the next command is also executed) WRITE @103:"*OPC"
- ⑤ Wait for an SRQ interrupt. (ESB summary message) ···· Value of the status byte: 2⁶ + 2⁵ = 96

SECTION 8 STATUS STRUCTURE

■ <Using the *OPC? query>



SECTION 9 DETAILS OF DEVICE MESSAGES

This section explains the details of the device messages in the table.

Formats and usage example in this section are explained in the HP-BASIC of the Hewlett-Packard HP9000 Series.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

9.1	Table of Device Messages	9-3
9.1.1	Table of Device Messages (in the Alphabetic order)	9-3
9.1.2	Device Messages (Panel correspondence)	9-9
9.1.3	Detailed Explanation of Device Messages	9-24

(Blank)

This section explains each device message by group. Each group is corresponded to the front and rear panel of MP1764C. Groups are specified according to the setting or request contents.

9.1 Table of Device Messages

Control messages and data request messages that are stipulated in the MP1764C specifications are explained in the listing order.

Check the details of each command by referring to the page numbers listed in the last column of the table under “Device message details”.

9.1.1 Table of Device Messages (in the Alphabetic order)

An alphabetic list of each control message and data request message is shown in Table 9-1.

Table 9-1 Table of Device Messages (Alphabetic order)

Function	Control message		Data request message	Device message details	
	Header part	Numeric data part	Header part	Section	Page
Number of pages	ADR	NR1 format	ADR?	PATTERN	P9-64
Pattern data preset (All pages, all bits)	ALL	NR1 format	—	PATTERN	P9-85
Alarm monitor (alarm detection)	ALM	NR1 format	ALM?	Others	P9-130
Alternate pattern A / B switch selection	ALT	NR1 format	ALT?	PATTERN	P9-59
Alarm measurement result	—	—	AMD?	MEASUREMENT	P9-115
Pattern . bit	BIT	NR1 format HEX format	BIT?	PATTERN	P9-65
BURST measurement mode	BST	NR1 format	BST?	Others	P9-138
Intermediate data calculation	CAL	NR1 format	CAL?	Others	P9-139
Measurement result for clock count	—	—	CC?	MEASUREMENT	P9-110
Bit window pattern	CHM	NR1 format HEX format	CHM?	PATTERN	P9-67
Clock loss state	—	—	CLI?	MEASUREMENT	P9-94
Clock loss processing function	CLS	NR1 format	CLS?	Others	P9-135
Clock input phase (delay)	CPA	NR1 format	CPA?	INPUT	P9-28
Clock input polarity	CPL	NR1 format	CPL?	INPUT	P9-34
Clock input termination voltage	CTM	NR1 format	CTM?	INPUT	P9-31
Intermediate result display	CUR	NR1 format	CUR?	MEASUREMENT	P9-98
Floppy data delete	DEL	NR1 format	—	MEMORY	P9-44
Measurement data length	DLN	NR1 format	DLN?	PATTERN	P9-61
Delay status	—	—	DLY?	INPUT	P9-32
Measurement result display mode	DMS	NR1 format	DMS?	MEASUREMENT	P9-97
1-second data print threshold selection	DOT	NR1 format	DOT?	Others	P9-147
Display selection	DSP	NR1 format	DSP?	PATTERN	P9-58
Data input threshold voltage	DTH	NR2 format	DTH?	INPUT	P9-26
Data input termination voltage	DTM	NR1 format	DTM?	INPUT	P9-30

Table 9-1 Table of Device Messages (Alphabetic order: contd.)

Function	Control message		Data request message	Device message details	
	Header part	Numeric data part	Header part	Section	Page
Error analysis data *1	—	—	EAB?	PATTERN	P9-72
Error analysis page *1	EAP	NR1 format	EAP?	PATTERN	P9-74
Error analysis trigger *1	EAT	NR1 format	EAT?	PATTERN	P9-77
Error count measurement results	—	—	EC?	MEASUREMENT	P9-109
Clears measurement data from buffer	EDC	—	—	MEASUREMENT	P9-118
Stores measurement data in the buffer	EDS	—	—	MEASUREMENT	P9-117
%EFI measurement results	—	—	EFI?	MEASUREMENT	P9-112
EI measurement results	—	—	EI?	MEASUREMENT	P9-111
EI, %EFI interval time	EIT	NR1 format	EIT?	Others	P9-141
Eye margin measurement display switching	EME	NR1 format	EME?	INPUT	P9-35
Measurement data output	—	—	END?	MEASUREMENT	P9-119
Error performance data print selection	EPF	NR1 format	EPF?	Others	P9-144
Error ratio measurement results	—	—	ER?	MEASUREMENT	P9-108
Error detection status	—	—	ERS?	MEASUREMENT	P9-96
Starts Eye margin measurement	EST	NR1 format	EST?	INPUT	P9-36
Error performance data threshold selection	ETH	NR1 format	ETH?	Others	P9-137
Error detection mode selection	ETY	NR1 format	ETY?	Others	P9-140
Eye margin measurement (Error ratio selection)	EYT	NR1 format	EYT?	INPUT	P9-37
FD error messages	—	—	FDE?	MEMORY	P9-50
FD format	FDF	—	—	MEMORY	P9-51
File No. / direct mode switching	FIL	NR1 format	FIL?	MEMORY	P9-42
Frame length	FLN	NR1 format	FLN?	PATTERN	P9-60
Memory FD mode	—	—	FMD?	MEMORY Others	P9-39
Data print format	FMT	NR1 format	FMT?	Others	P9-142

Table 9-1 Table of Device Messages (Alphabetic order: contd.)

Function	Control message		Data request message	Device message details	
	Header part	Numeric data part	Header part	Section	Page
Clock frequency measurement result	—	—	FRQ?	MEASUREMENT	P9-113
File contents retrieving	—	—	FSH?	MEMORY	P9-40
GPIB 2 address	GPA	NR1 format	GPA?	Others	P9-133
Bit window preset (All pages, all bits)	HAL	NR1 format	—	PATTERN	P9-89
Bit window preset (1 page, all bits)	HPS	NR1 format	—	PATTERN	P9-90
Clears measurement intermediate data from buffer	IMC	—	—	MEASUREMENT	P9-123
Intermediate measurement data output	—	—	IMD?	MEASUREMENT	P9-124
Stores intermediate measurement data in buffer	IMS	—	—	MEASUREMENT	P9-122
Intermediate measurement data print	ITM	NR1 format	ITM?	Others	P9-145
Measurement interval time	ITV	NR1 format	ITV?	Others	P9-149
Pattern logic	LGC	NR1 format	LGC?	PATTERN	P9-53
Floppy disk access status	—	—	MAC?	MEMORY	P9-49
Block window preset (All pages, all bits)	MAL	NR1 format	—	PATTERN	P9-87
Memory function switching	MEM	NR1 format	MEM?	MEMORY	P9-47
Block window pattern	MGB	NR1 format HEX format	MGB?	PATTERN	P9-70
Block window ON / OFF	MGE	NR1 format	MGE?	PATTERN	P9-76
Measurement mode	MOD	NR1 format	MOD?	MEASUREMENT	P9-99
Alarm monitor (error detection)	MON	NR1 format	MON?	Others	P9-131
Block window preset (1 page, all data)	MPS	NR1 format	—	PATTERN	P9-88
Number of bytes of block window data output	—	—	MRD?	PATTERN	P9-83
PRBS mark ratio	MRK	NR1 format	MRK?	PATTERN	P9-56
Bit window ON / OFF	MSE	NR1 format	MSE?	PATTERN	P9-75
Bit window page	MSK	NR1 format	MSK?	PATTERN	P9-69

Table 9-1 Table of Device Messages (Alphabetic order: contd.)

Function	Control message		Data request message	Device message details	
	Header part	Numeric data part	Header part	Section	Page
Measurement status	—	—	MSR?	MEASUREMENT	P9-103
Number of bytes of block window data input	MWT	NR1 format	—	PATTERN	P9-81
1-second data print	OSC	NR1 format	OSC?	Others	P9-146
1-second data measurement result	—	—	OSD?	MEASUREMENT	P9-114
Number of pages	PAG	NR1 format	PAG?	PATTERN	P9-64
Eye margin measurement result (Phase)	—	—	PHM?	INPUT	P9-29
PAGE / PATTERN SYNC POSITION switch	PPD	NR1 format	PPD?	PATTERN	P9-92
Measurement period	PRD	NR1 format	PRD?	MEASUREMENT	P9-107
Printer function	PRN	NR1 format	PRN?	Others	P9-128
Manual print	PSA	—	—	Others	P9-129
PATTERN SYNC POSITION	PSP	NR1 format	PSP?	PATTERN	P9-91
Pattern data preset (1 page, all bits)	PST	NR1 format	—	PATTERN	P9-86
Paper saving function	PSV	NR1 format	PSV?	Others	P9-148
Number of steps of ZERO SUBST and PRBS	PTN	NR1 format	PTN?	PATTERN	P9-55
Measurement pattern	PTS	NR1 format	PTS?	PATTERN	P9-54
Floppy data recall	RCL	NR1 format	—	MEMORY	P9-43
Number of bytes of pattern data output	—	—	RED?	PATTERN	P9-80
Floppy data resave	RSV	NR1 format	—	MEMORY	P9-46
Internal timer setting	RTM	NR1 format	RTM?	MEASUREMENT	P9-106
Floppy data save	SAV	NR1 format	—	MEMORY	P9-45
Number of mark ratio AND bit shifts	SFT	NR1 format	SFT?	Others	P9-134
Sync loss state	—	—	SLI?	MEASUREMENT	P9-95
Sync loss processing	SLS	NR1 format	SLS?	Others	P9-136
Sync output selection	SOP	NR1 format	SOP?	Others	P9-132
Automatic phase threshold search	SRH	NR1 format	SRH?	INPUT	P9-33

Table 9-1 Table of Device Messages (Alphabetic order: contd.)

Function	Control message		Data request message	Device message details	
	Header part	Numeric data part	Header part	Section	Page
Measurement start and restart	STA	–	–	MEASUREMENT	P9-100
Measurement stop	STO	–	–	MEASUREMENT	P9-101
Automatic synchronous threshold	SYE	NR1 format	SYE?	MEASUREMENT	P9-104
Synchronous method	SYM	NR1 format	SYM?	PATTERN	P9-57
Automatic synchroniztion	SYN	NR1 format	SYN?	MEASUREMENT	P9-103
Eye margin measurement result (threshold)	–	–	THM?	INPUT	P9-27
Threshold EI, EFI data print	THR	NR1 format	THR?	Others	P9-143
Real time / Measurement-time display switching	TIM	NR1 format	TIM?	MEASUREMENT	P9-105
Termination code selection	TRM	NR1 format	TRM?	Others	P9-150
Number of pattern data input bytes	WRT	NR1 format	–	PATTERN	P9-78
ZERO SUBST length	ZLN	NR1 format	ZLN?	PATTERN	P9-63

*1) Option 01: A command which is effective only when an error analysis function is provided.

9.1.2 Device Messages (Panel correspondence)

Figures 9-1 (1) to (7) and Table 9-2 (1) to (7) show the correspondence of control messages and data arequest messages to the panel keys.

● INPUT section

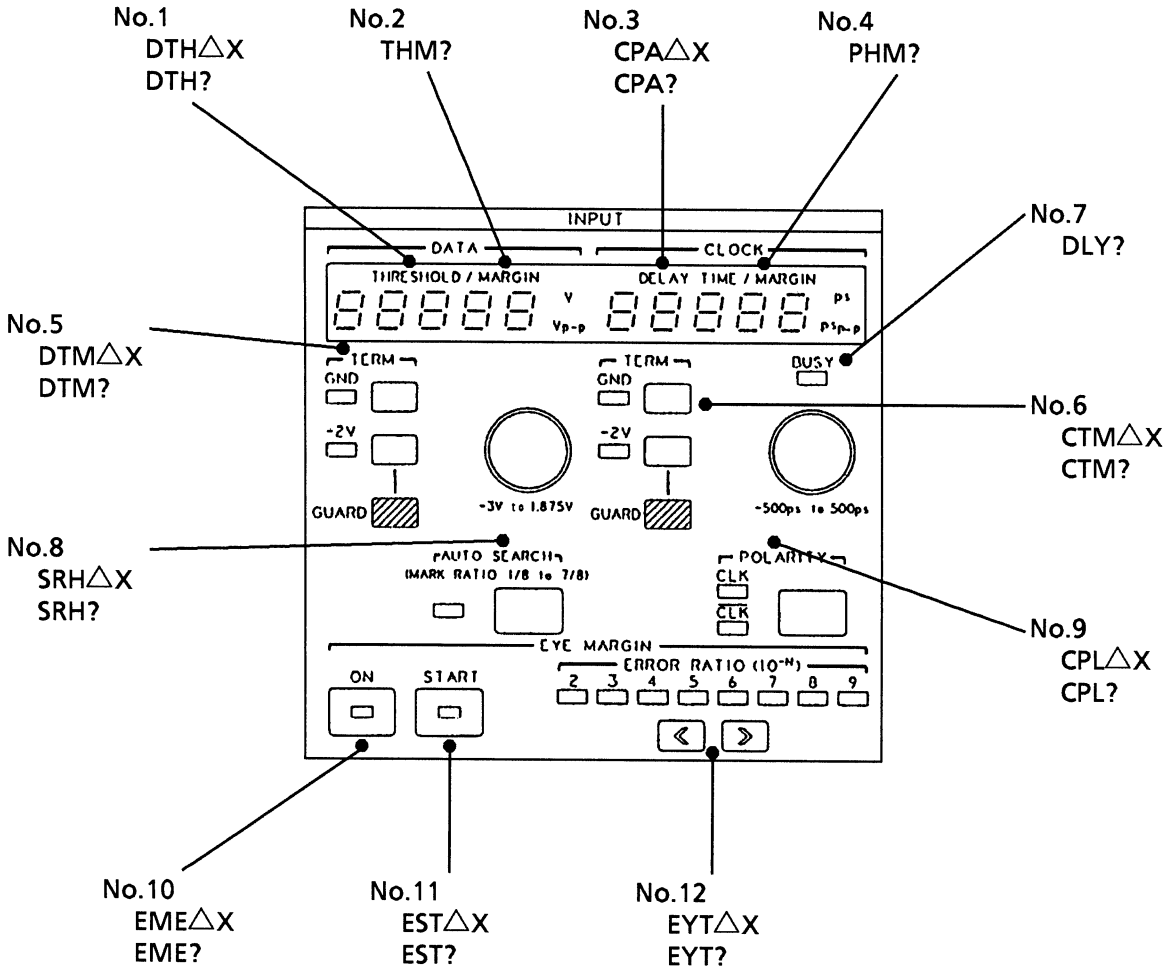


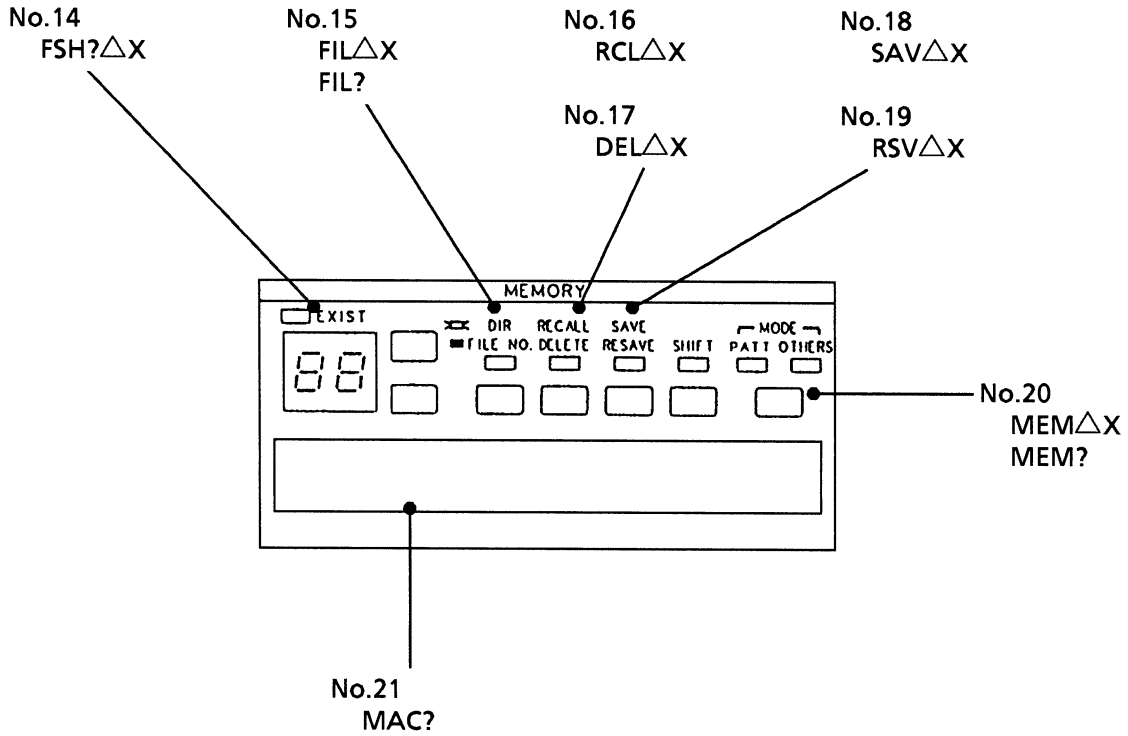
Fig. 9-1-(1) INPUT Section

Table 9-2-(1) Table of Device Messages (INPUT section)

Function	Control message		Data request message	Device message details	
	Header part	Numeric data part	Header part	Item No.	Page
● INPUT section					
Data input threshold voltage	DTH	NR2 format	DTH?	1	P9-26
Eye margin measurement result (threshold)	—	—	THM?	2	P9-27
Clock input phase (delay)	CPA	NR1 format	CPA?	3	P9-28
Eye margin measurement result (phase)	—	—	PHM?	4	P9-29
Data input termination voltage	DTM	NR1 format	DTM?	5	P9-30
Clock input termination voltage	CTM	NR1 format	CTM?	6	P9-31
Delay status	—	—	DLY?	7	P9-32
Automatic phase threshold search	SRH	NR1 format	SRH?	8	P9-33
Clock input polarity	CPL	NR1 format	CPL?	9	P9-34
Eye margin measurement display switching	EME	NR1 format	EME?	10	P9-35
Eye margin measurement start	EST	NR1 format	EST?	11	P9-36
Eye margin measurement (error ratio selection)	EYT	NR1 format	EYT?	12	P9-37

SECTION 9 DETAILS OF DEVICE MESSAGES

● MEMORY Section



- FD mode : No. 13 FMD?
- FD error message : No. 22 FDE?
- FD format : No. 23 FDF

Fig. 9-1-(2) MEMORY Section

Table 9-2-(2) Table of Device Messages (MEMORY section)

Function	Control message		Data request message	Device message details	
	Header part	Numeric data part	Header part	Item No.	Page
● MEMORY section					
Memory FD mode	—	—	FMD?	13	P9-39
File contents search	—	—	FSH?	14	P9-40
File No. / directory mode switching	FIL	NR1 format	FIL?	15	P9-42
Floppy data recall	RCL	NR1 format	—	16	P9-43
Floppy datas delete	DEL	NR1 format	—	17	P9-44
Floppy data save	SAV	NR1 format	—	18	P9-45
Floppy data resave	RSV	NR1 format	—	19	P9-46
Memory function switching	MEM	NR1 format	MEM?	20	P9-47
Floppy access condition	—	—	MAC?	21	P9-49
FD error message	—	—	FDE?	22	P9-50
FD format	FDF	—	—	23	P9-51

● PATTERN Section

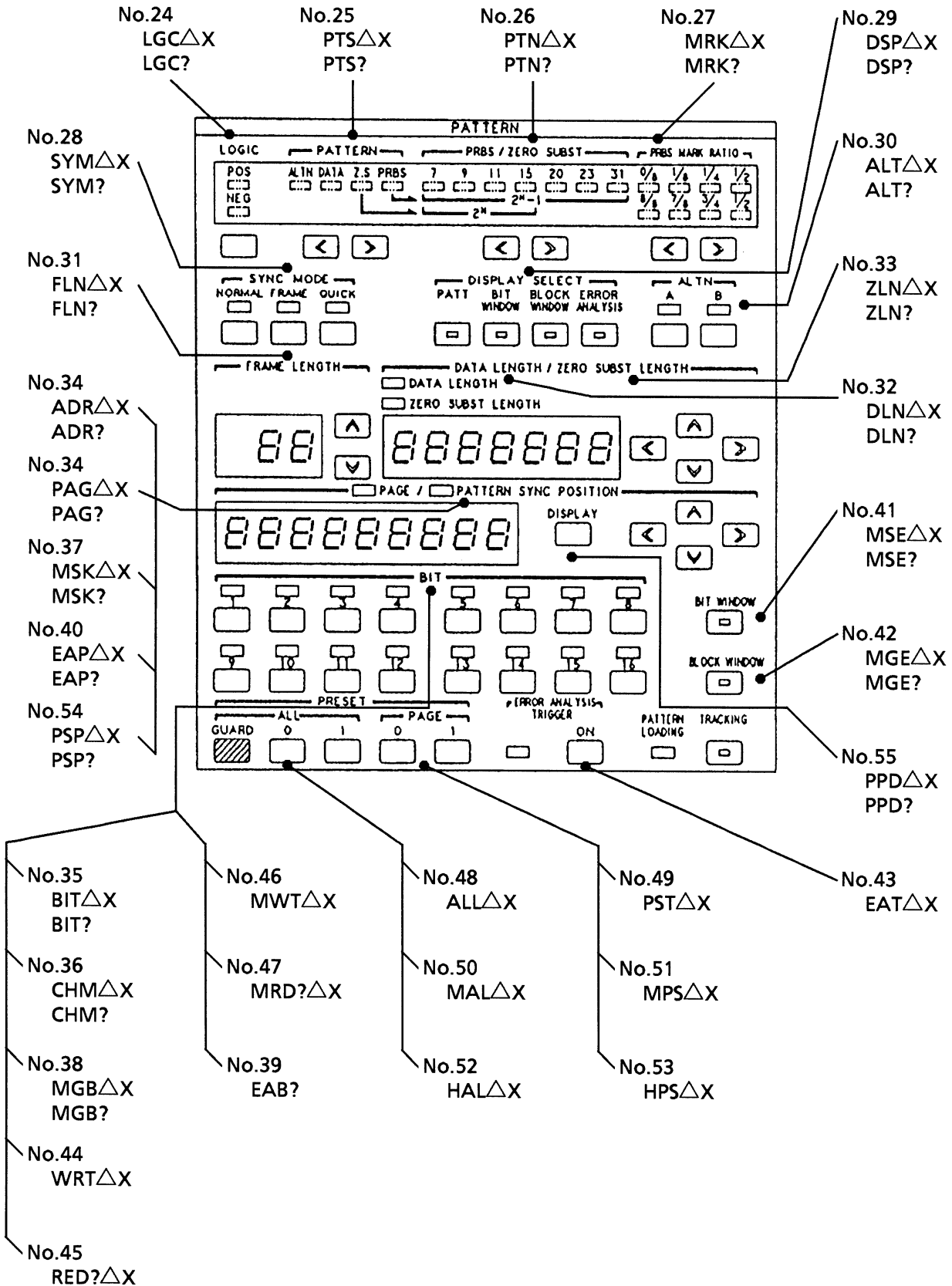


Fig. 9-1-(3) PATTERN Section

Table 9-2-(3) Table of Device Messages (PATTERN section)

Function	Control message		Data request message	Device message details	
	Header part	Numeric data part	Header part	Item No.	Page
● PATTERN section					
Pattern logic	LGC	NR1 format	LGC?	24	P9-53
Measurement pattern	PTS	NR1 format	PTS?	25	P9-54
Number of steps of ZERO SUBST and PRBS	PTN	NR1 format	PTN?	26	P9-55
PRBS mark ratio	MRK	NR1 format	MRK?	27	P9-56
Synchronous method	SYM	NR1 format	SYM?	28	P9-57
Display selection	DSP	NR1 format	DSP?	29	P9-58
Alternate pattern A / B switching	ALT	NR1 format	ALT?	30	P9-59
Frame length	FLN	NR1 format	FLN?	31	P9-60
Measurement data length	DLN	NR1 format	DLN?	32	P9-61
ZERO SUBST length	ZLN	NR1 format	ZLN?	33	P9-63
Number of pages	PAG ADR	NR1 format HEX format	PAG? ADR?	34	P9-64
Pattern bit	BIT	NR1 format HEX format	BIT?	35	P9-65
Bit window pattern	CHM	NR1 format HEX format	CHM?	36	P9-67
Bit window page	MSK	NR1 format	MSK?	37	P9-69
Block window pattern	MGB	NR1 format HEX format	MGB?	38	P9-70
Error analysis data *1	—	—	EAB?	39	P9-72
Error analysis page *1	EAP	NR1 format	EAP?	40	P9-74
Bit window ON / OFF	MSE	NR1 format	MSE?	41	P9-75
Block window ON / OFF	MGE	NR1 format	MGE?	42	P9-76
Error analysis trigger *1	EAT	NR1 format	EAT?	43	P9-77
Number of pattern data input bytes	WRT	NR1 format	—	44	P9-78

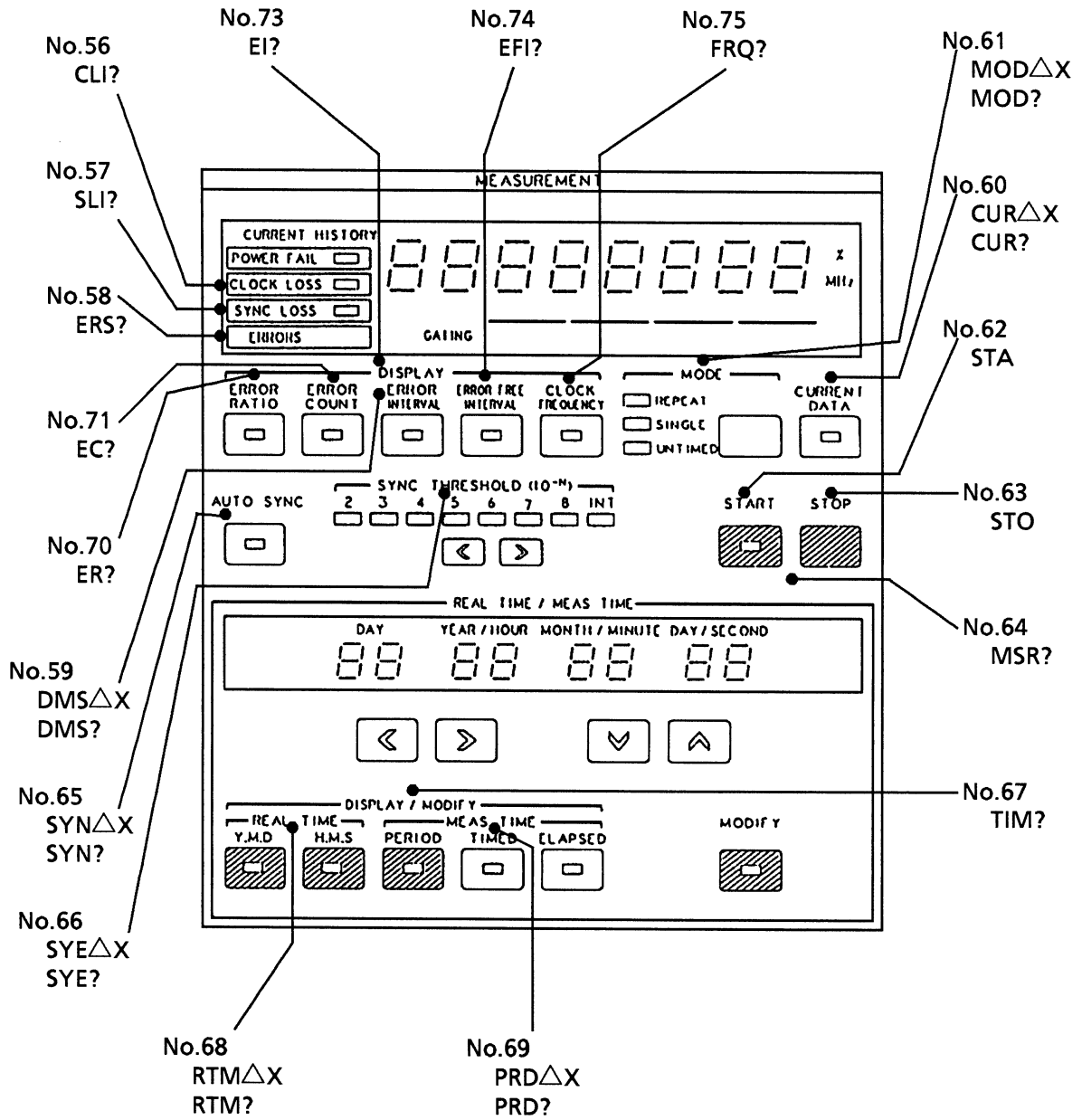
SECTION 9 DETAILS OF DEVICE MESSAGES

Table 9-2-(3) Table of Device Messages (PATTERN section: contd.)

Function	Control message		Data request message	Device message details	
	Header part	Numeric data part	Header part	Item No.	Page
● PATTERN section (contd.)					
Number of pattern data output bytes	—	—	RED?	45	P9-80
Number of bytes of block window data input	MWT	NR1 format	—	46	P9-81
Number of bytes of block window data output	—	—	MRD?	47	P9-83
Pattern data preset (all pages, all bits)	ALL	NR1 format	—	48	P9-85
Pattern data preset (1 page, all bits)	PST	NR1 format	—	49	P9-86
Block window preset (all pages, all bits)	MAL	NR1 format	—	50	P9-87
Block window preset (1 page, all bits)	MPS	NR1 format	—	51	P9-88
Bit window preset (all pages, all bits)	HAL	NR1 format	—	52	P9-89
Bit window preset (1 page, all bits)	HPS	NR1 format	—	53	P9-90
Pattern sync trigger position	PSP	NR1 format	PSP?	54	P9-91
Page / pattern sync trigger position display switch	PPD	NR1 format	PPB?	55	P9-92

*1) Option 01: A command which is effective only when an error analysis function is provided.

● MEASUREMENT Section



- One-second data output : No.76 OSD?ΔX
- Alarm measurement results : No.77 AMD?ΔX
- Result data buffer clear : No.79 EDC
- buffer store : No.78 EDS
- output : No.80 END?ΔX
- Intermediate data buffer clear : No.82 IMC
- buffer store : No.81 IMS
- output : No.83 IMD?ΔX

Fig. 9-1-(4) MEASUREMENT Section

Table 9-2-(4) Table of Device Messages (MEASUREMENT section)

Function	Control message		Data request message	Device message details	
	Header part	Numeric data part	Header part	Item No.	Page
● MEASUREMENT section					
Clock off status	—	—	CLI?	56	P9-94
Synchronous off status	—	—	SLI?	57	P9-95
Error detection status	—	—	ERS?	58	P9-96
Measurement result display mode	DMS	NR1 format	DMS?	59	P9-97
Intermediate result display function	CUR	NR1 format	CUR?	60	P9-98
Measurement mode	MOD	NR1 format	MOD?	61	P9-99
Measurement start and restart	STA	—	—	62	P9-100
Measurement stop	STO	—	—	63	P9-101
Measurement condition	—	—	MSR?	64	P9-102
Automatic synchronization	SYN	NR1 format	SYN?	65	P9-103
Automatic synchronous threshold	SYE	NR1 format	SYE?	66	P9-104
Real time / Measurement time display switching	TIM	NR1 format	TIM?	67	P9-105
Internal timer setting	RTM	NR1 format	RTM?	68	P9-106
Measurement period setting	PRD	NR1 format	PRD?	69	P9-107
Error rate measurement result	—	—	ER?	70	P9-108
Number of errors measurement result	—	—	EC?	71	P9-109
Measurement result for clock count	—	—	CC?	72	P9-110
Number of EIs measurement result	—	—	EI?	73	P9-111
%EFI measurement result	—	—	EFI?	74	P9-112
Clock frequency data	—	—	FRQ?	75	P9-113
1-second data measurement result	—	—	OSD?	76	P9-114
Alarm measurement result	—	—	AMD?	77	P9-115
Stores measurement data in buffer	EDS	—	—	78	P9-117

Table 9-2-(4) Table of Device Messages (MEASUREMENT section: contd.)

Function	Control message		Data request message	Device message details	
	Header part	Numeric data part	Header part	Item No.	Page
● MEASUREMENT section (contd.)					
Clears measurement data from buffer	EDC	—	—	79	P9-118
Measurement termination data output	—	—	END?	80	P9-119
Stores intermediate measurement data in buffer	IMS	—	—	81	P9-122
Clears intermediate measurement data from buffer	IMC	—	—	82	P9-123
Outputs intermediate data during measurement	—	—	IMD?	83	P9-124

● Other section

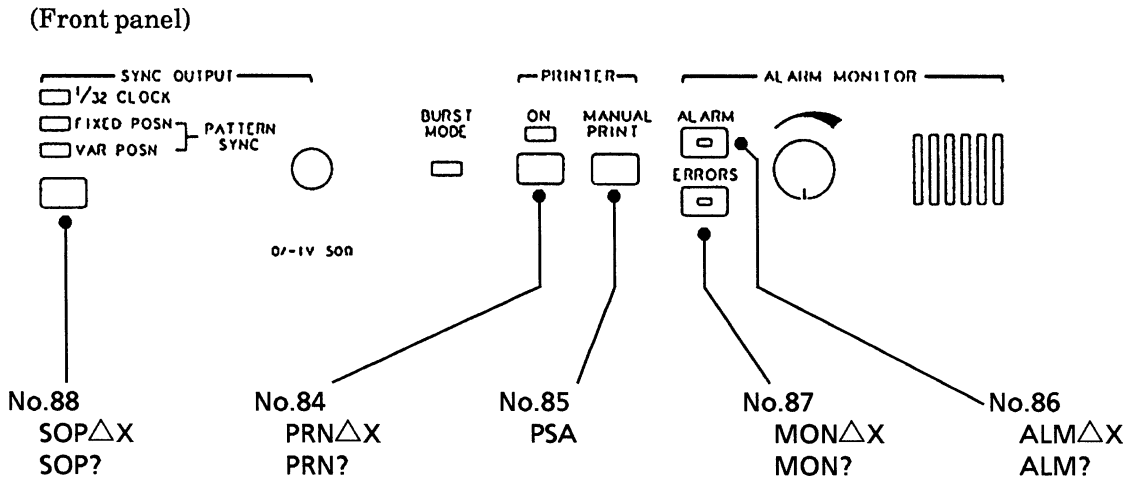


Fig. 9-1-(5) Other section (Front panel)

(Rear panel)

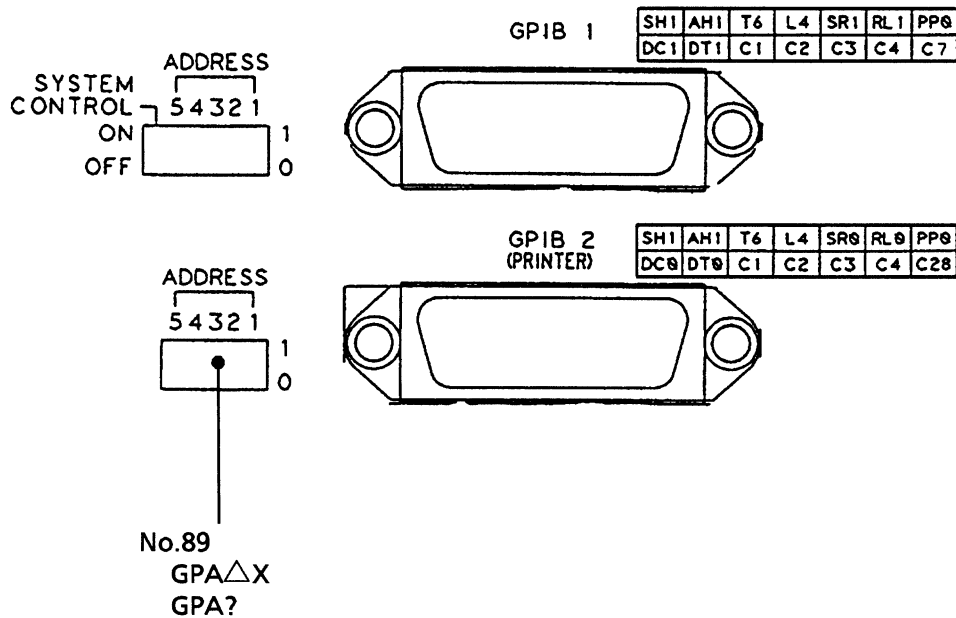


Fig. 9-1-(6) Other section (Rear panel. GPIB)

Notes

There are two setting methods for the GPIB 2 address; one is set via GPIB, and other is set by setting address SW on the rear panel.

When an address is set via GPIB using the GPA command, the set content is held while the mainframe is in remote status. (Except when one of the initialize commands, INI, or *RST, is issued.)

However, if a local state has been made, an address SW status on the rear panel has priority, so the set contents of the remote status become invalid.

Table 9-2-(5) Table of Device Messages (Other section: front panel)

Function	Control message		Data request message	Device message details	
	Header part	Numeric data part	Header part	Item No.	Page
● Other section (front panel)					
Printer function	PRN	NR1 format	PRN?	84	P9-128
Manual print	PSA	NR1 format	—	85	P9-129
Alarm monitor (alarm detection)	ALM	NR1 format	ALM?	86	P9-130
Alarm monitor (Error detection)	MON	NR1 format	MON?	87	P9-131
Sync output selection	SOP	NR1 format	SOP?	88	P9-132

Table 9-2-(6) Table of Device Messages (Other section: rear panel GPIB)

Function	Control message		Data request message	Device message details	
	Header part	Numeric data part	Header part	Item No.	Page
● Other section (rear panel GPIB)					
GPIB2 address	GPA	NR1 format	GPA?	89	P9-133

SECTION 9 DETAILS OF DEVICE MESSAGES

(Rear panel function SW)

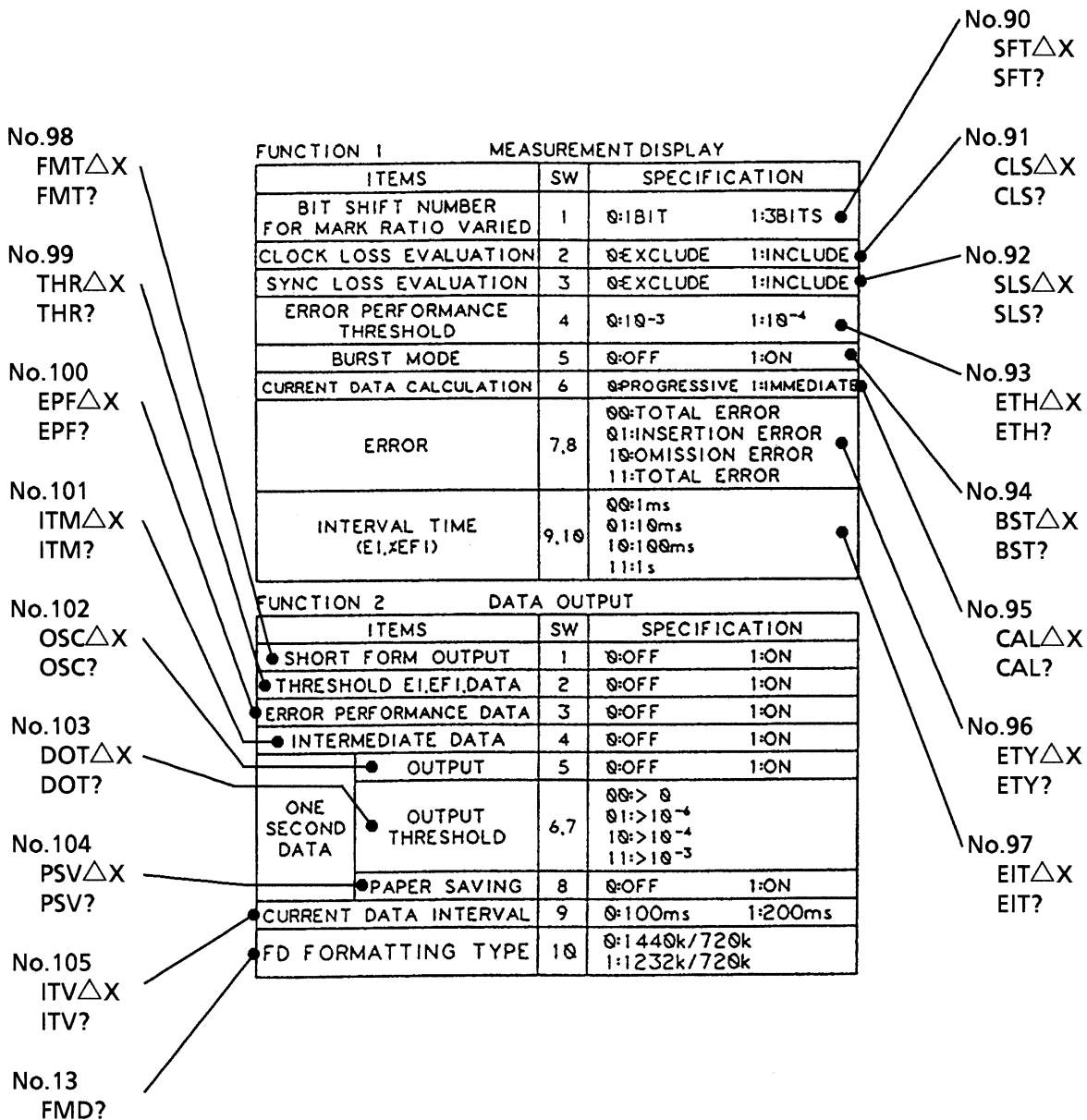


Fig. 9-1-(7) Other section (rear panel function SW)

NOTE

When the rear function SW value differs from that set in the remote status, the processing is done as follows:

- The values set in remote mode are maintained while the mainframe is in the remote status. (When an initialize command INI, or *RST is issued, this is initialized.)

However, if the mainframe becomes local state, function SW status on the rear panel has priority, so the set contents of the remote status become invalid.

Table 9-2-(7) Table of Device Messages (Other section: rear panel FUNCTION switch)

Function	Control message		Data request message	Device message details	
	Header part	Numeric data part	Header part	Item No.	Page
● Other section (Rear panel FUNCTION switch)					
Number of shifts of the mark ratio AND shifts	SFT	NR1 format	SFT?	90	P9-134
Clock loss processing	CLS	NR1 format	CLS?	91	P9-135
Synchronous off processing	SLS	NR1 format	SLS?	92	P9-136
Error performance data threshold selection	ETH	NR1 format	ETH?	93	P9-137
BURST measurement mode	BST	NR1 format	BST?	94	P9-138
Intermediate data calculation	CAL	NR1 format	CAL?	95	P9-139
Error detection mode selection	ETY	NR1 format	ETY?	96	P9-140
EI, %EFI interval time	EIT	NR1 format	EIT?	97	P9-141
Data print format	FMT	NR1 format	FMT?	98	P9-142
Threshold EI, EFI data print	THR	NR1 format	THR?	99	P9-143
Error performance data print	EPF	NR1 format	EPF?	100	P9-144
Intermediate data print	ITM	NR1 format	ITM?	101	P9-145
1-second data print	OSC	NR1 format	OSC?	102	P9-146
1-second data print threshold	DOT	NR1 format	DOT?	103	P9-147
Paper saving function	PSV	NR1 format	PSV?	104	P9-148
Measurement interval time	ITV	NR1 format	ITV?	105	P9-149
Memory FD mode	—	—	FMD?	13	P9-39
Termination code selection	TRM	NR1 format	TRM?	106	P9-150

SECTION 9 DETAILS OF DEVICE MESSAGES

9.1.3 Detailed Explanation of Device Messages

MP1764C control messages and data request messages are explained in this section.

The explanation below is already described in HP-BASIC of the Hewlett-Packard HP9000 Series.

- **INPUT section**

Each control message in the INPUT section is explained in the following pages. The triangle marks (Δ) indicates a spece.

1) DTH **Data input threshold voltage (Data THreshold)**

- **Function** Setting of data input threshold voltages.
Set resolution is 0.001 V.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
DTH	DTH△m	DTH?	DTH△m (FIX 6)

- **Value of m** The range of the data input threshold voltages is set 1.875 to -3.000 V.

Range of numeric values: Max. 1.875
 Min. -3.000
 Step 0.001

- **Command type** Sequential command

- **Usage restrictions** The command is invalid in the following conditions.

Program: During automatic phase threshold search (AUTO SEARCH) is ON
 While Eye margin measurement is being executed
 When a floppy disk is being accessed

Query: None

- **Usage example** Program: When setting the data input threshold voltage to -3.000 V:
OUTPUT△700;"DTH△-3"

Query: When the data input threshold voltage is 1.000 V:
OUTPUT△700;"DTH?"
ENTER△700;B\$
PRINT△B\$

↓

DTH△1.000 (CR/LF) is output.

When the data input threshold voltage is -3.000 V:
OUTPUT△700;"DTH?"
ENTER△700;B\$
PRINT△B\$

↓

DTH△-3.000 (CR/LF) is output.

2) THM?

Eye margin measurement result (threshold) (THreshold Margin?)

■ Function

A threshold margin measurement result is output from the Eye-margin measurement results data.

Measured resolution is 0.001 Vp-p.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
THM	None	THM?	THM△m (FIX 6)

■ Value of m

The value of the Eye margin from 0.000 Vp-p to 4.875 Vp-p is output.

Range of numeric values: Max. 4.875
 Min. 0.000
 Resolution 0.001

Here, if there is no Eye margin result, the following data is output.

–9.999

■ Command type

Sequential command

■ Usage restrictions

The command is invalid in the following conditions.

Query: None

■ Usage example

Query: When the Eye margin measurement result is 1.875 Vp-p:

```
OUTPUT△700;"THM?"
ENTER△700;B$
PRINT△B$
```

↓

THM△△1.875 (CR/LF) is output.

If there is no Eye margin measurement result:

```
OUTPUT△700;"THM?"
ENTER△700;B$
PRINT△B$
```

↓

THM△–9.999 (CR/LF) is output.

■ Note

The Eye margin measurement result becomes the object for non-battery back up. Therefore, care must be taken because the measurement data is erased at power OFF.

3) CPA Clock input phase (delay) (**C**lock **P**hase **A**djust)

- **Function** Clock phase to be input is specified.
The setting resolution is 1 ps.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
CPA	CPA△m	CPA?	CPA△m (FIX 4)

- **Value of m** The range of clock input phase voltages from - 500 ps to 500 ps is set.
Range of numeric values: Max. 500
Min. - 500
Step 1

- **Command type** Sequential command

- **Usage restrictions** The command is invalid in the following conditions.
Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation
While Eye margin measurement is being executed
When a floppy disk is being accessed

Query: None

- **Usage example** Program: When the clock input phase is set to 0 ps:
OUTPUT△700;"CPA△0"

Query: When the clock input phase is 0 ps:
OUTPUT△700;"CPA?"
ENTER△700;B\$
PRINT△B\$

↓

CPA△△△△0 (CR/LF) is output.

When the the clock input phase is - 20 ps:
OUTPUT△700;"CPA?"
ENTER△700;B\$
PRINT△B\$

↓

CPA△△-20 (CR/LF) is output.

4) PHM?**Eye margin measurement result (phase) (PHase Margin?)**■ **Function**

Phase margin measurement result is output from Eye margin measurement data.

The measured resolution is 1 psp-p.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
PHM	None	PHM?	PHM△m (FIX 6)

■ **Value of m**

The value of the Eye margin measurement result from 0 to 1000 psp-p is output.

Range of numeric values: Max. 1000
 Min. 0
 Resolution 1

Here, if there is no Eye margin result, the following data is output.

– 9999

■ **Command type**

Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions**

The command is invalid in the following condition:

Query: None

■ **Usage example**

Query: When the Eye margin measurement result is 100 psp-p:

```
OUTPUT△700;"PHM?"
ENTER△700;B$
PRINT△B$
```

↓

PHM△△△100 (CR / LF) is output.

If there is no Eye margin measurement result:

```
OUTPUT△700;"PHM?"
ENTER△700;B$
PRINT△B$
```

↓

PHM△-9999 (CR / LF) is output.

■ **Note**

The Eye margin measurement result becomes the object for non-battery back up. Therefore, care must be taken because the measurement data is erased at power OFF.

5) DTM Data input termination voltage (Data TerMination)

- **Function** Data input termination voltage is specified.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
DTM	DTM△m	DTM?	DTM△m (FIX 1)

- **Value of m**
 - 0 : GND
 - 1 : -2 V
- **Command type** Sequential command
- **Usage restrictions** The command is invalid in the following conditions.
 - Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation
 - While Eye margin measurement is being executed
 - When a floppy disk is being accessed

Query: None

- **Usage example**
 - Program: When data input termination voltage is set to GND:
OUTPUT△700;"DTM△0"

Query: When data input termination voltage is set to -2 V:
OUTPUT△700;"DTM?"
ENTER△700;B\$
PRINT△B\$



DTM△1 (CR / LF) is output.

CAUTION

If the data input termination voltage is set to GND / -2 V, differ from the data signal conditions input, the mainframe and any equipment under test will be damaged. Care must be taken to set it correctly.

6) CTM Clock input termination voltage (Clock TerMination)

- **Function** Clock input termination voltage is set.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
CTM	CTM△m	CTM?	CTM△m (FIX 1)

- **Value of m**
 - Ø : GND
 - 1 : -2V
- **Command type** Sequential command
- **Usage restrictions** The command is invalid in the following conditions:
 - Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation
 - While Eye margin measurement is being executed
 - When a floppy disk is being accessed
 - Query: None
- **Usage example**
 - Program: When clock input termination voltage is set to GND
OUTPUT△700;"CTM△Ø"
 - Query: When the set value of clock input termination voltage is -2
V
OUTPUT△700;"CTM?"
ENTER△700;B\$
PRINT△B\$
↓
CTM△1 (CR/LF) is output.

CAUTION

If the data input termination voltage is set to GND / -2 V, differ from the data signal conditions input, the mainframe and any equipment under test will be damaged. Care must be taken to set it correctly.

7) DLY? Delay status (**DeLaY?**)

- **Function** Operation status of the servo motor used to set clock input phases is output.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
DLY	None	DLY?	DLY△m (FIX 1)

- **Value of m**
 - 0 : READY status
 - 1 : BUSY status
- **Command type** Sequential command
- **Usage restrictions** The command is invalid in the following condition.
 - Query: None
- **Usage example**
 - Query: When the servo motor used to set the clock input phase is not operating:
 OUTPUT△700;"DLY?"
 ENTER△700;B\$
 PRINT△B\$
 ↓
 DLY△0 (CR / LF) is output.
- **Note**
 - READY means the servo motor used to set the clock input phase is not operating.
 - BUSY means the servo motor used to set the clock input phase is operating.
 - Therefore, the mainframe sets the clock input phase in BUSY status.

8) SRH

Automatic phase threshold search function
(**auto SeaRch**)

■ Function

Phases between clock / data input phase and threshold voltages are set to a suitable status.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
SRH	SRH△m	SRH?	SRH△m (FIX 1)

■ Value of m

∅ : Automatic phase threshold search OFF
 1 : Automatic phase threshold search ON
 2 : Failure in automatic phase threshold search

Item 2 above is effective only in response to a query

■ Command type

Sequential command

■ Usage restrictions

The command is invalid in the following conditions:

Program: When the automatic synchronous function is OFF

If the mark ratio of the measurement pattern is not within
 1 / 8 to 7 / 8

When clock loss occurs

When a floppy disk is being accessed

During automatic phase threshold search operation

When ON is set during the automatic phase threshold search
 failure status

While Eye margin measurement is being executed

Query: None

■ Usage example

Program: When setting ON the automatic phase threshold search:
 OUTPUT ; "SRH△1"

Query: If an automatic phase threshold search function failed
 OUTPUT△700 ; "SRH?"
 ENTER△700 ; B\$
 PRINT△B\$

↓

SRH△2 (CR / LF) is output.

■ Note

① Automatic phase threshold search judges the following cases as failures and blinks the AUTO SEARCH key LED on the front panel. The status then becomes SRH△2.

(1) When a clock loss occurs during operation

(2) When synchronous operation cannot be accessed under the search setting status.

② In order to clear the failure of the automatic phase threshold search, set to OFF.

The automatic phase threshold search function cannot set to ON again under failed status.

9) CPL **Clock input polarity (Clock Polarity)**

■ **Function** Clock input polarity is set.

Header	Program	Query	Response	(Number of characters)
CPL	CPL△m	CPL?	CPL△m	(FIX 1)

■ **Value of m** 0 : CLOCK
 1 : $\overline{\text{CLOCK}}$

■ **Command type** Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions** The command is invalid in the following conditions:
 Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation
 While Eye margin measurement is being executed
 When a floppy disk is being accessed

Query: None

■ **Usage example** Program: When clock input polarity is set to CLOCK
 OUTPUT△700;"CPL△0"

Query: When clock input polarity set value is $\overline{\text{CLOCK}}$
 OUTPUT△700;"CPL?"
 ENTER△700;B\$
 PRINT△B\$

↓
 CPL△1 (CR / LF) is output.

10) EME**Eye margin measurement display switching
(Eye Margin Enable)**■ **Function**

Contents of 7seg display for clocks and INPUT section data are switched.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
EME	EME△m	EME?	EME△m (FIX 1)

■ **Value of m**

0 : The display values of the 7seg display denote the set values of data input threshold voltage and clock input phase.?

1 : The display values of the 7seg display denote the Eye margin measurement results.

■ **Command type**

Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions**

The command is invalid in the following conditions:

Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation
While Eye margin measurement is being executed
When a floppy disk is being accessed

Query: None

■ **Usage example**

Program: When the display values of the 7 seg-display are setting values of data input threshold voltage set values or clock input phase values

OUTPUT△700;"EME△0"

Query: When the values in the 7seg display is the Eye margin measurement result

OUTPUT△700;"EME?"

ENTER△700;B\$

PRINT△B\$

↓

EME△1 (CR/LF) is output.

■ **Note**

This setting is for effective Eye margin measurement during panel operation.

When the Eye margin measurement is controlled through GPIB command, settings and queries can be made without regard to the eye margin measurement display.

11) EST**Eye margin measurement start (Eye margin SStart)**■ **Function**

Eye margin start and stop is set.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
EST	EST△m	EST?	EST△m (FIX 1)

■ **Value of m**

∅ : Eye margin measurement stop

1 : Eye margin measurement start

2 : Eye margin measurement failure

2 is effective only in response to a query.

■ **Command type**

Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions**

The command is invalid in the following conditions.

Program: When the automatic synchronous function is OFF

If the mark ratio of the measurement pattern is not within
1 / 8 to 7 / 8

When clock loss occurs

When a floppy disk is being accessed

During automatic phase threshold search operation

When ON is set during Eye margin measurement failure
status

While Eye margin measurement is being executed

Query: None

■ **Usage example**Program: When setting the Eye margin measurement to OFF
OUTPUT ; "EST△∅"

Query: When the Eye margin measurement has failed:

OUTPUT△7∅∅; "EST?"

ENTER△7∅∅; B\$

PRINT△B\$

↓

EST△2 (CR / LF) is output.

■ **Note**

Eye margin measurement function judges the following cases as failures and blinks the EYE MARGIN START key LED on the front panel. The status then becomes EST△2.

(1) When a clock loss occurs during operation.

(2) When synchronous operation cannot be accessed under the Eye margin setting status.

The Eye margin cannot start again under failed status.

To clear the Eye margin failure status, specify OFF setting.

Eye margin measurement cannot restart in the failure status.

12) EYT**Eye margin measurement (error ratio selection)
(Eye margin Threshold)****■ Function**

The Eye margin measurement range can be specified by error ratio.
The Eye margin can be measured within the specified error ratio.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
EYT	EYT△m	EYT?	EYT△m (FIX 1)

■ Value of m

0 : $\leq 1.0E-2$
 1 : $\leq 1.0E-3$
 2 : $\leq 1.0E-4$
 3 : $\leq 1.0E-5$
 4 : $\leq 1.0E-6$
 5 : $\leq 1.0E-7$
 6 : $\leq 1.0E-8$
 7 : $\leq 1.0E-9$

■ Command type

Sequential command

■ Usage restrictions

The command is invalid in the following conditions:

Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation
 While Eye margin measurement is being executed
 When a floppy disk is being accessed

Query: None

■ Usage example

Program: When the eye margin measurement error ratio is $\leq 1.0E-5$:
OUTPUT ; "EYT△3"

Query: When the eye margin measurement error ratio is $\leq 1.0E-7$:
OUTPUT△700 ; "EYT?"
ENTER△700 ; B\$
PRINT△B\$

↓

EYT△5 (CR / LF) is output.

SECTION 9 DETAILS OF DEVICE MESSAGES

- **MEMORY section**

Each control message in the **MEMORY SECTION** is described in the following pages.

(△) indicates a space.

13) FMD?**Memory FD mode (memory Fd MoDe?)**■ **Function**

Floppy disk format type is output.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
FMD	None	FMD?	FMD△m (FIX 1)

■ **Value of m**

0 : 1440 k
 1 : 720 k
 2 : 1232 k
 3 : 640 k

■ **Command type**

Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions**

The command is invalid in the following condition:

Query: None

■ **Usage example**

Query: When the inserted FD is 2DD and is 1440 kB / 720 k formatted:

```

OUTPUT△△700;"FMD?"
ENTER△700;B$
PRINT△B$
  
```

↓

FMD△1 (CR / LF) is output.

■ **Note**

Selecting MS-DOS format is done at the rear FUNCTION2 SW10. Since this setting is decided at the power on status, it cannot be changed after that.

● **When FUNCTION2 SW10 is 'OFF'**

Capacity at the time of formatting	Sector length [byte / sector]	Number of sectors [sector / track]	Number of tracks [track / site]
1440 kB	512	18	80
720 kB	512	9	80

● **When FUNCTION2 is 'ON'**

Capacity at the time of formatting	Sector length [byte / sector]	Number of sectors [sector / track]	Number of tracks [track / site]
1232 kB	1024	8	77
640 kB	512	8	80

When this Query is executed without inserting a floppy disk, data item 1440 kB or 1232 kB is output according to the current FDD conditions (FUNCTION2 SW10).

14) FSH? File contents search (File Search?)

■ Function

Data information saved in a floppy disk is output.

There are three types of objective file names as shown below:

TT**.*PTN
 RR**.*PTN RR**.*OTH

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
FSH	None	FSH?△m1	FSH△m2 , m3 , m4 , m5 , m2 (FIX 7) m3 (FIX 7) m4 (FIX 2) m5 (each FIX 2)

■ Value of m

m1 : Selection of first half of a file number.
 0 : First half (No. 0 to 49)
 1 : Last half (No. 50 to 99)
 m2 : Unused size
 m3 : Used size
 m4 : Number of files
 m5 : File number of the first half or last half (Only for the objective file name)

■ Command type

Sequential command

■ Usage restrictions

This command is invalid in the following set condition:

Query: None

■ Usage example

Query: When there are file numbers from 1 to 10 in the floppy disk (unused size and used size is an example)

```
OUTPUT△700;"FSH?△0"  

ENTER△700;B$  

PRINT△B$
```

↓

```
FSH△△72294,△△18132,10,01,02,03,04,05,  

06,07,08,09,10(CR/LF) is output.
```

When the file cannot be found on the floppy disk

```
OUTPUT△700;"FSH?△0"  

ENTER△700;B$  

PRINT△B$
```

↓

```
FSH△△723968,△△△6144,△0,--(CR/LF) is output.
```

■ Note

File contents are searched according to the setting status of the memory mode switching (PATTERN / OTHERS).

- (1) When the memory mode switching is PATT
TT** .PTN or RR** .PTN file is searched.
- (2) When the memory mode switching is OTHERS
RR** .OTH file is searched.

If a PATT file saved by MP1763B/C and a PATT file saved by MP1764C are stored in a floppy disk, the file saved by MP1764C is output prior to the other one.

Searching file contents is output from the nearest directory.

This mainframe does not have an insertion detection function for a floppy, so previous directory information cannot be updated at floppy disk exchange.

Therefore, when inserting or changing floppy disks, always update directory information by selecting the DIR mode.

16) RCL**Floppy data recall (ReCaLI)**■ **Function**

Sets the contents of a floppy disk for this system.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
RCL	RCL△m	None	None

■ **Value of m**

File names are set within the range 0 to 99.

Range of numeric values: Max.	99
Min.	0
Step	1

■ **Command type**

Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions**

The command is invalid in the following conditions.

Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation
 While Eye margin measurement is being executed
 When a floppy disk is being accessed

■ **Usage example**

Program: When the contents of file number 9 are specified
OUTPUT△700;"RCL△9"

■ **Note**

If the specified file cannot be found, an error occurs and the error information is displayed on the MEMORY INDICATOR.

This error indication is cleared by the following settings.

File No. / directory mode switching	(No. 15)
Floppy data recall	(No. 16)
Floppy data delete	(No. 17)
Floppy data save	(No. 18)
Floppy data recall	(No. 19)
Memory mode switching	(No. 20)
FD format	(No. 23)

Also, when an error occurs, Expansion event status register ESR3 (ERROR) bit 1 is raised as an FD error occurrence bit.

The following files are read according to the memory mode setting status.

PATT mode: RR** .PTN or TT** .PTN
 OTHERS mode: RR** .OTH

17) DEL Floppy data delete (**DELe**te)

- **Function** A specified file is deleted in a floppy disk.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
DEL	DEL△m	None	None

- **Value of m** File names are set within the range 0 to 99.
- Range of values: Max. 99
 Min. 0
 Step 1
- **Command type** Sequential command
- **Usage restrictions** The command is invalid in the following set conditions.
- Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation
 While Eye margin measurement is being executed
 When a floppy disk is being accessed
- **Usage example** Program: When the contents of file number 9 are specified
 OUTPUT△700;"DEL△9"
- **Note** If there is no specified file, an error occurs and the error information is displayed on the MEMORY INDICATOR.
This error indication is cleared by the following setting.
- ① File No. / directory mode switching(No. 15)
 Floppy data recall (No. 16)
 Floppy data delete (No. 17)
 Floppy data save (No. 18)
 Floppy data recall (No. 19)
 Memory mode switching (No. 20)
 FD format (No. 23)
- Also, when an error occurs, Expansion event status resister ESR3 (ERROR) bit1 is raised as a FD error occurrence bit.
- Files saved using MP1763B/C cannot be deleted by this equipment.
- The following files are read according to the memory mode setting status.
- PATT mode: RR** .PTN
OTHERS mode: RR** .OTH

18) SAV**Floppy data save (SAVe)**■ **Function**

Setting contents for this equipment are saved to a floppy disk.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
SAV	SAV△m	None	None

■ **Value of m**

File names are set within the range 0 to 99.

Range of numeric values: Max. 99
 Min. 0
 Step 1

■ **Command type**

Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions**

The command is invalid in the following conditions.

Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation
 While Eye margin measurement is being executed
 When a floppy disk is being accessed

■ **Usage example**

Program: When saving the setting contents of this equipment using file number 9
OUTPUT△700; "SAV△9"

■ **Note**

If the specified file cannot be found, an error occurs and error information is displayed on the MEMORY INDICATOR.

This error indication is cleared by the following settings.

File No. / directory mode switching(No. 15)
 Floppy data recall (No. 16)
 Floppy data delete (No. 17)
 Floppy data save (No. 18)
 Floppy data recall (No. 19)
 Memory mode switching (No. 20)
 FD format (No. 23)

Also, when an error occurs, expansion event status register ESR3 (ERROR) bit1 is raised as an FD error occurrence bit.

The following files are saved according to the memory mode setting status.

PATT mode: RR**.*PTN or TT**.*PTN
 OTHERS mode: RR**.*OTH

19) RSV Floppy data resave (ReSaVe)

- **Function** The contents of a floppy disk are specified into the mainframe.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
RSV	RSV△m	None	None

- **Value of m** File names are set within the range 0 to 99.
 Range of numeric values: Max. 99
 Min. 0
 Step 1
- **Command type** Sequential command
- **Usage restrictions** The command is invalid in the following set conditions.
 Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation
 While Eye margin measurement is being executed
 When a floppy disk is being accessed
- **Usage example** Program: When overwriting the contents of file No. 9
OUTPUT△700;"RSV△9"
- **Note** If the specified file cannot be found, an error occurs and error information is displayed on the MEMORY INDICATOR.
 This error indication is cleared in the following setting.
 File No. / directory mode switching (No. 15)
 Floppy data recall (No. 16)
 Floppy data delete (No. 17)
 Floppy data save (No. 18)
 Floppy data recall (No. 19)
 Memory mode switching (No. 20)
 FD format (No. 23)
 Also, when an error occurs, expansion event status register ESR3 (ERROR) bit1 is raised as an FD error occurrence bit.
 The following files are resaved according to the memory mode setting status.
 PATT mode: RR** .PTN or TT** .PTN
 OTHERS mode: RR** .OTH

20) MEM**Memory function switching (MEMemory mode)**■ **Function**

PATT / OTHERS switching is specified.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
MEM	MEM△m	MEM?	MEM△m (FIX 1)

■ **Value of m**

∅ : PATT mode
 1 : OTHERS mode

■ **Command type**

Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions**

The command is invalid in the following condition.

Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation
 While Eye margin measurement is being executed
 When a floppy disk is being accessed

Query: None

■ **Usage example**

Program: When memory mode PATT is specified
 OUTPUT△700;"MEM△∅"

Query: When memory mode OTHERS is specified
 OUTPUT△700;"MEM?"
 ENTER△700;B\$
 PRINT△B\$

↓

MEM△1 (CR/LF) is output.

■ **Note**

PATT mode denotes PATTErn mode.

In this case, the objective content is the contents of the PATTERN section.

OTHERS MODE includes contents other than measurement data in PATTERN mode.

If any errors occur during the file accessing, error information is displayed on the MEMORY INDICATOR.

This error indication is cleared by the following settings.

File No. / directory mode switching	(No. 15)
Floppy data recall	(No. 16)
Floppy data delete	(No. 17)
Floppy data save	(No. 18)
Floppy data recall	(No. 19)
Memory mode switching	(No. 20)
FD format	(No. 23)

Also, when an error occurs, expansion event status register ESR3 (ERROR) bit 1 is raised as an FD error occurrence bit.

SECTION 9 DETAILS OF DEVICE MESSAGES

The following files are resaved according to the memory mode setting status.

PATT mode: RR** .PTN or TT** .PTN

OTHERS mode: RR** .OTH

21) MAC?**Floppy disk access status (Memory Access Condition?)**■ **Function**

Floppy disk access condition is output.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
MAC	None	MAC?	MAC△m (FIX 1)

■ **Value of m**

∅ : Non access condition

1 : Access condition

■ **Command type**

Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions**

The command is invalid in the following condition.

Query: None

■ **Usage example**

Query: When a floppy disk is not accessed

OUTPUT△700;"MAC?"

ENTER△700;B\$

PRINT△B\$

↓

MAC△∅ (CR / LF) is output.

22) FDE?

FD error message (FD Error message?)

- **Function** FD error information is output.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
FDE	None	FDE?	FDE△m (FIX 2)

- **Value of m** Error message
 - 0 : E0 (Error due to wrong format)
 - 1 : E1 (An attempt was made to write to a write-protected file)
 - 2 : E2 (Insufficient write area)
 - 3 : E3 (The file name specified for reading could not be found)
 - 4 : E4 (Saving was attempted with a file name already in use)
 - 5 : E5 (Write error)
 - 6 : E6 (Read error)
 - 7 : E7 (DMA transfer error)
 - 8 : E8 (Other error)
 - 9 : E9 (Hardware trouble error)
 - 10 : No error

- **Command type** Sequential command

- **Usage restrictions** The command is invalid in the following condition.

Query: None

- **Usage example** Query: When a hardware trouble error occurs
 OUTPUT△700;"FDE?"
 ENTER△700;B\$
 PRINT△B\$

↓

FDE△9 (CR / LF) is output.

- **Note** This error indication is cleared in the following settings.

- File No. / directory mode switching (No. 15)
- Floppy data recall (No. 16)
- Floppy data delete (No. 17)
- Floppy data save (No. 18)
- Floppy data recall (No. 19)
- Memory mode switching (No. 20)
- FD format (No. 23)

Also, when an error occurs, expansion event status register ESR3 (ERROR) bit 1 is raised as an FD error occurrence bit.

23) FDF

FD format (FD Format)

■ **Function**

Floppy disk is formatted.
 Select the formatting type with the FUNCTION2 SW10 on the rear panel.
 2HD or 2DD is decided automatically according to the FD inserted.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
FDF	FDF	None	None

■ **Value of m**

None

■ **Command type**

Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions**

The command is invalid in the following condition.
 Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation
 While Eye margin measurement is being executed
 When a floppy disk is being accessed
 When the directory mode is switched, from File No. / Directory Mode.

■ **Usage example**

Program: Floppy disk can be formatted.
OUTPUT△700;"FDF"

■ **Note**

If any errors occur during file accessing, error information is displayed on the MEMORY INDICATOR.
 This error indication is cleared by the following settings.

File No. / directory mode switching	(No. 15)
Floppy data recall	(No. 16)
Floppy data delete	(No. 17)
Floppy data save	(No. 18)
Floppy data recall	(No. 19)
Memory mode switching	(No. 20)
FD format	(No. 23)

Also, when an error occurs, expansion event status register ESR3 (ERROR) bit 1 is raised as a FD error occurrence bit.

SECTION 9 DETAILS OF DEVICE MESSAGES

- **PATTERN section**

Each control message in the PATTERN section is explained on the following pages.

The triangle marks (△) indicates a space.

24) LGC**Pattern logic (LoGiC mode)**■ **Function**

Data logic is specified.

The relationship between logical data output and actual data output is different in the ALTERNATE / DATA / ZERO SUBST and in PRBS.
(Refer to the Function and Operation Instruction Manual)

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
LGC	LGC△m	LGC?	LGC△m (FIX 1)

■ **Value of m**

∅ : Positive

1 : Negative

■ **Command type**

Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions**

The command is invalid in the following condition.

Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation
While Eye margin measurement is being executed
When a floppy disk is being accessed

Query: None

■ **Usage example**

Program: When the positive logic is specified
OUTPUT△700;"LGC△∅"

Query: When the negative logic is specified
OUTPUT△700;"LGC?"
ENTER△700;B\$
PRINT△B\$

↓

LGC△1 (CR / LF) is output.

■ **Note**

When a pattern logic is specified in PRBS mode, the pattern mark ratio is switched corresponding to the logic.

- Positive logic 0/8, 1/8, 1/4, 1/2
- Negative logic 8/8, 7/8, 3/4, $\overline{1/2}$

25) PTS Measurement pattern (PaTtern Select)

■ **Function** Measurement pattern is specified.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
PTS	PTS△m	PTS?	PTS△m (FIX 1)

■ **Value of m**

- 0 : ALTERNATE
- 1 : DATA
- 2 : ZERO SUBST
- 3 : PRBS

■ **Command type** Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions** The command is invalid in the following condition.

Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation
 While Eye margin measurement is being executed
 When a floppy disk is being accessed

Query: None

■ **Usage example** Program: When measurement pattern is specified as alternate
 OUTPUT△700;"PTS△0"

Query: When the measurement pattern is specified as Data
 OUTPUT△700;"PTS?"
 ENTER△700;B\$
 PRINT△B\$



PTS△1 (CR / LF) is output.

■ **Note** When the measurement pattern is switched, the previous setting status is returned.

For example, when the PRBS pattern is specified, the step numbers and pattern mark ratio of the PRBS pattern is returned.

26) PTN**ZERO SUBST / PRBS step numbers
(zero subst / prbs PaTterN mode)**■ **Function**

ZERO SUBST / PRBS pattern is specified.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
PTN	PTN△m	PTN?	PTN△m (FIX 1)

■ **Value of m****ZERO SUBST****PRBS**2 : 2^7 2 : $2^7 - 1$ 3 : 2^9 3 : $2^9 - 1$ 5 : 2^{11} 5 : $2^{11} - 1$ 6 : 2^{15} 6 : $2^{15} - 1$ 7 : $2^{20} - 1$ 8 : $2^{23} - 1$ 9 : $2^{31} - 1$ ■ **Command type**

Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions**

The command is invalid in the following conditions.

Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation
 While Eye margin measurement is being executed
 When a floppy disk is being accessed
 When the measurement pattern is Alternate.Data

Query: The following is invalid, and ERR (CR / LF) is output.
 When the measurement patterns are Alternate, Data

■ **Usage example**

Program: When the measurement pattern is specified as PRBS $2^7 - 1$
 OUTPUT△700;"PTN△2"

Query: When the measurement pattern logic is specified as PRBS
 $2^{31} - 1$
 OUTPUT△700;"PTN?"
 ENTER△700;B\$
 PRINT△B\$

↓

PTN△9 (CR / LF) is output.

: When the measurement pattern is specified as DATA
 OUTPUT△700;"PTN?"
 ENTER△700;B\$
 PRINT△B\$

↓

ERR (CR / LF) is output.

27) MRK **Pattern mark ratio (MaRK ratio mode)**

- **Function** The mark ratio for the PRBS pattern is specified.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
MRK	MRK△m	MRK?	MRK△m (FIX 1)

- **Value of m**
- | | Positive logic | Negative logic |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| 0 | 0 / 8 | 8 / 8 |
| 1 | 1 / 8 | 7 / 8 |
| 2 | 1 / 4 | $\frac{3}{4}$ |
| 3 | 1 / 2 | $\frac{1}{2}$ |

- **Command type** Sequential command

- **Usage restrictions** The command is invalid in the following condition.

Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation
 While Eye margin measurement is being executed
 When a floppy disk is being accessed
 When measurement patterns are Alternate, Data, Zero subst

Query: The following case is invalid and ERR (CR / LF) is output.
 When measurement patterns are Alternate, Data, Zero subst

- **Usage example** **Program;** When the pattern mark ratio is specified as 0 / 8
OUTPUT△700; "MRK△0"

Query: When the pattern mark ratio is specified as 1 / 8
OUTPUT△700; "MRK?"
ENTER△700; B\$
PRINT△B\$

↓

MRK△1 (CR / LF) is output.

: When the measurement pattern is specified as DATA
OUTPUT△700; "MRK?"
ENTER△700; B\$
PRINT△B\$

↓

ERR (CR / LF) is output.

28) SYM**Synchronous method (SYnc Mode)**■ **Function**

Synchronous method is specified.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
SYM	SYM△m	SYM?	SYM△m (FIX 1)

■ **Value of m**

Ø : NORMAL

1 : FRAME

2 : QUICK

■ **Command type**

Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions**

The command is invalid in the following condition.

Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation

While Eye margin measurement is being executed

When a floppy disk is being accessed

The FRAME is invalid in the following case

When measurement pattern is DATA, and data length is 127 or less

QUICK selection in the ALTERNATE measurement pattern

Query: The following case is invalid, and ERR (CR / LF) is output:

When the measurement patter is PRBS

■ **Usage example****Program:** When NORMAL synchronous mode is specified

OUTPUT△700;"SYM△Ø"

Query: When synchronous mode is specified as FRAME

OUTPUT△700;"SYM?"

ENTER△700;B\$

PRINT△B\$

↓

SYM△1 (CR / LF) is output.

: When measurement pattern is specified as PRBS

OUTPUT△700;"SYM?"

ENTER△700;B\$

PRINT△B\$

↓

ERR (CR / LF) is output.

29) DSP Display switching (**DiSP**lay select)

■ **Function** Pattern part display switching is specified.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
DSP	DSP△m	DSP?	DSP△m (FIX 1)

■ **Value of m** 0 : PATTERN
 1 : BIT WINDOW
 2 : BLOCK WINDOW
 3 : ERROR ANALYSIS

■ **Command type** Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions** The command is invalid in the following condition.

Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation

While Eye margin measurement is being executed

When a floppy disk is being accessed

The BLOCK WINDOW is invalid in the following cases:

When the measurement pattern is PRBS

When the measurement pattern is DATA, and the bit length is not multiple of 32

When the synchronous mode is QUICK

The ERROR ANALYSIS is invalid in the following cases:

When no OPTION-01 is mounted

When the measurement pattern is ALTERNATE

When the synchronous mode is QUICK

Query: None

■ **Usage example** Program: When display switching is specified as PATTERN
 OUTPUT△700;"DSP△0"

Query: When display switching is specified as BIT WINDOW
 OUTPUT△700;"DSP?"
 ENTER△700;B\$
 PRINT△B\$

↓

DSP△1 (CR / LF) is output.

30) ALT**Alternate pattern A / B display switching
(ALTernate a / b)**■ **Function**

The alternate pattern time for A / B display switching is specified.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
ALT	ALT△m	ALT?	ALT△m (FIX 1)

■ **Value of m**

∅ : Pattern A
1 : Pattern B

■ **Command type**

Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions**

The command is invalid in the following condition.

Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation

While Eye margin measurement is being executed

When a floppy disk is being accessed

When the measurement patterns are DATA, ZERO SUBST,
and PRBS**Query:** The following case is invalid and ERR (CR / LF) is output.When the measurement patterns are DATA, ZERO SUBST
and PRBS■ **Usage example****Program:** When the alternate display is switched to pattern A
OUTPUT△700; "ALT△∅"**Query:** When the alternate display is switched to pattern A
OUTPUT△700; "ALT?"
ENTER△700; B\$
PRINT△B\$

↓

ALT△1 (CR / LF) is output.

: When the measurement pattern is specified as PRBS

OUTPUT△700; "ALT?"
ENTER△700; B\$
PRINT△B\$

↓

ERR (CR / LF) is output.

31) FLN **FRAME length (Frame LeNght)**

- **Function** Frame length is specified.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
FLN	FLN△m	FLN?	FLN△m (FIX 2)

- **Value of m** Frame bit length values are specified within the range 4 to 32 bits.

Max.: 32

Min.: 4

Step: 4

- **Command type** Sequential command

- **Usage restrictions** The command is invalid in the following condition.

Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation
 While Eye margin measurement is being executed
 When a floppy disk is being accessed
 When measurement pattern is PRBS
 When a synchronous mode is NORMAL or QUICK
 When a frame bit length is not in steps of 4

Query: In the following cases, the command is invalid and ERR (CR / LF) is output.
 When the measurement pattern is PRBS
 When the synchronous mode is NORMAL or QUICK

- **Usage example** **Program:** When the frame bit length is set to 4 bits
OUTPUT△700; "FLN△4"

Query: When the frame bit length is specified as 32 bits
OUTPUT△700; "FLN?"
ENTER△700;B\$
PRINT△B\$

↓

FLN△32 (CR / LF) is output.

: When the measurement pattern is specified as PRBS
OUTPUT△700; "FLN?"
ENTER△700;B\$
PRINT△B\$

↓

ERR (CR / LF) is output.

32) DLN**Measurement data length (Data LeNght)**■ **Function**

Measurement data length is specified when the measurement pattern is ALTERNATE or DATA.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
DLN	DLN△m	DLN?	DLN△m (FIX 7)

■ **Value of m**

Data length is specified in the following range.

● **Alternate pattern**

Max.: 4194304

Min.: 128

Step: 128

● **Data pattern**

Max.: 8388608

Min.: 2

Step: The following are classified according to the data length.

Data length

2 ~	65536 bits / step	1 bit
65536 ~	131072 bits / step	2 bits
131072 ~	262144 bits / step	4 bits
262144 ~	524288 bits / step	8 bits
524288 ~	1048576 bits / step	16 bits
1048576 ~	2097152 bits / step	32 bits
2097152 ~	4194304 bits / step	64 bits
4194304 ~	8388608 bits / step	128 bits

■ **Command type**

Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions**

The command is invalid in the following conditions.

Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation

While Eye margin measurement is being executed

When a floppy disk is being accessed

When the measurement patterns are ZERO SUBST or PRBS

Query: The following case is invalid, and ERR (CR / LF) is output

When a measurement pattern is ZERO SUBST or PRBS

■ Usage example

Program: When the data length is specified as 4 bits
OUTPUT△700;"DLN△4"

Query: When the data length was specified as 32 bits
OUTPUT△700;"DLN?"
ENTER△700;B\$
PRINT△B\$



DLN△△△△△△32 (CR / LF) is output.

: When the measurement pattern was specified as PRBS
OUTPUT△700;"DLN?"
ENTER△700;B\$
PRINT△B\$



ERR (CR / LF) is output.

■ Note

When no data value is specified, the value is optimized in the following way.

The input value is rounded down to the nearest value.
 Example) ● Data length input ● Data length to be specified
 131075 →→→ 131072

33) ZLN**ZERO SUBST length (Zero subst LeNght)**■ **Function**

Zero substitution bit length is specified when the measurement pattern is ZERO SUBST.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
ZLN	ZLN△m	ZLN?	ZLN△m (FIX 5)

■ **Value of m**

Zero substitution bit length can be specified within the following range.
Maximum value: The range is decided according to the number of steps ZERO SUBST.

2^7	:	127
2^9	:	511
2^{11}	:	2047
2^{15}	:	32767

Minimum value: 1

Step: 1

■ **Command type**

Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions**

The command is invalid in the following conditions.

Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation
While Eye margin measurement is being executed
When a floppy disk is being accessed
When the measurement pattern is ALTERNATE, DATA, or PRBS
When synchronous mode is QUICK

Query: The following case is invalid and ERR (CR / LF) is output.
When the measurement pattern is ALTERNATE, DATA, or PRBS
When synchronous mode is QUICK

■ **Usage example**

Program: When ZERO SUBST length is specified as 1 bit
OUTPUT△700;"ZLN△1"

Query: When ZERO SUBST length has been specified as 127 bits
OUTPUT△700;"ZLN?"
ENTER△700;B\$
PRINT△B\$

↓

ZLN△△△127 (CR / LF) is output.

: When the measurement pattern was specified as PRBS
OUTPUT△700;"ZLN?"
ENTER△700;B\$
PRINT△B\$

↓

ERR (CR / LF) is output.

35) BIT**Pattern bit (pattern BIT)**■ **Function**

Bit pattern is specified.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
BIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> NR1 format BIT△m HEX format BIT△#Hm 	BIT?	<p>Bit contents of 8 pages max. can be output in the following format until the maximum pattern specified pages is reached.</p> <p>PAG△*****:</p> <p>BIT△#H****, #H****, . . . , #H****</p> <p>Bit pattern is indicated in HEX notation together with output head page. Maximum 8 pages (by FIX 4)</p>

■ **Value of m**

Bit pattern is specified in the following range.

● **NR1 format**

Maximum value: 65535

Minimum value: 0

Step: 1

● **HEX format**

Maximum value: FFFF

Minimum value: 0

Step: 1

■ **Command type**

Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions**

The command is invalid in the following condition.

Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation.

While Eye margin measurement is being executed

When a floppy disk is being accessed
When measurement pattern is ZERO SUBST, or PRBS

When synchronous mode is QUICK

Query: The command is invalid in the following case and ERR (CR / LF) is output.

When the synchronous mode is QUICK

■ Usage example

Program: When three pages of bit pattern are specified from the current specified page

```
OUTPUT△700;"BIT△10,20,30"
```

```
OUTPUT△700;"BIT△#HFFFF,#H1000,#H2000"
```

The pattern bit of a continuation page can be specified by separating the data and data space with a comma.

After specifying page numbers once, if a 4 page pattern bit is to be specified from that specified page

```
OUTPUT 700;"PAG△10;BIT△10,20,30,40"
```

```
OUTPUT 700;"PAG△10;BIT△#HFFFF,#H1000,
#H2000,#H3000"
```

Query: When the display page is 1 and maximum settable pages are 10, the data from page 1 to 8 is read.

```
OUTPUT△700;"BIT?"
```

```
ENTER△700;B$
```

```
PRINT△B$
```

↓

```
PAG△△△△△△△△△1; BIT△#H0000,#H0000,
#H0000,#H0000,#H0000,
#H0000,#H0000,#H0000
```

(CR / LF) is output.

: When the synchronous mode is QUICK

```
OUTPUT△700;"BIT?"
```

```
ENTER△700;B$
```

```
PRINT△B$
```

↓

ERR (CR / LF) is output.

■ Note

Continuation page pattern bits can be specified by separating with comma (,) between data and data space of NR1 or HEX part. (8 pages max.)

By setting bit1 of the bit indicator to LSB, and bit16 to MSB, response is performed.

For example, if 32768 is specified, the upper bit (bit16) becomes 1.

36) CHM

**BIT WINDOW patter bit
(bit window CH Mask pattern)**

■ **Function** BIT WINDOW pattern is specified.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
CHM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> NR1 format CHM△m HEX format CHM△#Hm 	CHM?	<p>Bit contents of 8 pages max.can be output in the following format until the maximum pattern specified pages is reached.</p> <p>MSK△* ; CHM△#H**** , #H****</p> <p>Bit pattern is indicated in HEX notation together with header page. Maximum 2 pages (by FIX 4)</p>

■ **Value of m** BIT WINDOW pattern is specified within the following range.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> NR1 format | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HEX format |
| Maximum value: 65535 | Maximum value: FFFF |
| Minimum value: 0 | Minimum value: 0 |
| Step: 1 | Step: 1 |

■ **Command type** Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions** The command is invalid in the following conditions.

Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation
While Eye margin measurement is being executed
When a floppy disk is being accessed

Query: None

■ **Usage example** **Program:** When bit patters for 2 pages is specified while the current specified page is 1

```
OUTPUT△700;"CHM△10,20"  
OUTPUT△700;"CHM△#HFFFF,#H1000"
```

The pattern bit of a continuation page can be specified by separating the data and data space with a comma.
After specifying page numbers once, if a pattern bit of the maximum numbers of pages is specified from the specified pages

```
OUTPUT 700;"MSK△1;CHM△10,20"  
OUTPUT 700;"MSK△1;CHM△#HFFFF,#H1000"
```

SECTION 9 DETAILS OF DEVICE MESSAGES

Query: When the display page is specified as 1

Data of page 1 and page 2 are read.

OUTPUT△700;"CHM?"

ENTER△700;B\$

PRINT△B\$

↓

MSK△1;CHM△#H0000,#H0000 (CR/LF) is output.

■ Note

Continuation page pattern bits can be specified by separating with commas (,) between data and data space of NR1 or HEX. (Maximum 2 pages)

37) MSK**BIT WINDOW page (bit window MaSK page)**■ **Function**

Page numbers and pattern synchronous position are specified.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
MSK	MSK△m	MSK?	MSK△m (FIX 10)

■ **Value of m**

Page number are specified within the following range.

Maximum: 2

Minimum: 1

Step: 1

■ **Command type**

Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions**

The command is invalid in the following condition.

Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation
 While Eye margin measurement is being executed
 When a floppy disk is being accessed

Query: None

■ **Usage example**

Program: When page 1 is specified
 OUTPUT△700;"MSK△1"

Query: When 2 pages have been specified
 OUTPUT△700;"MSK?"
 ENTER△700;B\$
 PRINT△B\$

↓

MSK△2 (CR / LF) is output.

38) MGB

BLOCK WINDOW pattern bit (block window Mask Gate pattern Bit)

■ Function

BLOCK WINDOW patter bit is specified.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
MGB	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> NR1 format MGB△m HEX format MGB△#Hm 	MGB?	<p>Bit contents of 8 pages max. can be output in the following format until the maximum pattern specified pages is reached.</p> <p>PAG△*****; MGB△#H****, #H****, . . . , #H****</p> <p>Bit pattern is indicated in HEX notation together with header page. Maximum 8 pages (FIX 4 each)</p>

■ Value of m

Bit pattern is specified in the following range.

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> NR1 format 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> HEX format
Maximum: 65535	Maximum: FFFF
Minimum: 0	Minimum: 0
Step: 1	Step: 1

※ When 1 to 65535 is specified, measurement range is MASKed in 32-bit units.

■ Command type

Sequential command

■ Usage restrictions

The command is invalid in the following condition.

Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation
While Eye margin measurement is being executed
When a floppy disk is being accessed
When the measurement pattern is PRBS
When the synchronous format is QUICK
When the data length is not a multiple of 32

Query: The following cases are invalid and ERR (CR / LF) is output.
When the measurement pattern is PRBS
When the synchronous format is QUICK
When the data length is not a multiple of 32

■ Usage example

Program: When a bit pattern of 3 pages is specified from the current specified pages

```
OUTPUT△700;"MGB△00,01,00"
```

```
OUTPUT△700;"MGB△#HFFFF,#H1000,#H2000"
```

Continuation page pattern bits can be specified by separating with commas (,) between data and data spaces.

After specifying page numbers once, if a pattern bit of 4 pages is specified from the specified pages

```
OUTPUT 700;"PAG△10;MGB△10,20,30,40"
```

```
OUTPUT 700;"PAG△10;MGB△#HFFFF,#H1000,
#H2000,#H3000"
```

Query: When page is specified as 1

Data from page 1 to 8 is read.

```
OUTPUT△700;"MGB?"
```

```
ENTER△700;B$
```

```
PRINT△B$
```

↓

```
PAG△△△△△△△△1; MGB△#HFFFF,#HFFFF,
#HFFFF,#HFFFF,#H0000,
#H0000,#H0000,#H0000,
#H0000
```

(CR / LF) is output.

■ Note

Continuation page pattern bits can be specified by separating with commas (,) between data and data space of NR1 or HEX. (Maximum 8 pages)

The BLOCK WINDOW pattern is specified in units of 32 bits.

Therefore, data of 32 bits such as page 1 and page 2, page 3 and page 4 is specified with ALL'0s' or ALL'1s'.

For example, 1 to 65535 is specified, 32 bits values are specified by ALL '1' and the measurement range is MASKed.

For ALTERNATE pattern, the A or B BLOCK WINDOW pattern must be specified by using the A/B display switch (No. 30).

■ Note

Error analysis results are fetched in units of 16 bits. Page setting is not performed automatically. Therefore, when each data page is fetched, the required error analysis page must be specified if necessary.
(Pages are specified by the EAP command on the next page)
The error analysis data cannot be backed up in the built-in memory.
Keep this in mind.

40) EAP

Error analysis page (Error Analysis Page)

■ **Function**

Error analysis page is switched. (Effective only for option-01)

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
EAP	EAP△m	EAP?	EAP△m (FIX 2)

■ **Value of m**

The error analysis result is displayed on the BIT indicator in units of 16 bits.

Range of numeric values: Maximum 16
 Minimum 1
 Step 1

■ **Command type**

Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions**

The command is invalid in the following condition.

Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation
 While Eye margin measurement is being executed
 When a floppy disk is being accessed
 When no error analysis OPTION-01 is mounted
 When the synchronous mode is QUICK

Query: The following case is invalid and ERR (CR / LF) is output.
 When the synchronous mode is QUICK
 The following case becomes invalid.
 When no error analysis OPTION-01 is mounted

■ **Usage example**

Program: When error analysis page is specified as 5
OUTPUT△700;"EAP△5"

Query: When error analysis page has been specified as 1
OUTPUT△700;"EAP?"
ENTER△700;B\$
PRINT△B\$
 ↓
EAP△△1 (CR / LF) is output.

41) MSE**BIT WINDOW ON / OFF (bit window ch MaSk Enable)**■ **Function**

BIT WINDOW ON / OFF is controlled.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
MSE	MSE△m	MSE?	MSE△m (FIX 1)

■ **Value of m**

BIT WINDOW ON / OFF is controlled.

0 : OFF

1 : ON

■ **Command type**

Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions**

The command is invalid in the following condition.

Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation
 While Eye margin measurement is being executed
 When a floppy disk is being accessed

Query: None

■ **Usage example**

Program: When the BIT WINDOW is specified as ON
 OUTPUT△700;"MSE△1"

Query: When the BIT WINDOW has been specified as OFF
 OUTPUT△700;"MSE?"
 ENTER△700;B\$
 PRINT△B\$

↓

MSE△0 (CR/LF) is output.

42) MGE**BLOCK WINDOW ON / OFF
(block window Meas. Gate Enable)**■ **Function**

BLOCK WINDOW ON / OFF is controlled.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
MGE	MGE△m	MGE?	MGE△m (FIX 1)

■ **Value of m**

BLOCK WINDOW ON / OFF is controlled.

0 : OFF

1 : ON

■ **Command type**

Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions**

The command is invalid in the following condition.

Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation

While Eye margin measurement is being executed

When a floppy disk is being accessed

When measurement pattern is PRBS

When the measurement pattern is ALTERNATE or DATA,
and the data length is not a multiple of 32

When the synchronous mode is QUICK

Query: The following cases is invalid, and ERR (CR / LF) is output.

When the measurement pattern is PRBS

When the measurement pattern is ALTN or DATA, and
the data length is not multiple of 32

When the synchronous mode is QUICK

■ **Usage example**

Program: When the BLOCK WINDOW is specified as ON

OUTPUT△700;"MGE△1"

Query: When the BLOCK WINDOW has been specified as OFF

OUTPUT△700;"MGE?"

ENTER△700;B\$

PRINT△B\$

↓

MGE△0 (CR / LF) is output.

43) EAT**Error analysis trigger (Error Analysis Trigger)**■ **Function**

Error analysis trigger is specified. (Effective only when option-01 is mounted)

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
EAT	EAT△m	EAT?	EAT△m (FIX 1)

■ **Value of m**

Error trigger condition is specified.

∅ : OFF (Forced termination)

1 : Programing time

START

Query time

AWAITING (trigger wait status)

2 : Programming time

Invalid

Query time

TRIGGERED (triggered status)

■ **Command type**

Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions**

The command is invalid in the following condition.

Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation

While Eye margin measurement is being executed

When a floppy disk is being accessed

When the synchronous mode is QUICK

When OPTION-01 is not mounted

When the measurement pattern is ALTERNATE

Query: The following case is invalid, and ERR (CR / LF) is output.

When the synchronous mode is QUICK

The following case is invalid.

OPTION-01 is not mounted.

■ **Usage example**

Program: When the error analysis trigger is specified as START

OUTPUT△700;"EAT△1"

Query: When the error analysis has been triggered

OUTPUT△700;"EAT?"

ENTER△700;B\$

PRINT△B\$

↓

EAT△2 (CR / LF) is output.

■ Note

This equipment specify necessary byte numbers and input header address of pattern data to transfer them in the DMA mode, and also specifies DMA switching and internal RAM area storage.

The relationship between the pattern header address and actual pages becomes as below:

$$(\text{Pattern header address} + 1) = \text{Actual page numbers}$$

When pattern data sending is complete, the DMDA mode is cleared. For DMA transfer of pattern data, see appendix "Pattern Data DMA Sending".

The settable number of the bytes is decided by the data length and header address. However, when the data over the settable range are transferred, the data become invalid.

45) RED?**Number of bytes of pattern data output
(pattern data REaD?)**■ **Function**

Number of bytes and start address of the DMA transferred pattern data are specified.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
RED	None	RED?△m1 , m2	Data pattern string (by m1)

■ **Value of m**

m1 : Number of pattern sending bytes
 Range of numeric values: Maximum 1048376
 Minimum 1
 Step 1

m2 : Pattern output head address
 Range of numeric value: Maximum 524287
 Minimum 0
 Step 1

When the measurement pattern is ALTERNATE, the maximum value becomes half of the above maximum value.

■ **Command type**

Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions**

The command is invalid in the following condition and ERR (CR / LF) is output.

Query: When the synchronous mode is QUICK
 Measurement patterns is ZERO SUBST or PRBS

■ **Usage example**

Query: When the measurement pattern is DATA, and data from page 1 to 10 is specified
 DIM△B(9)
 OUTPUT△700;"RED?△20,0"
 ENTER△700△USING△"W";B(*)
 PRINT△B(*)

Data from page 1 to 10 is printed.

■ **Note**

This equipment specify necessary byte numbers and input header address of pattern data to transfer them in the DMA mode, and also specifies DMA switching and internal RAM area storage.

The relationship between the pattern header address and actual pages becomes as below:

(Pattern header address + 1) = Actual page numbers

When pattern data sending is complete, the DMA mode is cleared.

For DMA transfer of pattern data, see appendix "Pattern Data DMA Sending".

The number of the bytes to be output is decided by the data length and header address. However, when a query over the valid number of the data is performed, only the valid number of the bytes is output.

46) MWT**Number of BLOCK WINDOW data input bytes
(block window Meas. gate pattern data WriTe)**■ **Function**

Number of bytes to be DMA transferred and the start address of the BLOCK WINDOW pattern data are specified

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
MWT	MWT△m1 , m2	None	None

■ **Value of m**

m1 : Number of sending bytes of the BLOCK WINDOW pattern (32-page data)

Range of numeric values: Maximum 32768
Minimum 1
Step 1

m2 : Input header address of the BLOCK WINDOW PATTERN

Range of numeric values: Maximum 16383
Minimum 0
Step 1

When the measurement pattern is ALTERNATE, the maximum value becomes half of the above maximum value.

■ **Command type**

Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions**

The command is invalid in the following condition.

Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation
While Eye margin measurement is being executed
When a floppy disk is being accessed
When the synchronous mode is QUICK

■ **Usage example**

Program: When the measurement pattern is DATA and data from page 1 to 32 is specified

DIM△B(0)

READ△B(*)

DATA△1

OUTPUT△700; "MWT△2,0"

OUTPUT△700△USING△"W"; B(*)

Data from page 1 to 32 is specified. (Page 17 and 18 are masked)

■ Note

This equipment specify necessary byte numbers and input header address of pattern data to transfer them in the DMA mode, and also specifies DMA switching and internal RAM area storage.

The relationship between the pattern head address and actual pages becomes as below:

$$(\text{Pattern head address} \times 32 + 1) = \text{Actual page numbers}$$

When pattern data sending is complete, the DMDA mode is cleared. For DMA transfer of pattern data, see Appendix "Pattern Data DMA Sending".

Since the BLOCK WINDOW data is in units of 32 bits, when the DMA transfer is carried out, 32 bits are handled as 1 bit.

When the setting value of each bit is 0, this bit becomes the object block for measurement, and when 1, then this is masked.

The significance of the setting values is as follows:

Setting value	BLOCK WINDOW setting page (For head address is 0)
1	17, 18
2	19, 20
4	21, 22
8	23, 24
16	25, 26
32	27, 28
64	29, 30
128	31, 32
256	1, 2
512	3, 4
1024	5, 6
2048	7, 8
4096	9, 10
8192	11, 12
16384	13, 14
32768	15, 16

If the header address is assumed to be N, the page setting becomes the above page value + (32 × N).

For ALTERNATE pattern, pattern A or B can be obtained using the ALTERNATE switching.

The settable number of the bytes is decided by the data length and header address. However, when the data over the settable range are transferred, the data become invalid.

47) MRD?**Number of output bytes of BLOCK WINDOW data
(block window Meas. gate pattern data Read?)**■ **Function**

Number of bytes and start address of the DMA transferred BLOCK WINDOW pattern data can be specified.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
MRD	None	MRD? Δ m1,m2	Data pattern string (by m1)

■ **Value of m**

m1 : Number of transfer bytes of BLOCK WINDOW pattern

Range of numeric values: Maximum 32768

Minimum 1

Step 1

m2 : Head address of the BLOCK WINDOW pattern output

Range of numeric value: Maximum 16383

Minimum 0

Step 1

When the measurement pattern is ALTERNATE, the maximum value becomes half of the above maximum value.

■ **Command type**

Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions**

The command is invalid in the following conditions.

Query: During automatic phase threshold search operation
While Eye margin measurement is being executed
When a floppy disk is being accessed
When the synchronous mode is QUICK
When the measurement pattern is PRBS
When the measurement pattern is ALTERNATE or DATA,
and the datalength is not a multiple of 32

■ **Usage example**

Query: When the measurement pattern is DATA and the data from page 1 to 32 is read

DIM Δ B(0)

OUTPUT Δ 700;"MRD? Δ 2,0"

ENTER Δ 700 Δ USING Δ "W";B(*)

PRINT Δ B(*)

Data from page 1 to 32 is printed.

■ Note

This equipment specify necessary byte numbers and input header address of pattern data to transfer them in the DMA mode, and also specifies DMA switching and internal RAM area storage.

The relationship between the pattern header address and actual pages becomes as below:

$$(\text{Pattern header address} \times 32 + 1) = \text{Actual page numbers}$$

When pattern data sending is complete, the DMDA mode is cleared. For DMA transfer of pattern data, see Appendix “Pattern Data DMA Sending”.

Since the BLOCK WINDOW data is in units of 32 bits, when the DMA transfer is carried out, 32 bits are handled as 1 bit.

When the setting value of each bit is 0, this bit becomes the object block for measurement, and when 1, then this is masked.

Significance of the setting values is as follows:

Setting value	BLOCK WINDOW setting page (For head address is 0)
1	17, 18
2	19, 20
4	21, 22
8	23, 24
16	25, 26
32	27, 28
64	29, 30
128	31, 32
256	1, 2
512	3, 4
1024	5, 6
2048	7, 8
4096	9, 10
8192	11, 12
16384	13, 14
32768	15, 16

When the header address is assumed to be N, the page setting becomes the above page value + (32 × N).

For ALTERNATE pattern, pattern A or B can be obtained using the ALTERNATE switching.

The number of the bytes to be output are decided by the data length and header address. However, when a query over the valid number of the data is performed, only the valid number of the bytes is output.

48) ALL Pattern data preset (All pages, all bits) (**preset ALL**)

- **Function** All pages and all bits of the pattern data are set to 0 or 1.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
ALL	ALL△m1	None	None

- **Value of m** m1 :
 - 0 : All pages clear
 - 1 : All page set
- **Command type** Sequential command
- **Usage restrictions** The command is invalid in the following condition.
 - Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation
 - While Eye margin measurement is being executed
 - When a floppy disk is being accessed
 - When the synchronous mode is QUICK
 - When the measurement pattern is ZERO SUBST or PRBS
- **Usage example** Program: When the measurement pattern is DATA, and all pages are cleared
 - OUTPUT△700; "ALL△0"
 - The data from all pages are cleared.
- **Note** For ALTERNATE pattern, pattern A or B can be preset according to the A/B display switching condition (No. 30).
 - For example, if this command is executed when pattern A is displayed, then only pattern A is preset.

49) PSTPattern data preset (1 page, all bits) (**PreSet**)■ **Function**

All bits of 1 pattern data page are specified to 0 or 1.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
PST	PST△m1	None	None

■ **Value of m**

m1 :

0 : 1 page clear

1 : 1 page set

■ **Command type**

Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions**

The command is invalid in the following condition.

Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation

While Eye margin measurement is being executed

When a floppy disk is being accessed

When the synchronous mode is QUICKWhen the measurement pattern is ZERO SUBST or PRBS

■ **Usage example**

Program: When the measurement pattern is DATA and 1 page is cleared

OUTPUT△700;"PST△0"

Data from 1 page is cleared.

■ **Note**

For ALTERNATE pattern, pattern A or B can be preset according to the A / B display switching condition (No. 30).

For example, if this command is executed when pattern A is displayed, then only pattern B is preset.

50) MAL**BLOCK WINDOW data preset (All pages, all bits)
(block window Meas. gate pattern preset ALI)**■ **Function**

All bits of all pages of the BLOCK WINDOW pattern data are specified to 0 or 1.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
MAL	MAL△m1	None	None

■ **Value of m**

m1 :
 0 : All pages clear
 1 : All pages set

■ **Command type**

Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions**

The command is invalid in the following condition.

Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation
 While Eye margin measurement is being executed
 When a floppy disk is being accessed
 When the synchronous mode is QUICK
 When the measurement pattern is ALTERNATE or DATA,
 and the data length is not a multiple of 32

■ **Usage example**

Program: When the measurement pattern is DATA, and the data of all pages of the BLOCK WINDOW is cleared

OUTPUT△700;"MAL△0"

All the page data is cleared.

■ **Note**

For ALTERNATE pattern, pattern A or B can be preset according to the A/B display switching condition (No. 30).

For example, if this command is executed when pattern A is displayed, then only pattern A is preset.

51) MPS**BLOCK WINDOW data preset (1 page, all bits)
(block window Meas. gate pattern PreSet)**■ **Function**

All bits of 1 page of the BLOCK WINDOW pattern data are specified to 0 or 1.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
MPS	MPS△m1	None	None

■ **Value of m**

m1 :
 0 : 1 page clear
 1 : 1 page set

■ **Command type**

Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions**

The command is invalid in the following condition.

Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation
 While Eye margin measurement is being executed
 When a floppy disk is being accessed
 When the synchronous mode is QUICK
 When measurement pattern is ALTERNATE or DATA, and
 the data length is not a multiple of 32

■ **Usage example**

Program: When the measurement pattern is DATA and data of 1 page
 of the BLOCK WINDOW is cleared

OUTPUT△700;"MPS△0"

Data of 1 page is cleared.

■ **Note**

For ALTERNATE pattern, pattern A or B can be preset according to the
 A / B display switching condition (No. 30).

For example, if this command is executed when pattern A is displayed,
 then only pattern A is preset.

52) HAL**BIT WINDOW data preset (All pages, all bits)
(bit window cH mask pattern preset ALI)**■ **Function**

All bits of all pages of BIT WINDOW pattern data are specified to 0 or 1.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
HAL	HAL△m1	None	None

■ **Value of m**

m1 :

0 : All pages clear

1 : All pages set

■ **Command type**

Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions**

The command is invalid in the following condition.

Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation
 While Eye margin measurement is being executed
 When a floppy disk is being accessed

■ **Usage example**

Program: When the measurement data is DATA and the data from all pages of the BIT WINDOW data is cleared

```
OUTPUT△700;"HAL△0"
```

The data from all pages is cleared.

53) HPS

BIT WINDOW data preset (1 page, all bits)
(bit window cH mask pattern PreSet)

- **Function** All bits on 1 page of BIT WINDOW PATTERN data are set to 0 or 1.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
HPS	HPS△m1	None	None

- **Value of m** m1 :
 - 0 : 1 page clear
 - 1 : 1 page set
- **Command type** Sequential command
- **Usage restrictions** The command is invalid in the following condition.
 - Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation
 - While Eye margin measurement is being executed
 - When a floppy disk is being accessed
- **Usage example** Program: When the measurement pattern is DATA and data from 1 page of the BIT WINDOW is cleared
 - OUTPUT△700;"HPS△0"
 - The data from 1 page is cleared.

54) PSP**Pattern sync trigger position (Pattern Sync Position)**■ **Function**

When a pattern sync trigger is Variable, the trigger position is set.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
PSP	PSP△m	PSP?	PSP△m (FIX 9)

■ **Value of m**

Pattern sync position is set in the range below. State of not lock off

Maximum value: 134217728

Minimum value: 1

Step: 1

■ **Command type**

Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions**

The command is invalid in the following condition.

Program: During automatic threshold search operation

While Eye margin measurement is being executed

When a floppy disk is being accessed

Query: None

■ **Usage example**

Program: When the pattern sync trigger position is set to the first page
OUTPUT△700;"PSP△1"

Query: When the pattern sync trigger position is set to the 16000th page

OUTPUT△700;"PSP?"

ENTER△700;B\$

PRINT△B\$

↓

Outputs PSP△△△△△16000 (CR/LF).

■ **Note**

The maximum page number of the settable pattern sync trigger position depends on the set measurement pattern or data length setting value.

When a page number over the settable maximum page number in the range of less than the maximum value of the above m 134217728 is input, the input page number is changed to the then maximum page number.

Example) If PSP△3 is input when a data length = 32, trigger position = 1, and trigger position maximum number = 2, the trigger position becomes 2.

The maximum value of the trigger position is the quotient of data length ÷ 16 when the remainder does not exist, and is the quotient + 1 when the remainder exists.

55) PPD**Page pattern sync trigger position display switch
(Page / Pattern sync positon Display)**■ **Function**

Display contents of the 7 segment display are switched to a page and pattern sync trigger position.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
PPD	PPD△m	PPD?	PPD△m (FIX 1)

■ **Value of m**

0 : Page number
1 : Pattern sync trigger position

■ **Command type**

Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions**

The command is invalid in the following condition.

Program: During automatic threshold search operation
While Eye margin measurement is being executed
When a floppy disk is being accessed

Query: None

■ **Usage example**

Program: When the page number is displayed
OUTPUT△700;"PPD△0"

Query: When the pattern sync trigger position is displayed
OUTPUT△700;"PPD?"
ENTER△700;B\$
PRINT△B\$

↓

Outputs PPD△1 (CR / LF).

- **MEASUREMENT section**

Each control message of the MEASUREMENT section is explained on the following pages.

The triangle marks (Δ) indicates a space.

56) CLI?**Clock loss status (Clock Loss Intervals?)**■ **Function**

Clock input status is read.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
CLI	None	CLI?	CLI△m (FIX 1)

■ **Value of m**

∅ : Not clock loss status

1 : Clock loss status

■ **Command type**

Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions**

The command is invalid in the following condition.

Query: None

■ **Usage example**

Query: When status is not clock loss

OUTPUT△700;"CLI?"

ENTER△700;B\$

PRINT△B\$

↓

CLI△∅ (CR / LF) is output.

57) SLI?**Sync loss state (Sync Loss Intervals?)**■ **Function**

Sync loss status can be read.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
SLI	None	SLI?	SLI△m (FIX 1)

■ **Value of m**

0 : Not sync loss status

1 : Sync loss status

■ **Command type**

Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions**

The command is invalid in the following condition.

Query: None

■ **Usage example**

Query: When status is not sync loss

OUTPUT△700;"SLI?"

ENTER△700;B\$

PRINT△B\$

↓

SLI△0 (CR/LF) is output.

58) ERS? Error detection status (**ERrorS?**)

- **Function** Error detection status is read.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
ERS	None	ERS?	ERS△m (FIX 1)

- **Value of m**
 - ∅ : Not error detected status
 - 1 : Error detected status
- **Command type** Sequential command
- **Usage restrictions** The command is invalid in the following condition.
 - Query: None
- **Usage example**
 - Query: When status is not error detected status

```

OUTPUT△700;"ERS?"
ENTER△700;B$
PRINT△B$
      ↓
ERS△∅ (CR / LF) is output.

```

59) DMS**Measurement display mode (Display or Measurement)**■ **Function**

Data to be displayed on the measurement display is selected.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
DMS	DMS△m	DMS?	DMS△m (FIX 1)

■ **Value of m**

0 : ERROR RATIO
 1 : ERROR COUNT
 2 : ERROR INTERVAL
 3 : ERROR FREE INTERVAL
 4 : CLOCK FREQUENCY

■ **Command type**

Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions**

The command is invalid in the following condition.

Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation
 While Eye margin measurement is being executed
 When a floppy disk is being accessed

Query: None

■ **Usage example**

Program: When the display mode is specified as ERROR RATIO
 OUTPUT△700;"DMS△0"

Query: When the display mode has been specified as ERROR
 COUNT
 OUTPUT△700;"DMS?"
 ENTER△700;B\$
 PRINT△B\$

↓

DMS△ 1 (CR/LF) is output.

60) CUR

Intermediate measurement result display function (CURrent data)

■ Function

Functions for displaying intermediate measurement results are controlled.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
CUR	CUR△m	CUR?	CUR△m (FIX 1)

■ Value of m

∅ : OFF
1 : ON

■ Command type

Sequential command

■ Usage restrictions

The command is invalid in the following condition.

Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation
While Eye margin measurement is being executed
When a floppy disk is being accessed

Query: None

■ Usage example

Program: When the intermediate measurement result display is specified as OFF
OUTPUT△700; "CUR△∅"

Query: When the measurement intermediate result display has been specified as ON
OUTPUT△700; "CUR?"
ENTER△700; B\$
PRINT△B\$

↓

CUR△ 1 (CR / LF) is output.

61) MOD**Measurement mode (measurement MODE)**■ **Function**

Measurement mode is specified.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
MOD	MOD△m	MOD?	MOD△m (FIX 1)

■ **Value of m**

0 : REPEAT
 1 : SINGLE
 2 : UNTIMED

■ **Command type**

Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions**

The command is invalid in the following conditions.

Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation
 While Eye margin measurement is being executed
 When a floppy disk is being accessed

Query: None

■ **Usage example**

Program: When the measurement mode is specified as REPEAT
 OUTPUT△700;"MOD△0"

Query: When the measurement mode has been specified as SINGLE
 OUTPUT△700;"MOD?"
 ENTER△700;B\$
 PRINT△B\$

↓

MOD△1 (CR/LF) is output.

63) STO Measurement end (**STOp**)

- **Function** Measurement termination or stop is specified.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
STO	STO	None	None

- **Command type** Sequential command
- **Usage restrictions** The command is invalid in the following condition.
 - Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation
 - While Eye margin measurement is being executed
 - When a floppy disk is being accessed
- **Usage example** Program: When measurement termination or stop is specified
 OUTPUT△700;"STO"

64) MSR?

Measurement status (MeaSuRement in progress or stop?)

■ Function

Measurement status (during measurement or measurement stop) can be read.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
MSR	None	MSR?	MSR△m (FIX 1)

■ Value of m

0 : Measurement stopped
1 : During measurement

■ Command type

Sequential command

■ Usage restrictions

The command is invalid in the following condition.

Query: None

■ Usage example

Query: When measurement is stopped
 OUTPUT△700;"MSR?"
 ENTER△700;B\$
 PRINT△B\$
 ↓
 MSR△0 (CR / LF) is output.

65) SYN**Automatic synchronization (auto SYNc)**■ **Function**

Automatic synchronous function is controlled.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
SYN	SYN△m	SYN?	SYN△m (FIX 1)

■ **Value of m**

Ø : OFF

1 : ON

■ **Command type**

Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions**

The command is invalid in the following condition.

Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation
 While Eye margin measurement is being executed
 When a floppy disk is being accessed

Query: None

■ **Usage example**

Program: When the automatic synchronous function is specified as
 OFF

```
OUTPUT△700;"SYN△Ø"
```

Query: When the automatic synchronous function has been specified
 as ON

```
OUTPUT△700;"SYN?"
```

```
ENTER△700;B$
```

```
PRINT△B$
```

↓

```
SYN△1(CR/LF) is output.
```

66) SYE**Automatic synchronous threshold
(auto SYnc thrEshold)**■ **Function**

Automatic synchronous threshold is specified.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
SYE	SYE△m	SYE?	SYE△m (FIX 1)

■ **Value of m**

0 : 1E-2
 1 : 1E-3
 2 : 1E-4
 3 : 1E-5
 4 : 1E-6
 5 : 1E-7
 6 : 1E-8
 8 : INT

■ **Command type**

Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions**

The command is invalid in the following condition.

Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation
 While Eye margin measurement is being executed
 When a floppy disk is being accessed

Query: None

■ **Usage example**

Program: When the automatic synchronous threshold is specified as 1E-2
OUTPUT△700;"SYE△0"

Query: When the automatic synchronous threshold has been specified as 1E-3
OUTPUT△700;"SYE?"
ENTER△700;B\$
PRINT△B\$

↓

SYE△1 (CR / LF) is output.

■ **Note**

For the setting values of the automatic synchronous threshold, refer to the separate "Instruction Manual" booklet.

67) TIM**Real time / measurement time display switching
(real TIME measurement time)**

- **Function** Display contents of the time display is switched.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
TIM	TIM△m	TIM?	TIM△m (FIX 1)

- **Value of m** 0 : Y. M. D
 1 : H. M. S
 2 : PERIOD
 3 : TIMED
 4 : ELAPSED
- **Command type** Sequential command
- **Usage restrictions** The command is invalid in the following condition.
 Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation
 While Eye margin measurement is being executed
 When a floppy disk is being accessed
 Query: None
- **Usage example** Program: When the display items are specified to Y. M. D (year.
 month. day)
 OUTPUT△700;"TIM△0"
 Query: When the display items has been specified as H. M. S (hour.
 minute. second)
 OUTPUT△700;"TIM?"
 ENTER△700;B\$
 PRINT△B\$
 ↓
 TIM△1 (CR/LF) is output.

68) RTM**Built-in timer setting (Real Time setting)**■ **Function**

Built-in timer is set.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
RTM	RTM△m1 , m2 , m3 , m4 , m5 , m6	RTM?	RTM△m1 , m2 , m3 , m4 , m5 , m6 (each FIX 2)

■ **Value of m**

m1 : Year 0 - 99

m2 : Month 1 - 12

m3 : Day 1 - 31 (a maximum value of the day varies according to the month.)

m4 : Hour 0 - 23

m5 : Minute 0 - 59

m6 : Second 0 - 59

■ **Command type**

Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions**

The command is invalid in the following condition.

Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation
 While Eye margin measurement is being executed
 When a floppy disk is being accessed

Query: None

■ **Usage example**

Program: When the built-in timer is set to 59 seconds, 59 minutes, 13 hours, 27 days, January, and 1995 years
 OUTPUT△700;"RTM△95,01,27,13,59,59"

Query: When the built-in timer has been set to 0 seconds, 0 minutes, 14 hours, 27 days, January, and 1995 years
 OUTPUT△700;"RTM?"
 ENTER△700;B\$
 PRINT△B\$

↓

RTM△95,01,27,14,00,00 (CR/LF) is output.

■ **Note**

The NR1 part of m1 to m6 set in the program cannot be omitted.

69) PRD**Measurement Period Setting (measurement PerioD)**

- **Function** Measurement period is specified.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
PRD	PRD△m1 , m2 , m3 , m4	PRD?	PRD△m1 , m2 , m3 , m4 (each FIX 2)

- **Value of m**
 - m1 : Day 0 - 99
 - m2 : Hour 0 - 23
 - m3 : Minute 0 - 59
 - m4 : Second 0 - 59

Here, all zeros cannot specified.

- **Command type** Sequential command

- **Usage restrictions** The command is invalid in the following condition.

Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation
 While Eye margin measurement is being executed
 When a floppy disk is being accessed
 When the measurement mode is UNTIME

Query: None

- **Usage example**

Program: When the measurement period is specified as 99 days, 13 hours, 59 minutes, and 59 seconds
 OUTPUT△700; "PRD△99 , 13 , 59 , 59"

Query: When the measurement period has been specified to 99 days, 14 hours, 0 minute, 0 second

OUTPUT△700; "PRD?"

ENTER△700; B\$

PRINT△B\$

↓

PRD△99 , 14 , 00 , 00 (CR / LF) is output.

- **Note** NR1 values such as m1 to m4 set in the program cannot be omitted.

70) ER?

Error ratio measurement result (ERr ratio?)

■ **Function**

Error ratio measurement result is output according to the output format.

However, the value of the error measurement ratio output here is the one displayed on the 7-segment display unit (End data or current data).

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
ER	None	ER?	ER△△*.****E-** (FIX 10) ER△△*.****E-* (FIX 9) * denotes error ratio, 4th decimal place with exponent. Exponent is 2 digits or 1 digit.

■ **Command type**

Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions**

The command is invalid in the following condition.

Query: When the error display unit displays ‘—’, the following value is output.
ER△△0.0000E-00

■ **Usage example**

Query: When the error ratio measurement result is 1.05×10^{-6}
OUTPUT△700;"ER?"
ENTER△700;B\$
PRINT△B\$

↓

ER△△1.0500E-6 (CR/LF) is output.

: When the error ratio measurement result is 1.05×10^{-10}
OUTPUT△700;"ER?"
ENTER△700;B\$
PRINT△B\$

↓

ER△△1.0500E-10 (CR/LF) is output.

: When the error ratio measurement result is “—”
OUTPUT△700;"ER?"
ENTER△700;B\$
PRINT△B\$

↓

ER△△0.0000E-00 (CR/LF) is output.

71) EC?

Error count measurement result (Error Count?)

■ **Function**

Error ratio measurement result is output according to the output format.

However, the number output here is the one displayed on the 7-segment display unit (End data or current data).

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
EC	None	EC?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ●When the number of errors are less than $1E+8$ (FIX 10) <code>EC△△△*****</code> * denotes error numbers with 8 digits fixed length. ●When the number of errors $1E+8$ or more <code>EC△△*.****E**</code> * denotes error numbers and 4th decimal place with fixed length exponent.

■ **Command type** Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions** The command is invalid in the following condition.

Query: When the error display unit displays ‘-’, the following value is output.
`EC△△1.0000E-99` (11 characters)

■ **Usage example**

Query: When the error numbers measurement result is 1.05×10^6
`OUTPUT△700;"EC?"`
`ENTER△700;B$`
`PRINT△B$`
 ↓
`EC△△△△1050000` (CR/LF) is output.

: When the error numbers measurement result is 1.05×10^9
`OUTPUT△700;"EC?"`
`ENTER△700;B$`
`PRINT△B$`
 ↓
`EC△△1.0500E09` (CR/LF) is output.

: When the error numbers measurement result is “-”
`OUTPUT△700;"EC?"`
`ENTER△700;B$`
`PRINT△B$`
 ↓
`EC△△1.0000E-99` (CR/LF) is output.

72) CC?

Measurement result for clock count (**Clock Count?**)

■ **Function**

Clock ratio measurement result is output according to the output format.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
CC	None	CC?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ●When the number of clocks are less than 1E+8 (FIX 10) CC△△△***** * denotes clock numbers with 8 digits fixed length. ●When the number of clocks 1E+8 or more CC△△*.****E** * denotes clock numbers and 4th decimal place with fixed length exponent.

■ **Command type**

Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions**

The command is invalid in the following condition.

Query: Outputs the following value when no measurement data exists.
CC△△1.0000E-99 (11 characters)

■ **Usage example**

Query: When the clock numbers measurement result is 1.05×10^6
OUTPUT△700;"CC?"
ENTER△700;B\$
PRINT△B\$

↓

CC△△△△1050000 (CR / LF) is output.

: When the clock numbers measurement result is 1.05×10^9
OUTPUT△700;"CC?"
ENTER△700;B\$
PRINT△B\$

↓

CC△△1.0500E09 (CR / LF) is output.

: When the clock numbers measurement result is “-”
OUTPUT△700;"CC?"
ENTER△700;B\$
PRINT△B\$

↓

CC△△1.0000E-99 (CR / LF) is output.

73) EI?■ **Function****EI measurement result (Error Interval?)**

Error interval numbers measurement result is output according to the output format.

However, the error number output here is the one displayed on the 7-segment display unit (End data or current data).

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
EI	None	EI?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ●When the number of errors are less than $1E + 8$ (FIX 10) EI△△△***** * denotes number of EIs with 8 digits fixed length. ●When the number of EIs is $1E + 8$ or more EI△△*.****E** * denotes the number of EIs and 4th decimal place with fixed length exponent.

■ **Command type** Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions** The command is invalid in the following condition.

Query: When the error display unit displays ‘-’, the following value is output.

EI△△1.0000E-99 (11 characters)

■ **Usage example**

Query: When the EI numbers measurement result is 1.05×10^8

```
OUTPUT△700;"EI?"
ENTER△700;B$
PRINT△B$
```

↓

EI△△△△1050000 (CR/LF) is output.

: When the EI numbers measurement result is 1.05×10^9

```
OUTPUT△700;"EI?"
ENTER△700;B$
PRINT△B$
```

↓

EI△△1.0500E09 (CR/LF) is output.

: When the error measurement result is “-”

```
OUTPUT△700;"EI?"
ENTER△700;B$
PRINT△B$
```

↓

EI△△1.0000E-99 (CR/LF) is output.

74) EFI?

Error free interval ratio measurement results (Error Free Interval?)

■ **Function**

Error free interval ratio measurement result is output according to the output format.

However, the error number output here is the one displayed on the 7-segment display unit (End data or current data).

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
EFI	None	EFI?	EFI△△△***.*** * denotes %EFI, and 4th decimal place with fixed length. (FIX 10)

■ **Command type**

Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions**

The command is invalid in the following condition.

Query: When the error display unit displays '—', the following value is output.

EFI△△△999.9999 (CR / LF)

■ **Usage example**

Query: When the EFI measurement result is 99.01%

OUTPUT△700;"EFI?"

ENTER△700;B\$

PRINT△B\$

↓

EFI△△△△99.0100 (CR / LF) is output.

: When the EFI measurement result is '—'

OUTPUT△700;"EFI?"

ENTER△700;B\$

PRINT△B\$

↓

EFI△△△999.9999 (CR / LF) is output.

75) FRQ?**Clock frequency measurement result
(clock FReQuency?)****■ Function**

Clock frequency measurement result is output according to the output format.

However, the error numbers output here is the one displayed on the 7-segment display unit (End data or current data).

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
FRQ	None	FRQ?	FRQ△△*****.*** (FIX 10) * denotes clock frequency and 3rd decimal place fixed length (MHz)

■ Command type

Sequential command

■ Usage restrictions

The command is invalid in the following condition.

Query: When clock off occurs, the following value is output.
FRQ△△△△△△△0.000 (CR / LF)

■ Usage example

Query: When the clock frequency is 50 MHz
OUTPUT△700;"FRQ?"
ENTER△700;B\$
PRINT△B\$

↓

FRQ△△△△50.000 (CR / LF) is output.

: When clock off occurs
OUTPUT△700;"FRQ?"
ENTER△700;B\$
PRINT△B\$

↓

FRQ△△△△△0.000 (CR / LF) is output.

77) AMD?**Alarm measurement result (AlarM Data?)**■ **Function**

Alarm measurement data is output according to the output format.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
AMD	None	AMD?m	See the following description.

■ **Value of m**

m : Select alarm measurement items.

∅ : all items 1 to 6 below are output

1 : Power fail time

2 : Power fail recovery time

3 : Clock loss time

4 : Clock loss recovery time

5 : Sync loss time

6 : Sync loss recover time

■ **Output format**

When all items are output: **-*-*-**△**:*:*:**

Year	Month	Day	Hour	Minute
				Second

The above is output from items 1 to 6 in this order by punctuating with commas (,).

When items 1 to 6 are output separately:

The each item of data is output in the following format.

Year	Month	Day	Hour	Minute
				Second

■ **Command type**

Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions**

The command is invalid in the following condition, and 99-99-99△99:99:99 (CR / LF) is output.

Query: Alarm occurrence and recovery time when no alarms occur
 Alarm recovery time when the alarm is not recovered
 Alarm occurrence and recovery time which occurred when measurement stopped

■ Usage example

Query: When requesting the power fail time

OUTPUT△700;"AMD?△1"

ENTER△700;B\$

PRINT△B\$

↓

95-01-28△13:52:59 (CR / LF) is output.

When requesting in invalid condition

OUTPUT△700;"AMD?△2"

ENTER△700;B\$

PRINT△B\$

↓

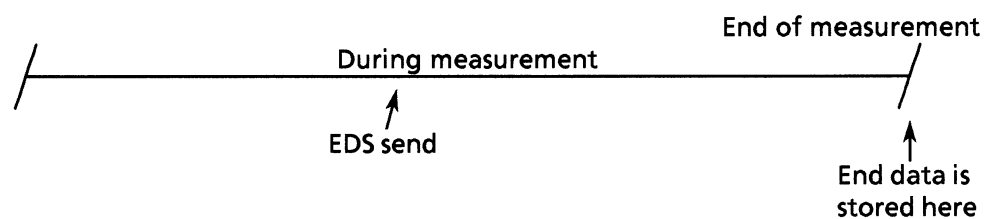
99-99-99△99:99:99 (CR / LF) is output.

78) EDS**Storing measurement end data in buffer
(End-Data buffer Store)**

- **Function** Measurement end data is stored in buffer.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
EDS	EDS	None	None

- **Command type** Sequential command
- **Usage restrictions** The command is invalid in the following conditions.
 - Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation
 - While Eye margin measurement is being executed
 - When a floppy disk is being accessed
 - When measurement is not executed
- **Usage example** Program: When measurement end data is stored in buffer
OUTPUT Δ 700; "EDS"
- **Note** The measurement end data is stored at the time that the current measurement data is terminated.
Before storing the measurement data, clear a buffer area.



80) END?**Measurement end data read (END-data buffer read?)**■ **Function**

Measurement end data is read.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
END	None	END?m1 ,m2	Measurement end data is output according to the following output format.

■ **Value of m****m1** : Data type

- 0 : Time data
- 1 : Error measurement data
- 2 : Alarm measurement data
- 3 : Threshold EI, EFI data
- 4 : Error performance data

m2 : Output numbers

- 0 : All items output
- = > 1 : 1 data item output (See the output format below)

■ **Output format****m1 = 0** : Time data

- m2 = 1** : Measurement start time (FORM 1)
- 2 : Measurement end time (FORM 1)
- 3 : Measurement period (FORM 1)
- 4 : Measurement timed time (FORM 1)

m1 = 1 : Alarm measurement data

- m2 = 1** : POWER FAIL intervals (FORM 2)
- 2 : CLOCK LOSS intervals (FORM 2)
- 3 : SYNC LOSS intervals (FORM 2)

m1 = 2 : Error measurement data

- m2 = 1** : ERROR RATIO (FORM 3)
- 2 : ERROR COUNT (FORM 4)
- 3 : CLOCK COUNT (FORM 4)
- 4 : EI (FORM 4)
- 5 : %EFI (FORM 5)

m1 = 3 : Threshold EI, EFI data

- m2 = 1** : $>10^{-3}$ (FORM 6)
- 2 : $>10^{-4}$ (FORM 6)
- 3 : $>10^{-5}$ (FORM 6)
- 4 : $>10^{-6}$ (FORM 6)
- 5 : $>10^{-7}$ (FORM 6)
- 6 : $>10^{-8}$ (FORM 6)
- 7 : $\leq 10^{-8}$ (FORM 6)

SECTION 9 DETAILS OF DEVICE MESSAGES

- m1 = 4 : Error performance data
- m2 = 1 : ES (FORM 5)
- 2 : EFS (FORM 5)
- 3 : SES (FORM 5)
- 4 : DM (FORM 5)
- 5 : US (FORM 5)

(FORM 1) Time data type

```

**-*-*-**△**:*:*:**
 |   |   |   |   |   |
Year |   Day |   Minute |
      |   |   |   |   |
      Month Hour Second
    
```

(No. of chars. 17)

(FORM 2) Numerical value data type

***** (No. of chars. 10)

(FORM 3) Exponent data type

*.***E-** (No. of chars. 10)

*.***E-* (No. of chars. 9)

(FORM 4) Numeric value and exponent data type

- Less than 1E + 8

△***** (No. of chars. 9)

- 1E + 8 or more

*.***E** (No. of chars. 9)

(FORM 5) %data type

. (No. of chars. 8)

(FORM 6) Mixed data type

- Less than 1E + 8

△*****,***.*** (No. of chars. 18)

- 1E + 8 or more

*.***E**,***.*** (No. of chars. 18)

■ Command type

Sequential command

■ Usage restrictions

The following condition is invalid and ERR (CR/ LF) is output.

Query: When no data is in buffer

■ Usage example

Query: When only the measurement start time of the time data is read from measurement end data

OUTPUT△700;"END?△0,1"

ENTER△700;B\$

PRINT△B\$

↓

95-01-30△15:24:59 (CR/LF) is output.

81) IMS**Storing measurement intermediate data to buffer
(InterMediate-data buffer Store)****■ Function**

Intermediate measurement data is stored in buffer.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
IMS	IMS	None	None

■ Command type

Sequential command

■ Usage restrictions

The command is invalid in the following conditions.

Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation
 While Eye margin measurement is being executed
 When a floppy disk is being accessed
 When measurement is not executed

■ Usage example

Program: When intermediate measurement data is stored in buffer
OUTPUT△700;"IMS"

82) IMC**Clearing the buffer for measurement intermediate data
(InterMediate-data buffer Clear)**

- **Function** Intermediate measurement buffer is cleared of data.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
IMC	IMC	None	None

- **Command type** Sequential command
- **Usage restrictions** The command is invalid in the following conditions.
 - Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation
 - While Eye margin measurement is being executed
 - When a floppy disk is being accessed
- **Usage example** Program: When an intermediate measurement data buffer is cleared
OUTPUT△700;" IMC"
- **Note** By clearing the buffer, measurement data stored by the IMS operation is erased.

83) IMD?**Reading intermediate measurement data
(InterMediate-Data buffer read?)**■ **Function**

Intermediate measurement data is read.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
IMD	None	IMD?m1,m2	Intermediate measurement data is output according to the output format below.

■ **Value of m****m1** : Data type

- 0 : Time data
- 1 : Alarm measurement data
- 2 : Error measurement data
- 3 : Threshold EI, EFI data
- 4 : Error performance data

m2 : Output numbers

- 0 : All items output
- => 1 : 1 item data output (See the output format below)

■ **Output format****m1= 0** : Time data

- m2=1** : Measurement start time (FORM 1)
- 2 : Measurement intermediate time (FORM 1)
- 3 : Measurement elapsed time (FORM 1)
- 4 : Measurement timed time (FORM 1)

m1= 1 : Alarm measurement data

- m2=1** : POWER FAIL intervals (FORM 2)
- 2 : CLOCK LOSS intervals (FORM 2)
- 3 : SYNC LOSS intervals (FORM 2)

m1= 2 : Error measurement data

- m2=1** : ERROR RATIO (FORM 3)
- 2 : ERROR COUNT (FORM 4)
- 3 : CLOCK COUNT (FORM 4)
- 4 : EI (FORM 4)
- 5 : %EFI (FORM 5)

m1= 3 : Threshold EI, EFI data

- m2=1** : $>10^{-3}$ (FORM 6)
- 2 : $>10^{-4}$ (FORM 6)
- 3 : $>10^{-5}$ (FORM 6)
- 4 : $>10^{-6}$ (FORM 6)
- 5 : $>10^{-7}$ (FORM 6)
- 6 : $>10^{-8}$ (FORM 6)
- 7 : $\leq 10^{-8}$ (FORM 6)

- m1 = 4 : Error performance data
 - m2 = 1 : ES (FORM 5)
 - 2 : EFS (FORM 5)
 - 3 : SES (FORM 5)
 - 4 : DM (FORM 5)
 - 5 : US (FORM 5)

(FORM 1) Time data type

```

**--**--**△**:**:**
 |   |   |   |   |
Year Month Day Hour Minute Second
    
```

(No. of chars. 17)

(FORM 2) Numerical value data type

***** (No. of chars. 10)

(FORM 3) Exponent data type

*.****E-** (No. of chars. 10)
 *.****E-* (No. of chars. 9)

(FORM 4) Numeric value and exponent data type

- Less than 1E + 8
 △***** (No. of chars. 9)

- 1E + 8 or more
 *.****E** (No. of chars. 9)

(FORM 5) %data type

. (No. of chars. 8)

(FORM 6) Mixed data type

- Less than 1E + 8
 △*****,***.*** (No. of chars. 18)

- 1E + 8 or more
 *.****E**,***.*** (No. of chars. 18)

■ Command type

Sequential command

■ Usage restrictions

The following condition is invalid and ERR (CR / LF) is output.

Query: When no data is in buffer
 If measurement period is 1 minute, intermediate data is not generated.

■ Usage example

Query: When only the measurement start time of the time data is read from intermediate measurement data

OUTPUT△700;"IMD?△0,1"

ENTER△700;B\$

PRINT△B\$



95-01-30△15:24:59 (CR / LF) is output.

- **Other section**

Each control message in the OTHER section is explained in the following pages.

The triangle marks (\triangle) indicates a spaces.

- **Note**

When remote mode is selected, the contents of command specification have priority; when local mode is selected, then the rear panel function switching in this section is selected.

Keep in mind this.

84) PRN Printer function (**PRiNter enable**)

■ **Function** Printer output ON / OFF is controlled.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
PRN	PRN△m	PRN?	PRN△m (FIX 1)

■ **Value of m** 0 : OFF
 1 : ON

■ **Command type** Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions** The command is invalid in the following conditions.
 Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation
 While Eye margin measurement is being executed
 When a floppy disk is being accessed

Query: None

■ **Usage example** Program: When a printer is set to OFF
 OUTPUT△700;"PRN△0"

Query: When a printer was set to ON
 OUTPUT△700;"PRN?"
 ENTER△700;B\$
 PRINT△B\$

↓
 PRN△1 (CR / LF) is output.

86) ALMAlarm monitor function (**ALarm Monitor on / off**)

■ Function

Alarm monitoring ON / OFF is controlled.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
ALM	ALM△m	ALM?	ALM△m (FIX 1)

■ Value of m

0 : OFF

1 : ON

■ Command type

Sequential command

■ Usage restrictions

The command is invalid in the following conditions.

Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation
 While Eye margin measurement is being executed
 When a floppy disk is being accessed

Query: None

■ Usage example

Program: When alarm monitor function is set to OFF
 OUTPUT△700;"ALM△0"

Query: When alarm monitor function was set to ON
 OUTPUT△700;"ALM?"
 ENTER△700;B\$
 PRINT△B\$

↓

ALM△1 (CR / LF) is output.

87) MON Error monitor function (**error MONitor on / off**)

■ **Function** Error monitor function ON / OFF is controlled.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
MON	MON△m	MON?	MON△m (FIX 1)

■ **Value of m** 0 : OFF
 1 : ON

■ **Command type** Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions** The command is invalid in the following conditions.
 Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation
 While Eye margin measurement is being executed
 When a floppy disk is being accessed

Query: None

■ **Usage example** Program: When error monitor function is specified as OFF
 OUTPUT△700;"MON△0"

Query: When error monitor function was specified as ON
 OUTPUT△700;"MON?"
 ENTER△700;B\$
 PRINT△B\$

↓
 MON△ 1 (CR / LF) is output.

89) GPA**GPIB address (GPIB 2 Address)**■ **Function**

GPIB 2 (output port exclusively used for printer) address is specified.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
GPA	GPA△m	GPA?	GPA△m (FIX 2)

■ **Value of m**

GPIB 2 address 1 to 30 is specified.

Range of numeric values Maximum: 30
 Minimum: 0
 Step: 1

■ **Command type**

Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions**

The command is invalid in the following conditions.

Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation
 While Eye margin measurement is being executed
 When a floppy disk is being accessed

Query: None■ **Usage example**

Program: When GPIB 2 address is specified as 0
 OUTPUT△700; "GPA△0"

Query: When GPIB 2 address was specified as 1
 OUTPUT△700; "GPA?"
 ENTER△700; B\$
 PRINT△B\$

↓

GPA△△1 (CR/LF) is output.

91) CLS**Clock loss processing function (CLock loSs)**■ **Function**

Clock loss processing function is selected.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
CLS	CLS△m	CLS?	CLS△m (FIX 1)

■ **Value of m**

Ø : EXCLUDE

1 : INCLUDE

■ **Command type**

Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions**

The command is invalid in the following conditions.

Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation

While Eye margin measurement is being executed

When a floppy disk is being accessed

Query: None

■ **Usage example**

Program: When the clock loss status is to be excluded from calculation

OUTPUT△700;"CLS△Ø"

Query: When the clock loss status is to be included in calculation

OUTPUT△700;"CLS?"

ENTER△700;B\$

PRINT△B\$

↓

CLS△1 (CR / LF) is output.

■ **Note**

EXCLUDE means the clock loss is executed from the calculation.

INCLUDE means the clock loss is included in the calculation.

92) SLS**Sync loss processing (Sync LoSs)**■ **Function**

Sync loss processing function is selected.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
SLS	SLS△m	SLS?	SLS△m (FIX 1)

■ **Value of m**

0 : EXCLUDE

1 : INCLUDE

■ **Command type**

Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions**

The command is invalid in the following conditions.

Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation

While Eye margin measurement is being executed

When a floppy disk is being accessed

Query: None

■ **Usage example**

Program: When a sync loss is to be excluded from calculation

OUTPUT△700;"SLS△0"

Query: When a sync loss is to be included in calculation

OUTPUT△700;"SLS?"

ENTER△700;B\$

PRINT△B\$

↓

SLS△1 (CR / LF) is output.

■ **Note**

EXCLUDE means the sync loss is excluded from calculation.

INCLUDE means the sync loss is included in calculation.

93) ETH**Error performance threshold selection function
(Error performance Threshold)**■ **Function**

Print threshold for the error performance data is specified.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
ETH	ETH△m	ETH?	ETH△m (FIX 1)

■ **Value of m**

0 : 1.0E-3

1 : 1.0E-4

■ **Command type**

Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions**

The command is invalid in the following conditions.

Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation
While Eye margin measurement is being executed
When a floppy disk is being accessed

Query: None

■ **Usage example**

Program: When a print threshold for an error performance is specified as 1.0E-3

```
OUTPUT△700;"ETH△0"
```

Query: When a print threshold for an error performance was specified as 1.0E-4

```
OUTPUT△700;"ETH?"
```

```
ENTER△700;B$
```

```
PRINT△B$
```

↓

```
ETH△1 (CR/LF) is output.
```


95) CAL

Intermediate measurement data calculation function
(current data CAL calculation)

■ **Function** Intermediate measurement data (current data) calculation is specified.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
CAL	CAL△m	CAL?	CAL△m (FIX 1)

■ **Value of m** 0 : Cumulative data
 1 : Immediate data

■ **Command type** Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions** The command is invalid in the following conditions.
 Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation
 While Eye margin measurement is being executed
 When a floppy disk is being accessed

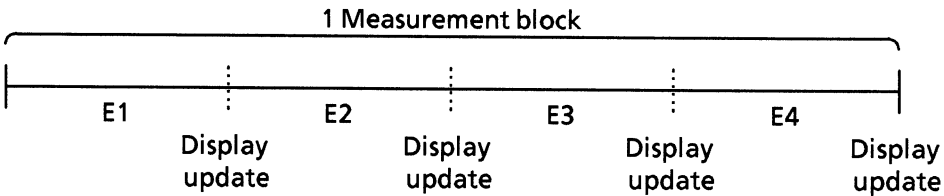
Query: None

■ **Usage example** Program: When a intermediate measurement data is calculated in the cumulative data
 OUTPUT△700; "CAL△0"

Query: When intermediate measurement data calculation was specified as the immediate calculation data
 OUTPUT△700; "CAL?"
 ENTER△700; B\$
 PRINT△B\$

↓
 CAL△ 1 (CR / LF) is output.

■ **Note** Cumulative data is added according to the current data updating period (100 msec / 200 msec).



- Cumulative data = E1 + E2 + E3 + E4 +
- Immediate data = E1
 E2
 E3
 E4

Immediate data is the measurement data at the display update period (100 msec / 200 msec) block. (Data is not added.)

96) ETY**Error detection mode selection (Error TYpe)**■ **Function**

Error monitor mode is selected.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
ETY	ETY△m	ETY?	ETY△m (FIX 1)

■ **Value of m**

Ø : Total error

1 : Insertion error

2 : Omission error

■ **Command type**

Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions**

The command is invalid in the following conditions.

Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation

While Eye margin measurement is being executed

When a floppy disk is being accessed

Query: None

■ **Usage example**

Program: When the error monitor mode is specified as total error

OUTPUT△700;"ETY△Ø"

Query: When the error monitor mode was specified as insertion error

OUTPUT△700;"ETY?"

ENTER△700;B\$

PRINT△B\$

↓

ETY△1 (CR / LF) is output.

97) EITEI / %EFI interval time (**Ei, %efi Interval Time**)■ **Function**

EI, %EFI interval time is specified.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
EIT	EIT△m	EIT?	EIT△m (FIX 1)

■ **Value of m**

0 : 1 msec
 1 : 10 msec
 2 : 100 msec
 3 : 1 sec

■ **Command type**

Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions**

The command is invalid in the following conditions.

Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation
 While Eye margin measurement is being executed
 When a floppy disk is being accessed

Query: None

■ **Usage example**

Program: When an interval time is specified as 1 msec
 OUTPUT△700;"EIT△0"

Query: When an interval time was specified as 10 msec
 OUTPUT△700;"EIT?"
 ENTER△700;B\$
 PRINT△B\$

↓

EIT△1 (CR/LF) is output.

98) FMT**Data print format (output data ForMaT)**■ **Function**

Printing format is specified.

Header	Program	Query	Response	(Number of characters)
FMT	FMT△m	FMT?	FMT△m	(FIX 1)

■ **Value of m**

Ø : Standard format

1 : Abridged (short) format

■ **Command type**

Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions**

The command is invalid in the following conditions.

Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation

While Eye margin measurement is being executed

When a floppy disk is being accessed

Query: None

■ **Usage example**

Program: When a print format is specified as standard format

OUTPUT△700;"FMT△Ø"

Query: When a print format is specified as Abridged (short) format

OUTPUT△700;"FMT?"

ENTER△700;B\$

PRINT△B\$

↓

FMT△1 (CR / LF) is output.

99) THR**Threshold EI, %EFI data print selection
(THReshold ei / %efi data output)**■ **Function**

Printing for threshold EI, %EFI data is specified.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
THR	THR△m	THR?	THR△m (FIX 1)

■ **Value of m**

Ø : Do not print

1 : Print

■ **Command type**

Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions**

The command is invalid in the following conditions.

Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation

While Eye margin measurement is being executed

When a floppy disk is being accessed

Query: None

■ **Usage example**

Program: When threshold EI, %EFI data is not printed

OUTPUT△7ØØ; "THR△Ø"

Query: When threshold EI, %EFI data is printed

OUTPUT△7ØØ; "THR?"

ENTER△7ØØ;B\$

PRINT△B\$

↓

THR△1 (CR / LF) is output.

100) EPF**Error performance data print selection
(Error Performance data output)**■ **Function**

Printing of error performance data is specified.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
EPF	EPF△m	EPF?	EPF△m (FIX 1)

■ **Value of m**

∅ : Do not print
1 : Print

■ **Command type**

Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions**

The command is invalid in the following conditions.

Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation
While Eye margin measurement is being executed
When a floppy disk is being accessed

Query: None

■ **Usage example**

Program: When error performance data is not printed
OUTPUT△700;"EPF△∅"

Query: When error performance data is printed
OUTPUT△700;"EPF?"
ENTER△700;B\$
PRINT△B\$

↓

EPF△1 (CR / LF) is output.

101) ITM**Intermediate data print selection
(InTerMediate data output)**■ **Function**

Intermediate data printing is specified.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
ITM	ITM△m	ITM?	ITM△m (FIX 1)

■ **Value of m**

∅ : Do not print
1 : Print

■ **Command type**

Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions**

The command is invalid in the following conditions.

Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation
While Eye margin measurement is being executed
When a floppy disk is being accessed

Query: None■ **Usage example**

Program: When intermediate data is not printed
OUTPUT△700;"ITM△∅"

Query: When intermediate data is printed
OUTPUT△700;"ITM?"
ENTER△700;B\$
PRINT△B\$

↓

ITM△1 (CR/LF) is output.

102) OSC 1-second data print selection
(One-Second data output)

■ **Function** 1-second data printing is specified.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
OSC	OSC△m	OSC?	OSC△m (FIX 1)

■ **Value of m** 0 : Do not print
 1 : Print

■ **Command type** Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions** The command is invalid in the following conditions.
 Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation
 While Eye margin measurement is being executed
 When a floppy disk is being accessed

Query: None

■ **Usage example** Program: When 1-second data is not printed
 OUTPUT△700;"OSC△0"

Query: When 1-second data is printed
 OUTPUT△700;"OSC?"
 ENTER△700;B\$
 PRINT△B\$



OSC△1 (CR / LF) is output.

103) DOT**1-second data print threshold selection
(Data Output Threshold)**■ **Function**

1-second data threshold is selected.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
DOT	DOT△m	DOT?	DOT△m (FIX 1)

■ **Value of m**

0 : Error > 0
 1 : Error > 1.0E-6
 2 : Error > 1.0E-4
 3 : Error > 1.0E-3

■ **Command type**

Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions**

The command is invalid in the following conditions.

Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation
 While Eye margin measurement is being executed
 When a floppy disk is being accessed

Query: None

■ **Usage example**

Program: When a 1-second data print threshold is specified as error > 0
 OUTPUT△700; "DOT△0"

Query: When a 1-second data print threshold was specified as
 error > 1.0E-6
 OUTPUT△700; "DOT?"
 ENTER△700; B\$
 PRINT△B\$

↓

DOT△1 (CR / LF) is output.

104) PSV**Paper saving function (Paper SaVe)**■ **Function**

Paper saving function is selected.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
PSV	PSV△m	PSV?	PSV△m (FIX 1)

■ **Value of m**

Ø : OFF

1 : ON

■ **Command type**

Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions**

The command is invalid in the following conditions.

Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation
 While Eye margin measurement is being executed
 When a floppy disk is being accessed

Query: None

■ **Usage example**

Program: When the paper saving function is specified as OFF
 OUTPUT△700;"PSV△Ø"

Query: When the paper saving function was specified as ON
 OUTPUT△700;"PSV?"
 ENTER△700;B\$
 PRINT△B\$

↓

PSV△1 (CR / LF) is output.

105) ITV**Measurement interval time
(measurement InterVal time)****■ Function**

Measurement interval time is selected.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
ITV	ITV△m	ITV?	ITV△m (FIX 1)

■ Value of m

0 : 100 msec

1 : 200 msec

■ Command type

Sequential command

■ Usage restrictions

The command is invalid in the following conditions.

Program: During automatic phase threshold search operation

While Eye margin measurement is being executed

When a floppy disk is being accessed

Query: None**■ Usage example****Program:** When a measurement interval time is specified as 100 msec

OUTPUT△700;"ITV△0"

Query: When a measurement interval time was specified as 200

msec

OUTPUT△700;"ITV?"

ENTER△700;B\$

PRINT△B\$

↓

ITV△1 (CR/LF) is output.

106) TRM

Termination code selection (TeRRMination select)

■ **Function**

Selects the response data termination code for the data request command.

Header	Program	Query	Response (Number of characters)
TRM	TRM△m	TRM?	TRM△m (FIX 1)

■ **Value of m**

0 : LF + EOI

1 : CR + LF + EOI

*TRM is set to 0 on activation at initialization or power-on.

■ **Command type**

Sequential command

■ **Usage restrictions**

The command is invalid in the following conditions.

Program: When a floppy disk is being accessed

Query: None

■ **Usage example**

Program: When setting the termination code for the response data to LF + EOI,
OUTPUT△700;"TRM△0"

Query: When the termination code for the response data is set to CR + LF + EOI,
OUTPUT△700;"LGC?"
ENTER△700;B\$
PRINT△B\$

↓

TRM△1 (CR + LF + EOI) is output.

SECTION 10
EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

10.1	Example of Program creation Using HP9000	10-6
10.2	Example of Program creation Using DECpc	10-71

(Blank)

This section describes examples of how to create MP1764C GPIB programs.

The sample programs which appear in this section were written for the HP9000 series computer of Hewlett-Packard and for a PC-compatible computer with GPIB interface card of National Instruments (N.I.).

The program for the HP9000 were written in HP-BASIC while those for IBM-PC-compatible were written in Microsoft QUICK BASIC Version 4.50.

The programs were verified by running them on the HP9000-200 / 300 using HP-BASIC V5.12 and DECpc computer with GPIB interface card of N.I., using Microsoft QUICK-BASIC Version 4.50.

The program examples described here are:

- (1) Input signal setting
- (2) Automatic threshold search (Auto search) setting
- (3) Eye margin measurement
- (4) Measurement pattern, BIT WINDOW, and BLOCK WINDOW setting
- (5) Error analysis
- (6) Measurement result display (displayed using serial polling)
- (7) Measurement result display (displayed using request command)
- (8) Intermediate measurement data display
- (9) Reading file information from floppy disk
- (10) Floppy disk operation
- (11) Status byte checking
- (12) DMA transfer for pattern data
- (13) DMA transfer for BLOCK WINDOW

Table 10-1 shows the preparations that must be made for each controller prior to sample program execution.

Table 10-1 Preparation for Sample Program Execution (1 / 2)

Controller	Preparation for program execution
HP9000	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Set the GPIB address of MP1764C as "1". ● Set the GPIB address of MP1763B/C as "2". ● Connects the MP1764C, MP1763B/C, and HP9000 with GPIB cables.
DEC pc	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Set the GPIB address of MP1764C as "1". ● Set the GPIB address of MP1763B/C as "2". ● Set IBCONF as follows. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ① <Board Characteristics > Board : GPIB 0 (Defines board as "GPIB0") Primary GPIB Address 0 Secondary GPIB Address NONE Timeout setting 1000 sec Terminate Read on EOS Yes Set EOI with EOS on Writes Yes Type of Compare on EOS 7-Bit EOS byte 0AH Send EOI at end of Write Yes System Controller Yes Assert REN when SC No Enable Auto Serial Polling Yes Enable CIC Protocol No Bus timing 500 nsec Cable Length for High Speed off Parallel Poll Duration Default Use this GPIB interface Yes Base I / O Address 02c0h Interrupt Level 11 DMA Channel 5 DMA Transfer Mode Demand

Table 10-1 Preparation for Sample Program Execution (2 / 2)

Controller	Preparation for program execution																																								
DEC pc	<p>② <Device Characteristics> Device : ED (Defines device name as "ED")</p> <table> <tr><td>Primary GPIB Address</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>Secondary GPIB Address</td><td>NONE</td></tr> <tr><td>Timeout setting</td><td>1000 sec</td></tr> <tr><td>Serial Poll Timeout</td><td>1 sec</td></tr> <tr><td>Terminate Read on EOS</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>Set EOI with EOS on Writes</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>Type of compare on EOS</td><td>7-Bit</td></tr> <tr><td>EOS byte</td><td>0Ah</td></tr> <tr><td>Send EOI at end of Write</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>Enable Repeat Addressing</td><td>No</td></tr> </table> <p>③ <Device Characteristics> Device : PPG (Defines device name as "PPG")</p> <table> <tr><td>Primary GPIB Address</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>Secondary GPIB Address</td><td>NONE</td></tr> <tr><td>Timeout setting</td><td>1000 sec</td></tr> <tr><td>Serial Poll Timeout</td><td>1 sec</td></tr> <tr><td>Terminate Read on EOS</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>Set EOI with EOS on Writes</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>Type of compare on EOS</td><td>7-Bit</td></tr> <tr><td>EOS byte</td><td>0Ah</td></tr> <tr><td>Send EOI at end of Write</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr><td>Enable Repeat Addressing</td><td>No</td></tr> </table> <p>④ Devices ② and ③ are connected to the GPIB0 of device ① using the GPIB Device Map.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Connects MP1764C, MP1763B/C, and DECpc with GPIB cables. 	Primary GPIB Address	1	Secondary GPIB Address	NONE	Timeout setting	1000 sec	Serial Poll Timeout	1 sec	Terminate Read on EOS	Yes	Set EOI with EOS on Writes	Yes	Type of compare on EOS	7-Bit	EOS byte	0Ah	Send EOI at end of Write	Yes	Enable Repeat Addressing	No	Primary GPIB Address	2	Secondary GPIB Address	NONE	Timeout setting	1000 sec	Serial Poll Timeout	1 sec	Terminate Read on EOS	Yes	Set EOI with EOS on Writes	Yes	Type of compare on EOS	7-Bit	EOS byte	0Ah	Send EOI at end of Write	Yes	Enable Repeat Addressing	No
Primary GPIB Address	1																																								
Secondary GPIB Address	NONE																																								
Timeout setting	1000 sec																																								
Serial Poll Timeout	1 sec																																								
Terminate Read on EOS	Yes																																								
Set EOI with EOS on Writes	Yes																																								
Type of compare on EOS	7-Bit																																								
EOS byte	0Ah																																								
Send EOI at end of Write	Yes																																								
Enable Repeat Addressing	No																																								
Primary GPIB Address	2																																								
Secondary GPIB Address	NONE																																								
Timeout setting	1000 sec																																								
Serial Poll Timeout	1 sec																																								
Terminate Read on EOS	Yes																																								
Set EOI with EOS on Writes	Yes																																								
Type of compare on EOS	7-Bit																																								
EOS byte	0Ah																																								
Send EOI at end of Write	Yes																																								
Enable Repeat Addressing	No																																								

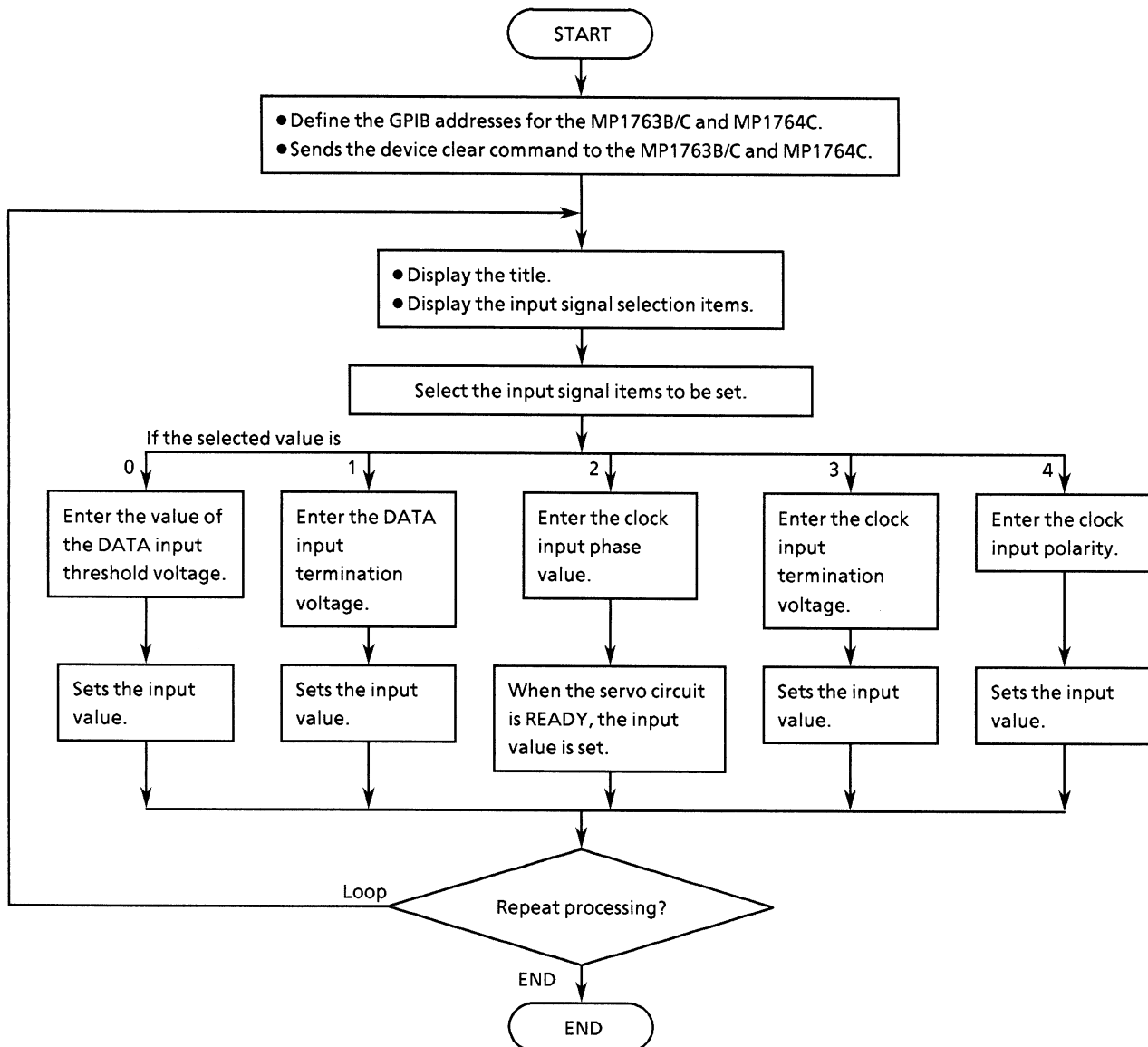
10.1 Example of Program creation Using HP9000

(1) Setting input signals

This program controls input signal conventions and characteristics.

Input signals (DATA, CLOCK voltage, phase, polarity, etc.) are selected according to a message, and are set in the MP1764C.

Note that when setting the clock input phase, the program enters a delay state to ensure that the instrument is READY before applying the delay value.



● Program list

```

10  !*****
20  !*
30  !*          MP1762C/MP1764C INPUT SIGNAL SAMPLE PROGRAM          *
40  !*                                          INP_SET.BAS          *
50  !*****
60  !
70  Add=701                                !MP1762C/MP1764C ADDRESS
80  CLEAR Add                              !DEVICE CLEAR
90  !
100 LOOP
110    CLEAR SCREEN
120    !
130    PRINT "** MP1762C/MP1764C INPUT SIGNAL SAMPLE PROGRAM **"
140    PRINT
150    PRINT "INPUT SIGNAL * DATA THRESHOLD      = [0] "
160    PRINT "                * DATA TERMINATION   = [1] "
170    PRINT "                * CLOCK PHASE ADJUST  = [2] "
180    PRINT "                * CLOCK TERMINATION   = [3] "
190    PRINT "                * CLOCK POLARITY     = [4] "
200    PRINT
210    INPUT "Choose function [0 to 4]:",Sel$
220    !
230    IF Sel$<>"0" AND Sel$<>"1" AND Sel$<>"2" AND Sel$<>"3" AND Sel$<>"4" T
HEN
240        PRINT "Wrong chosen number!"
250        PRINT "Please enter correct number"
260    END IF
270    !
280    SELECT Sel$
290    !
300        CASE "0"
310            PRINT "Please type number for the DATA THRESHOLD"
320            INPUT "Possible data range is -3.000 to +1.875V STEP 0.001V",D
th$
330            OUTPUT Add;"DTH "&Dth$
340            !
350        CASE "1"
360            INPUT "Choose DATA TERMINATION.[GND:0, -2V:1]",Dtm$
380            OUTPUT Add;"DTM "&Dtm$
390            !
400        CASE "2"
410            PRINT "Please type number for the CLOCK PHASE ADJUST"
420            INPUT "Possible data range is -500 to +500ps STEP 1ps",Cpa$
430            !
440            LOOP
450                OUTPUT Add;"DLY?"                !REQUEST Delay unlock
460                ENTER Add;Dly$
470                EXIT IF Dly$="DLY 0"
480            END LOOP
490            !
500            OUTPUT Add;"CPA "&Cpa$
510            !
520        CASE "3"
530            INPUT "Choose CLOCK TERMINATION.[GND:0, -2V:1]",Ctm$
540            OUTPUT Add;"CTM "&Ctm$
550            !
560        CASE "4"
570            INPUT "Choose CLOCK POLARITY.[CLK:0, NCLK:1]",Cp1$
580            OUTPUT Add;"CPL "&Cp1$
590            !
600    END SELECT
610    !
620    INPUT "Do you set another data?[Yes:0, No:1]",Loop$
630    EXIT IF Loop$="1"
640    END LOOP
650    END

```

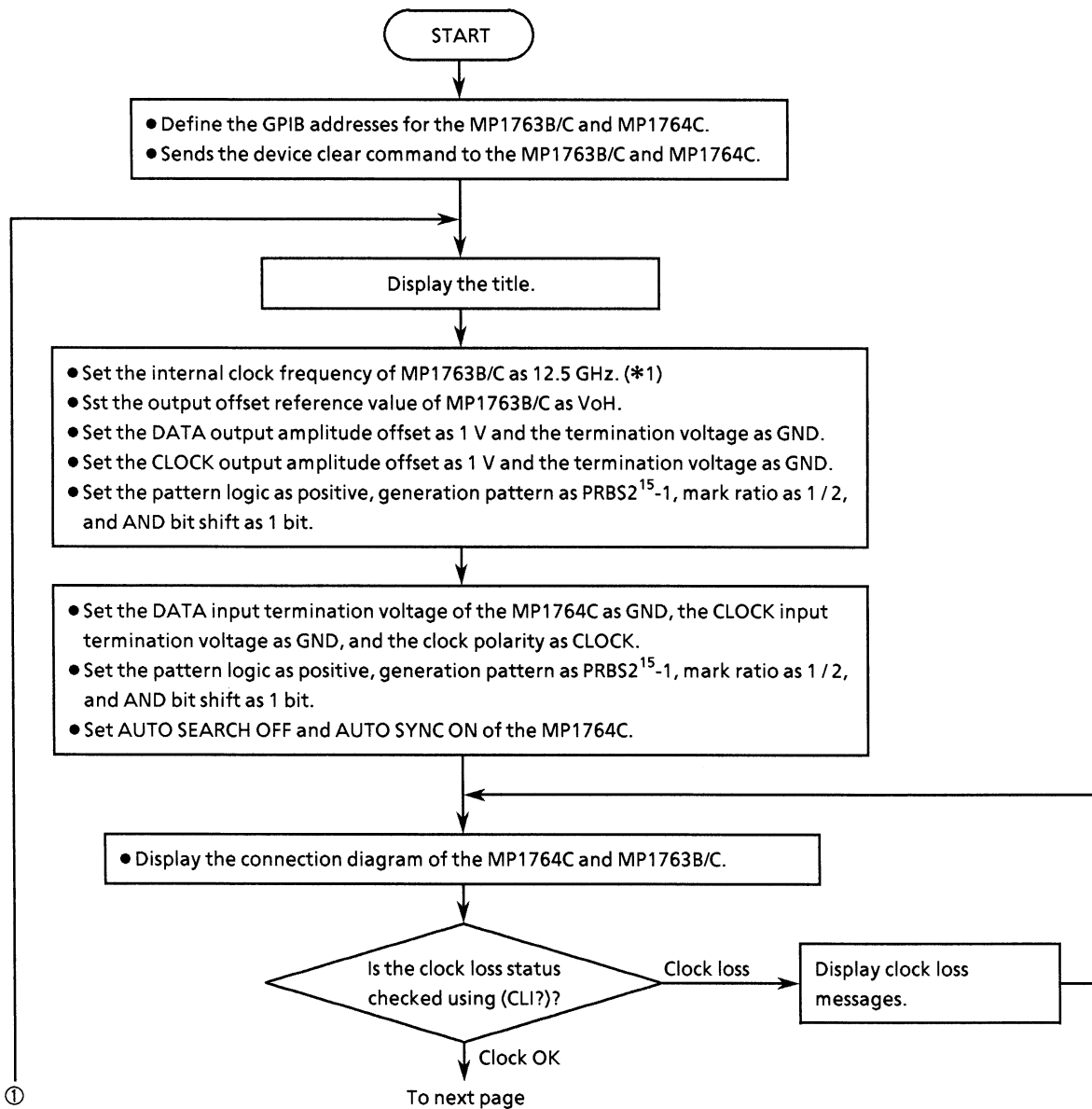
(2) Automatic input threshold search (Auto search) setting

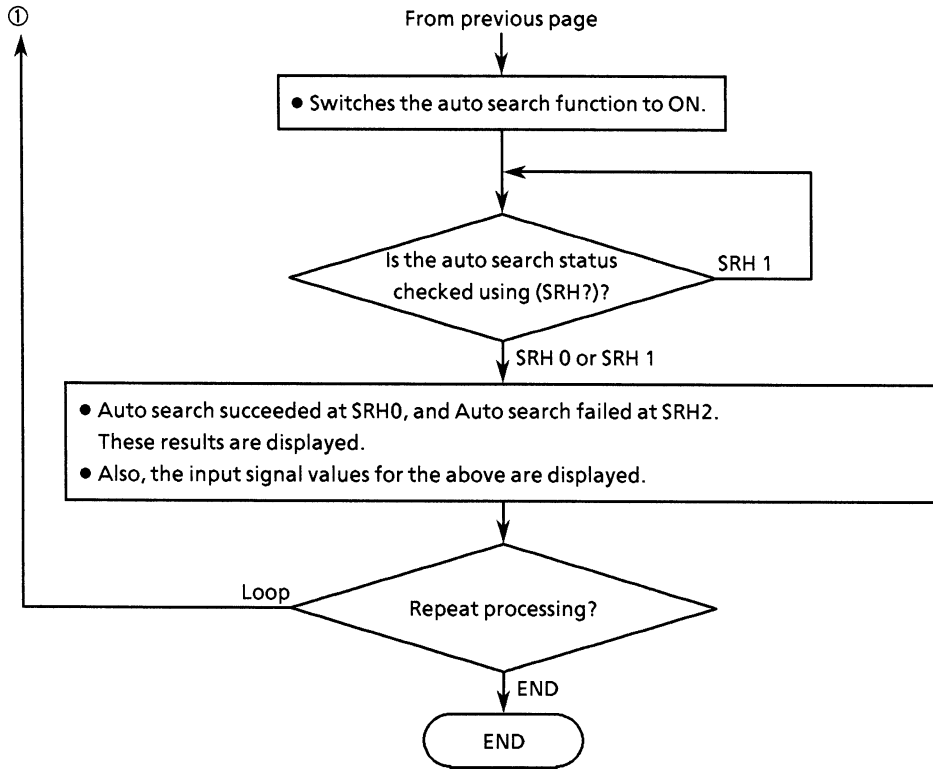
This program executes “auto search” after the MP1764C has been connected to the MP1763B/C.

First, establish the conditions required to execute Auto search in the MP1764C and MP1763B/C.

Next, confirm that the clock is not lost because the Auto search becomes invalid if the clock is lost.

Then, turn the Auto search function switch ON. Read using the request command (SRH?), and check whether the Auto search operation succeeded. Then, display the data. The values of the input signals at that time are displayed.





*1 The MP1763B/C internal clock frequency setting is effective only when the MP1763B/C OPTION-01 internal synthesizer is installed.

SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION

● Program list

```

10 !*****
20 !*
30 !*      MP1762C/MP1764C AUTO SEARCH SAMPLE PROGRAM
40 !*
50 !*****
60 !
70 Add1=701      !MP1762C/MP1764C ADDRESS
80 Add2=702      !MP1761B/C/MP1763B/C ADDRESS
90 CLEAR Add1    !DEVICE CLEAR(ED)
100 CLEAR Add2   !DEVICE CLEAR(PPG)
110 !
120 !
130 LOOP
140 !
150 CLEAR SCREEN
160 PRINT "** MP1762C/MP1764C AUTO SEARCH SAMPLE PROGRAM ** "
170 PRINT
180 !
190 GOSUB D_set      !DATA SETTING
200 GOSUB Clock     !CHECK CLOCK LOSS
210 GOSUB Srch      !AUTO SEARCH ON
220 GOSUB Result    !DISPLAY RESULT
230 !
240 INPUT " Next data set[Yes:0, No:1]",Loop#
250 EXIT IF Loop#="1"
260 END LOOP
270 !
280 STOP
290 !
300 !***** MP1761B/C,MP1763B/C/MP1762C,MP1764C DATA SETTING *****
310 D_set: !
320 !MP1761B/C/MP1763B/C DATA SETTING
330 !
340 OUTPUT Add2;"CLK 1;RES 1;FRQ 12500"      !FREQUENCY
350 OUTPUT Add2;"OFS 0"                      !VOH
360 OUTPUT Add2;"DAP 1;DOS 1;DTM 0"         !DATA SET
370 OUTPUT Add2;"CDL 100;CAP 1;COS 1"       !CLOCK SET
380 OUTPUT Add2;"LGC 0;PTS 3;PTN 6;MRK 3;SFT 0" !PATTERN
390 !
400 !MP1762C/MP1764C DATA SETTING
410 !
420 OUTPUT Add1;"DTM 0;CTM 0;CPL 0"         !INPUT
430 OUTPUT Add1;"LGC 0;PTS 3;PTN 6;MRK 3;SFT 0" !PATTERN
440 OUTPUT Add1;"SRH 0;SYN 1"
450 !
460 RETURN
470 !
480 !
490 !***** Check Connection *****
500 Clock: !
510 !
520 LOOP
530 !
540 GOSUB Connect
550 !
560 OUTPUT Add1;"CLI?"                       !CHECK CLOCK LOSS
570 ENTER Add1;Cli#
580 IF Cli#="CLI 1" THEN
590 PRINT "***** CLOCK LOSS ***** "
600 END IF
610 EXIT IF Cli#="CLI 0"

```

```

620 END LOOP
630 !
640 RETURN
650 !
660 !
670 !***** AUTO SEARCH FUNCTION *****
680 Srch: !
690 !
700 OUTPUT Add1;"SRH 1"
710 !
720 LOOP
730 !
740 OUTPUT Add1;"SRH?"
750 ENTER Add1;Srh$
760 !
770 EXIT IF Srh$="SRH 0" OR Srh$="SRH 2"
780 END LOOP
790 !
800 IF Srh$="SRH 0" THEN
810 PRINT "***** AUTO SEARCH OK ***** "
820 ELSE
830 PRINT "***** Failed in AUTO SEARCH ***** "
840 END IF
850 !
860 RETURN
870 !
880 !
890 !***** DISPLAY RESULT FUNCTION *****
900 Result: !
910 !
920 OUTPUT Add1;"DTH?"
930 ENTER Add1;Dth$
940 OUTPUT Add1;"DTM?"
950 ENTER Add1;Dtm$
960 IF Dtm$="DTM 0" THEN
970 Dtm$="GND"
980 ELSE
990 Dtm$="-2V"
1000 END IF
1010 !
1020 OUTPUT Add1;"CPA?"
1030 ENTER Add1;Cpa$
1040 !
1050 OUTPUT Add1;"CTM?"
1060 ENTER Add1;Ctm$
1070 IF Ctm$="CTM 0" THEN
1080 Ctm$="GND"
1090 ELSE
1100 Ctm$="-2V"
1110 END IF
1120 !
1130 OUTPUT Add1;"CPL?"
1140 ENTER Add1;Cpl$
1150 IF Cpl$="CPL 0" THEN
1160 Cpl$="CLK"
1170 ELSE
1180 Cpl$="NCLK"
1190 END IF
1200 !
1210 PRINT "DATA THRESHOLD = "&Dth$[5,10]&" V"
1220 PRINT "DATA TERMINATION = "&Dtm$
1230 PRINT "CLOCK PHASE ADJUST = "&Cpa$[6,9]&" ps"
1240 PRINT "CLOCK TERMINATION = "&Ctm$
1250 PRINT "CLOCK POLARITY = "&Cpl$
1260 PRINT
1270 !

```

SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION

```

1290 !
1300 !
1310 !***** DISPLAY CONNECTION *****
1320 Connect: !
1330 !
1340 PEN 3
1350 VIEWPORT 70,140,50,100
1360 SHOW 0,70,0,50
1370 !
1380 CLIP 0,70,5,70
1390 FRAME
1400 !
1410 CSIZE 3,.4
1420 MOVE 25,45
1430 LABEL "<< CONNECTION >>"
1440 !
1450 CSIZE 3,.35
1460 MOVE 6,39
1470 LABEL " MP1761A/MP1763A                MP1762C/MP1764C"
1480 !
1490 MOVE 7,20
1500 RECTANGLE 25,18
1510 !
1520 MOVE 38,20
1530 RECTANGLE 25,18
1540 !
1550 MOVE 26,14
1560 IDRAW 0,9
1570 !
1580 FOR I=0 TO PI*2 STEP PI/12
1590     IDRAW .2*COS(I),.2*SIN(I)
1600 NEXT I
1610 !
1620 MOVE 26,14
1630 IDRAW 21,0
1640 IDRAW 0,9
1650 !
1660 FOR I=0 TO PI*2 STEP PI/12
1670     IDRAW .2*COS(I),.2*SIN(I)
1680 NEXT I
1690 !
1700 MOVE 21,17
1710 IDRAW 0,6
1720 !
1730 FOR I=0 TO PI*2 STEP PI/12
1740     IDRAW .2*COS(I),.2*SIN(I)
1750 NEXT I
1760 !
1770 MOVE 21,17
1780 IDRAW 21,0
1790 IDRAW 0,6
1800 !
1810 FOR I=0 TO PI*2 STEP PI/12
1820     IDRAW .2*COS(I),.2*SIN(I)
1830 NEXT I
1840 !
1850 MOVE 16,25
1860 CSIZE 2.3,.5
1870 LABEL "DATA CLOCK1                DATA  CLOCK"
1880 !
1890 INPUT "Are you ready ? Press return key to start.",A
1900 !
1910 RETURN
1920 !
1930 !
1940 END

```

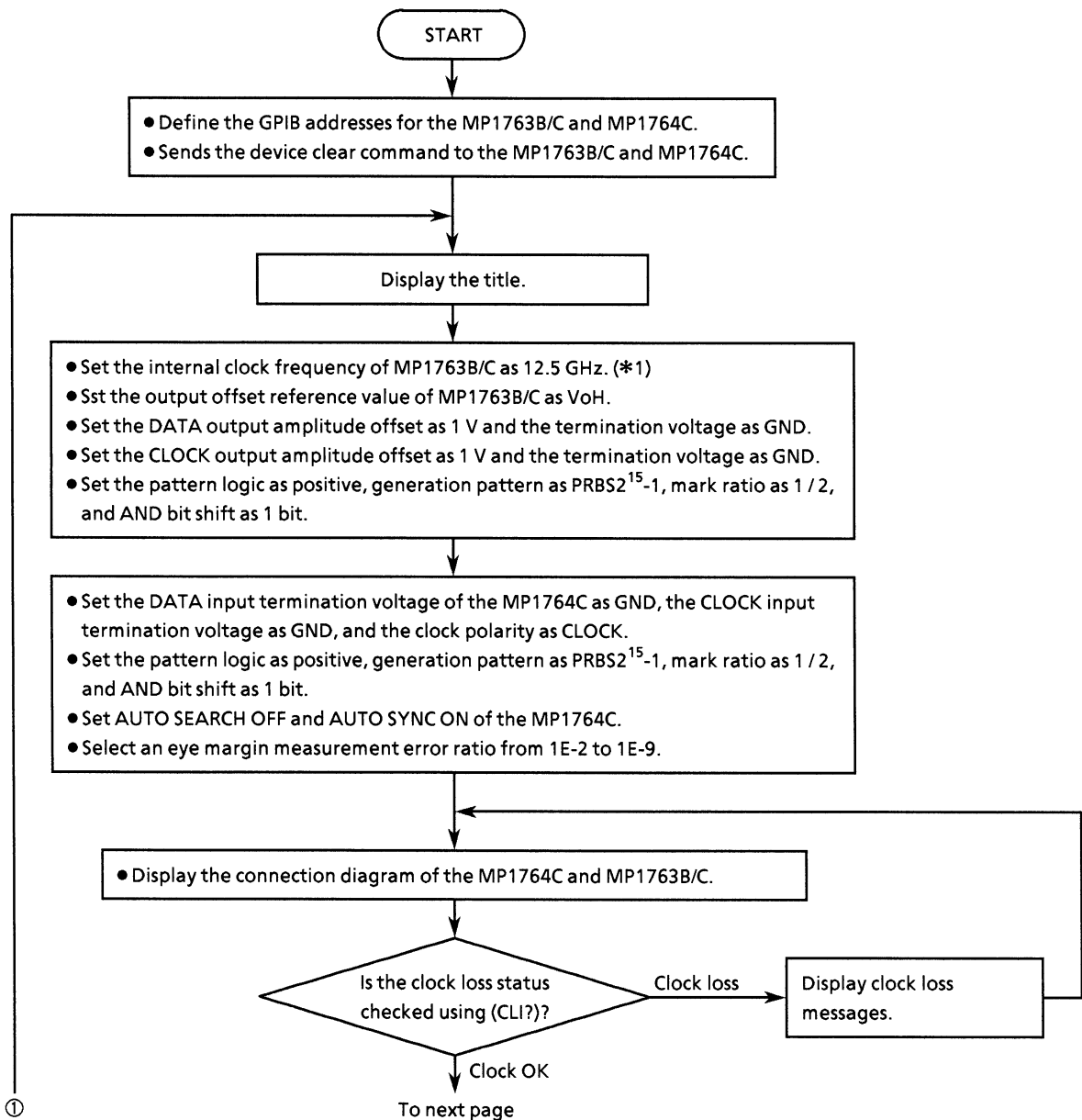
(3) Eye margin measurement

This program executes “eye margin measurement” after the MP1764C has been connected to the MP1763B/C.

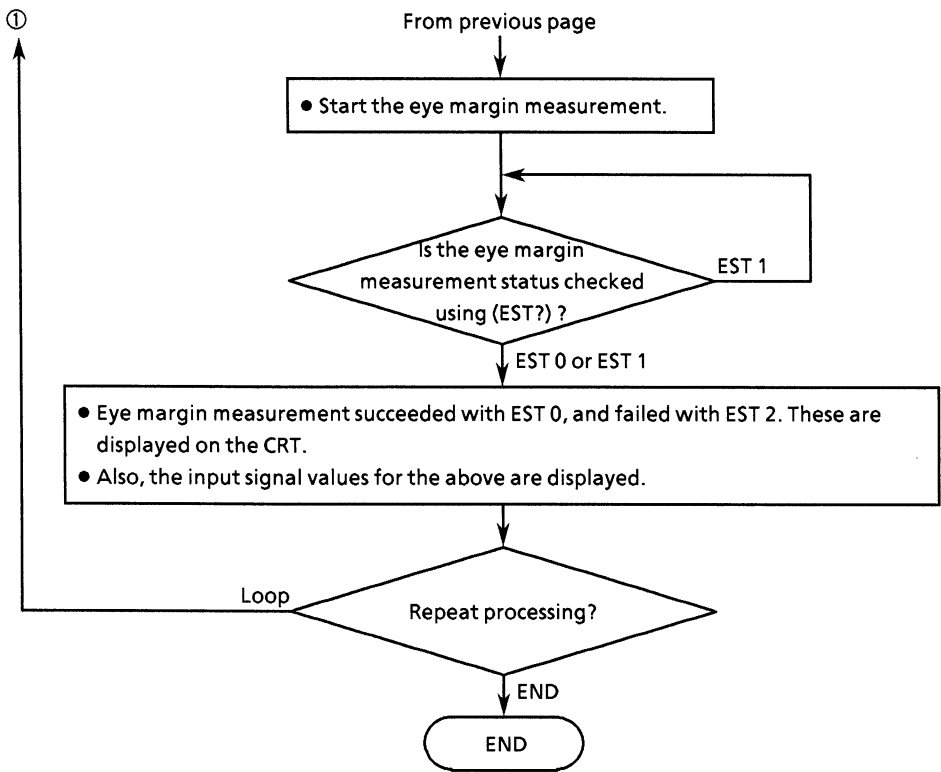
First, establish the conditions for eye margin measurement in the MP1764C and MP1763B/C.

Next, confirm that the clock is not lost, then start the eye margin measurement. Read by using the request command (EST?) to check if the eye margin measurement succeeded, and display the data.

The values of the input signals at that time are also displayed.



SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION



*1 The MP1763B/C internal clock frequency setting is effective only when the MP1763B/C OPTION-01 internal synthesizer is installed.

● Program list

```

10  !*****
20  !*
30  !*          MP1762C/MP1764C EYE MARGIN SAMPLE PROGRAM          *
40  !*                                          EYE_MRGN          *
50  !*****
60  !
70  Add1=701                                !MP1762C/MP1764C ADDRESS
80  Add2=702                                !MP1761B/C/MP1763B/C ADDRESS
90  CLEAR Add1                              !DEVICE CLEAR (ED)
100 CLEAR Add2                              !DEVICE CLEAR (PPB)
110 !
120 !
130 LOOP
140 !
150     CLEAR SCREEN
160     PRINT "** MP1762C/MP1764C EYE MARGIN SAMPLE PROGRAM ** "
170     PRINT
180     !
190     GOSUB D_set                          !DATA SETTING
200     GOSUB Clock                          !CHECK CLOCK LOSS
210     GOSUB Eye_mrgrn                      !EYE MARGIN START
220     GOSUB Result                         !DISPLAY RESULT
230     !
240     INPUT "  Next data set[Yes:0, No:1]",Loop$
250     EXIT IF Loop$="1"
260     END LOOP
270     !
280     STOP
290     !
300     !***** MP1761B/C,MP1763B/C/MP1762C,MP1764C DATA SETTING *****
310     D_set: !
320     !MP1761B/C/MP1763B/C DATA SETTING
330     !
340     OUTPUT Add2;"CLK 1;RES 1;FRQ 12500"    !FREQUENCY
350     OUTPUT Add2;"OFS 0"                   !VOH
360     OUTPUT Add2;"DAP 1;DOS 1;DTM 0"       !DATA SET
370     OUTPUT Add2;"CDL 100;CAP 1;COS 1"     !CLOCK SET
380     OUTPUT Add2;"LGC 0;PTS 3;PTN 6;MRK 3;SFT 0" !PATTERN
390     !
400     !MP1762C/MP1764C DATA SETTING
410     !
420     OUTPUT Add1;"DTM 0;CTM 0;CPL 0"       !INPUT
430     OUTPUT Add1;"LGC 0;PTS 3;PTN 6;MRK 3;SFT 0" !PATTERN
440     OUTPUT Add1;"SRH 0;SYN 1,SYM 0"
450     PRINT " ** SELECT EYE MARGIN ERROR RATIO ** "
460     PRINT "      ERROR RATIO [ 0 to 7 ]      "
470     PRINT "  0:<=1.0E-2          4:<=1.0E-6          "
480     PRINT "  1:<=1.0E-3          5:<=1.0E-7          "
490     PRINT "  2:<=1.0E-4          6:<=1.0E-8          "
500     PRINT "  3:<=1.0E-5          7:<=1.0E-9          "
510     INPUT "      Select number of the ERROR RATIO = ",Ert$
520     OUTPUT Add1;"EME 1;EYT "&Ert$
530     !
540     RETURN
550     !
560     !
570     !***** Check Connection *****
580     Clock: !
590     !
600     LOOP
610     !

```

SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION

```

620      GOSUB Connect
630      !
640      OUTPUT Add1;"CLI?"                !CHECK CLOCK LOSS
650      ENTER Add1;Cli$
660      IF Cli$="CLI 1" THEN
670          PRINT "***** CLOCK LOSS ***** "
680      END IF
690      EXIT IF Cli$="CLI 0"
700      END LOOP
710      !
720      RETURN
730      !
740      !
750      !***** EYE MARGIN FUNCTION *****
760      Eye_mrgn: !
770      !
780      OUTPUT Add1;"EST 1"
790      !
800      LOOP
810      !
820          OUTPUT Add1;"EST?"
830          ENTER Add1;Est$
840          !
850      EXIT IF Est$="EST 0" OR Est$="EST 2"
860      END LOOP
870      !
880      IF Est$="EST 0" THEN
890          PRINT "***** EYE MARGIN OK ***** "
900      ELSE
910          PRINT "***** Failed in EYE MARGIN ***** "
920      END IF
930      !
940      RETURN
950      !
960      !
970      !***** DISPLAY RESULT FUNCTION *****
980      Result: !
990      !
1000     OUTPUT Add1;"DTH?"
1010     ENTER Add1;Dth$
1020     !
1030     OUTPUT Add1;"THM?"
1040     ENTER Add1;Thm$
1050     IF Thm$="THM -9.999" THEN
1060         Thm$="THM No data "
1070     END IF
1080     !
1090     OUTPUT Add1;"DTM?"
1100     ENTER Add1;Dtm$
1110     IF Dtm$="DTM 0" THEN
1120         Dtm$="GND"
1130     ELSE
1140         Dtm$="-2V"
1150     END IF
1160     !
1170     OUTPUT Add1;"CPA?"
1180     ENTER Add1;Cpa$
1190     !
1200     OUTPUT Add1;"PHM?"
1210     ENTER Add1;Phm$
1220     IF Phm$="PHM -9999" THEN
1230         Phm$="PHM No data "
1240     END IF
1250     !
1260     OUTPUT Add1;"CTM?"
1270     ENTER Add1;Ctm$

```

SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION

```

1280 IF Ctm#="CTM 0" THEN
1290     Ctm#="GND"
1300 ELSE
1310     Ctm#="-2V"
1320 END IF
1330 !
1340 OUTPUT Add1;"CPL?"
1350 ENTER Add1;Cpl#
1360 IF Cpl#="CPL 0" THEN
1370     Cpl#="CLK"
1380 ELSE
1390     Cpl#="NCLK"
1400 END IF
1410 !
1420 PRINT "DATA THRESHOLD ="&Dth#[5,10]&" V"
1430 PRINT "THRESHOLD MARGIN = "&Thm#[5,10]&" Vp-p"
1440 PRINT "DATA TERMINATION = "&Dtm#
1450 PRINT "CLOCK PHASE ADJUST = "&Cpa#[6,9]&" ps"
1460 PRINT "PHASE MARGIN = "&Phm#[5,10]&" psp-p"
1470 PRINT "CLOCK TERMINATION = "&Ctm#
1480 PRINT "CLOCK POLARITY = "&Cpl#
1490 PRINT
1500 !
1510 RETURN
1520 !
1530 !
1540 !***** DISPLAY CONNECTION *****
1550 Connect: !
1560 !
1570 PEN 3
1580 VIEWPORT 70,140,50,100
1590 SHOW 0,70,0,50
1600 !
1610 CLIP 0,70,5,70
1620 FRAME
1630 !
1640 CSIZE 3,.4
1650 MOVE 25,45
1660 LABEL "<< CONNECTION >>"
1670 !
1680 CSIZE 3,.35
1690 MOVE 6,39
1700 LABEL " MP1761B/C/MP1763B/C           MP1762C/MP1764C"
1710 !
1720 MOVE 7,20
1730 RECTANGLE 25,18
1740 !
1750 MOVE 38,20
1760 RECTANGLE 25,18
1770 !
1780 MOVE 26,14
1790 IDRAW 0,9
1800 !
1810 FOR I=0 TO PI*2 STEP PI/12
1820     IDRAW .2*COS(I),.2*SIN(I)
1830 NEXT I
1840 !
1850 MOVE 26,14
1860 IDRAW 21,0
1870 IDRAW 0,9
1880 !
1890 FOR I=0 TO PI*2 STEP PI/12
1900     IDRAW .2*COS(I),.2*SIN(I)
1910 NEXT I
1920 !
1930 MOVE 21,17

```

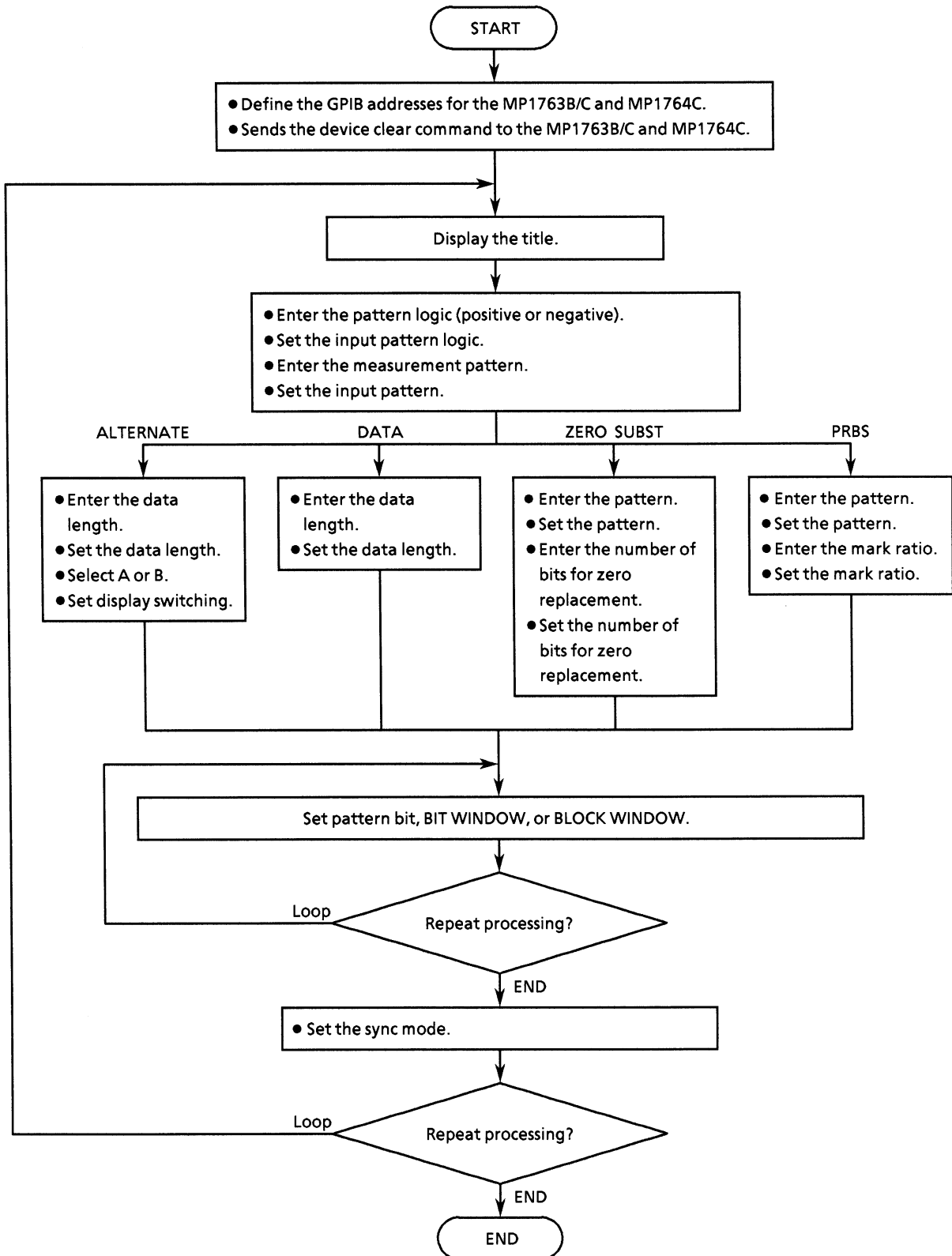
SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION

```
1940 IDRAW 0,6
1950 !
1960 FOR I=0 TO PI*2 STEP PI/12
1970     IDRAW .2*COS(I),.2*SIN(I)
1980 NEXT I
1990 !
2000 MOVE 21,17
2010 IDRAW 21,0
2020 IDRAW 0,6
2030 !
2040 FOR I=0 TO PI*2 STEP PI/12
2050     IDRAW .2*COS(I),.2*SIN(I)
2060 NEXT I
2070 !
2080 MOVE 16,25
2090 CSIZE 2.3,.5
2100 LABEL "DATA CLOCK1          DATA CLOCK"
2110 !
2120 INPUT "Are you ready ? Press return key to start.",A
2130 !
2140 RETURN
2150 !
2160 !
2170 END
```

(4) Measurement pattern, BIT WINDOW, and BLOCK WINDOW setting

This program is used to control the characteristics and features of measurement patterns, BIT WINDOW and BLOCK WINDOW.

Select the pattern logic and measurement pattern, then set the settings for the selected pattern.



SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION

● Program list

```

10  !*****
20  !*
30  !*          MP1762C/MP1764C PATTERN SAMPLE PROGRAM          *
40  !*                                          ED_PAT          *
50  !*****
60  !
70  Add=701                                     !MP1762C/MP1764C ADDRESS
80  !
90  CLEAR Add                                  !DEVICE CLEAR
100 !
110 LOOP
120   CLEAR SCREEN
130   PRINT "** MP1762C/MP1764C PATTERN SAMPLE PROGRAM ** "
140   PRINT
150   !
160   GOSUB Logic_set
170   GOSUB Pattern_set
180   !
190   INPUT "Next data set[Yes:0, No:1]",Loop#
200   EXIT IF Loop#="1"
210   END LOOP
220   !
230   STOP
240   !
250   !***** MP1762C/MP1764C LOGIC SETTING *****
260 Logic_set: !
270   !
280   LOOP
290     INPUT "Choose LOGIC [Positive:0, Negative:1]",Lgc#
300     IF Lgc#<>"0" AND Lgc#<>"1" THEN
310       PRINT "Wrong chosen number!! Please select a correct LOGIC"
320     END IF
330     EXIT IF Lgc#="0" OR Lgc#="1"
340   END LOOP
350   CLEAR SCREEN
360   OUTPUT Add;"LGC "%Lgc#
370   !
380   RETURN
390   !
400   !***** MP1762C/MP1764C PATTERN SETTING *****
410 Pattern_set: !
420   !
430   LOOP
440     INPUT "Choose measure PATTERN [Alternate:0, Data:1, Zero subst:2, PRBS
:3]",Patt#
450     IF Patt#<>"0" AND Patt#<>"1" AND Patt#<>"2" AND Patt#<>"3" THEN
460       PRINT "Wrong chosen number!! Please select a correct PATTERN"
470     END IF
480     EXIT IF Patt#="0" OR Patt#="1" OR Patt#="1" OR Patt#="2" OR Patt#="3"
490   END LOOP
500   CLEAR SCREEN
510   OUTPUT Add;"PTS "%Patt#
520   !
530   SELECT Patt#
540     CASE "0"
550       LOOP
560         INPUT "Choose SYNC MODE [Normal:0, Frame:1]",Sync#
570         IF Sync#<>"0" AND Sync#<>"1" THEN
580           PRINT "Wrong chosen number!! Please select a correct SYNC
MODE"
590         END IF

```

SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION

```

600         EXIT IF Sync#="0" OR Sync#="1"
610         END LOOP
620         CLEAR SCREEN
630         OUTPUT Add;"SYM "&Sync#
640         GOSUB Altn
650     CASE "1"
660         LOOP
670             INPUT "Choose SYNC MODE [Normal:0, Frame:1, Quick:2]",Sync#
680             IF Sync#<>"0" AND Sync#<>"1" AND Sync#<>"2" THEN
690                 PRINT "Wrong chosen number!! Please select a correct SYNC
MODE"
700             END IF
710         EXIT IF Sync#="0" OR Sync#="1" OR Sync#="2"
720         END LOOP
730         CLEAR SCREEN
740         OUTPUT Add;"SYM "&Sync#
750         GOSUB Dat
760     CASE "2"
770         LOOP
780             INPUT "Choose SYNC MODE [Normal:0, Frame:1, Quick:2]",Sync#
790             IF Sync#<>"0" AND Sync#<>"1" AND Sync#<>"2" THEN
800                 PRINT "Wrong chosen number!! Please select a correct SYNC
MODE"
810             END IF
820         EXIT IF Sync#="0" OR Sync#="1" OR Sync#="2"
830         END LOOP
840         CLEAR SCREEN
850         OUTPUT Add;"SYM "&Sync#
860         GOSUB Zer
870     CASE "3"
880         GOSUB Prbs
890         !
900     END SELECT
910     !
920     RETURN
930     !
940     !***** ALTERNATE PATTERN SETTING *****
950 Altn: !
960     LOOP
970         INPUT "Set alternate pattern length [128 to 4194304]",Alt_dln#
980         Alt_dln=VAL(Alt_dln#)
990         IF Alt_dln<128 OR Alt_dln>4194304 THEN
1000            PRINT "Wrong input ALTERNATE LENGTH!! Please set a correct number"
1010        END IF
1020    EXIT IF Alt_dln>=128 AND Alt_dln<=4194304
1030    END LOOP
1040    CLEAR SCREEN
1050    OUTPUT Add;"DLN "&Alt_dln#
1060    !
1070    LOOP
1080        INPUT "Choose ALTERNATE A or B [A:0, B:1] ",Alt_dsp#
1090        IF Alt_dsp#<>"0" AND Alt_dsp#<>"1" THEN
1100            PRINT "Wrong input ALTERNATE DISPLAY!! Please set a correct number
"
1110        END IF
1120    EXIT IF Alt_dsp#="0" OR Alt_dsp#="1"
1130    END LOOP
1140    CLEAR SCREEN
1150    OUTPUT Add;"ALT "&Alt_dsp#
1160    !
1170    LOOP
1180        LOOP
1190            INPUT "Which PATTERN do you set?[Pattern:0, Bit_window:1, Block_wi
ndow:2]",Dsp_sel#
1200            IF Dsp_sel#<>"0" AND Dsp_sel#<>"1" AND Dsp_sel#<>"2" THEN
1210                PRINT "Wrong input setting DISPLAY SELECT!! Please set a corre

```

SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION

```

ct number"
1220         END IF
1230     EXIT IF Dsp_sel#="0" OR Dsp_sel#="1" OR Dsp_sel#="2"
1240     END LOOP
1250     CLEAR SCREEN
1260     OUTPUT Add;"DSP "&Dsp_sel#
1270     SELECT Dsp_sel#
1280         CASE "0"
1290             GOSUB Bit_patt
1300         CASE "1"
1310             GOSUB Bit_win
1320         CASE "2"
1330             GOSUB Block_win
1340     END SELECT
1350     INPUT "Do you wish to continue to set another ALTERNATE pattern?[Yes:0
, No:1]",Cont_alt#
1360     EXIT IF Cont_alt#="1"
1370     END LOOP
1380     CLEAR SCREEN
1390     RETURN
1400     !
1410     !***** DATA PATTERN SETTING *****
1420     Dat: !
1430     LOOP
1440         INPUT "Set data pattern length [2 TO 8388608]",Dat_dln#
1450         Dat_dln=VAL(Dat_dln#)
1460         IF Dat_dln<2 OR Dat_dln>8388608 THEN
1470             PRINT "Wrong input DATA LENGTH!! Please set a correct number"
1480         END IF
1490     EXIT IF Dat_dln>=2 AND Dat_dln<=8388608
1500     END LOOP
1510     CLEAR SCREEN
1520     OUTPUT Add;"DLN "&Dat_dln#
1530     !
1540     LOOP
1550         LOOP
1560             IF Dat_dln MOD 32=0 THEN
1570                 INPUT "Which PATTERN do you set?[Pattern:0, Bit_window:1, Bloc
k_window:2]",Dsp_sel#
1580                 Flg=0 !TRUE
1590                 IF Dsp_sel#<>"0" AND Dsp_sel#<>"1" AND Dsp_sel#<>"2" THEN
1600                     PRINT "Wrong input setting DISPLAY SELECT!! Please set a c
orrect number"
1610                     Flg=1 !FALSE
1620                 END IF
1630             ELSE
1640                 INPUT "Which PATTERN do you set?[Pattern:0, Bit_window:1]",Dsp
_sel#
1650                 Flg=0 !TRUE
1660                 IF Dsp_sel#<>"0" AND Dsp_sel#<>"1" THEN
1670                     PRINT "Wrong input setting DISPLAY SELECT!! Please set a c
orrect number"
1680                     Flg=1 !FALSE
1690                 END IF
1700             END IF
1710         EXIT IF Flg=0
1720         END LOOP
1730         CLEAR SCREEN
1740         OUTPUT Add;"DSP "&Dsp_sel#
1750         !
1760         SELECT Dsp_sel#
1770             CASE "0"
1780                 GOSUB Bit_patt
1790             CASE "1"
1800                 GOSUB Bit_win
1810             CASE "2"

```


SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION

```

1820             GOSUB Block_win
1830     END SELECT
1840     INPUT "Do you wish to continue to set another DATA pattern?[Yes:0, No:
1]";Cont_dat$
1850     EXIT IF Cont_dat$="1"
1860     END LOOP
1870     CLEAR SCREEN
1880     RETURN
1890     !
1900     !***** ZERO SUBST PATTERN SETTING *****
1910     Zer: !
1920     LOOP
1930         INPUT "Set zero subst pattren [2^7:0, 2^9:1, 2^11:2, 2^15:3]";Zsub_dan$
1940         IF Zsub_dan$<>"0" AND Zsub_dan$<>"1" AND Zsub_dan$<>"2" AND Zsub_dan$<
>"3" THEN
1950             PRINT "Wrong input ZERO SUBST. PATTERN!! Please set a correct numb
er"
1960         END IF
1970     EXIT IF Zsub_dan$="0" OR Zsub_dan$="1" OR Zsub_dan$="2" OR Zsub_dan$="3"
1980     END LOOP
1990     CLEAR SCREEN
2000     SELECT Zsub_dan$
2010     CASE "0"
2020         OUTPUT Add;"PTN 2"
2030         LOOP
2040             INPUT "Set zero subst length [1 to 127]";Zsub_len$
2050             Zsub_len=VAL(Zsub_len$)
2060             IF Zsub_len<1 OR Zsub_len>127 THEN
2070                 PRINT "Wrong input ZERO SUBST LENGTH!! Please set a correc
t number"
2080             END IF
2090         EXIT IF Zsub_len>=1 AND Zsub_len<=127
2100         END LOOP
2110         CLEAR SCREEN
2120         OUTPUT Add;"ZLN "&Zsub_len$
2130         !
2140     CASE "1"
2150         OUTPUT Add;"PTN 3"
2160         LOOP
2170             INPUT "Set zero subst length [1 to 511]";Zsub_len$
2180             Zsub_len=VAL(Zsub_len$)
2190             IF Zsub_len<1 OR Zsub_len>511 THEN
2200                 PRINT "Wrong input ZERO SUBST LENGTH!! Please set a correc
t number"
2210             END IF
2220         EXIT IF Zsub_len>=1 AND Zsub_len<=511
2230         END LOOP
2240         CLEAR SCREEN
2250         OUTPUT Add;"ZLN "&Zsub_len$
2260         !
2270     CASE "2"
2280         OUTPUT Add;"PTN 5"
2290         LOOP
2300             INPUT "Set zero subst length [1 to 2047]";Zsub_len$
2310             Zsub_len=VAL(Zsub_len$)
2320             IF Zsub_len<1 OR Zsub_len>2047 THEN
2330                 PRINT "Wrong input ZERO SUBST LENGTH!! Please set a correc
t number"
2340             END IF
2350         EXIT IF Zsub_len>=1 AND Zsub_len<=2047
2360         END LOOP
2370         CLEAR SCREEN
2380         OUTPUT Add;"ZLN "&Zsub_len$
2390         !
2400     CASE "3"

```

SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION

```

2410         OUTPUT Add;"PTN 6"
2420     LOOP
2430         INPUT "Set zero subst length [1 to 32767]",Zsub_len#
2440         Zsub_len=VAL(Zsub_len#)
2450         IF Zsub_len<1 OR Zsub_len>32767 THEN
2460             PRINT "Wrong input ZERO SUBST LENGTH!! Please set a correc
t number"
2470         END IF
2480         EXIT IF Zsub_len>=1 AND Zsub_len<=32767
2490     END LOOP
2500     CLEAR SCREEN
2510     OUTPUT Add;"ZLN "&Zsub_len#
2520     !
2530 END SELECT
2540     !
2550 LOOP
2560     LOOP
2570         INPUT "Which PATTERN do you set?[Bit_window:1, Block_window:2]",Ds
p_sel#
2580         IF Dsp_sel#<>"1" AND Dsp_sel#<>"2" THEN
2590             PRINT "Wrong input setting DISPLAY SELECT!! Please set a corre
ct number"
2600         END IF
2610         EXIT IF Dsp_sel#="1" OR Dsp_sel#="2"
2620     END LOOP
2630     CLEAR SCREEN
2640     OUTPUT Add;"DSP "&Dsp_sel#
2650     !
2660     SELECT Dsp_sel#
2670         CASE "1"
2680             GOSUB Bit_win
2690         CASE "2"
2700             GOSUB Block_win
2710     END SELECT
2720     INPUT "Do you wish to continue to set another ZERO SUBST.pattern?[Yes:
0, No:1]",Cont_zsub#
2730     EXIT IF Cont_zsub#="1"
2740 END LOOP
2750 CLEAR SCREEN
2760 RETURN
2770 !
2780 !***** PRBS PATTERN SETTING *****
*
2790 Prbs: !
2800 LOOP
2810     LOOP
2820         PRINT "Select PRBS pattern [2^7-1:0, 2^9-1:1, 2^11-1:2, 2^15-1:3]"
2830         PRINT "                                [2^20-1:4, 2^23-1:5, 2^31-1:6      ]"
2840         PRINT
2850         INPUT "Set PRBS pattren ",Prbs_dan#
2860         IF Prbs_dan#<>"0" AND Prbs_dan#<>"1" AND Prbs_dan#<>"2" AND Prbs_d
an#<>"3" AND Prbs_dan#<>"4" AND Prbs_dan#<>"5" AND Prbs_dan#<>"6" THEN
2870             PRINT "Wrong input PRBS PATTERN!! Please set a correct number"
2880         END IF
2890         EXIT IF Prbs_dan#="0" OR Prbs_dan#="1" OR Prbs_dan#="2" OR Prbs_dan#="
3" OR Prbs_dan#="4" OR Prbs_dan#="5" OR Prbs_dan#="6"
2900     END LOOP
2910     CLEAR SCREEN
2920     SELECT Prbs_dan#
2930         CASE "0"
2940             OUTPUT Add;"PTN 2"
2950         CASE "1"
2960             OUTPUT Add;"PTN 3"
2970         CASE "2"
2980             OUTPUT Add;"PTN 5"
2990         CASE "3"

```

SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION

```

3000         OUTPUT Add;"PTN 6"
3010     CASE "4"
3020         OUTPUT Add;"PTN 7"
3030     CASE "5"
3040         OUTPUT Add;"PTN 8"
3050     CASE "6"
3060         OUTPUT Add;"PTN 9"
3070     END SELECT
3080     !
3090     LOOP
3100     PRINT
3110     PRINT "Mark ratio (Positive)[0/8:0, 1/8:1, 1/4:2, 1/2:3]"
3120     PRINT "          (Negative)[8/8:0, 7/8:1, 3/4:2, 1/2:3]"
3130     PRINT
3140     INPUT "Choose MARK RATIO",Mrk$
3150     IF Mrk$<>"0" AND Mrk$<>"1" AND Mrk$<>"2" AND Mrk$<>"3" THEN
3160     PRINT "Wrong input setting PRBS MARK RATIO!! Please set a corre
ct number"
3170     END IF
3180     EXIT IF Mrk$="0" OR Mrk$="1" OR Mrk$="2" OR Mrk$="3"
3190     END LOOP
3200     CLEAR SCREEN
3210     OUTPUT Add;"MRK "&Mrk$
3220     !
3230     LOOP
3240         INPUT "Do you wish to set BIT-WINDOW PATTERN?[Yes:0, No:1]",Dsp_sel$
3250         IF Dsp_sel$<>"0" AND Dsp_sel$<>"1" THEN
3260         PRINT "Wrong input setting DISPLAY SELECT!! Please set a corre
ct number"
3270         END IF
3280         EXIT IF Dsp_sel$="0" OR Dsp_sel$="1"
3290         END LOOP
3300         CLEAR SCREEN
3310         !
3320         SELECT Dsp_sel$
3330             CASE "0"
3340                 OUTPUT Add;"DSP 1"
3350                 GOSUB Bit_win
3360             END SELECT
3370         INPUT "Do you wish to continue to set another PRBS pattern?[Yes:0, No:
1]",Cont_prbs$
3380         EXIT IF Cont_prbs$="1"
3390     END LOOP
3400     CLEAR SCREEN
3410     RETURN
3420     !
3430     !***** BIT PATTERN SETTING *****
3440     Bit_patt: !
3450     !
3460     DIM Bit#[255]
3470     LOOP
3480         PRINT "You aer able to choice data format of HEXadecimal or DECimal"
3490         PRINT "Default data format is HEXdecimal"
3500         INPUT "Which do you choice foramt [HEXdecimal:0, DECimal:1]",Fmt$
3510         INPUT "Where do you set start page[1 to LENGTH/16]",Page$
3520         !
3530         Bit#=""
3540         A#="0"
3550         FOR K=0 TO 7
3560             PRINT "<Do you set bit-pattern of = "&VAL$(VAL(Page$)+K)&" PAGE? [
Yes:0, No:1]"
3570             INPUT "",A$
3580             IF A#="1" THEN
3590                 IF K=0 THEN
3600                     GOTO Jump out

```

SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION

```

3610         ELSE
3620             GOTO Jump
3630         END IF
3640     END IF
3650     PRINT
3660     IF K<>0 THEN
3670         Bit$=Bit$&","
3680     END IF
3690     IF Fmt$="1" THEN
3700         LOOP
3710             PRINT "Enter "&VAL$(VAL(Page$)+K)&"PAGE pattern [ 0 to 655
35 1"
3720                 INPUT B$
3730                 B=VAL(B$)
3740             EXIT IF B>=0 AND B<=65535
3750             PRINT "Wrong number!!Please input a correct number"
3760         END LOOP
3770         CLEAR SCREEN
3780     ELSE
3790         LOOP
3800             PRINT "Enter "&VAL$(VAL(Page$)+K)&"PAGE pattern [ 0 to FFF
F 1"
3810                 INPUT B$
3820                 B=DVAL(B$,16)
3830                 B$="#H"&B$
3840             EXIT IF B>=0 AND B<=65535
3850             PRINT "Wrong number!!Please input a correct number"
3860         END LOOP
3870         CLEAR SCREEN
3880     END IF
3890     Bit$=Bit$&B$
3900 NEXT K
3910 Jump: !
3920 PRINT
3930 PRINT "You set data is :PAG "&Page$&"; BIT "&Bit$
3940 OUTPUT Add;"PAG "&Page$&";BIT "&Bit$
3950 !
3960 Jump_out: !
3970     INPUT "Do you want to continue setting BIT-PATTERN? [Yes:0, No:1]",Loop$
3980 EXIT IF Loop$="1"
3990 CLEAR SCREEN
4000 END LOOP
4010 CLEAR SCREEN
4020 RETURN
4030 !
4040 !***** BIT WINDOW SETTING *****
4050 Bit_win: !
4060 !
4070 DIM Bit_win$(255)
4080 LOOP
4090     PRINT "You aer able to choice data format of HEXadecimal or DECimal"
4100     PRINT "Default data format is HEXdecimal"
4110     INPUT "Which do you choice foramt [HEXdecimal:0, DECimal:1]",Fmt$
4120     INPUT "Where do you set start page[1 to 21]",Page$
4130     IF Page$<>"1" AND Page$<>"2" THEN
4140         GOTO Jump1
4150     END IF
4160     !
4170     Bit_win$=""
4180     A$="0"
4190     FOR K=0 TO 1
4200         IF VAL(Page$)+K>2 THEN
4210             GOTO Jump1
4220         END IF
4230         PRINT "<Do you set bit-WINDOW-pattern of = "&VAL$(VAL(Page$)+K)&"

```

SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION

```

PAGE? [Yes:0, No:1]"
4240 INPUT A$
4250 IF A$="1" THEN
4260 IF K=0 THEN
4270 GOTO Jump_out1
4280 ELSE
4290 GOTO Jump1
4300 END IF
4310 END IF
4320 PRINT
4330 IF K<>0 THEN
4340 Bit_win$=Bit_win$&","
4350 END IF
4360 IF Fmt$="1" THEN
4370 LOOP
4380 PRINT "Enter "&VAL$(VAL(Page$)+K)&"PAGE BIT-WINDOW pattern
[ 0 to 65535 ]"
4390 INPUT B$
4400 B=VAL(B$)
4410 PRINT B
4420 EXIT IF B>=0 OR B<=65536
4430 PRINT "Wrong number!!Please input a correct number"
4440 END LOOP
4450 CLEAR SCREEN
4460 ELSE
4470 LOOP
4480 PRINT "Enter "&VAL$(VAL(Page$)+K)&"PAGE BIT-WINDOW pattern
[ 0 to FFFF ]"
4490 INPUT B$
4500 PRINT B$
4510 B=DVAL(B$,16)
4520 PRINT B
4530 B$="#H"&B$
4540 EXIT IF B>=0 AND B<=65535
4550 END LOOP
4560 CLEAR SCREEN
4570 END IF
4580 Bit_win$=Bit_win$&B$
4590 NEXT K
4600 Jump1: !
4610 PRINT
4620 PRINT "You set data is :MSK "&Page$&"; CHM "&Bit_win$
4630 OUTPUT Add;"MSK "&Page$&";CHM "&Bit_win$
4640 !
4650 Jump_out1: !
4660 LOOP
4670 INPUT "Do you wish to set BIT-WINDOW ON/OFF[OFF:0, ON:1]",Ena$
4680 EXIT IF Ena$="0" OR Ena$="1"
4690 PRINT "Wrong number!!Please input a correct number"
4700 END LOOP
4710 CLEAR SCREEN
4720 OUTPUT Add;"MSE "&Ena$
4730 INPUT "Do you want to continue setting BIT-WINDOW-PATTERN? [Yes:0, No:
1]",Loop$
4740 EXIT IF Loop$="1"
4750 CLEAR SCREEN
4760 END LOOP
4770 CLEAR SCREEN
4780 RETURN
4790 !
4800 !***** BLOCK WINDOW SETTING *****
*****
4810 Block_win: !
4820 !
4830 DIM Block_win$(255)
4840 LOOP

```

SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION

```

4850     PRINT "You aer able to choice data format of HEXadecimal or DECimal"
4860     PRINT "Default data format is HEXdecimal"
4870     INPUT "Which do you choice foramt [HEXdecimal:0, DECimal:1]",Fmt#
4880     INPUT "Where do you set start page[1 to LENGTH/16]",Page#
4890     !
4900     Block_win#=""
4910     A#="0"
4920     FOR K=0 TO 7
4930         PRINT "<Do you set BLOCK-WINDOW-pattern of = "&VAL$(VAL(Page#)+K)&
" PAGE? [Yes:0, No:1]"
4940         INPUT A#
4950         IF A#="1" THEN
4960             IF K=0 THEN
4970                 GOTO Jump_out2
4980             ELSE
4990                 GOTO Jump2
5000             END IF
5010         END IF
5020         PRINT
5030         IF K<>0 THEN
5040             Block_win#="Block_win#&","
5050         END IF
5060         IF Fmt#="1" THEN
5070             LOOP
5080                 PRINT "Enter "&VAL$(VAL(Page#)+K)&"PAGE BLOCK-WINDOW patte
rn [ 0 to 65535 ]"
5090                 INPUT B#
5100                 B=VAL(B#)
5110                 EXIT IF B<0 OR B>65535
5120                 PRINT "Wrong number!!Please input a correct number"
5130             END LOOP
5140             CLEAR SCREEN
5150         ELSE
5160             LOOP
5170                 PRINT "Enter "&VAL$(VAL(Page#)+K)&"PAGE BLOCK-WINDOW patte
rn [ 0 to FFFF ]"
5180                 INPUT B#
5190                 B=DVAL(B#,16)
5200                 B#="#H"&B#
5210                 EXIT IF B>=0 AND B<=65535
5220             END LOOP
5230             CLEAR SCREEN
5240         END IF
5250         Block_win#="Block_win#&B#
5260     NEXT K
5270 Jump2: !
5280     PRINT
5290     PRINT "You set data is :PAG "&Page#&"; MGB "&Block_win#
5300     OUTPUT Add;"PAG "&Page#&";MGB "&Block_win#
5310     !
5320 Jump_out2: !
5330     LOOP
5340         INPUT "Do you wish to set BLOCK-WINDOW ON/OFF[OFF:0, ON:1]",Ena#
5350         EXIT IF Ena#="0" OR Ena#="1"
5360         PRINT "Wrong number!!Please input a correct number"
5370     END LOOP
5380     CLEAR SCREEN
5390     INPUT "Do you want to continue setting BLOCK-WINDOW-PATTERN? [Yes:0, N
o:1]",Loop#
5400     EXIT IF Loop#="1"
5410     END LOOP
5420     CLEAR SCREEN
5430     RETURN
5440     !
5450     PAUSE
5460     END

```

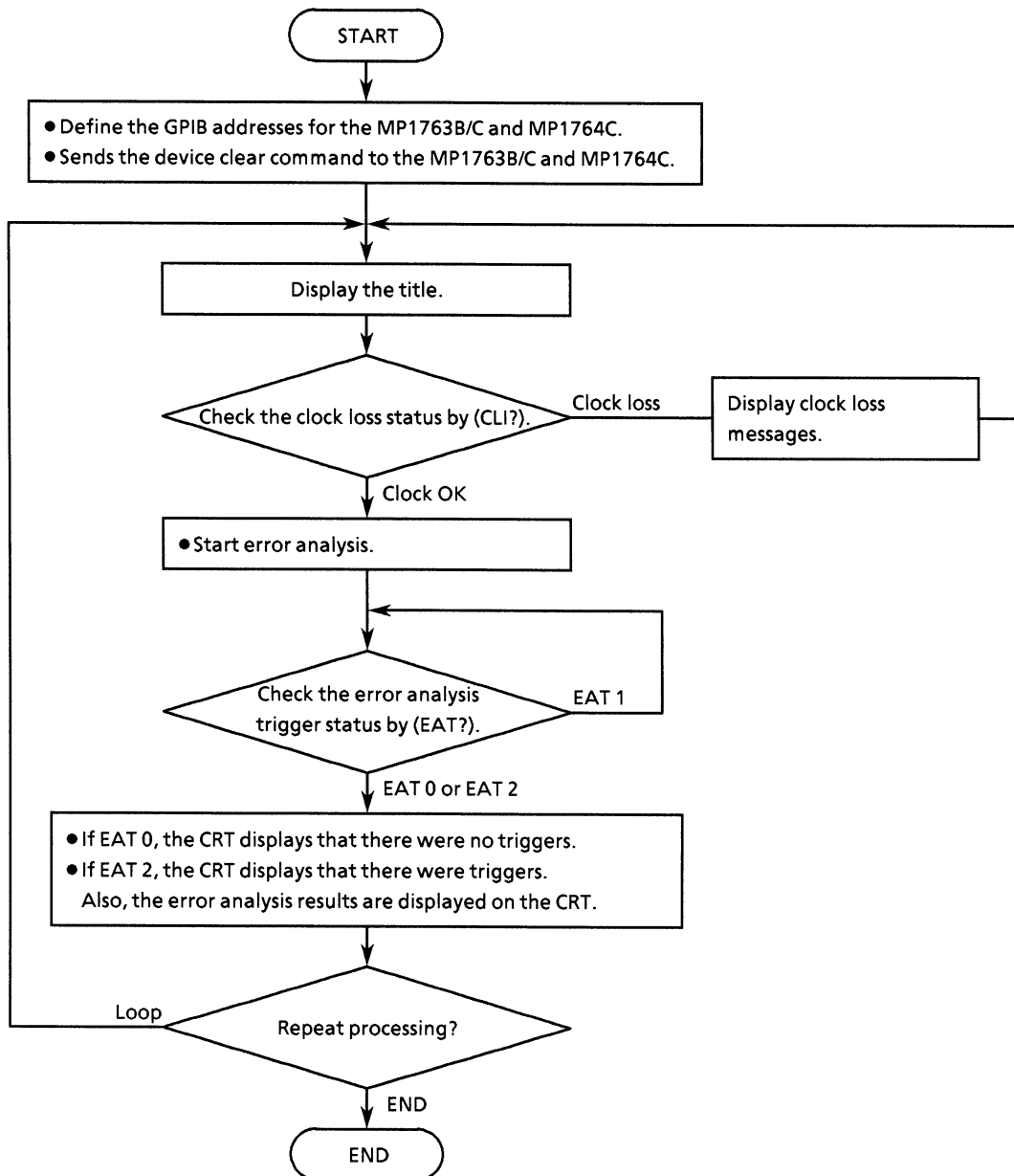
(5) Error analysis

This program executes the error analysis function.

Confirm that the clock is not lost because error analysis becomes invalid if the clock is lost. Start the error analysis.

Read by using the request command (EAT?) to check if the error analysis is being executed, and display them on the CRT.

Display the error analysis results on the CRT.



SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION

● Program list

```

10  !*****
20  !*
30  !*          MP1762C/MP1764C ERROR ANALYSIS PROGRAM          *
40  !*                                     ED_ANA                 *
50  !*****
60  !
70  Add=701                                !MP1762C/MP1764C ADDRESS
80  CLEAR Add                              !DEVICE CLEAR(ED)
90  !
100 LOOP
110  !
120  CLEAR SCREEN
130  PRINT "** MP1762C/MP1764C ERROR ANALYSIS SAMPLE PROGRAM ** "
140  PRINT
150  !
160  GOSUB Clock                            !CHECK CLOCK LOSS
170  GOSUB Trig                             !ERROR ANALYSIS TRIGGER
180  GOSUB Result                           !DISPLAY RESULT
190  !
200  INPUT " Try again?[Yes:0, No:1]",Loop#
210  EXIT IF Loop#="1"
220  END LOOP
230  !
240  STOP
250  !
260  !***** Check Clock loss *****
270  Clock:  !
280  !
290  LOOP
300  !
310  OUTPUT Add;"CLI?"                      !CHECK CLOCK LOSS
320  ENTER Add;Cli#
330  IF Cli#="CLI 1" THEN
340  PRINT "***** CLOCK LOSS *****"
350  WAIT .5
360  CLEAR SCREEN
370  END IF
380  EXIT IF Cli#="CLI 0"
390  END LOOP
400  !
410  RETURN
420  !
430  !
440  !***** ERROR ANALYSIS TRIGGER *****
450  Trig:  !
460  !
470  OUTPUT Add;"EAT 1"
480  !
490  LOOP
500  !
510  OUTPUT Add;"EAT?"
520  ENTER Add;Eat#
530  !
540  IF Eat#="EAT 1" THEN
550  PRINT "AWITTING TRIGGER!!"
560  WAIT .5
570  CLEAR SCREEN
580  END IF
590  EXIT IF Eat#="EAT 0" OR Eat#="EAT 2"
600  END LOOP
610  !

```



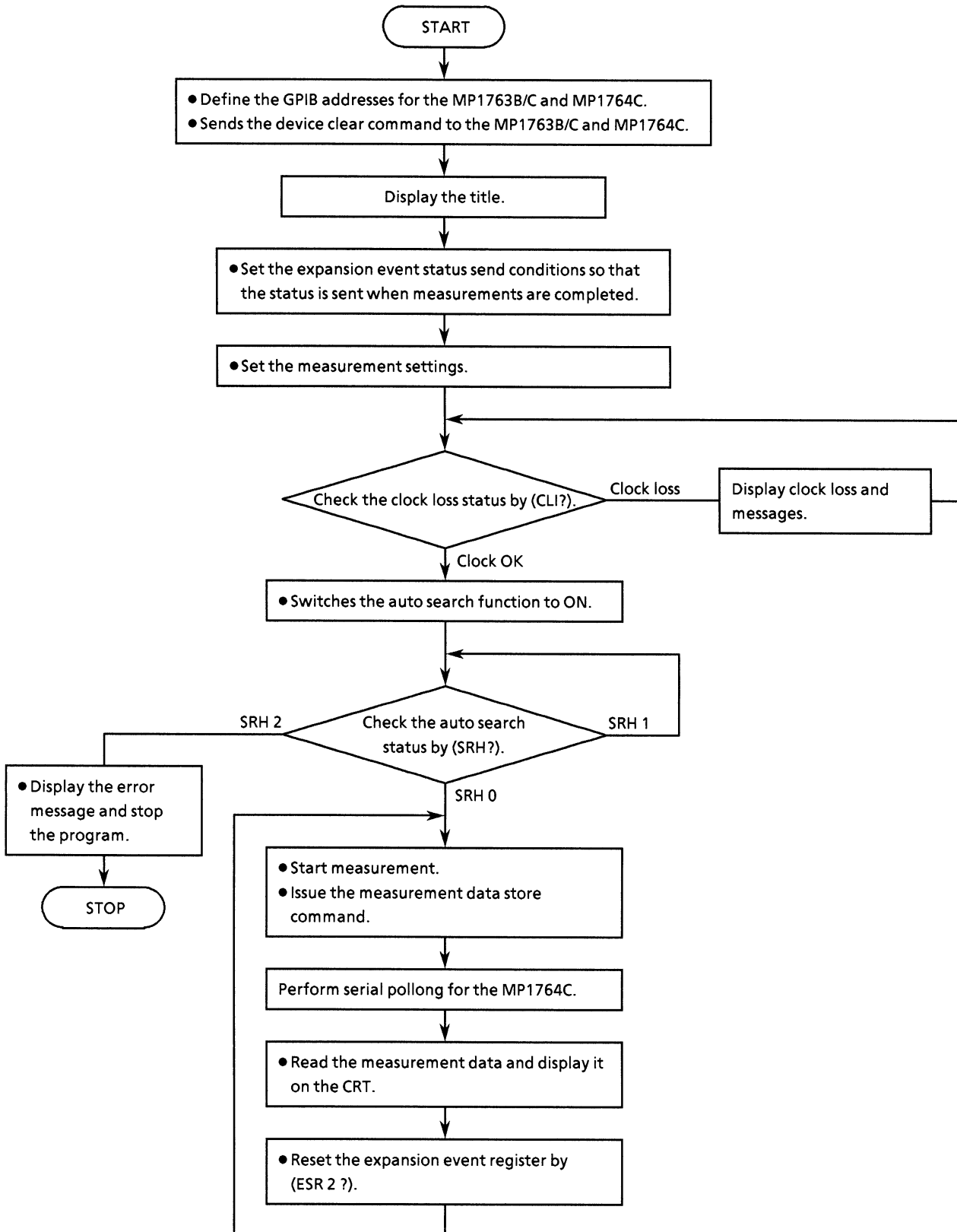
```

620 IF Eat#="EAT 0" THEN
630 PRINT "***** NO TRRIGER FOUND ***** "
640 ELSE
650 PRINT "***** TRIGGERD ***** "
660 END IF
670 !
680 RETURN
690 !
700 !
710 !***** DISPLAY RESULT FUNCTION *****
720 Result: !
730 !
740 DIM Ana$(16)[255]
750 CSIZE 3,.7
760 MOVE 20,90
770 LABEL "<< ERROR ANALYSIS RESULT >> "
780 !
790 CSIZE 3,.5
800 MOVE 0,85
810 LABEL "<< PAGE >>"
820 !
830 FOR J=1 TO 16
840 CSIZE 3,.5
850 MOVE 0,(80-J*4)
860 LABEL " "&VAL$(J)
870 NEXT J
880 !
890 CSIZE 3,.5
900 MOVE 20,85
910 LABEL "<< MONITOR >>"
920 !
930 CSIZE 3,.5
940 MOVE 50,85
950 LABEL "<< ERROR ANALYSIS DATA >>"
960 !
970 CSIZE 3,.5
980 MOVE 50,80
990 LABEL " BIT16 BIT1"
1000 !
1010 FOR I=1 TO 16
1020 OUTPUT Add;"EAP "&VAL$(I)
1030 OUTPUT Add;"EAB?"
1040 ENTER Add;Ana$(I)
1050 CSIZE 3,.5
1060 MOVE 20,(80-I*4)
1070 LABEL Ana$(I)[12,20]
1080 !
1090 CSIZE 3,.7
1100 MOVE 52,(80-I*4)
1110 LABEL Ana$(I)[24,41]
1120 !
1130 NEXT I
1140 !
1150 RETURN
1160 !
1170 !
1180 END

```

(6) Measurement results display
(displays the measurement results using serial polling)

This program displays the measurement results on the CRT using serial polling.



● Program list

```

10 !*****
20 !*
30 !*          MP1762C/MP1764C MEASUREMENT RESULT SAMPLE PROGRAM          *
40 !*                                     ED_MEAS1                          *
50 !*****
60 !
70 Add=701                                     !MP1762C/MP1764C ADDRESS
80 CLEAR Add                                   !DEVICE CLEAR(ED)
90 !
100 LOOP
110 !
120 CLEAR SCREEN
130 PRINT "** MP1762C/MP1764C MEASUREMENT RESULT SAMPLE PROGRAM ** "
140 PRINT
150 !
160 OUTPUT Add;"ST0"
170 GOSUB Status_set                           !STATUS RESISTOR SET
180 GOSUB Meas_cnd                             !MEAS.CONDITION SET
190 GOSUB Closs                                !CHECK CLOCK LOSS
200 GOSUB Auto_srh                             !AUTO SEARCH ON
210 GOSUB Polling                              !SERIAL POLE
220 !
230 INPUT " Try again?[Yes:0, No:1]",Loop$
240 EXIT IF Loop$="1"
250 END LOOP
260 !
270 STOP
280 !
290 !***** STATUS SETTING *****
300 Status_set: !
310 !
320 OUTPUT Add;"*SRE 4"                       !ESR2 ENABLE
330 OUTPUT Add;"ESE2 1"                       !MEAS. END
340 !
350 RETURN
360 !
370 !***** MEASUREMENT CONDITION SET *****
380 Meas_cnd: !
390 !
400 DIM Prd#[255]
410 LOOP
420 !
430 LOOP
440 INPUT "MEAS.MODE?[Repeat:0, Single:1,Untimed:2]",M_mode$
450 EXIT IF M_mode$="0" OR M_mode$="1" OR M_mode$="2"
460 PRINT "Wrong chosen number!! Please select a correct MEAS.MODE"
470 END LOOP
480 OUTPUT Add;"MOD "&M_mode$
490 CLEAR SCREEN
500 !
510 IF M_mode$<>"2" THEN
520 INPUT "MEAS.TIME=[DAY, HOUR, MINUTE, SECOND]",Prd1$,Prd2$,Prd3$,Prd4$
530 END IF
540 OUTPUT Add;"PRD "&Prd1$&","&Prd2$&","&Prd3$&","&Prd4$
550 !LEAR SCREEN
560 !
570 LOOP
580 INPUT "AUTO SYNC CONDITION=[OFF:0, ON:1]",Auto_sync$
590 EXIT IF Auto_sync$="0" OR Auto_sync$="1"
600 PRINT "Wrong chosen number!! Please select a correct AUTO SYNC CON
DITON"

```

SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION

```

610      END LOOP
620      OUTPUT Add;"SYN "&Auto_sync#
630      CLEAR SCREEN
640      !
650      IF Auto_sync#="1" THEN
660          LOOP
670              PRINT "SYNC THRESHOLD=[1E-2:0, 1E-3:1, 1E-4:2]"
680              PRINT "                [1E-5:3, 1E-6:4, 1E-7:5]"
690              PRINT "                [1E-8:6,          , INT :8]"
700              PRINT
710              INPUT Sync_th#
720              EXIT IF Sync_th#="0" OR Sync_th#="1" OR Sync_th#="2" OR Sync_th#="
3" OR Sync_th#="4" OR Sync_th#="5" OR Sync_th#="6" OR Sync_th#="8"
730              PRINT "Wrong chosen number!! Please select a correct SYNC THRE
SHOLD"
740          END LOOP
750      OUTPUT Add;"SYE "&Sync_th#
760      CLEAR SCREEN
770      END IF
780      INPUT "Do you change meas.condition?[Yes:0, No:1]",M_cond#
790      EXIT IF M_cond#="1"
800      END LOOP
810      CLEAR SCREEN
820      RETURN
830      !
840      !
850      !***** CHECK CLOCK LOSS *****
860      Closs:!
870      !
880      LOOP
890          OUTPUT Add;"CLI?"
900          ENTER Add;Cli#
910          IF Cli#="CLI 1" THEN
920              PRINT "** CLOCK LOSS **"
930              WAIT .5
940          END IF
950          CLEAR SCREEN
960          EXIT IF Cli#="CLI 0"
970          END LOOP
980          !
990          RETURN
1000         !
1010        !***** AUTO SEARCH FUNCTION *****
1020        Auto_srh:!
1030        !
1040        OUTPUT Add;"SRH 1"
1050        !
1060        LOOP
1070            OUTPUT Add;"SRH?"
1080            ENTER Add;Srh#
1090            IF Srh#="SRH 1" THEN
1100                PRINT "** SEARCHING **"
1110                WAIT .5
1120            END IF
1130            CLEAR SCREEN
1140            EXIT IF Srh#="SRH 0" OR Srh#="SRH 2"
1150            END LOOP
1160            !
1170            IF Srh#="SRH 2" THEN
1180                PRINT "Failed in auto search!! Program STOP!!"
1190                STOP
1200            END IF
1210            RETURN
1220            !
1230            !
1240            !***** POLLING *****

```

```

1250 Polling: !
1260 OUTPUT Add; "MOD?"
1270 ENTER Add; Mod$
1280 IF Mod$="MOD 0" THEN
1290     OUTPUT Add; "ESR2?"
1300     ENTER Add; Esr2$
1310     OUTPUT Add; "STA"
1320 END IF
1330 !
1340 LOOP
1350     IF Mod$<>"MOD 0" THEN
1360         OUTPUT Add; "STA"
1370     END IF
1380     !
1390     OUTPUT Add; "EDS"
1400     WAIT .1
1410     LOOP
1420         A=SPOLL(Add)
1430     EXIT IF BIT(A,2)=1
1440         WAIT .1
1450     END LOOP
1460     GOSUB Result_read
1470     OUTPUT Add; "ESR2?"
1480     ENTER Add; Esr2$
1490 END LOOP
1500 !
1510 RETURN
1520 !
1530 !***** DISPLAY RESULT FUNCTION *****
1540 Result_read: !
1550 !
1560 DIM Tme#[255],Arm#[3][255],Err#[4][255]
1570 DIM Arm_dat#[255],Err_dat#[255]
1580 !
1590 OUTPUT Add; "END? 0,0"
1600 ENTER Add; Tme$
1610 OUTPUT Add; "END? 1,0"
1620 ENTER Add; Arm_dat$
1630 OUTPUT Add; "END? 2,0"
1640 ENTER Add; Err_dat$
1650 Arm#[1]=" "
1660 Arm#[2]=" "
1670 Arm#[3]=" "
1680 K=1
1690 IF Arm_dat$<>"ERR" THEN
1700     Max_len=LEN(Arm_dat$)
1710     FOR J=1 TO 3
1720         LOOP
1730             EXIT IF K=(Max_len+1) OR Arm_dat#[K,K]=","
1740             Arm#[J]=Arm#[J]&Arm_dat#[K,K]
1750             K=K+1
1760         END LOOP
1770         K=K+1
1780     NEXT J
1790 ELSE
1800     FOR J=1 TO 3
1810         Arm#[J]=" NO DATA "
1820     NEXT J
1830 END IF
1840 !
1850 Err#[1]=" "
1860 Err#[2]=" "
1870 Err#[3]=" "
1880 Err#[4]=" "
1890 L=1
1900 IF Err_dat$<>"ERR" THEN

```

SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION

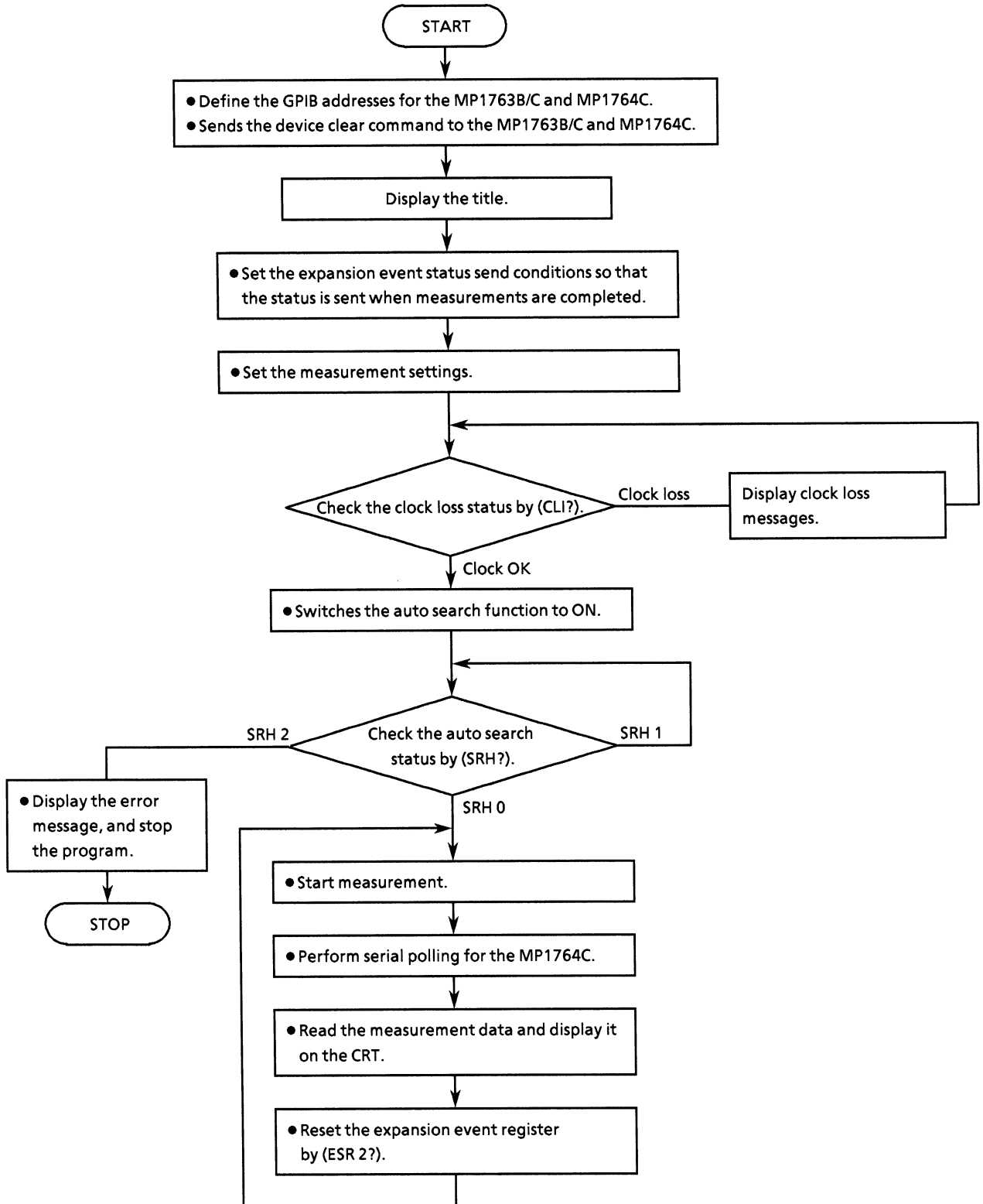
```

1910     Max_len2=LEN(Err_dat#)
1920     FOR M=1 TO 4
1930         LOOP
1940         EXIT IF Err_dat#[L,L]="," OR L=(Max_len2+1)
1950             Err#(M)=Err#(M)&Err_dat#[L,L]
1960             L=L+1
1970         END LOOP
1980         L=L+1
1990     NEXT M
2000 ELSE
2010     FOR M=1 TO 4
2020         Err#(M)=" NO DATA "
2030     NEXT M
2040 END IF
2050 !
2060 !
2070 IF Tme#="ERR" THEN
2080     GOTO Jump
2090 END IF
2100 !
2110 PRINT " << START TIME >>   "&Tme#[1,17]&" << STOP TIME >>   "&Tme#[19,35]
2120 !
2130 PRINT " << ARLAM DATA >>   "
2140 PRINT " << POWER FAIL INTVL>> "&Arm#(1)
2150 PRINT " << CLOCK LOSS INTVL>> "&Arm#(2)
2160 PRINT " << SYNC LOSS INTVL >> "&Arm#(3)
2170 !
2180 PRINT " << ERROR DATA >>"
2190 PRINT " << ERROR RATIO >>   "&Err#(1)
2200 PRINT " << ERROR COUNT   >> "&Err#(2)
2210 PRINT " << EI             >> "&Err#(3)
2220 PRINT " << %EFI         >>   "&Err#(4)
2230 !
2240 PRINT
2250 Jump: !
2260 RETURN
2270 !
2280 !
2290 END

```

**(7) Measurement results display
(Display the measurement results by the request command)**

This program displays the measurement results data by using the request command.



SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION

● Program list

```

10  !*****
20  !*
30  !*          MF1762C/MP1764C MEASUREMENT RESULT SAMPLE PROGRAM          *
40  !*
50  !*****
60  !
70  Add=701                      !MP1762C/MP1764C ADDRESS
80  CLEAR Add                    !DEVICE CLEAR(ED)
90  !
100 LOOP
110 !
120 CLEAR SCREEN
130 PRINT "*** MF1762C/MP1764C MEASUREMENT RESULT SAMPLE PROGRAM ** "
140 PRINT
150 !
160 OUTPUT Add;"STD"
170 GOSUB Status_set             !STATUS RESISTOR SET
180 GOSUB Meas_cnd              !MEAS.CONDITION SET
190 GOSUB Closs                 !CHECK CLOCK LOSS
200 GOSUB Auto_srh             !AUTO SEARCH ON
210 GOSUB Polling              !SERIAL POLE
220 !
230 INPUT " Try again?[Yes:0, No:1]",Loop#
240 EXIT IF Loop#="1"
250 END LOOP
260 !
270 STOP
280 !
290 !***** STATUS SETTING *****
300 Status_set: !
310 !
320 OUTPUT Add;"*SRE 4"         !ESR2 ENABLE
330 OUTPUT Add;"ESE2 1"        !MEAS. END
340 !
350 RETURN
360 !
370 !***** MEASUREMENT CONDITION SET *****
380 Meas_cnd: !
390 !
400 DIM Prd$(255)
410 LOOP
420 !
430 LOOP
440 INPUT "MEAS.MODE?[Repeat:0, Single:1,Untimed:2]",M_mode#
450 EXIT IF M_mode#="0" OR M_mode#="1" OR M_mode#="2"
460 PRINT "Wrong chosen number!! Please select a correct MEAS.MODE"
470 END LOOP
480 OUTPUT Add;"MOD "&M_mode#
490 CLEAR SCREEN
500 !
510 IF M_mode#<>"2" THEN
520 INPUT "MEAS.TIME=[DAY,HOUR,MINUTE,SECOND]",Prd1#,Prd2#,Prd3#,Prd4#
530 END IF
540 OUTPUT Add;"PRD "&Prd1#&","&Prd2#&","&Prd3#&","&Prd4#
550 !CLEAR SCREEN
560 !
570 LOOP
580 INPUT "AUTO SYNC CONDITION=[OFF:0, ON:1]",Auto_sync#
590 EXIT IF Auto_sync#="0" OR Auto_sync#="1"
600 PRINT "Wrong chosen number!! Please select a correct AUTO SYNC CON
DITON"

```


SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION

```

610     END LOOP
620     OUTPUT Add;"SYN "&Auto_sync#
630     CLEAR SCREEN
640     !
650     IF Auto_sync#="1" THEN
660         LOOP
670             PRINT "SYNC THRESHOLD=[1E-2:0, 1E-3:1, 1E-4:2]"
680             PRINT "                [1E-5:3, 1E-6:4, 1E-7:5]"
690             PRINT "                [1E-8:6,          , INT :8]"
700             PRINT
710             INPUT Sync_th#
720             EXIT IF Sync_th#="0" OR Sync_th#="1" OR Sync_th#="2" OR Sync_th#="
3" OR Sync_th#="4" OR Sync_th#="5" OR Sync_th#="6" OR Sync_th#="8"
730             PRINT "Wrong chosen number!! Please select a correct SYNC THRE
SHOLD"
740         END LOOP
750     OUTPUT Add;"SYE "&Sync_th#
760     CLEAR SCREEN
770     END IF
780     INPUT "Do you change meas.condition?(Yes:0, No:1)",M_cond#
790     EXIT IF M_cond#="1"
800     END LOOP
810     CLEAR SCREEN
820     RETURN
830     !
840     !
850     !***** CHECK CLOCK LOSS *****
860     Closs:!
870     !
880     LOOP
890         OUTPUT Add;"CLI?"
900         ENTER Add;Cli#
910         IF Cli#="CLI 1" THEN
920             PRINT "** CLOCK LOSS **"
930             WAIT .5
940         END IF
950         CLEAR SCREEN
960         EXIT IF Cli#="CLI 0"
970     END LOOP
980     !
990     RETURN
1000    !
1010    !***** AUTO SEARCH FUNCTION *****
1020    Auto_srh:!
1030    !
1040    OUTPUT Add;"SRH 1"
1050    !
1060    LOOP
1070        OUTPUT Add;"SRH?"
1080        ENTER Add;Srh#
1090        IF Srh#="SRH 1" THEN
1100            PRINT "** SEARCHING **"
1110            WAIT .5
1120        END IF
1130        CLEAR SCREEN
1140        EXIT IF Srh#="SRH 0" OR Srh#="SRH 2"
1150    END LOOP
1160    !
1170    IF Srh#="SRH 2" THEN
1180        PRINT "Failed in auto search!! Program STOP!!"
1190        STOP
1200    END IF
1210    RETURN
1220    !
1230    !
1240    !***** POLLING *****

```

SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION

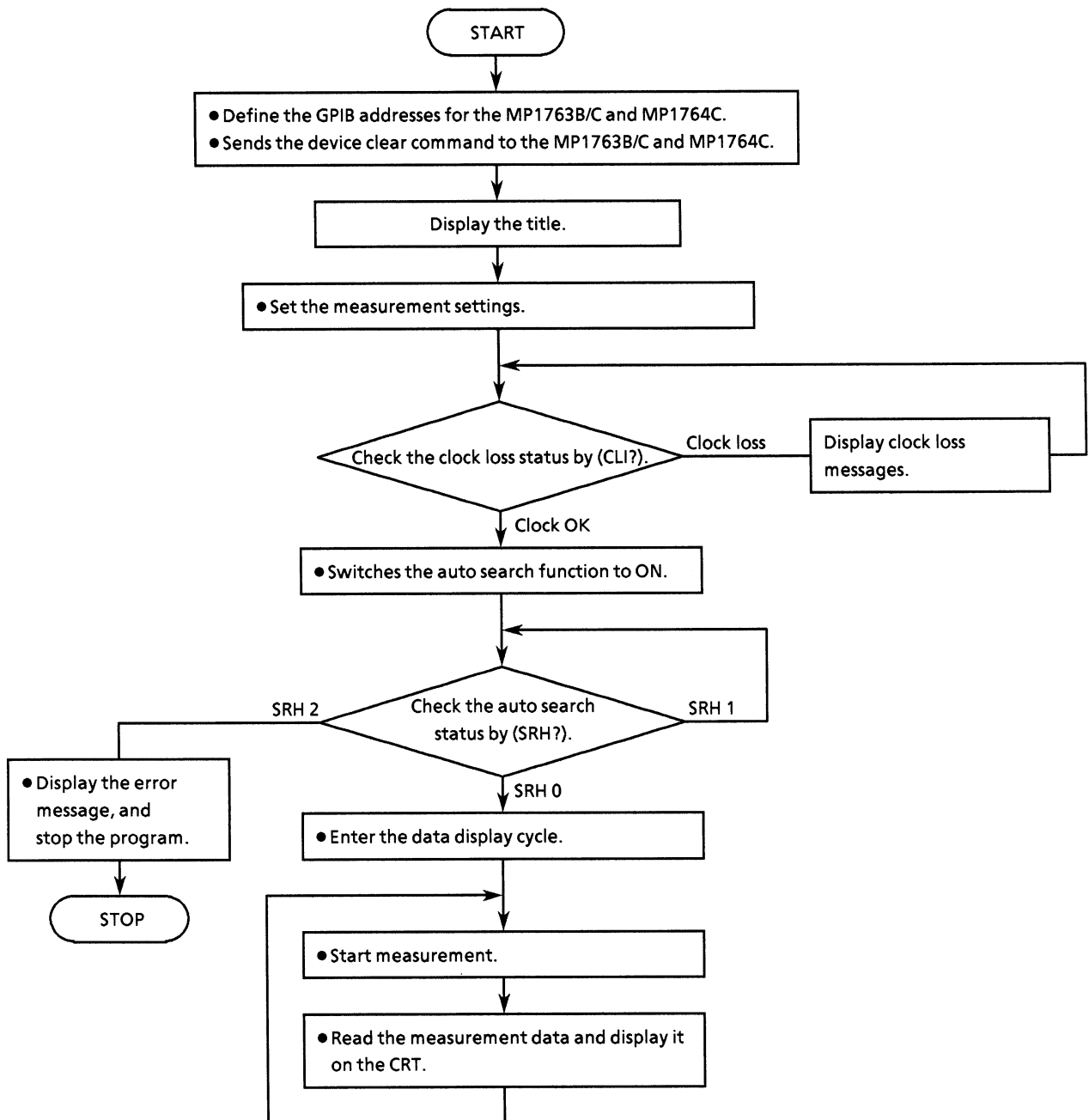
```

1250 Polling: !
1260 OUTPUT Add; "MOD?"
1270 ENTER Add; Mod#
1280 IF Mod#="MOD 0" THEN
1290     OUTPUT Add; "ESR2?"
1300     ENTER Add; Esr2#
1310     OUTPUT Add; "STA"
1320 END IF
1330 !
1340 LOOP
1350     IF Mod#<>"MOD 0" THEN
1360         OUTPUT Add; "STA"
1370     END IF
1380     !
1390     OUTPUT Add; "EDS"
1400     WAIT .1
1410     LOOP
1420         A=SPOLL(Add)
1430         EXIT IF BIT(A,2)=1
1440         WAIT .1
1450     END LOOP
1460     GOSUB Result_read
1470     OUTPUT Add; "ESR2?"
1480     ENTER Add; Esr2#
1490 END LOOP
1500 !
1510 RETURN
1520 !
1530 !***** DISPLAY RESULT FUNCTION *****
1540 Result_read: !
1550 !
1560 DIM Err$(4)[255]
1570 !
1580 OUTPUT Add; "ER?"
1590 ENTER Add; Err$(1)
1600 OUTPUT Add; "EC?"
1610 ENTER Add; Err$(2)
1620 OUTPUT Add; "EI?"
1630 ENTER Add; Err$(3)
1640 OUTPUT Add; "EFI?"
1650 ENTER Add; Err$(4)
1660 !
1670 PRINT " << ERROR DATA >>"
1680 PRINT " << ERROR RATIO >>"      "&Err$(1)
1690 PRINT " << ERROR COUNT >>"   "&Err$(2)
1700 PRINT " << EI >>"           "&Err$(3)
1710 PRINT " << %EFI >>"         "&Err$(4)
1720 !
1730 PRINT
1740 RETURN
1750 !
1760 !
1770 END

```

(8) Intermediate measurement data display

This program displays the intermediate measurement data on the CRT.



SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION

● Program list

```

10      !*****
20      !*
30      !*   MP1762C/MP1764C MEASUREMENT INTERMEDIATE DATA SAMPLE PROGRAM   *
40      !*                                     ED_MEAS3                         *
50      !*****
60      !
70      Add=701                               !MP1762C/MP1764C ADDRESS
80      CLEAR Add                             !DEVICE CLEAR(ED)
90      !
100     LOOP
110     !
120     CLEAR SCREEN
130     PRINT "*** MP1762C/MP1764C MEASUREMENT INTERMEDIATE DATA SAMPLE PROGRAM
140     PRINT
150     !
160     OUTPUT Add;"STO"
170     GOSUB Meas_cnd                         !MEAS.CONDITION SET
180     GOSUB Closs                           !CHECK CLOCK LOSS
190     GOSUB Auto_srh                       !AUTO SEARCH ON
200     GOSUB Int_dat                         !INTERMEDIATE DATA
210     !
220     INPUT " Try again?[Yes:0, No:1]",Loop$
230     EXIT IF Loop$="1"
240     END LOOP
250     !
260     STOP
270     !
280     !***** MEASUREMENT CONDITION SET *****
290     Meas_cnd: !
300     !
310     DIM Prd#[255]
320     LOOP
330     !
340     LOOP
350     INPUT "MEAS.MODE?[Repeat:0, Single:1, Untimed:2]",M_mode$
360     EXIT IF M_mode$="0" OR M_mode$="1" OR M_mode$="2"
370     PRINT "Wrong chosen number!! Please select a correct MEAS.MODE"
380     END LOOP
390     OUTPUT Add;"MOD "&M_mode$
400     CLEAR SCREEN
410     !
420     IF M_mode$<>"2" THEN
430     INPUT "MEAS.TIME=[DAY,HOUR,MINUTE,SECOND]",Prd1$,Prd2$,Prd3$,Prd4$
440     END IF
450     OUTPUT Add;"PRD "&Prd1$&","&Prd2$&","&Prd3$&","&Prd4$
460     CLEAR SCREEN
470     !
480     LOOP
490     INPUT "AUTO SYNC CONDITION=[OFF:0, ON:1]",Auto_sync$
500     EXIT IF Auto_sync$="0" OR Auto_sync$="1"
510     PRINT "Wrong chosen number!! Please select a correct AUTO SYNC CON
DITON"
520     END LOOP
530     OUTPUT Add;"SYN "&Auto_sync$
540     CLEAR SCREEN
550     !
560     IF Auto_sync$="1" THEN
570     LOOP
580     PRINT "SYNC THRESHOLD=[1E-2:0, 1E-3:1, 1E-4:2]"
590     PRINT " [1E-5:3, 1E-6:4, 1E-7:5]"

```

SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION

```

600             PRINT "          [IE-8:6,          , INT :8]"
610             PRINT
620             INPUT Sync_th$
630             EXIT IF Sync_th$="0" OR Sync_th$="1" OR Sync_th$="2" OR Sync_th$="
3" OR Sync_th$="4" OR Sync_th$="5" OR Sync_th$="6" OR Sync_th$="8"
640             PRINT "Wrong chosen number!! Please select a correct SYNC THRE
SHOLD"
650             END LOOP
660             OUTPUT Add;"SYE "&Sync_th$
670             CLEAR SCREEN
680             END IF
690             INPUT "Do you change meas.condition?[Yes:0, No:1]",M_cond$
700             EXIT IF M_cond$="1"
710             END LOOP
720             CLEAR SCREEN
730             RETURN
740             !
750             !
760             !***** CHECK CLOCK LOSS *****
770 Closs:!
780             !
790             LOOP
800             OUTPUT Add;"CLI?"
810             ENTER Add;Cli$
820             IF Cli$="CLI 1" THEN
830                 PRINT "** CLOCK LOSS **"
840                 WAIT .5
850             END IF
860             CLEAR SCREEN
870             EXIT IF Cli$="CLI 0"
880             END LOOP
890             !
900             RETURN
910             !
920             !***** AUTO SEARCH FUNCTION *****
930 Auto_srh:!
940             !
950             OUTPUT Add;"SRH 1"
960             !
970             LOOP
980             OUTPUT Add;"SRH?"
990             ENTER Add;Srh$
1000            IF Srh$="SRH 1" THEN
1010                PRINT "** SEARCHING **"
1020                WAIT .5
1030            END IF
1040            CLEAR SCREEN
1050            EXIT IF Srh$="SRH 0" OR Srh$="SRH 2"
1060            END LOOP
1070            !
1080            IF Srh$="SRH 2" THEN
1090                PRINT "Failed in auto search!! Program STOP!!"
1100                STOP
1110            END IF
1120            CLEAR SCREEN
1130            RETURN
1140            !
1150            !
1160            !***** INTERMEDIATE DATA *****
1170 Int_dat:!
1180            OUTPUT Add;"MOD?"
1190            ENTER Add;Mod$
1200            IF Mod$="MDD 0" THEN
1210                OUTPUT Add;"ESR2?"
1220                ENTER Add;Esr2$
1230                OUTPUT Add;"STA"

```

SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION

```

1240 END IF
1250 !
1260 INPUT " CYCLE TIME ? ",Int_time
1270 LOOP
1280     IF Mod$("<>"MOD 0" THEN
1290         OUTPUT Add;"STA"
1300     END IF
1310     !
1320     OUTPUT Add;"IMS"
1330     WAIT Int_time
1340     GOSUB Int_dat_read
1350 END LOOP
1360 !
1370 RETURN
1380 !
1390 !***** DISPLAY RESULT FUNCTION *****
1400 Int_dat_read: !
1410 !
1420 DIM Tme$(255),Arm$(3)(255),Err$(4)(255)
1430 DIM Arm_dat$(255),Err_dat$(255)
1440 !
1450 OUTPUT Add;"IMD? 0,0"
1460 ENTER Add;Tme$
1470 OUTPUT Add;"IMD? 1,0"
1480 ENTER Add;Arm_dat$
1490 OUTPUT Add;"IMD? 2,0"
1500 ENTER Add;Err_dat$
1510 PRINT Err_dat$
1520 Arm$(1)=""
1530 Arm$(2)=""
1540 Arm$(3)=""
1550 K=1
1560 IF Arm_dat$("<>"ERR" THEN
1570     Max_len=LEN(Arm_dat$)
1580     FOR J=1 TO 3
1590         LOOP
1600             EXIT IF K=(Max_len+1) OR Arm_dat$[K,K]=","
1610             Arm$(J)=Arm$(J)&Arm_dat$[K,K]
1620             K=K+1
1630         END LOOP
1640         K=K+1
1650     NEXT J
1660 ELSE
1670     FOR J=1 TO 3
1680         Arm$(J)=" NO DATA  "
1690     NEXT J
1700 END IF
1710 !
1720 Err$(1)=""
1730 Err$(2)=""
1740 Err$(3)=""
1750 Err$(4)=""
1760 L=1
1770 IF Err_dat$("<>"ERR" THEN
1780     Max_len2=LEN(Err_dat$)
1790     FOR M=1 TO 4
1800         LOOP
1810             EXIT IF Err_dat$[L,L]="," OR L=(Max_len2+1)
1820             Err$(M)=Err$(M)&Err_dat$[L,L]
1830             L=L+1
1840         END LOOP
1850         L=L+1
1860     NEXT M
1870 ELSE
1880     FOR M=1 TO 4
1890         Err$(M)=" NO DATA  "

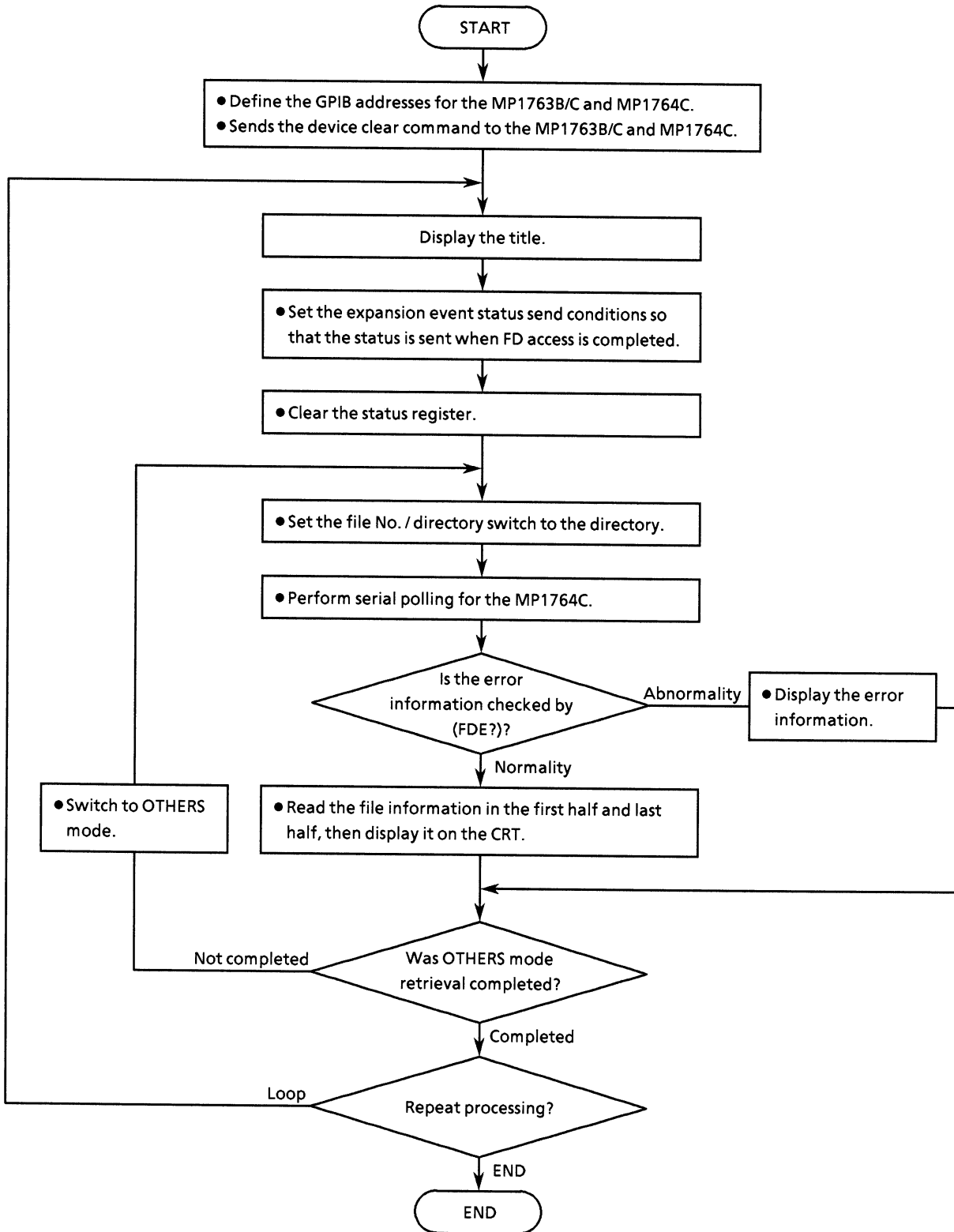
```

SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION

```
1900     NEXT M
1910 END IF
1920 !
1930 !
1940 IF Tme$="ERR" THEN
1950     GOTO Jump
1960 END IF
1970 !
1980 PRINT " << START TIME >>   "&Tme$[1,17]&" << INT TIME >>   "&Tme$[19,35]
1990 !
2000 PRINT " << ARLAM DATA >>   "
2010 PRINT " << POWER FAIL INTVL>> "&Arm$(1)
2020 PRINT " << CLOCK LOSS INTVL>> "&Arm$(2)
2030 PRINT " << SYNC LOSS INTVL >> "&Arm$(3)
2040 !
2050 PRINT " << ERROR DATA >>"
2060 PRINT " << ERROR RATIO >>   "&Err$(1)
2070 PRINT " << ERROR COUNT   >> "&Err$(2)
2080 PRINT " << EI           >> "&Err$(3)
2090 PRINT " << %EFI         >>   "&Err$(4)
2100 !
2110 PRINT
2120 Jump: !
2130 RETURN
2140 !
2150 !
2160 END
```

(9) Reading file information from floppy disk

This program checks file information stored on floppy disk.



● Program list

```

10 !*****
20 !*
30 !*  MF1762C/MP1764C FLOPPY DISK OPERATION SAMPLE PROGRAM
40 !*
50 !*****
60 !
70 Add=701
80 CLEAR Add
90 !
100 DIM Fil_pat$(2)[255],Fil_oths$(2)[255],Fde#[255]
110!
120 LOOP
130 !
140 CLEAR SCREEN
150 PRINT "*** MF1762C/MP1764C FD OPERATION SAMPLE PROGRAM ** "
160 !
170 GOSUB Status_set
180 GOSUB Fd_ope
190 !
200 INPUT " Try again?[Yes:0, No:1]",Loop#
210 EXIT IF Loop#="1"
220 END LOOP
230 !
240 STOP
250 !
260 !***** STATUS RESISTOR SET *****
270 Status_set:!
280 !
290 OUTPUT Add;"*SRE 4"
300 OUTPUT Add;"*ESE2 2"
310 !
320 RETURN
330 !
340 !***** FD OPERATION SET *****
350 Fd_ope:!
360 !
370 OUTPUT Add;"*STB?"
380 ENTER Add;Stb#
390 OUTPUT Add;"*ESR2?"
400 ENTER Add;Esr2#
410 !
420 FOR I=0 TO 1
430 OUTPUT Add;"MEM "&VAL$(I)
440 !
450 OUTPUT Add;"FIL 1"
460 !
470 LOOP
480 A=SPOLL(Add)
490 EXIT IF BIT(A,2)=1
500 WAIT .1
510 END LOOP
520 GOSUB Fd_dir_dsp
530 OUTPUT Add;"*ESR2?"
540 ENTER Add;Esr2#
550 NEXT I
560 !
570 RETURN
580 !
590 !***** FD DIR INFORMATION *****
600 Fd_dir_dsp:!
610 !

```

SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION

```

620 OUTPUT Add;"FDE?"
630 ENTER Add;Fde$
640 IF Fde$="FDE 10" THEN
650     OUTPUT Add;"FSH? 0"
660     IF I=0 THEN
670         ENTER Add;Fil_pat$(1)
680     ELSE
690         ENTER Add;Fil_oths$(1)
700     END IF
710     OUTPUT Add;"FSH? 1"
720     IF I=0 THEN
730         ENTER Add;Fil_pat$(2)
740     ELSE
750         ENTER Add;Fil_oths$(2)
760     END IF
770     !
780     IF I=0 THEN
790         PRINT " << Unused size      >> "&Fil_pat$(1)[5,11]
800         PRINT " << Used size        >> "&Fil_pat$(1)[13,19]
810         PRINT " << PATTERN FILES    >> "
820         PRINT " << PATT File count >>      "&Fil_pat$(1)[21,22]
830         K=24
840         Max_fil1=LEN(Fil_pat$(1))
850         Max_fil2=LEN(Fil_pat$(2))
860         IF Fil_pat$(1)[K,Max_fil1+1]<>"--" AND Fil_pat$(2)[K,Max_fil2+1]<>"-
--" THEN
870             PRINT " << File name      >>      "&Fil_pat$(1)[K,Max_fil1+1]&
", "&Fil_pat$(2)[K,Max_fil2+1]
880         ELSE
890             IF Fil_pat$(1)[K,Max_fil1+1]<>"--" THEN
900                 PRINT " << File name      >>      "&Fil_pat$(1)[K,Max_fil1+
1]
910             ELSE
920                 PRINT " << File name      >>      "&Fil_pat$(2)[K,Max_fil2+
1]
930             END IF
940         END IF
950     ELSE
960         PRINT " << OTHERS FILES      >>"
970         PRINT " << OTHS File count >>      "&Fil_oths$(1)[21,22]
980         K=24
990         Max_fil1=LEN(Fil_oths$(1))
1000        Max_fil2=LEN(Fil_oths$(2))
1010        IF Fil_oths$(1)[K,Max_fil1+1]<>"--" AND Fil_oths$(2)[K,Max_fil2+1]<>
"---" THEN
1020            PRINT " << File name      >>      "&Fil_oths$(1)[K,Max_fil1+1]&
", "&Fil_oths$(2)[K,Max_fil2+1]
1030        ELSE
1040            IF Fil_oths$(1)[K,Max_fil1+1]<>"--" THEN
1050                PRINT " << File name      >>      "&Fil_oths$(1)[K,Max_fil1
+1]
1060            ELSE
1070                PRINT " << File name      >>      "&Fil_oths$(2)[K,Max_fil2
+1]
1080            END IF
1090        END IF
1100    END IF
1110 ELSE
1120     SELECT Fde#[6,6]
1130     CASE "0"
1140         PRINT " << E0:Media error      >> "
1150     CASE "1"
1160         PRINT " << E1:Write protection error >> "
1170     CASE "2"
1180         PRINT " << E2:File full        >> "
1190     CASE "3"

```

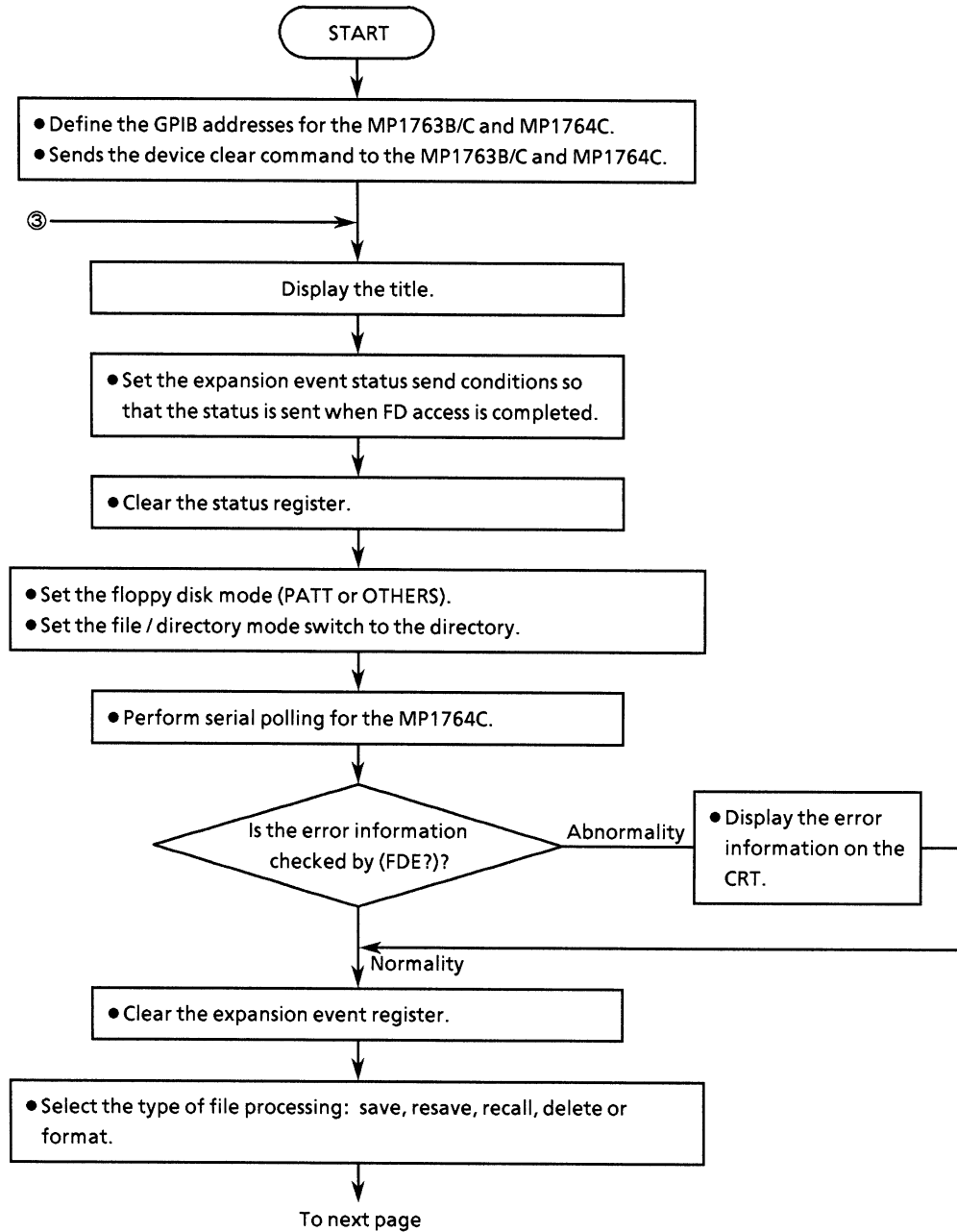
SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION

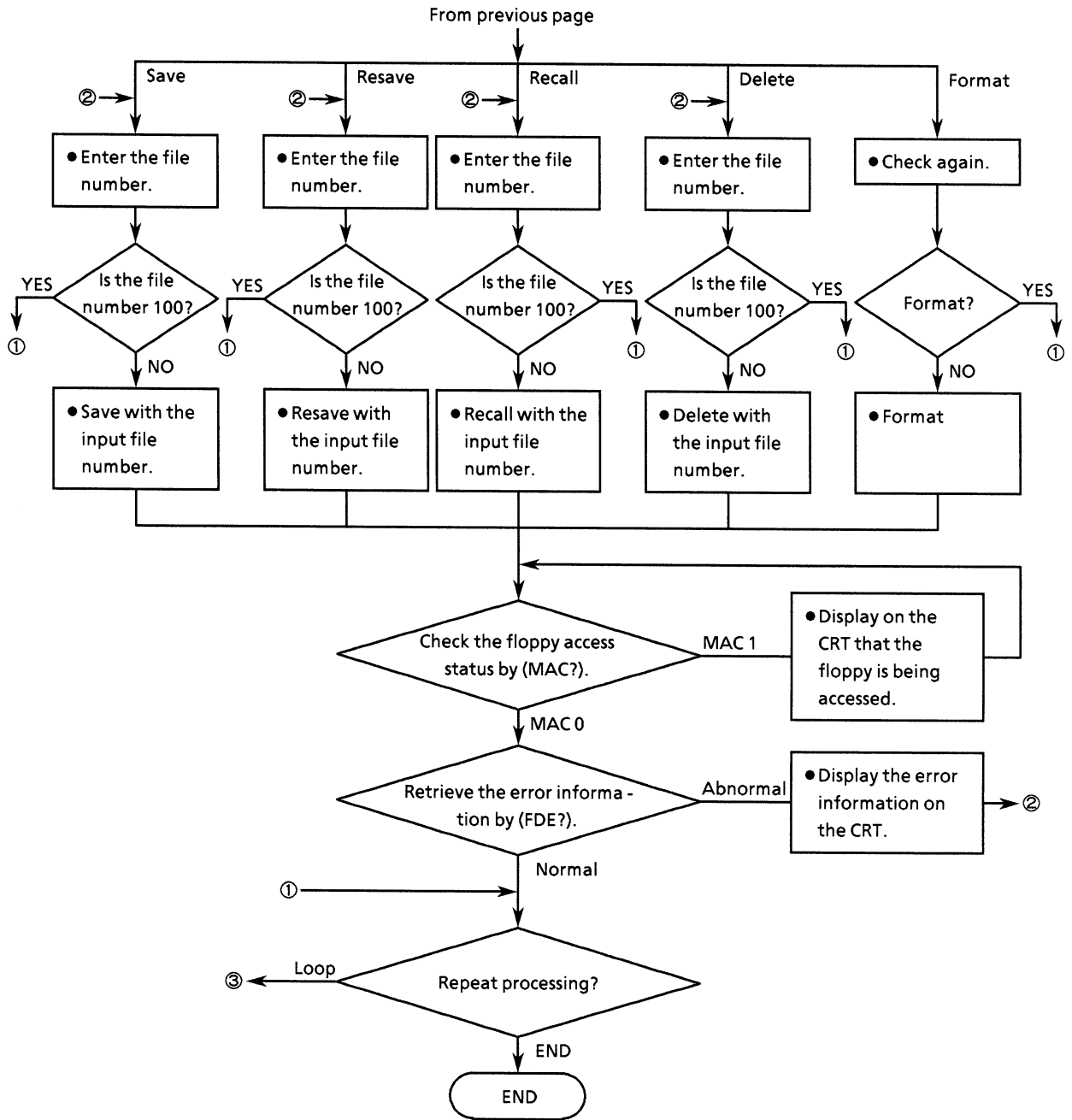
```
1200         PRINT " << E3:File not found           >> "  
1210     CASE "4"  
1220         PRINT " << E4:File already exists error >> "  
1230     CASE "5"  
1240         PRINT " << E5:Write error             >> "  
1250     CASE "6"  
1260         PRINT " << E6:Read error             >> "  
1270     CASE "7"  
1280         PRINT " << E7:File type , File error  >> "  
1290     CASE "8"  
1300         PRINT " << E8:FD error               >> "  
1310     CASE "9"  
1320         PRINT " << E9:Hardware error         >> "  
1330     END SELECT  
1340 END IF  
1350!  
1360 RETURN  
1370!  
1380 END
```

(10) Floppy disk operation

This program executes save, recall, resave, delete, and format operations for the floppy disk.

The floppy disk access status is checked by either serial polling or the request command (MAC?).





SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION

● Program list

```

10 !*****
20 !*
30 !* MP1762C/MP1764C FLOPPY DISK OPERATION SAMPLE PROGRAM *
40 !* ED_FD2 *
50 !*****
60 !
70 Add=701 !MP1762C/MP1764C GPIB ADDRESS
80 CLEAR Add !DEVICE CLEAR
90 !
100 DIM Fil_pat$(2)[255],Fde$(255)
110!
120 LOOP
130 !
140 CLEAR SCREEN
150 PRINT "** MP1762C/MP1764C FD OPERATION SAMPLE PROGRAM ** "
160 !
170 GOSUB Status_set !STATUS RESISITOR SET
180 GOSUB Fd_ope !FD OPERATION SET
190 GOSUB Fd_fil !FD FILE OPERATION
200 !
210 !
220 INPUT " Try again?[Yes:0, No:1]",Loop#
230 EXIT IF Loop#="1"
240 END LOOP
250 !
260 STOP
270 !
280 !***** STATUS RESISTOR SET *****
290 Status_set:!
300 !
310 OUTPUT Add;"*SRE 4" !ESR2 ENABLE
320 OUTPUT Add;"*ESE2 2" !FD ACCESS END
330 !
340 RETURN
350 !
360 !***** FD OPERATION SET *****
370 Fd_ope:!
380 !
390 OUTPUT Add;"*STB?"
400 ENTER Add;Stb#
410 OUTPUT Add;"*ESR2?"
420 ENTER Add;Esr2#
430 !
440 LOOP
450 INPUT " Memory mode select [PATT:0, OTHERS:1]",Mmod#
460 EXIT IF Mmod#="0" OR Mmod#="1"
470 PRINT " Wrong chosen number!! Please select a correct number "
480 END LOOP
490 OUTPUT Add;"MEM "&Mmod#
500 !
510 OUTPUT Add;"FIL 1"
520 !
530 LOOP
540 A=SPOLL(Add) !SERIAL POLLING
550 EXIT IF BIT(A,2)=1 !ESR2 ENABLE
560 WAIT .1
570 END LOOP
580 GOSUB Fd_err !FD DIR INFORMATION
590 OUTPUT Add;"*ESR2?"
600 ENTER Add;Esr2#
610 !

```

SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION

```

620 RETURN
630 !
640 !***** FD FILE OPERATION *****
650 Fd_fil: !
660 !
670 LOOP
680     INPUT " Select [ Save:0, Resave:1, Recall:2, Delete:3, Format:4 ]",Ope
690     EXIT IF Ope$="0" OR Ope$="1" OR Ope$="2" OR Ope$="3" OR Ope$="4"
700     CLEAR SCREEN
710     PRINT "Wrong chosen number!! Please select a correct number"
720 END LOOP
730 !
740 SELECT Ope$
750     CASE "0"
760         GOSUB Dsave
770     CASE "1"
780         GOSUB Dresave
790     CASE "2"
800         GOSUB Drecall
810     CASE "3"
820         GOSUB Ddelete
830     CASE "4"
840         GOSUB Dformat
850 END SELECT
860 !
870 RETURN
880 !
890 !***** DATA SAVE OPERATION *****
900 Dsave: !
910 !
920 LOOP
930 !
940     Num$=""
950 !
960     INPUT "** DATA SAVE ** FILE NUMBER [0 to 99],[Exit:100] ",Num$
970     EXIT IF Num$="100"
980     OUTPUT Add;"SAV "&Num$
990     GOSUB Access
1000    EXIT IF Fde$="FDE 10"
1010 END LOOP
1020 CLEAR SCREEN
1030 !
1040 RETURN
1050 !
1060 !***** DATA RESAVE OPERATION *****
1070 Dresave: !
1080 !
1090 LOOP
1100 !
1110     Num$=""
1120 !
1130     INPUT "** DATA RESAVE ** FILE NUMBER [0 to 99],[Exit:100] ",Num$
1140     EXIT IF Num$="100"
1150     OUTPUT Add;"RSV "&Num$
1160     GOSUB Access
1170     EXIT IF Fde$="FDE 10"
1180 END LOOP
1190 CLEAR SCREEN
1200 !
1210 RETURN
1220 !
1230 !***** DATA RECALL OPERATION *****
1240 Drecall: !
1250 !
1260 LOOP

```

SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION

```

1270      !
1280      Num$=""
1290      !
1300      INPUT "** DATA RECALL ** FILE NUMBER [0 to 99],[Exit:100] ",Num$
1310      EXIT IF Num$="100"
1320      OUTPUT Add;"RCL "&Num$
1330      GOSUB Access
1340      EXIT IF Fde$="FDE 10"
1350      END LOOP
1360      CLEAR SCREEN
1370      !
1380      RETURN
1390      !
1400      !***** DATA DELETE OPERATION *****
1410      Ddelete: !
1420      !
1430      LOOP
1440      !
1450      Num$=""
1460      !
1470      INPUT "** FILE DELETE ** FILE NUMBER [0 to 99],[Exit:100] ",Num$
1480      EXIT IF Num$="100"
1490      OUTPUT Add;"DEL "&Num$
1500      GOSUB Access
1510      EXIT IF Fde$="FDE 10"
1520      END LOOP
1530      CLEAR SCREEN
1540      !
1550      RETURN
1560      !
1570      !***** FD FORMAT OPERATION *****
1580      Dformat: !
1590      INPUT " Format disk [Yes:0, No:1]",Fmt$
1600      IF Fmt$="0" THEN
1610          OUTPUT Add;"FIL 0"
1620          OUTPUT Add;"DFD"
1630          GOSUB Access
1640      END IF
1650      CLEAR SCREEN
1660      !
1670      RETURN
1680      !
1690      !***** FD ERROR CHECK *****
1700      Fd_err: !
1710      !
1720      OUTPUT Add;"FDE?"
1730      ENTER Add;Fde$
1740      IF Fde$<>"FDE 10" THEN
1750          SELECT Fde$[6,6]
1760              CASE "0"
1770                  PRINT " << E0:Media error          >> "
1780              CASE "1"
1790                  PRINT " << E1:Write protection error    >> "
1800              CASE "2"
1810                  PRINT " << E2:File full                >> "
1820              CASE "3"
1830                  PRINT " << E3:File not found           >> "
1840              CASE "4"
1850                  PRINT " << E4:File already exists error >> "
1860              CASE "5"
1870                  PRINT " << E5:Write error              >> "
1880              CASE "6"
1890                  PRINT " << E6:Read error               >> "
1900              CASE "7"
1910                  PRINT " << E7:File type , File error   >> "
1920              CASE "8"

```


SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION

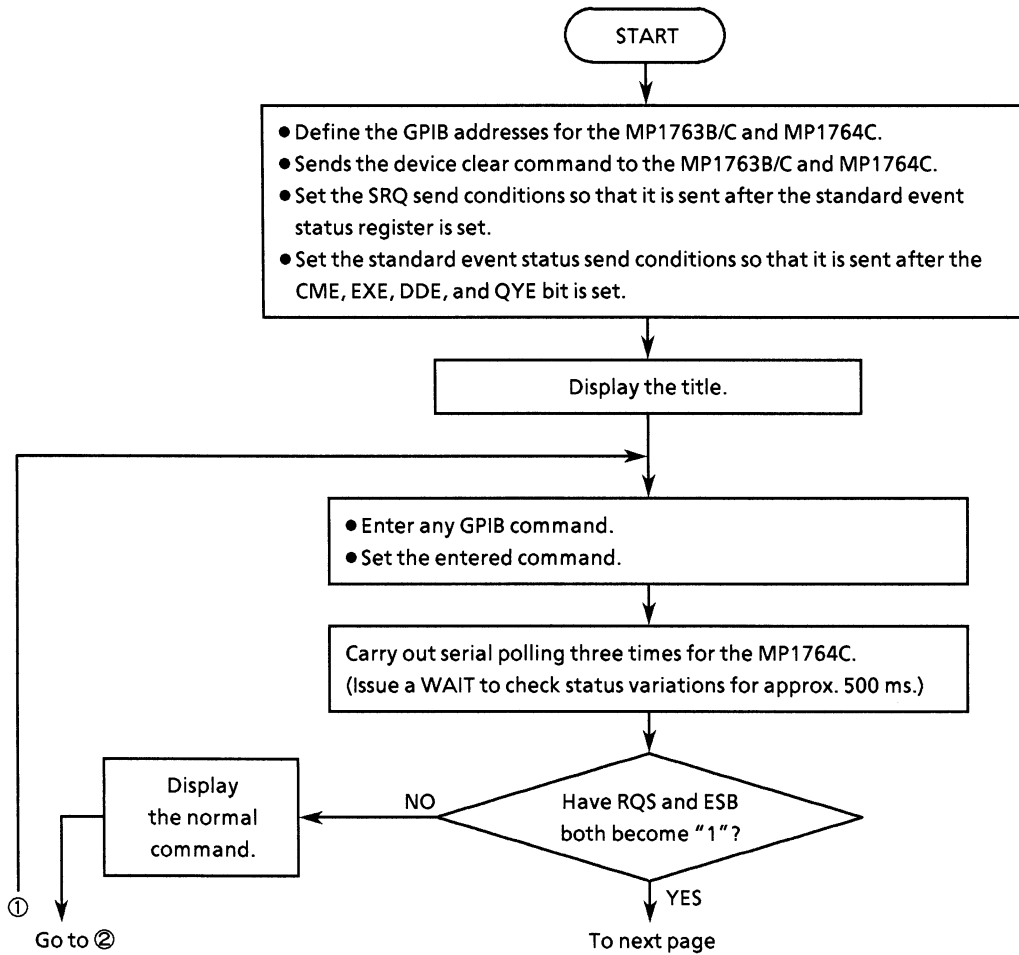
```
1930          PRINT " << E8:FD error                >> "
1940          CASE "9"
1950          PRINT " << E9:Hardware error          >> "
1960          END SELECT
1970 ELSE
1980 PRINT " << Operation complete !! >> "
1990 END IF
2000 !
2010 RETURN
2020 !
2030 !***** FD ACCESS CHECK *****
2040 Access: !
2050 !
2060 LOOP
2070     OUTPUT Add;"MAC?"
2080     ENTER Add;Mac#
2090     EXIT IF Mac#="MAC 0"
2100     PRINT " FD ACCESS "
2110     WAIT .5
2120     CLEAR SCREEN
2130 END LOOP
2140 !
2150 GOSUB Fd_err
2160 !
2170 RETURN
2180 !
2190 END
```

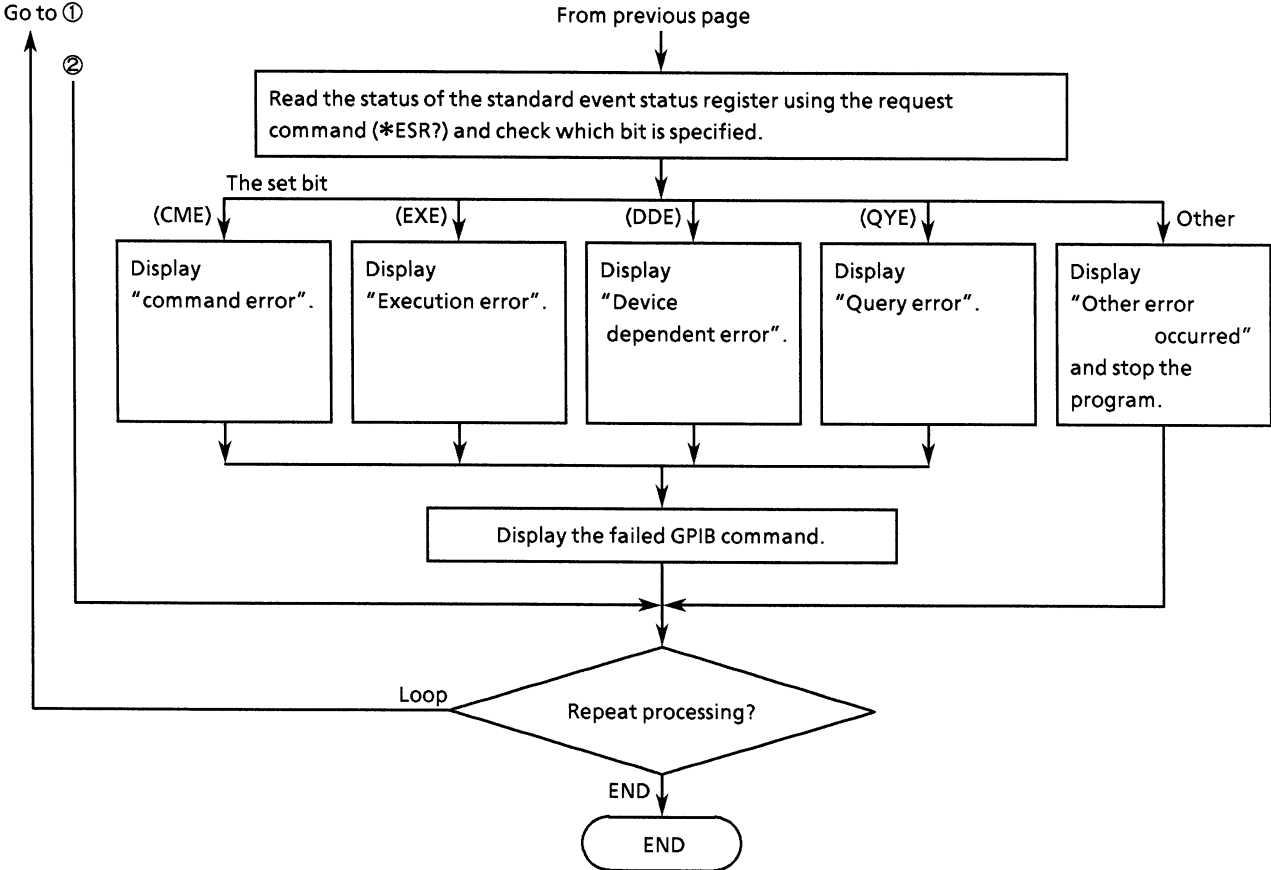
(11) Status byte checking

This program checks the CME, EXE, DDE, and QYE bit of the standard event status byte and displays whether the input GPIB command is correct. The data is displayed on the CRT.

If abnormal, the meaning of the error is displayed.

Also, the GPIB status byte is checked using serial polling, and the status of the standard event status register is checked by the data request command.





SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION

● Program list

```

10 !*****
20 !*
30 !*      MP1762C/MP1764C STANDARD EVENT STATUS REGISTOR CHECK      *
40 !*      SAMPLE PROGRAM                      ED_ESR                *
50 !*****
60 !
70 Add=701                                !MP1762C/MP1764C GPIB ADDRESS
80 CLEAR Add                              !DEVICE CLEAR
90 !
100 OUTPUT Add;"*SRE 32"                   !SRQ ON ESR bit
110 OUTPUT Add;"*ESE 60"                   !ESR ON CME,EXE,DDE,GYE
120 OUTPUT Add;"ESE2 0"                    !DISABLE ESR2
130 OUTPUT Add;"ESE3 0"                    !DISABLE ESR3
140 !
150 PRINT " **          MP1762C/MP1764C          ** "
160 PRINT " ** STANDARD EVENT STATUS REGISTOR CHECK ** "
170 !
180 LOOP
190 !
200 INPUT " Input any GPIB command ? ",Cmd$
210 OUTPUT Add;Cmd$
220 !
230 GOSUB S_poll
240 !
250 INPUT " Next command set ? [Yes:0, No:1] ",Loop$
260 !
270 EXIT IF Loop$="1"
280 !
290 END LOOP
300 !
310 STOP
320 !
330 !***** POLLING *****
340 S_poll: !
350 !
360 Byt=0
370 !
380 FOR I=0 TO 2
390 !
400 A=SPOLL(Add)
410 IF BIT(A,6)=1 AND BIT(A,5)=1 THEN
420 Byt=A
430 END IF
440 WAIT .5
450 NEXT I
460 !
470 IF BIT(Byt,6)=1 AND BIT(Byt,5)=1 THEN
480 GOSUB Err
490 ELSE
500 PRINT " GPIB command is OK!! "
510 PRINT
520 END IF
530 !
540 RETURN
550 !
560 !***** ESR CHECK *****
570 Err: !
580 !
590 OUTPUT Add;"*ESR?"
600 ENTER Add;Esr
610 IF BIT(Esr,2)=1 THEN PRINT " << Query error >> "

```

SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION

```
620 IF BIT(Esr,3)=1 THEN PRINT " << Device dependent error >> "
630 IF BIT(Esr,4)=1 THEN PRINT " << Execution error >> "
640 IF BIT(Esr,5)=1 THEN PRINT " << Command error >> "
650 !
660 PRINT " Input command = "&Cmd$
670 PRINT
680 !
690 IF BIT(Esr,0)=1 OR BIT(Esr,1)=1 OR BIT(Esr,6)=1 OR BIT(Esr,7)=1 THEN
700     PRINT " Other error occurred !! "
710 END IF
720 !
730 RETURN
740 !
750 END
```

(12) DMA transfer for pattern data

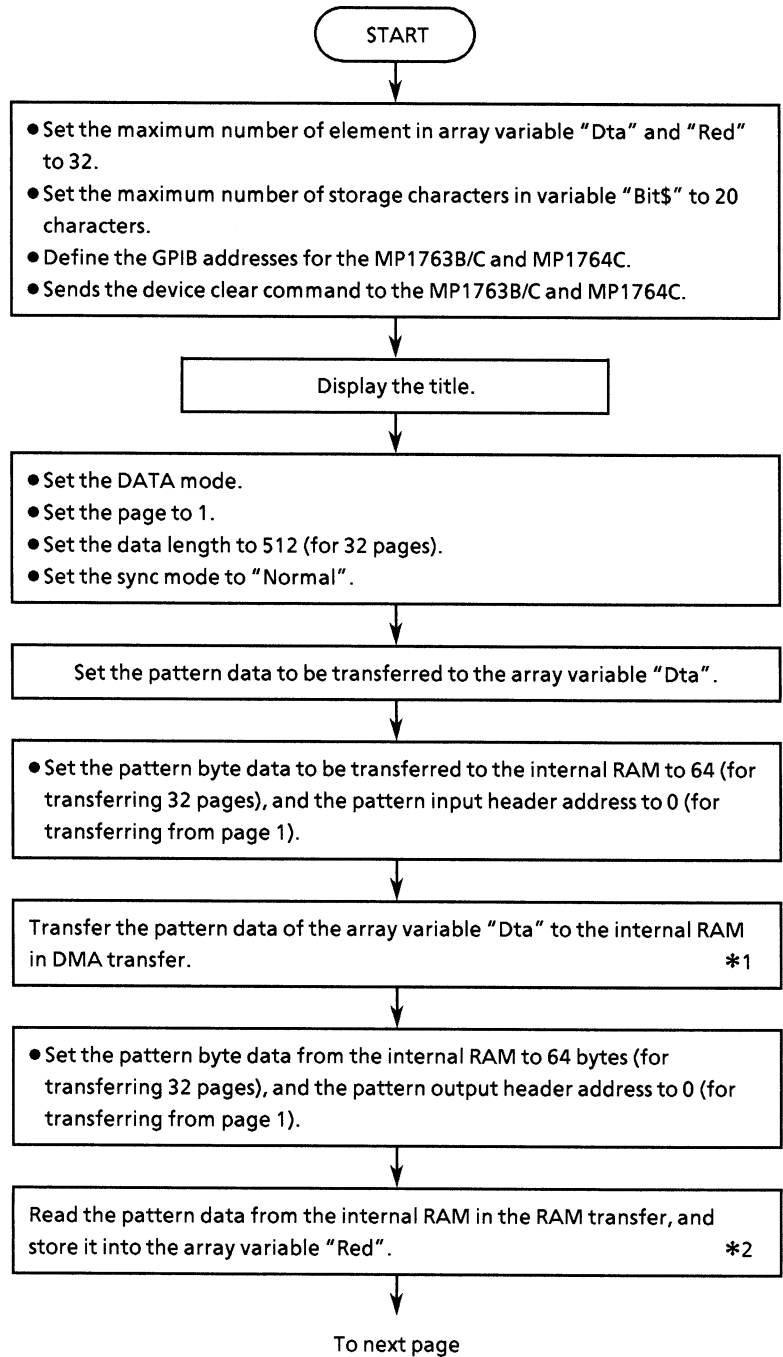
This program transfers pattern data to and from an HP9000 series computer, which is used as a controller, by DMA.

The output transferred using DMA to the MP1764C is then retransmitted using DMA.

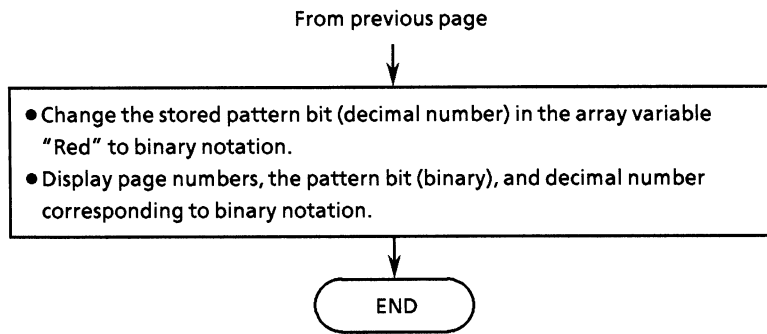
The results of actual execution are shown below, and the relationship between each array variable data and the values to be set to these array variables (decimal notation, binary notation, hexadecimal notation) are shown in Table 12-1. The relationship differs depending on the controller used.

Table 12-1 Relationship between array variable and setting value

Array variable	Setting value (decimal)	Binary numbers and BIT LED No.														Hexadecimal number	Page reference number		
		16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3			2	1
Dta (0)	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1H	1
Dta (1)	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	2H	2
Dta (2)	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	4H	3
Dta (3)	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	8H	4
Dta (4)	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	10H	5
Dta (5)	32	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	20H	6
Dta (6)	64	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	40H	7
Dta (7)	128	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	80H	8
Dta (8)	256	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100H	9
Dta (9)	512	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	200H	10
Dta (10)	1024	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	400H	11
Dta (11)	2048	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	800H	12
Dta (12)	4096	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000H	13
Dta (13)	8192	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2000H	14
Dta (14)	16384	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4000H	15
Dta (15)	32767	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	7FFFH	16
Dta (16)	-32768	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8000H	17
Dta (17)	-16384	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	C000H	18
Dta (18)	-8192	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E000H	19
Dta (19)	-4096	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	F000H	20
Dta (20)	-2048	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	F800H	21
Dta (21)	-1024	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	FC00H	22
Dta (22)	-512	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	FE00H	23
Dta (23)	-256	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	FF00H	24
Dta (24)	-128	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	FF80H	25
Dta (25)	-64	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	FFC0H	26
Dta (26)	-32	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	FFE0H	27
Dta (27)	-16	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	FFF0H	28
Dta (28)	-8	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	FFF8H	29
Dta (29)	-4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	FFFCH	30
Dta (30)	-2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	FFFEH	31
Dta (31)	-1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	FFFFH	32



SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION



1 Pattern data transfer < OUTPUT Add USING "W"; Dta() >

W : The integer of the 2's complement of 16 bits is output.

Since the GPIB interface board is 8 bits I/O, the upper bytes are the head and 2 bytes are sent first.

* : All of the specified array Dta is output.

2 Pattern data transfer < ENTER Add USING "W"; Red() >

W : The integer of the 2's complement of 16 bits is output.

Since the GPIB interface board is 8 bits I/O, the upper bytes are the head and 2 bytes are sent first.

* : Data is stored in all of the specified arrays.

● Program list

```

10 !*****
20 !*
30 !*      MP1762C/MP1764C PROGRAMMABLE PATTERN DATA DMA TRANSFER      *
40 !*                                  SAMPLE PROGRAM                      ED_DMA  *
50 !*****
60 !
70 DIM Red(31)
80 DIM Dta(31)
90 DIM Bit$(20)
100!
110 Add=701                                !MP1762C/MP1764C GPIB ADDRESS
120 CLEAR Add                              !DEVICE CLEAR
130 CLEAR SCREEN
140 !
150 PRINT " **          MP1762C/MP1764C          ** "
160 PRINT " **          PATTERN DATA DMA TRANSFER          ** "
170 !
180 OUTPUT Add;"PTS 1"
190 OUTPUT Add;"PAG 1"
200 !
210 OUTPUT Add;"SYM 0"
220 !
230 OUTPUT Add;"DLN 512"
240 !
250 !***** DATA SET *****
260 Dta(0)=1
270 Dta(1)=2
280 Dta(2)=4
290 Dta(3)=8
300 Dta(4)=16
310 Dta(5)=32
320 Dta(6)=64
330 Dta(7)=128
340 Dta(8)=256
350 Dta(9)=512
360 Dta(10)=1024
370 Dta(11)=2048
380 Dta(12)=4096
390 Dta(13)=8192
400 Dta(14)=16384
410 Dta(15)=32767
420 Dta(16)=-32768
430 Dta(17)=-16384
440 Dta(18)=-8192
450 Dta(19)=-4096
460 Dta(20)=-2048
470 Dta(21)=-1024
480 Dta(22)=-512
490 Dta(23)=-256
500 Dta(24)=-128
510 Dta(25)=-64
520 Dta(26)=-32
530 Dta(27)=-16
540 Dta(28)=-8
550 Dta(29)=-4
560 Dta(30)=-2
570 Dta(31)=-1
580 !
590 !
600 OUTPUT Add;"WRT 64,0"
610 !

```

SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION

```
620 OUTPUT Add USING "W";Dta(*)
630 !
640 OUTPUT Add;"RED? 64,0"
650 !
660 ENTER Add USING "W";Red(*)
670 !
680 FOR I=1 TO 32
690     Bit#=IVAL$(Red(I-1),2)
700     !
710     IMAGE "PATTERN BIT PAGE=",AA,XXX,AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA,XX,DDDDDD
720     PRINT USING 710;VAL$(I);Bit$;Red(I-1)
730     !
740 NEXT I
750 !
760 END
```

Execution result

PATTERN BIT PAGE=1	0000000000000001	1
PATTERN BIT PAGE=2	0000000000000010	2
PATTERN BIT PAGE=3	0000000000000100	4
PATTERN BIT PAGE=4	0000000000001000	8
PATTERN BIT PAGE=5	0000000000010000	16
PATTERN BIT PAGE=6	000000000100000	32
PATTERN BIT PAGE=7	000000001000000	64
PATTERN BIT PAGE=8	000000010000000	128
PATTERN BIT PAGE=9	000000100000000	256
PATTERN BIT PAGE=10	000001000000000	512
PATTERN BIT PAGE=11	000010000000000	1024
PATTERN BIT PAGE=12	000100000000000	2048
PATTERN BIT PAGE=13	001000000000000	4096
PATTERN BIT PAGE=14	010000000000000	8192
PATTERN BIT PAGE=15	010000000000000	16384
PATTERN BIT PAGE=16	011111111111111	32767
PATTERN BIT PAGE=17	100000000000000	-32768
PATTERN BIT PAGE=18	110000000000000	-16384
PATTERN BIT PAGE=19	111000000000000	-8192
PATTERN BIT PAGE=20	111100000000000	-4096
PATTERN BIT PAGE=21	111110000000000	-2048
PATTERN BIT PAGE=22	111111000000000	-1024
PATTERN BIT PAGE=23	111111100000000	-512
PATTERN BIT PAGE=24	111111110000000	-256
PATTERN BIT PAGE=25	111111111000000	-128
PATTERN BIT PAGE=26	111111111100000	-64
PATTERN BIT PAGE=27	111111111110000	-32
PATTERN BIT PAGE=28	111111111111000	-16
PATTERN BIT PAGE=29	111111111111100	-8
PATTERN BIT PAGE=30	111111111111110	-4
PATTERN BIT PAGE=31	1111111111111110	-2
PATTERN BIT PAGE=32	1111111111111111	-1

(13) DMA transfer for BLOCK WINDOW

This program transfers the BLOCK WINDOW pattern to an HP9000 series computer, which is used as a controller, by DMA.

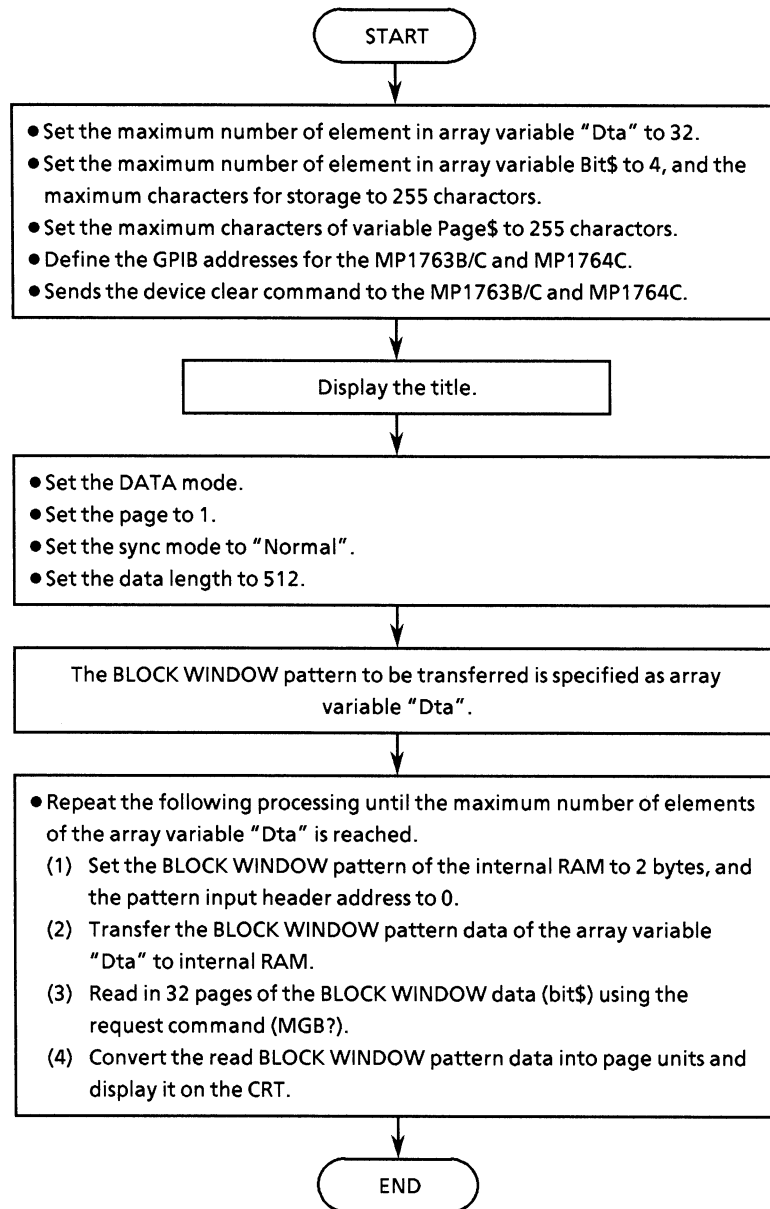
The BLOCK WINDOW pattern data transferred to the MP1764C is output using the request command (MGB?).

The execution results are shown below and the relationship between each array "Dta" and numeric value to be set (decimal, hexadecimal) is shown in Fig. 13-1. This relationship differs depending on the controller used.

The corresponding page number in the table assumes the header address of the DMA transfer is 0. (See Appendix B.)

Table 13-1 Relationship between Array variable and setting value

Array variable	Setting value in decimal notation	The corresponding page number when the header is 1.								Setting value in hexadecimal notation
		1	8	9	16	17	24	25	32	
Dta (0)	1	00000000	00000000	11000000	00000000					1H
Dta (1)	2	00000000	00000000	00110000	00000000					2H
Dta (2)	4	00000000	00000000	00001100	00000000					4H
Dta (3)	8	00000000	00000000	00000011	00000000					8H
Dta (4)	16	00000000	00000000	00000000	11000000					10H
Dta (5)	32	00000000	00000000	00000000	00110000					20H
Dta (6)	64	00000000	00000000	00000000	00001100					40H
Dta (7)	128	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000011					80H
Dta (8)	256	11000000	00000000	00000000	00000000					100H
Dta (9)	512	00110000	00000000	00000000	00000000					200H
Dta (10)	1024	00001100	00000000	00000000	00000000					400H
Dta (11)	2048	00000011	00000000	00000000	00000000					800H
Dta (12)	4096	00000000	11000000	00000000	00000000					1000H
Dta (13)	8192	00000000	00110000	00000000	00000000					2000H
Dta (14)	16384	00000000	00001100	00000000	00000000					4000H
Dta (15)	32767	11111111	11111100	11111111	11111111					7FFFH
Dta (16)	-32768	00000000	00000011	00000000	00000000					8000H
Dta (17)	-16384	00000000	00001111	00000000	00000000					C000H
Dta (18)	-8192	00000000	00111111	00000000	00000000					E000H
Dta (19)	-4096	00000000	11111111	00000000	00000000					F000H
Dta (20)	-2048	00000011	11111111	00000000	00000000					F800H
Dta (21)	-1024	00001111	11111111	00000000	00000000					FC00H
Dta (22)	-512	00111111	11111111	00000000	00000000					FE00H
Dta (23)	-256	11111111	11111111	00000000	00000000					FF00H
Dta (24)	-128	11111111	11111111	00000000	00000011					FF80H
Dta (25)	-64	11111111	11111111	00000000	00001111					FFC0H
Dta (26)	-32	11111111	11111111	00000000	00111111					FFE0H
Dta (27)	-16	11111111	11111111	00000000	11111111					FFF0H
Dta (28)	-8	11111111	11111111	00000011	11111111					FFF8H
Dta (29)	-4	11111111	11111111	00001111	11111111					FFFCH
Dta (30)	-2	11111111	11111111	00111111	11111111					FFFEH
Dta (31)	-1	11111111	11111111	11111111	11111111					FFFFH



SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION

● Program list

```

10 !*****
20 !*
30 !*   MP1762C/MP1764C BLOCK WINDOW PATTERN DATA DMA TRANSFER   *
40 !*           SAMPLE PROGRAM                               ED_DMA2   *
50 !*****
60 !
70 !
80 DIM Dta(31)
90 DIM Bit$(3)[255]
100 DIM Page#[32]
110!
120 Add=701                                !MP1762C/MP1764C GFIB ADDRESS
130 CLEAR Add                               !DEVICE CLEAR
140 CLEAR SCREEN
150 !
160 PRINT " **           MP1762C/MP1764C           ** "
170 PRINT " **   BLOCK WINDOW DATA DMA TRANSFER   ** "
180 !
190 OUTPUT Add;"FTS 1"
200 OUTPUT Add;"FAG 1"
210 !
220 OUTPUT Add;"SYM 0"
230 !
240 OUTPUT Add;"DLN 512"
250 !
260 !***** DATA SET *****
270 Dta(0)=1
280 Dta(1)=2
290 Dta(2)=4
300 Dta(3)=8
310 Dta(4)=16
320 Dta(5)=32
330 Dta(6)=64
340 Dta(7)=128
350 Dta(8)=256
360 Dta(9)=512
370 Dta(10)=1024
380 Dta(11)=2048
390 Dta(12)=4096
400 Dta(13)=8192
410 Dta(14)=16384
420 Dta(15)=32767
430 Dta(16)=-32768
440 Dta(17)=-16384
450 Dta(18)=-8192
460 Dta(19)=-4096
470 Dta(20)=-2048
480 Dta(21)=-1024
490 Dta(22)=-512
500 Dta(23)=-256
510 Dta(24)=-128
520 Dta(25)=-64
530 Dta(26)=-32
540 Dta(27)=-16
550 Dta(28)=-8
560 Dta(29)=-4
570 Dta(30)=-2
580 Dta(31)=-1
590 !
600 !

```

SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION

```

610 FOR I=1 TO 32
620   OUTPUT Add;"MWT 2,0"
630   !
640   OUTPUT Add USING "W";Dta(I-1)
650   !
660   GOSUB Page_ana
670   IMAGE "BLOCK WINDOW PAGE = ",XXX,AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA,XX,DDD
DDD
680   PRINT USING 670;Page#;Dta(I-1)
690   !
700 NEXT I
710 !
720 STOP
730 !
740 !***** BLOCK WINDOW PAGE ANALYSIS *****
750 Page_ana:
760 !
770 FOR J=1 TO 4
780   !
790   OUTPUT Add;"PAG "&VAL$((J-1)*8+1)
800   OUTPUT Add;"MBB?"
810   ENTER Add;Bit$(J-1)
820   FOR K=1 TO 8
830     !
840     IF Bit$(J-1)[21+7*(K-1),24+7*(K-1)]="FFFF" THEN
850       Page#[K+(J-1)*8,K+(J-1)*8]="1"
860     ELSE
870       Page#[K+(J-1)*8,K+(J-1)*8]="0"
880     END IF
890   NEXT K
900 NEXT J
910 !
920 RETURN
930 !
940 END

```

SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION

Execution result

BLOCK WINDOW PAGE =	00000000000000001100000000000000	1
BLOCK WINDOW PAGE =	00000000000000000110000000000000	2
BLOCK WINDOW PAGE =	00000000000000000001100000000000	4
BLOCK WINDOW PAGE =	00000000000000000000110000000000	8
BLOCK WINDOW PAGE =	00000000000000000000011000000000	16
BLOCK WINDOW PAGE =	00000000000000000000001100000000	32
BLOCK WINDOW PAGE =	00000000000000000000000110000000	64
BLOCK WINDOW PAGE =	00000000000000000000000011000000	128
BLOCK WINDOW PAGE =	11000000000000000000000000000000	256
BLOCK WINDOW PAGE =	00110000000000000000000000000000	512
BLOCK WINDOW PAGE =	00001100000000000000000000000000	1024
BLOCK WINDOW PAGE =	00000011000000000000000000000000	2048
BLOCK WINDOW PAGE =	00000000110000000000000000000000	4096
BLOCK WINDOW PAGE =	00000000001100000000000000000000	8192
BLOCK WINDOW PAGE =	00000000000011000000000000000000	16384
BLOCK WINDOW PAGE =	11111111111111001111111111111111	32767
BLOCK WINDOW PAGE =	00000000000000110000000000000000	-32768
BLOCK WINDOW PAGE =	00000000000011110000000000000000	-16384
BLOCK WINDOW PAGE =	00000000001111110000000000000000	-8192
BLOCK WINDOW PAGE =	00000000111111110000000000000000	-4096
BLOCK WINDOW PAGE =	00000011111111110000000000000000	-2048
BLOCK WINDOW PAGE =	00001111111111110000000000000000	-1024
BLOCK WINDOW PAGE =	00111111111111110000000000000000	-512
BLOCK WINDOW PAGE =	11111111111111110000000000000000	-256
BLOCK WINDOW PAGE =	11111111111111110000000000000001	-128
BLOCK WINDOW PAGE =	11111111111111110000000000001111	-64
BLOCK WINDOW PAGE =	11111111111111110000000000111111	-32
BLOCK WINDOW PAGE =	11111111111111110000000011111111	-16
BLOCK WINDOW PAGE =	11111111111111110000001111111111	-8
BLOCK WINDOW PAGE =	11111111111111110000111111111111	-4
BLOCK WINDOW PAGE =	11111111111111001111111111111111	-2
BLOCK WINDOW PAGE =	11111111111111111111111111111111	-1

10.2 Example of Program creation Using DECpc

<Explanation of common section of the program >

The following sample programs are created using Microsoft Quick Basic Ver 4.50 and the GPIB interface card of National Instrument. (Refer to the instruction manuals of Quick Basic and GPIB driver for details.)

The necessary common functions in the sample program are summarized in the two programs below.

- COMMON.BAS
- ACS_GPIB.BAS

These two programs must be prepared when the sample programs are executed.

Also, only the necessary functions may be prepared.

The two kinds of common functions are described the following pages.

<COMMON.BAS>

COMMON.BAS consists of seven types of functions.

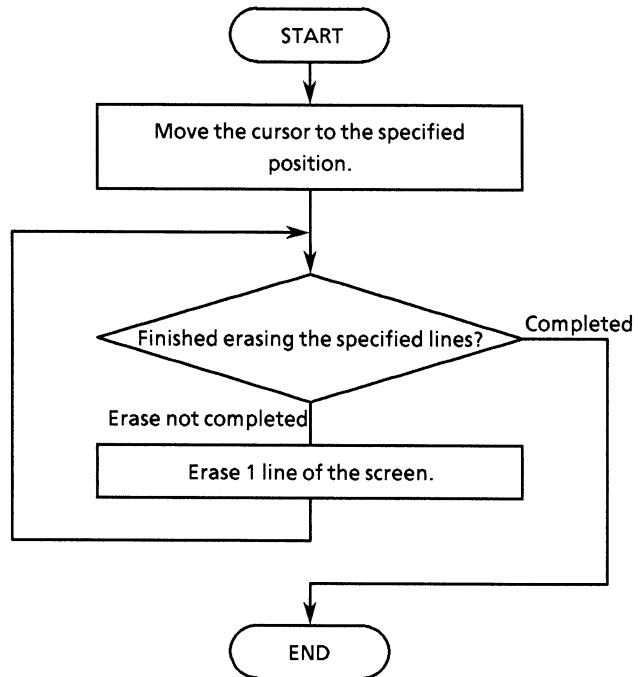
Table 10-2 Table of COMMON.BAS Functions

Module No.	Function	Processing
1.1	SUB ClearDisp (p%, l%)	Erases screen in units of line. p% : Start line number for erase l% : Number of lines to be erased
1.2	SUB Connect (ttl\$)	Displays the connection diagram ttl\$: Character string of title which is displayed together with connection diagram.
1.3	FUNC Exchange% (i%)	The upper and lower bytes of data having a bit pattern of a single precision integer are exchanged in byte units. i% : Bit pattern data
1.4	FUNC itob\$ (l%, v%)	Single precision integer is converted into a binary character string of bit length which is specified by LSB. However, output character length is fixed at 16 characters. l% : Binary character string length v% : Conversion data
1.5	SUB SelItem (dist\$())	Performs key enter processing for selected measurement item. dist\$() : Argument character array (output)
1.6	SUB Disp1 ()	Displays the data which has been read by the command set by SelItem ().
1.7	SUB waidly (tim)	Waits for the specified period of time. tim : Specified time (seconds) (input)

Each functions and its flowchart are shown on the following pages.

(1.1) SUB ClearDisp (p%, 1%): Erases screen.

- Flowchart



- Program list

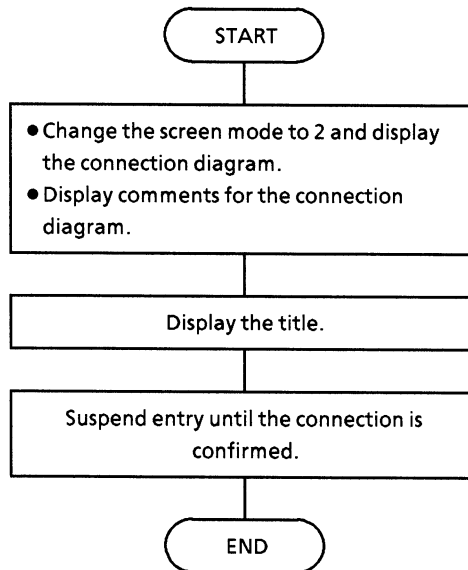
```

' ---- Procedure for Clear display ----
' in   p%:Location line number
'      l%:clear line count
'
SUB ClearDisp (p%, l%)
  LOCATE p%, 1
  FOR i% = 0 TO (l% - 1)
    PRINT "
    "
  NEXT i%
END SUB

```

(1.2) SUB Connect (ttl\$): Displays the title and connection diagram.

● Flowchart



● Program list

```

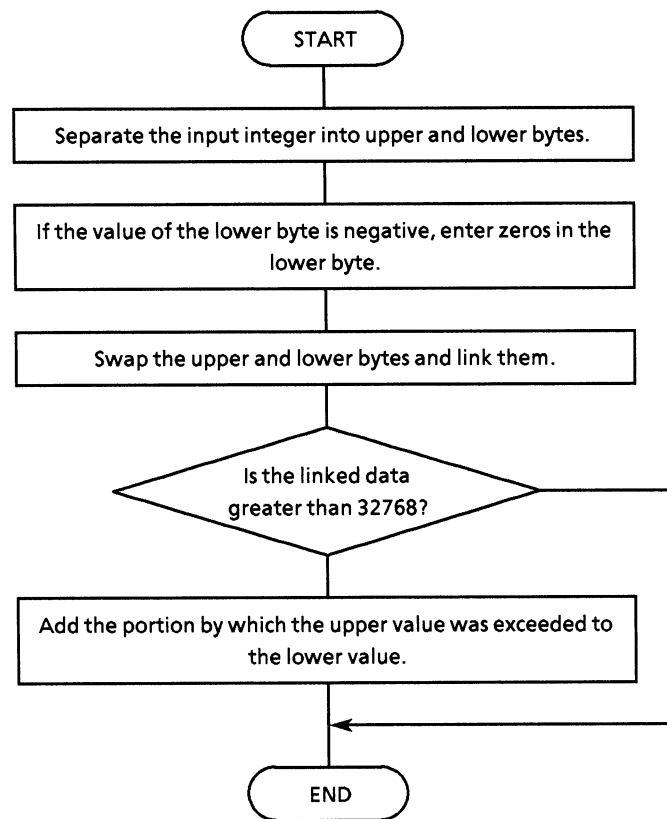
' ---- Connection layout ----
' in  ttl$:Title message for method
'
' This is drawing connection line layout for MP1764A with other PPG.
'
SUB Connect (ttl$)
  CLS
  SCREEN 2
  WINDOW (-600, -500)-(600, 500)

  LINE (-50, -50)-(600, 500), 14, B
  LINE (10, 100)-STEP(235, 200), , B
  LINE (300, 100)-STEP(235, 200), , B
  ,
  CIRCLE (130, 130), 8
  LINE (130, 125)-STEP(0, -55)
  LINE (130, 70)-STEP(220, 0)
  LINE (350, 70)-STEP(0, 55)
  CIRCLE (350, 130), 8
  ,
  CIRCLE (190, 130), 8
  LINE (190, 125)-STEP(0, -100)
  LINE (190, 25)-STEP(220, 0)
  LINE (410, 25)-STEP(0, 100)
  CIRCLE (410, 130), 8
  ,
  LOCATE 2, 45: PRINT "<< CONNECTION Layout >>"
  LOCATE 4, 42: PRINT "MP1761A/MP1763A      MP1762A/MP1764A"
  LOCATE 9, 45: PRINT "DATA CLOCK1"
  LOCATE 9, 62: PRINT "DATA CLOCK"
  ,
  LOCATE 1, 1: PRINT ttl$
  LOCATE 22, 1: PRINT "You must confirm connection line."
  LOCATE 23, 1: INPUT "Aer You ready to start? Press 'Enter' to continue.", a
  ,
  LOCATE 22, 1: PRINT "
  LOCATE 23, 1: PRINT "
END SUB

```

(1.3) FUNCTION Exchange (i%): Swaps 16-bit integer data in units of byte.

● Flowchart



● Program list

```

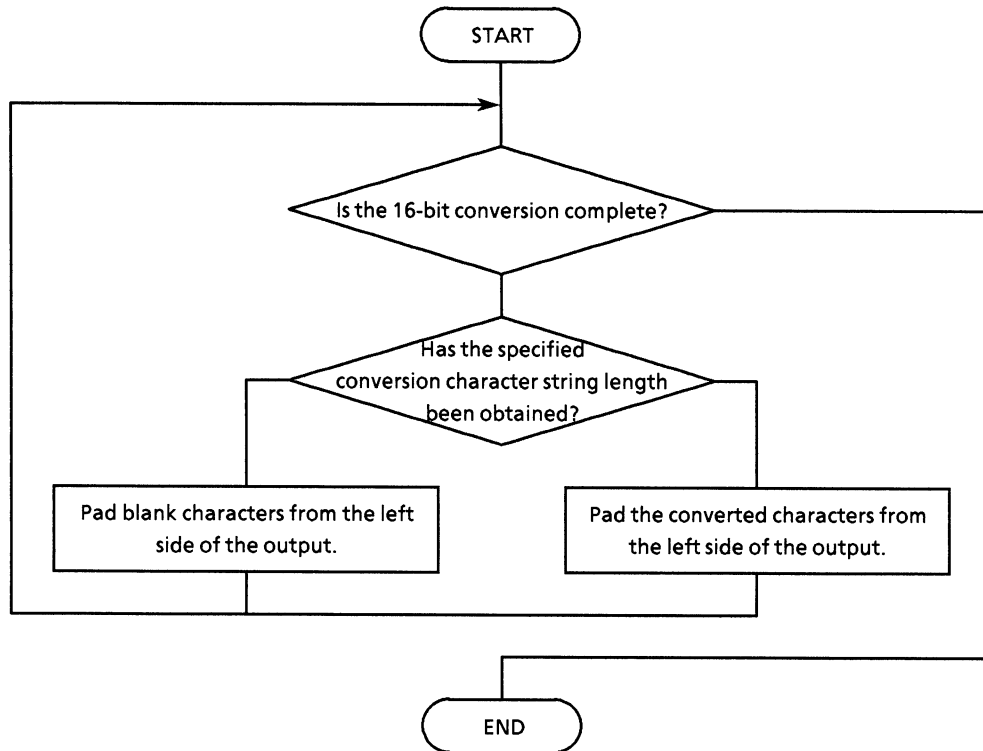
' ---- Exchange 16-bits pattern data ----
' In  i%:16bits pattern data (used integer)
'
' Procedure for swap of low byte and high byte .
' This program is bit manipulation of integer value. Why this program used
' real value because one is overflow detect on bit manipulation of integer
' value, another one is internal manipulation by real value although input
' parameter is integer. And integer declare value is same operation.
'
FUNCTION Exchange% (i%)
  h = i% AND &HFF
  l = i% AND &HFF0
  IF h < 0 THEN
    h = 0
  END IF

  a = INT(h * 256) + ((l ¥ 256) AND &HFF)
  IF a >= 32768 THEN
    b = a - 32768
    a = -32768 + b
  END IF
  Exchange% = a
END FUNCTION

```

(1.4) itob\$(l%, v%): Converts integers into binary character strings.

- Flowchart



- Program list

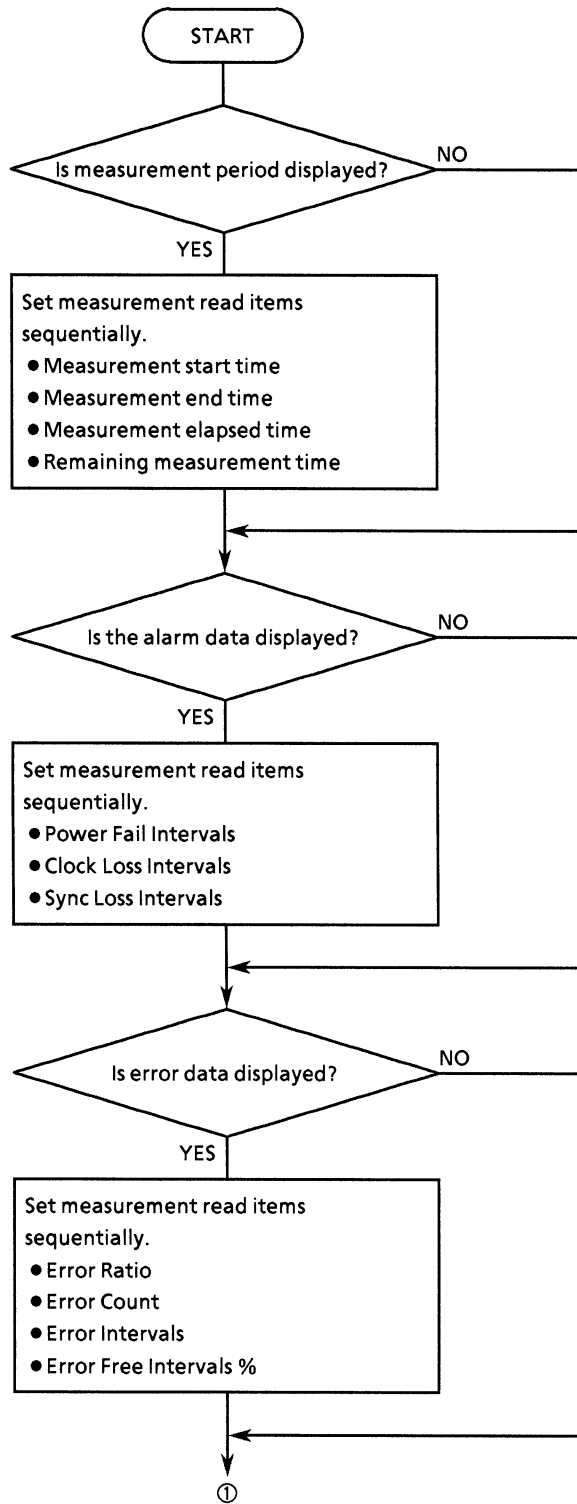
```

' ---- Integer convert to binary strings ----
' in   l%:convert binary length
'      v%:convert value
'
' This convert binary strings is always possession 16-character field.
FUNCTION itob$ (l%, v%)
b$ = ""
FOR i% = 1 TO 16
  IF i% <= l% THEN
    IF v% AND &H1 THEN
      b$ = "1" + b$
    ELSE
      b$ = "0" + b$
    END IF
    v% = INT(v% / 2)
  ELSE
    b$ = " " + b$
  END IF
NEXT i%
itob$ = b$
END FUNCTION

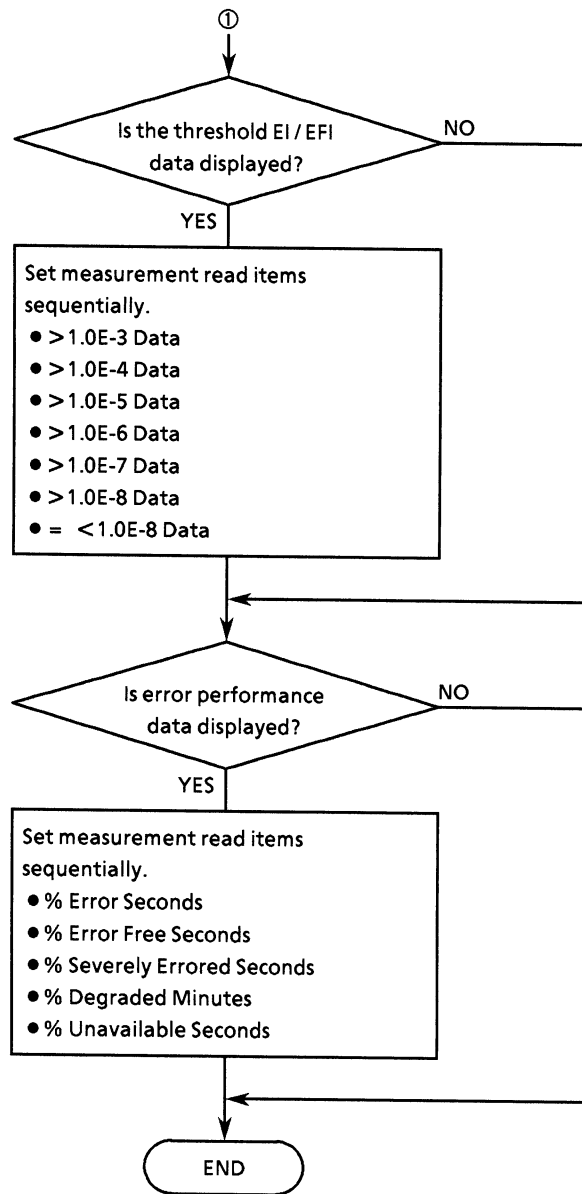
```

(1.5) Selltem (dst\$):**Read outs measurement results, and sets command arguments.**

- Flowchart



SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION



● Program list

```

SUB SelItem (dst$())
LOCATE 16, 1          '===== Select measurement item(s) =====
PRINT "Choose item for measure time.          "
LOCATE 17, 1
INPUT "Do you wish output measure TIME data?  [Yes/No]:"; a$
IF a$ = "y" OR a$ = "Y" THEN
    dst$(0, 0) = "0,1"
    dst$(0, 1) = "0,2"
    dst$(0, 2) = "0,3"
    dst$(0, 3) = "0,4"
END IF

CALL ClearDisp(16, 2)
LOCATE 16, 1
PRINT "Choose item for alarm data            "
LOCATE 17, 1
INPUT "Do you wish output ALARM data?        [Yes/No]:"; a$
IF a$ = "y" OR a$ = "Y" THEN
    dst$(1, 0) = "1,1"
    dst$(1, 1) = "1,2"
    dst$(1, 2) = "1,3"
END IF

CALL ClearDisp(16, 2)
LOCATE 16, 1
PRINT "Choose item for ERROR measurement data. "
LOCATE 17, 1
INPUT "Do you wish output ERROR data?        [Yes/No]:"; a$
IF a$ = "y" OR a$ = "Y" THEN
    dst$(2, 0) = "2,1"
    dst$(2, 1) = "2,2"
    dst$(2, 2) = "2,3"
    dst$(2, 3) = "2,4"
END IF

CALL ClearDisp(16, 2)
LOCATE 16, 1
PRINT "Choose item for THRESHOLD EI/EFI data. "
LOCATE 17, 1
INPUT "Do you wish output THR. EI/EFI data ? [Yes/No]:"; a$
IF a$ = "y" OR a$ = "Y" THEN
    dst$(3, 0) = "3,1"
    dst$(3, 1) = "3,2"
    dst$(3, 2) = "3,3"
    dst$(3, 3) = "3,4"
    dst$(3, 4) = "3,5"
    dst$(3, 5) = "3,6"
    dst$(3, 6) = "3,7"
END IF

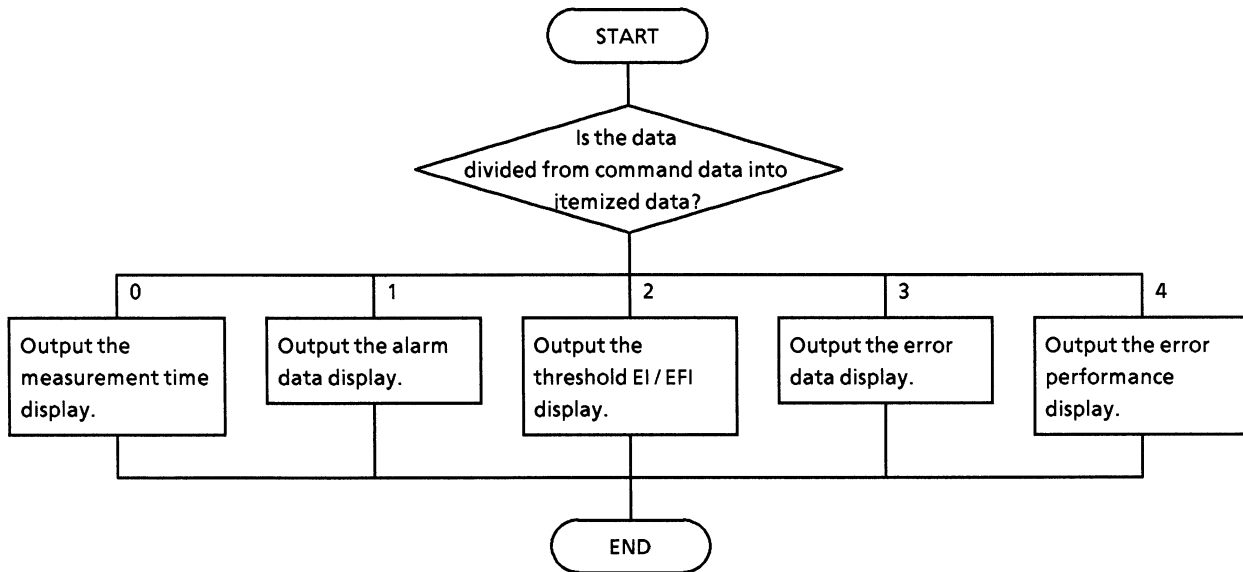
CALL ClearDisp(16, 2)
LOCATE 16, 1
PRINT "Choose item for ERROR PERFORMANCE data. "
LOCATE 17, 1
INPUT "Do you wish output EP data data ?    [Yes/No]:"; a$
IF a$ = "y" OR a$ = "Y" THEN
    dst$(4, 0) = "4,1"
    dst$(4, 1) = "4,2"
    dst$(4, 2) = "4,3"
    dst$(4, 3) = "4,4"
    dst$(4, 4) = "4,5"
END IF

PRINT " -- End select measurement item -- "
END SUB

```

(1.6) Disp1 (cmd\$, dt\$): Displays the read measurement results by item.

- Flowchart



- Program list

```

' ---- Procedure for Measure result display ----
' in  cmd$:parameter strings of query
'     dt$:response message from MP1762C/MP1764C(ED)
'
SUB Displ (CMD$, DT$)
  unit$ = ""
  SELECT CASE VAL(MID$(CMD$, 1, 1))
  CASE 0 ' Time data
    SELECT CASE VAL(MID$(CMD$, 3, 1))
    CASE 1
      ttl$ = "Start time           :"
    CASE 2
      ttl$ = "Stop time            :"
    CASE 3
      ttl$ = "Elapsed time         :"
    CASE 4
      ttl$ = "Remain time          :"
    END SELECT
  CASE 1 ' Alarm data
    SELECT CASE VAL(MID$(CMD$, 3, 1))
    CASE 1
      ttl$ = "Power Fail Intervals  :"
    CASE 2
      ttl$ = "Clock Loss Intervals  :"
    CASE 3
      ttl$ = "Sync Loss Intervals   :"
    END SELECT
  CASE 2 ' Error data
    SELECT CASE VAL(MID$(CMD$, 3, 1))
    CASE 1
      ttl$ = "Error Ratio           :"
    CASE 2
      ttl$ = "Error Count           :"
    CASE 3
      ttl$ = "Error Intervals        :"
    CASE 4
      ttl$ = "Error Free Intervals%   :"
      unit$ = "%"
    END SELECT
  CASE 3 ' Threshold EI/EFI data
    unit$ = "%"
    SELECT CASE VAL(MID$(CMD$, 3, 1))
    CASE 1
      ttl$ = "Threshold EI/EFI >1.0E-3:"
    CASE 2
      ttl$ = "Threshold EI/EFI >1.0E-4:"
    CASE 3
      ttl$ = "Threshold EI/EFI >1.0E-5:"
    CASE 4
      ttl$ = "Threshold EI/EFI >1.0E-6:"
    CASE 5
      ttl$ = "Threshold EI/EFI >1.0E-7:"
    CASE 6
      ttl$ = "Threshold EI/EFI >1.0E-8:"
    CASE 7
      ttl$ = "Threshold EI/EFI =<1.0E-8:"
    END SELECT
  CASE 4 ' Error Performance data
    unit$ = "%"
    SELECT CASE VAL(MID$(CMD$, 3, 1))
    CASE 1
      ttl$ = "Error Performance %ES    :"
    CASE 2

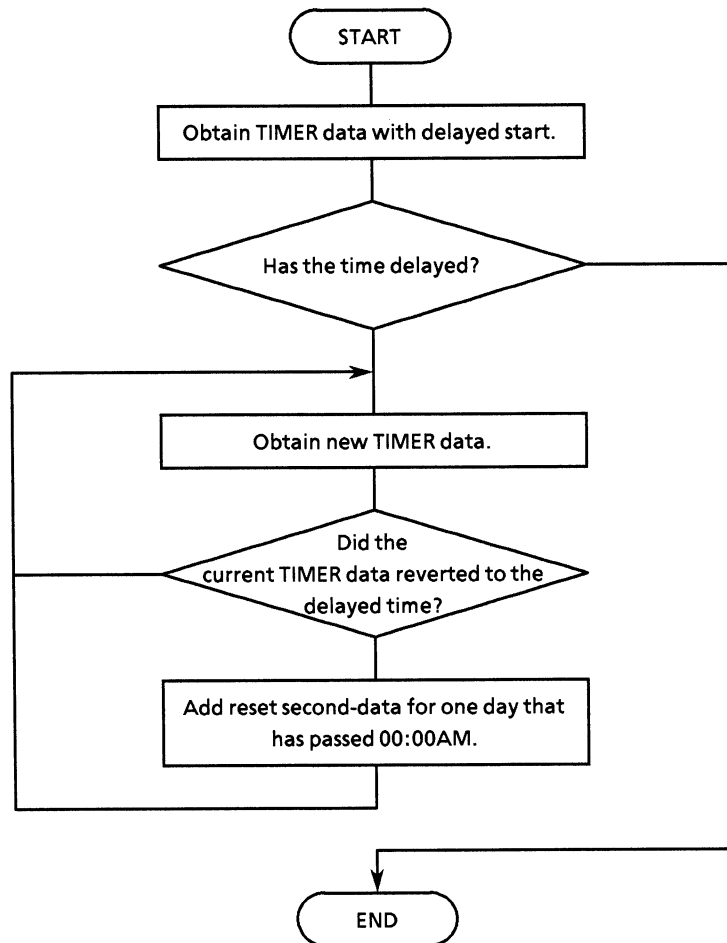
```

SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION

```
        ttl$ = "Error Performance %EFS  :"  
CASE 3  
        ttl$ = "Error Performance %SES  :"  
CASE 4  
        ttl$ = "Error Performance %DM   :"  
CASE 5  
        ttl$ = "Error Performance %US   :"  
END SELECT  
END SELECT  
IF DT$ = "ERR" THEN  
    DT$ = " No data "  
END IF  
PRINT ttl$ + DT$ + unit$ + "  "  
END SUB
```

(1.7) waidly (tim!): Creates the wait time

- Flowchart



- Program list

```

' ---- Make a timing delay ----
'in  tim:wait time length (unit is seconds)
'
SUB waidly (tim)
  stm = TIMER
  etm = TIMER
  WHILE etm - stm < tim
    etm = TIMER
    IF etm < stm THEN etm = etm + 86400
  WEND
END SUB

```

<Explanation of ACS_GPIB.BAS>

ACS_PGIB.BAS consists of the following 15 types of functions.

Table 10-3 ACS_GPIB.BAS Functions

(1 / 2)

Module number	Function	Processing
2.1	SUB wrtcmd1 (w\$)	Send commands to PPG. w\$: Command character string to be sent (input)
2.2	SUB wrtcmd2 (w\$)	Send commands to ED. w\$: Command character string to be sent (input)
2.3	FUNC readcmd2\$ ()	Reads messages from ED. readcmd2\$: Message character string (returned value)
2.4	SUB dmawrt (w% () , i%)	Transfers in DMA to ED. w% () : Integer array of pattern data to be transferred i% : Number of elements of integer array
2.5	SUB EndPoll ()	Performs polling of the END bit of the MSS status register.
2.6	SUB SRQPoll ()	Performs polling of the ERROR bit and SRQ bit of the MSS status register.
2.7	SUB StatusMask (sre% , ese% , ese2% , ese3%)	Sets the mask pattern for the status, event, and expansion registers. sre% : Mask pattern for status register ese% : Mask pattern for standard event register ese2% : Mask pattern for expansion event register 2 ese3% : Mask pattern for expansion event register 3
2.8	SUB StatusDisp (stb% , esr% , esr2% , esr3%)	Displays the setting status of the status, event, and expansion registers. The read data is specified as an argument and sent to the calling side. stb% : Pattern of status register setting status esr% : Pattern of standard event register setting status esr2% : Pattern of expansion event register 2 setting status esr3% : Pattern of expansion event register3 setting status
2.9	SUB MeasStart ()	Starts measurement.
2.10	SUB MeasStop ()	Stops or terminates measurement.
2.11	SUB ChecClk ()	Judges the CLOCK LOSS and holds the processing until recovery.

Table 10-3 ACS_GPIB.BAS Functions

(2 / 2)

Module number	Function	Processing
2.12	FUNC AutoSrc% ()	Executes the Auto Search operation and returns the results as function values. 0 (False) : GPIB initialization failed due to wrong setting. 1 (True) : Either one or both ED and PPG completed initialization.
2.13	FUNC gpinit% ()	Executes GPIB initialization and returns the initialization as function values. 0 (False) : Error in setting. Initialization failed. 1 (True) : ED or PPG, or both completed initialization.
2.14	SUB trap ()	Processes system errors.
2.15	SUB gpiberr ()	Processes internal errors included in the GPIB sample program provided by National Instruments, displays status information.

Flowcharts of each function and program lists are described in the following pages.

The following must be entered at the header of the module:

```
REM $INCLUDE: 'C:\at-gbib\qbasic\qbdecl.bas' ..... ①
COMMON SHARED DEV%, GPIBØ%, PPG%, ED% ..... ②
```

Item ① loads the NI-488 function definition using the GPIB driver of National Instruments.

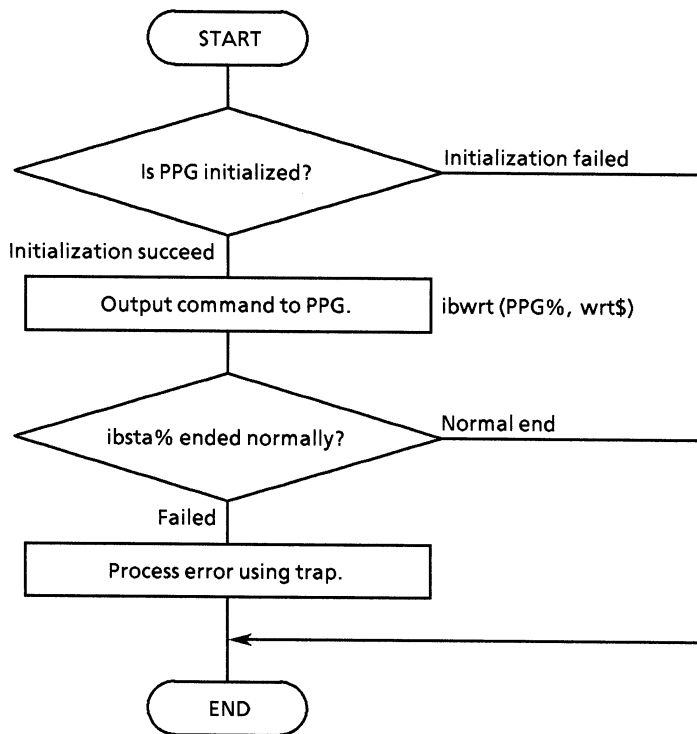
In actual use, specify a directory including 'qbdecl.bas'.

Item ② is a Quick Basic statement which defines the common variables between multiple modules.

■ **Note** : For item ①, note that the GPIB varies with the environment used.

(2.1) SUB wrtcmd1 (w\$): Sends commands to PPG.

- Flowchart



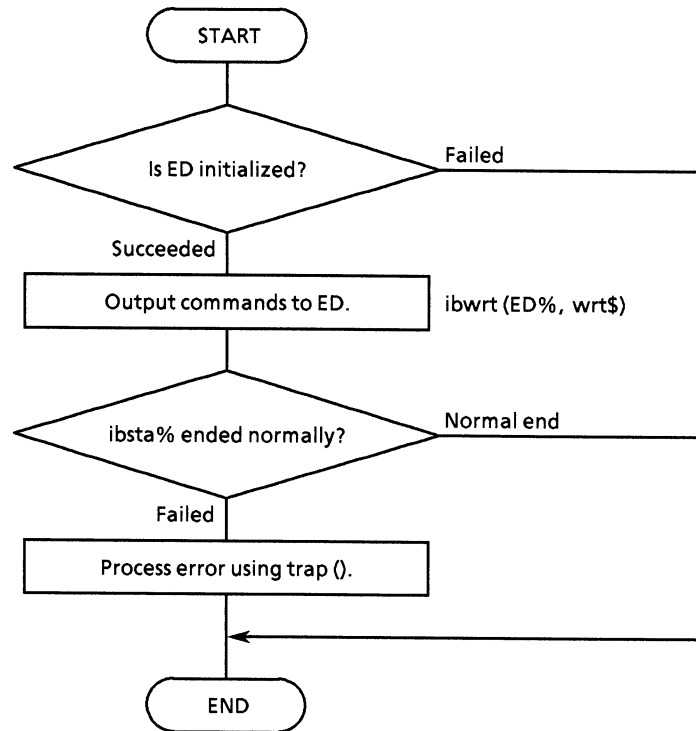
- Program list

```

' ---- Procedure for command write to PPG ----
'
SUB wrtcmd1 (WRT$)
  IF DEV% = 1 OR DEV% = 3 THEN
    WRT$ = WRT$ + CHR$(13) + CHR$(10)
    CALL IBWRT(PPG%, WRT$)           'write command(ppg)
    IF IBSTA% < 0 THEN CALL trap    'call trap if illegal end
  END IF
END SUB
    
```


(2.2) SUB wrtcmd2 (w\$): Sends commands to ED.

- Flowchart



- Program list

```

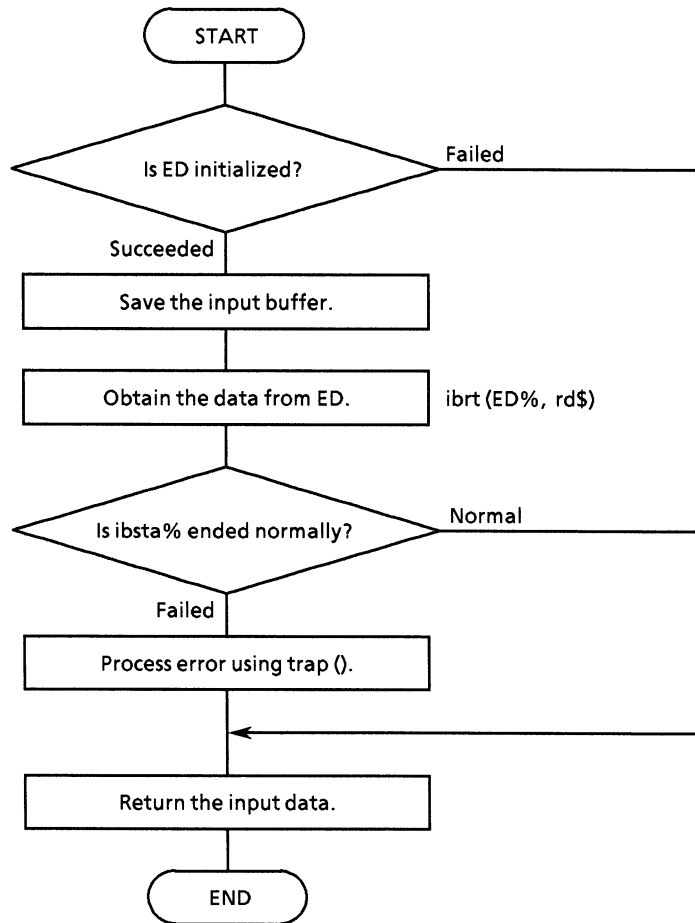
' ---- Procedure for command write to ED ----
'
SUB wrtcmd2 (WRT$)
  IF DEV% = 2 OR DEV% = 3 THEN
    WRT$ = WRT$ + CHR$(13) + CHR$(10)
    CALL IBWRT(ED%, WRT$)           ' write command to ED
    IF IBSTA% < 0 THEN CALL trap    ' call trap if illegal end
  END IF
END SUB

```

(2.3) FUNCTION readcmd2\$ ():

Obtains data in response to the command sent from ED separately.

- Flowchart



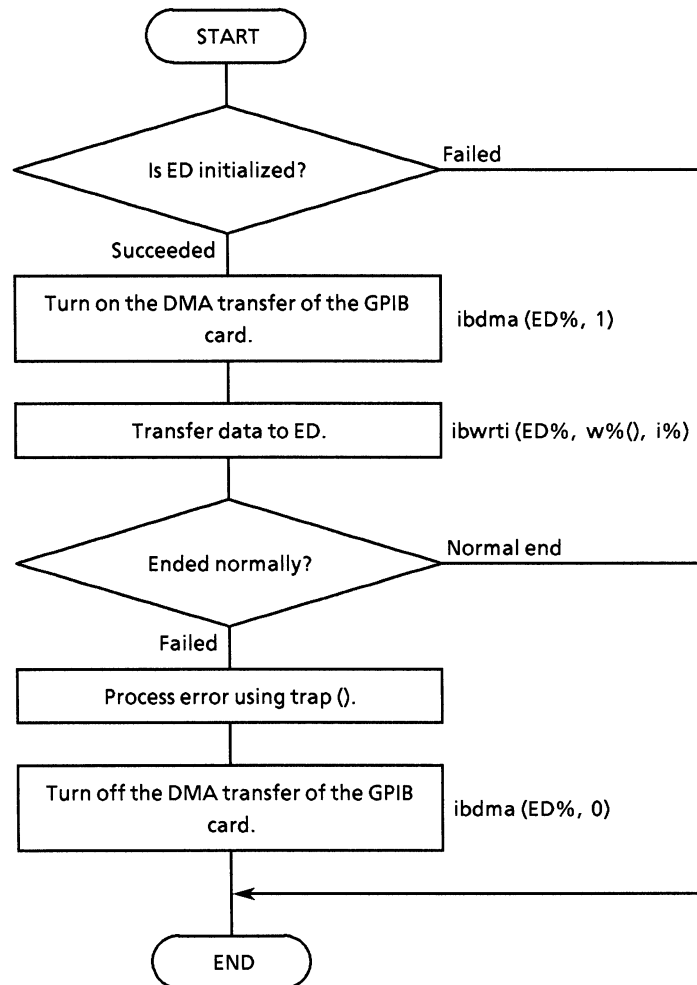
- Program list

```

' ---- Procedure for data read from ED ----
'
FUNCTION readcmd2$
  IF DEV% = 2 OR DEV% = 3 THEN
    r$ = SPACE$(256)
    CALL IBRD(ED%, r$)           ' Read data from ED%
    IF IBSTA% < 0 THEN CALL trap
  '
  readcmd2$ = r$
  END IF
END FUNCTION
    
```

(2.4) SUB dmawrt (w%, i%): Transfers the ED data in DMA transfer.

- Flowchart



- Program list

```

' --- Procedure for DMA transfer ---
' in   w%():Transmit data pattern of integer array
'     i   :length count for integer array
'
SUB dmawrt (w%(), i%)
  IF DEV% = 2 OR DEV% = 3 THEN
    CALL IBDMA(ED%, 1)           ' DMA enable

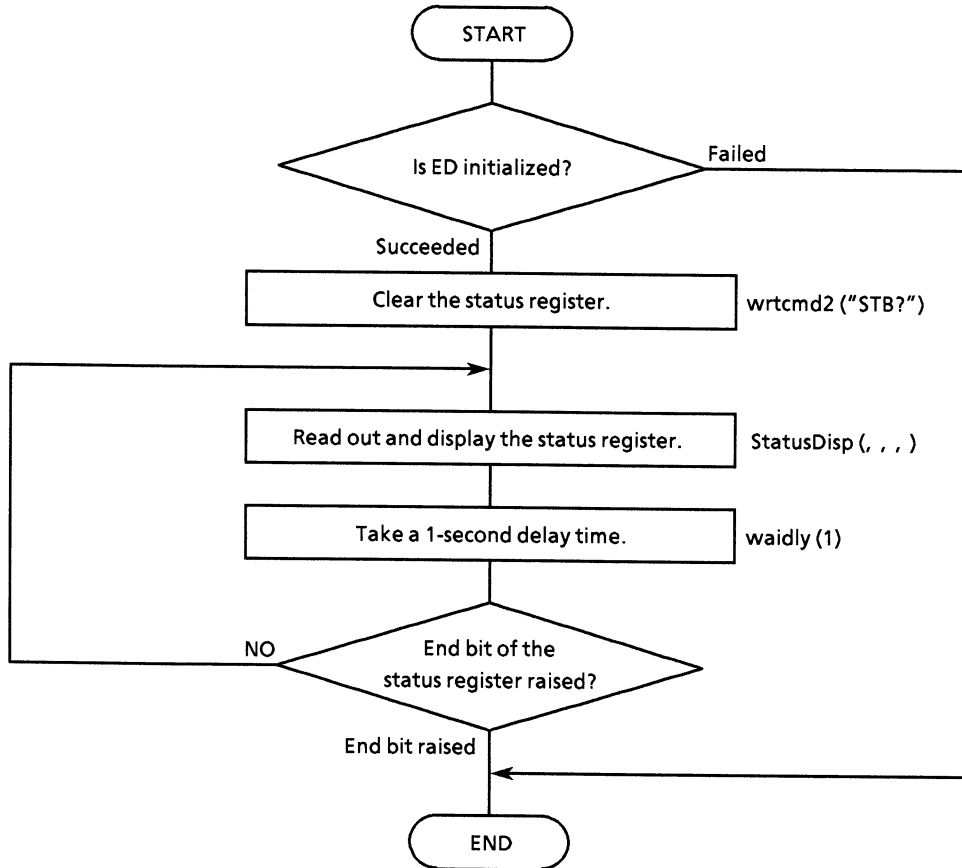
    i% = i% * 2 + 1             ' make up to a byte count
    CALL IBWRTI(ED%, w%(), i%)
    IF IBSTA% < 0 THEN CALL trap ' call trap if illegal end

    CALL IBDMA(ED%, 0)         ' DMA disable
  END IF
END SUB

```

(2.5) SUB EndPoll (): Waits until the status end bit is set.

- Flowchart



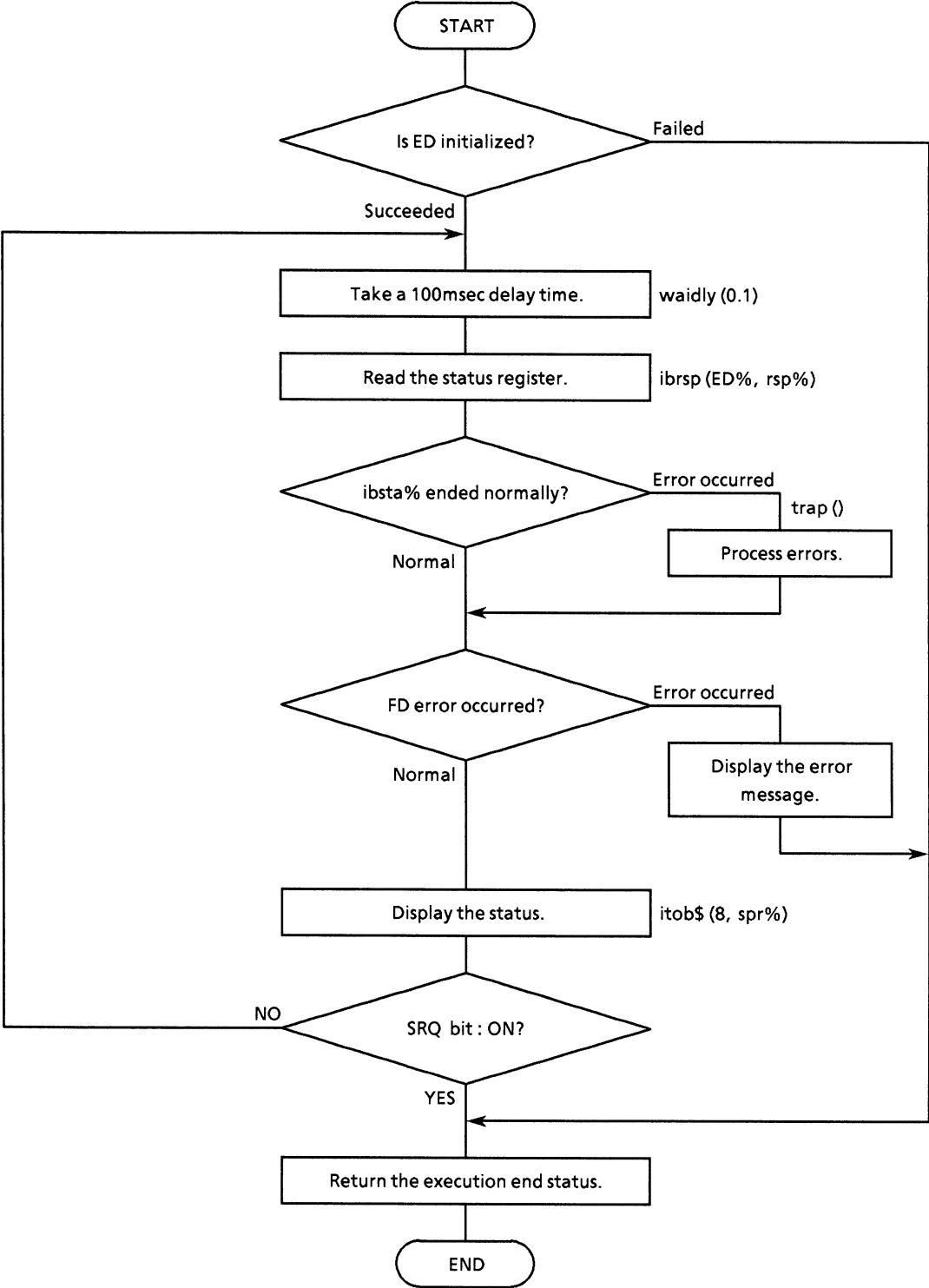
- Program list

```

' ---- Procedure for judgement of Measurement end ----
'
SUB EndPoll
  IF DEV% = 2 OR DEV% = 3 THEN
    CALL wrtcmd2("*STB?")          ' reset event flag
    RD$ = LEFT$(readcmd2$, IBCNT% - 1)
    DO
      CALL StatusDisp(reg%, dmy%, dmy2%, dmy3%)
      waidly (1)
    LOOP UNTIL reg% AND &H4
  END IF
END SUB
    
```

(2.6) FUNCTION SRQPoll (): Judges SRQ and error bits.

- Flowchart



SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION

● Program list

```
' ---- Procedure for Seliall poll with SRQ bit ----
'
FUNCTION SRQPoll%
  IF DEV% = 2 OR DEV% = 3 THEN
    exe% = 1
    DO
      waidly (.1)

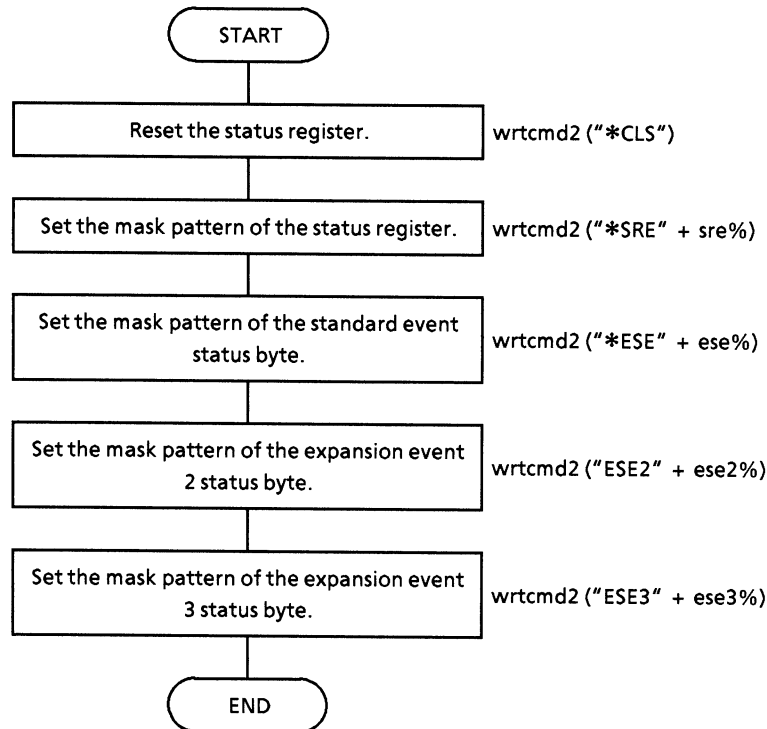
      CALL IBRSP(ED%, SPR%)
      IF IBSTA < 0 THEN CALL trap
      srq = SPR% AND &H40
      esr1 = SPR% AND &H4
      esr2 = SPR% AND &H8

      IF esr2 = &H8 THEN          ' Output warning message, if error detect
        LOCATE 12, 35
        PRINT "FD error detect!!"
        exe% = 0
        EXIT DO
      END IF

      sta$ = itob$(8, SPR%)
      LOCATE 1, 60
      PRINT "*STB:"; sta$
    LOOP UNTIL srq = &H40 AND ers1 = &H0
  END IF
  SRQPoll% = exe%
END FUNCTION
```

(2.7) SUB StatusMask (sre%, ese%, ese2%, ese3%): Sets status registers.

- Flowchart



- Program list

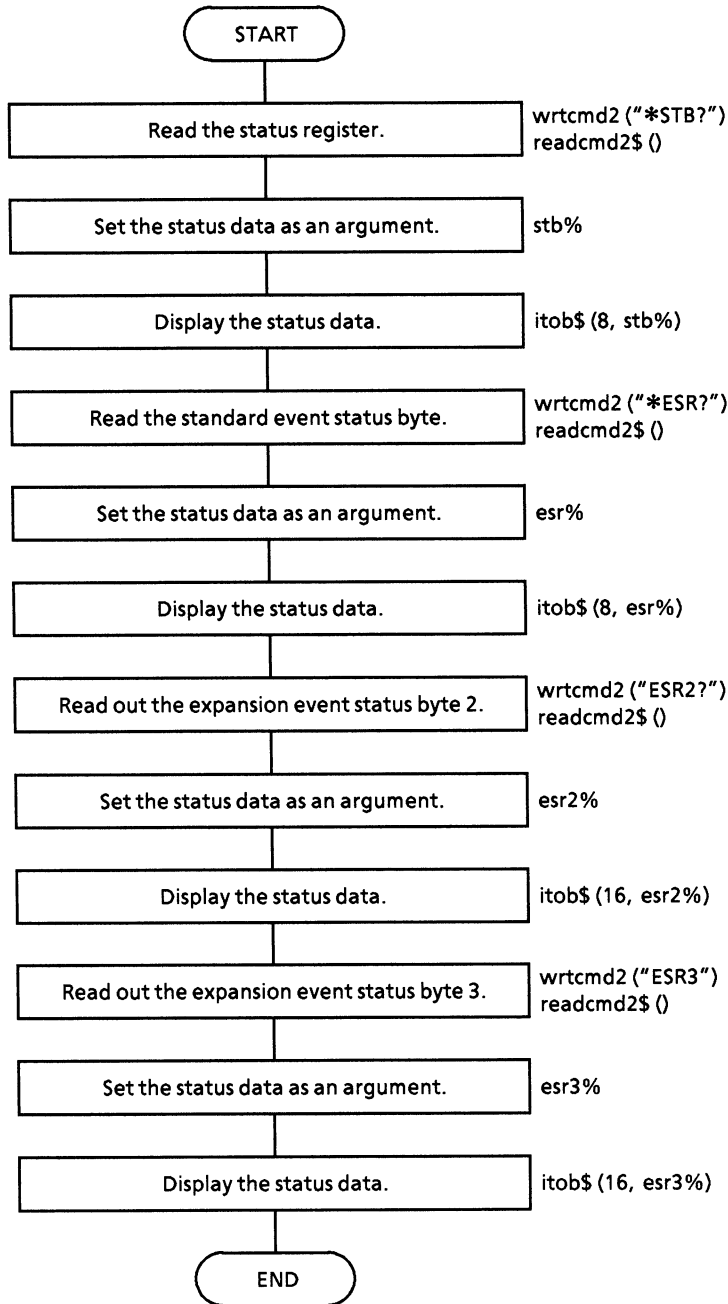
```

' ---- Procedure for set status mask pattern ----
' in   s0%:status byte enable register mask pattern
'      s1%:normal event status enable register mask pattern
'      s2%:Extend event status enable register-2 mask pattern
'      s3%:Extend event status enable register-3 mask pattern
'
SUB StatusMask (s0%, s1%, s2%, s3%)
  wrtcnd2 ("*CLS")
  wrtcnd2 ("*SRE " + STR$(s0%))
  wrtcnd2 ("*ESE " + STR$(s1%))
  wrtcnd2 ("ESE2 " + STR$(s2%))
  wrtcnd2 ("ESE3 " + STR$(s3%))
END SUB

```

(2.8) SUB StatusDisp (stb%, esr%, esr2%, esr3%):
Reads out and displays the status register.

- Flowchart



- Program list

```

' ---- Procedure for status byte display ----
' out  stb% :Status byte
'      esr% :Normal event status byte
'      esr2%:Extend event-2 status byte
'      esr3%:Extend event-3 status byte
'
SUB StatusDisp (stb%, esr%, esr2%, esr3%)
  CALL wrtcmd2("*STB?")
  RD$ = LEFT$(readcmd2$, IBCNT% - 1)
  stb% = VAL(RD$)
  sta$ = itob$(8, VAL(RD$))
  LOCATE 1, 60
  PRINT "*STB: "; sta$

  CALL wrtcmd2("*ESR?")
  RD$ = LEFT$(readcmd2$, IBCNT% - 1)
  esr% = VAL(RD$)
  sta$ = itob$(8, VAL(RD$))
  LOCATE 2, 60
  PRINT "*ESR: "; sta$

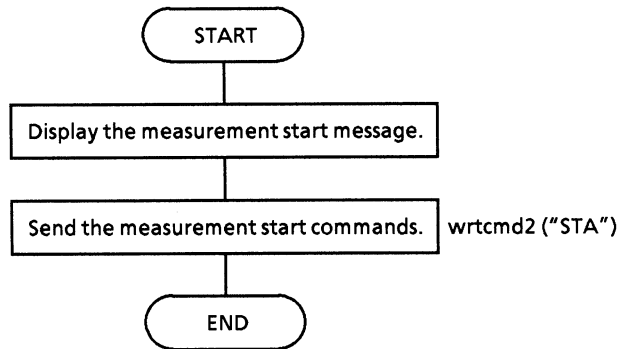
  CALL wrtcmd2("ESR2?")
  RD$ = LEFT$(readcmd2$, IBCNT% - 1)
  esr2% = VAL(MID$(RD$, 6, 5))
  sta$ = itob$(16, VAL(MID$(RD$, 6, 5)))
  LOCATE 3, 60
  PRINT "ESR2: "; sta$

  CALL wrtcmd2("ESR3?")
  RD$ = LEFT$(readcmd2$, IBCNT% - 1)
  esr3% = VAL(MID$(RD$, 6, 5))
  sta$ = itob$(16, VAL(MID$(RD$, 6, 5)))
  LOCATE 4, 60
  PRINT "ESR3: "; sta$
END SUB

```

(2.9) SUB MeasStart ()

- Flowchart

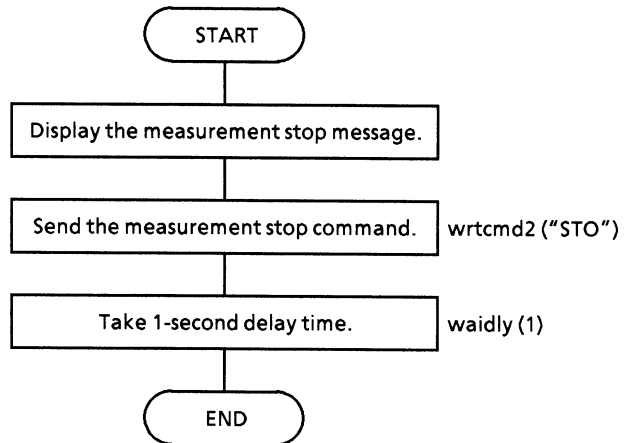


- Program list

```
' ---- Procedure for Measurement start ----  
,  
SUB MeasStart  
  CLS  
  LOCATE 1, 1  
  PRINT "***** Measure START *****"  
  CALL wrtcmd2("STA")  
END SUB
```

(2.10) SUB MeasStop ()

- Flowchart



- Program list

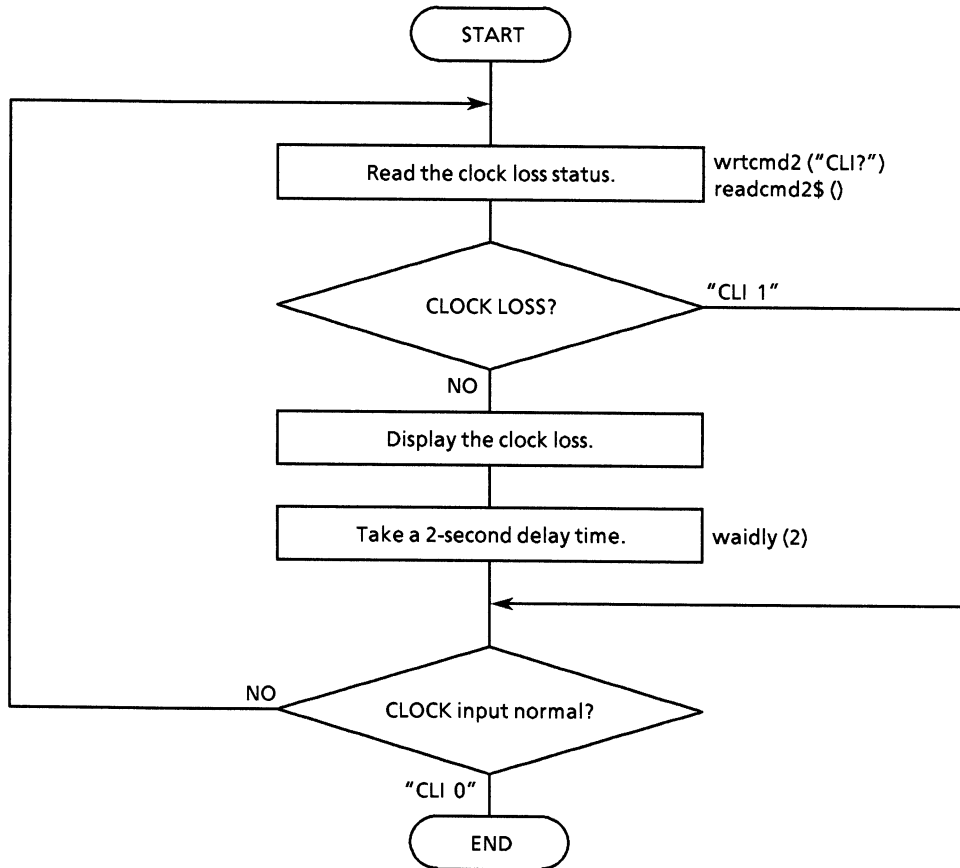
```

' ---- Procedure for Measurement stop ----
'
SUB MeasStop
  LOCATE 1, 1
  PRINT "***** Measure STOP *****"
  CALL wrtcmd2("STO")
  waidly (1)
END SUB

```

(2.11) SUB ChecClk (): Checks the clock loss status.

- Flowchart



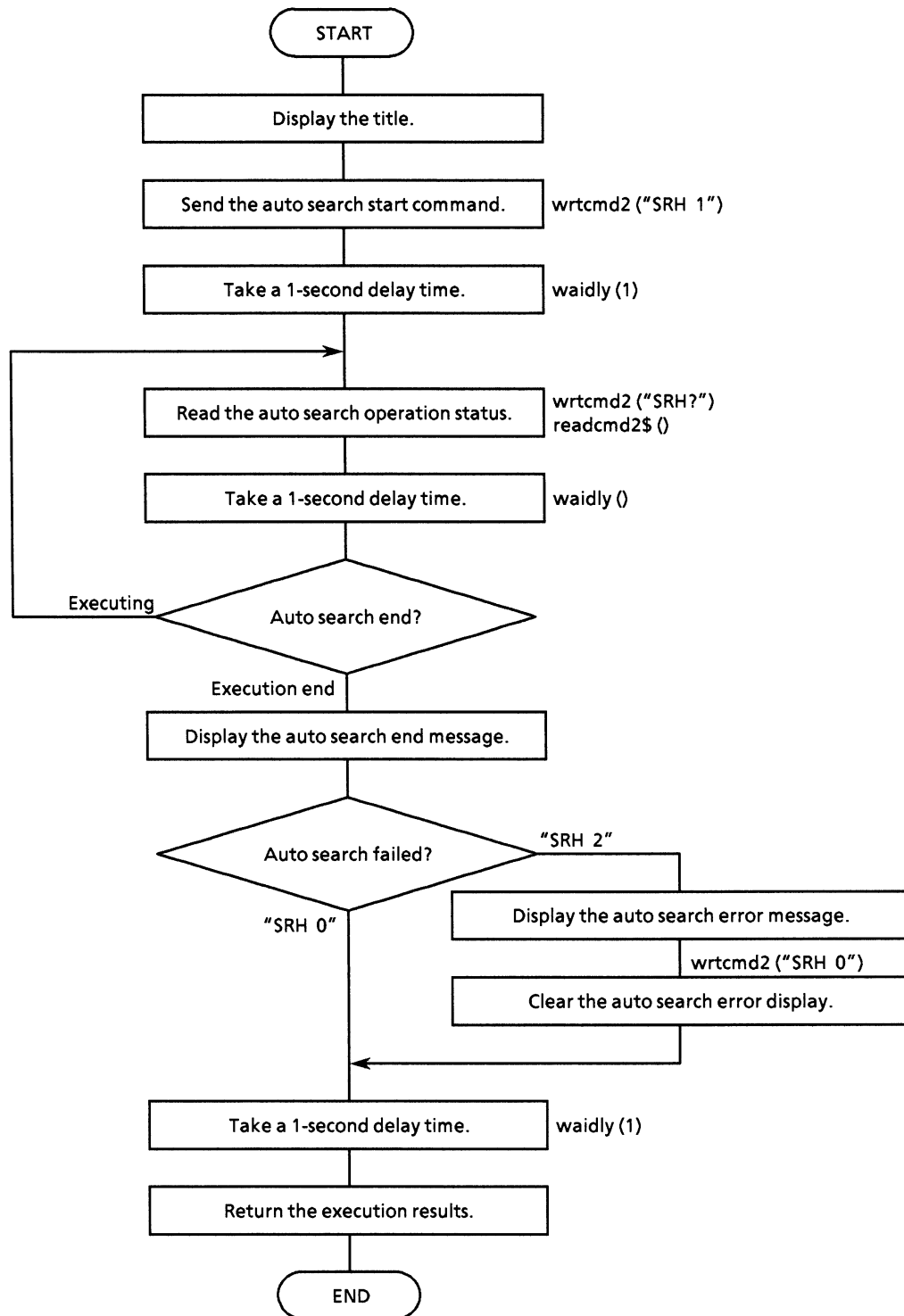
- Program list

```

' ---- Procedure for clock status ----
' This program is loop until to clock detect.
SUB ChecClk
DO
  CALL wrtcmd2("CLI?")
  RD$ = LEFT$(readcmd2$, IBCNT% - 1)
  IF MID$(RD$, 1, 5) = "CLI 1" THEN
    LOCATE 4, 1
    PRINT "** CLOCK LOSS **"
    waidly (2)
  END IF
  LOOP UNTIL MID$(RD$, 1, 5) = "CLI 0"
  LOCATE 4, 1
  PRINT " "
END SUB
  
```

(2.12) FUNCTION AutoSrc% ()

- Flowchart



SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION

● Program list

```
' ---- Procedure for Auto Search ----
' out  AutoSrc%:Auto Search execution status
'      0(false):illegal termination
'      1(true) :normal end
'
FUNCTION AutoSrc%
  LOCATE 4, 1
  PRINT "*** Auto Search START ***"

  '===== Auto search ON =====
  CALL wrtcmd2("SRH 1")
  waidly (1)

  '===== Polling =====
  DO
    CALL wrtcmd2("SRH?")
    RD$ = LEFT$(readcmd2$, IBCNT% - 1)
    waidly (1)
  LOOP UNTIL MID$(RD$, 1, 5) = "SRH 0" OR MID$(RD$, 1, 5) = "SRH 2"
  rsl% = 1 ' Auto Search success

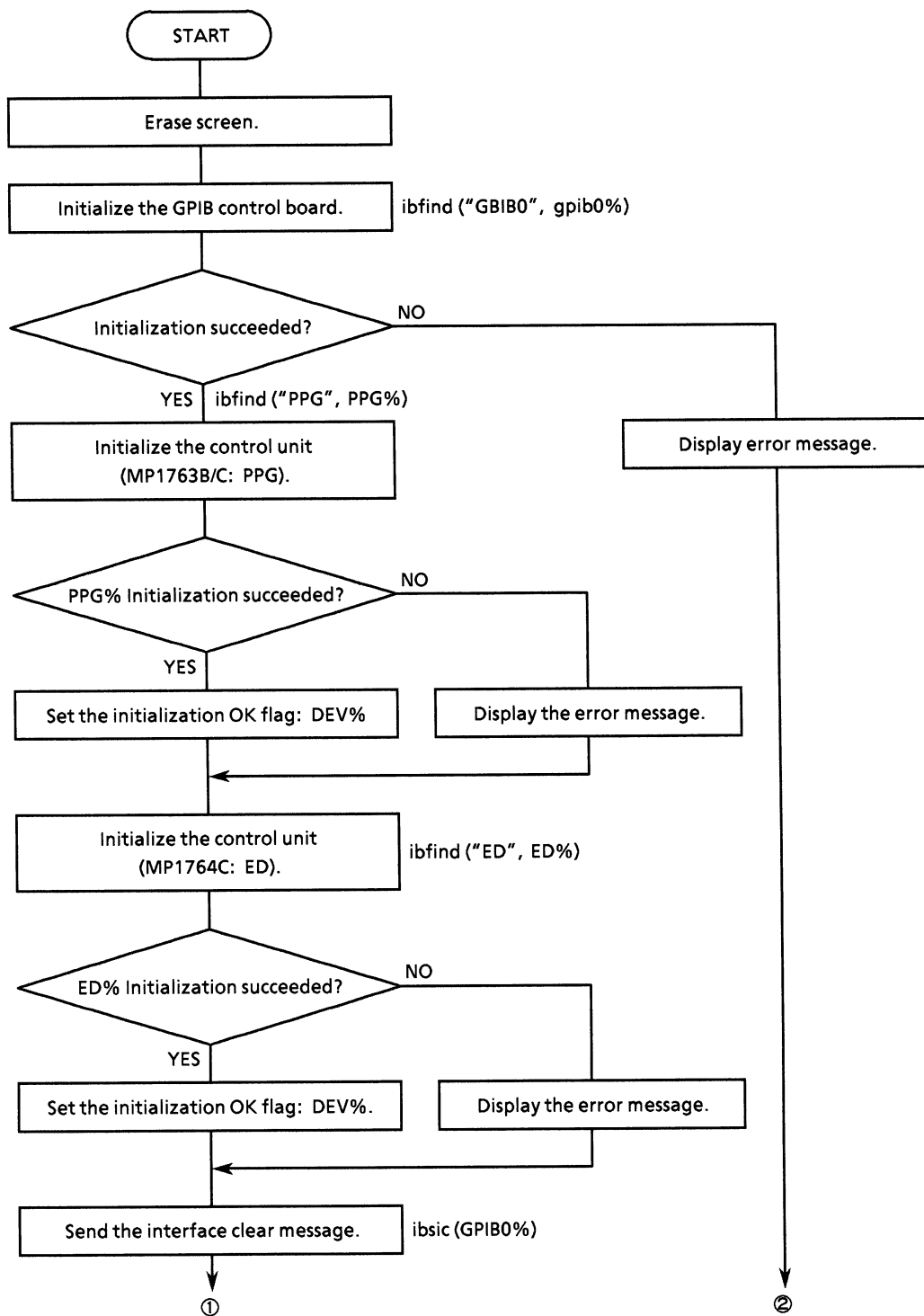
  LOCATE 4, 1
  PRINT "*** Finish Auto Search ***"

  '===== Fail Auto Search =====
  IF MID$(RD$, 1, 5) = "SRH 2" THEN
    PRINT "<<< Failed on AUTO SEARCH ! >>>"
    CALL wrtcmd2("SRH 0")
    rsl% = 0 ' Auto Search fail
  END IF
  waidly (1)

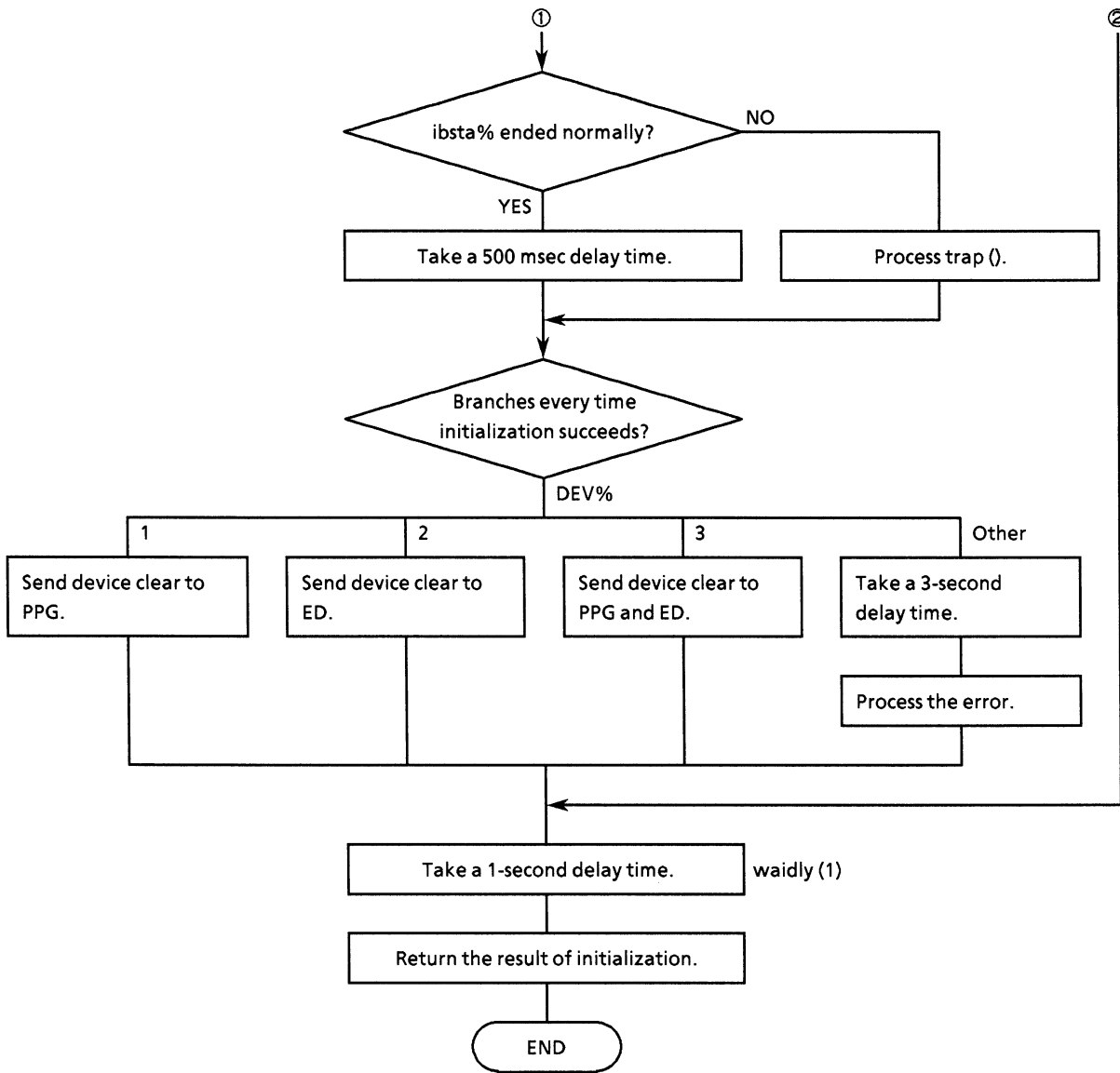
  AutoSrc% = rsl%
END FUNCTION
```

(2.13) FUNCTION gpinit (): Initializes the GPIB control environment.

- Flowchart



SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION



- Program list

```

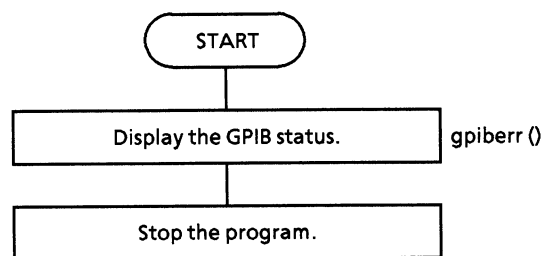
' ---- Procedure for initialize equipments and interface board ----
FUNCTION gpinit%
  CLS
  CALL IBFIND("GPIB0", GPIB0%)      'Open DEvIce (GPIB0)
  IF GPIB0% < 0 THEN
    PRINT "Configuration fail!!"
    PRINT "You need verify are hardware condition, and try again."
    ret% = 0
  ELSE
    CALL IBFIND("PPG", PPG%)        'Open DEvIce (PPG)
    IF PPG% < 0 THEN
      PRINT "Lost PPG address!!"
      PRINT "If you use a PPG, then verify are configuration and environmen
t."
      DEV% = 0
    ELSE
      DEV% = 1
    END IF
    CALL IBFIND("ED", ED%)          'Open DEvIce (ED)
    IF ED% < 0 THEN
      PRINT "Lost ED address!!"
      PRINT "If you use a PPG, then verify are configuration and environmen
t."
    ELSE
      IF DEV% = 0 THEN
        DEV% = 2
      ELSE
        DEV% = 3
      END IF
    END IF
    CALL IBSIC(GPIB0%)              'Interface clear
    IF IBSTA% < 0 THEN CALL trap
    CALL waidly(.5)                  '500ms wait
    SELECT CASE DEV%
      CASE 1
        CALL IBCLR(PPG%)            'DEvIce clear (PPG)
      CASE 2
        CALL IBCLR(ED%)            'DEvIce clear (ED)
      CASE 3
        CALL IBCLR(PPG%)            'DEvIce clear (PPG)
        CALL IBCLR(ED%)            'DEvIce clear (ED)
      CASE ELSE
        waidly (3)
        CALL trap
    END SELECT
    ret% = 1
  END IF

  waidly (1)
  CLS
  gpinit% = ret%                    ' set Execution status
END FUNCTION

```

(2.14) SUB trap (msg\$): Processes errors.

- Flowchart

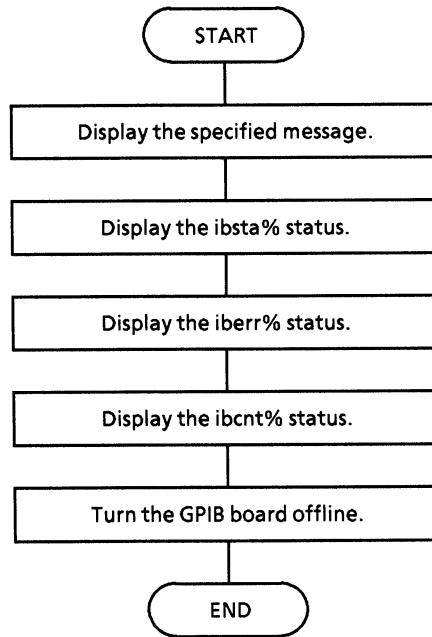


- Program list

```
' ---- Procedure for illegal process trap ----  
' This subroutine, call on illegal execution or fatal error detect.  
' And, you will get are status condition by presented NI-488 function.  
'  
SUB trap  
  CALL gpiberr("Program trap condition.") ' call NI subroutine  
  STOP  
END SUB
```

(2.15) SUB gpiberr (msg\$): Displays the STATIC: GPIB status.

- Flowchart



SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION

● Program list

```

=====
Subroutine GPIBERR
This subroutine will notify you that a NI-488 function failed by printing
an error message. The status variable IBSTA% will also be printed
in hexadecimal along with the mnemonic meaning of the bit position.
The status variable IBERR% will be printed in decimal along with the
mnemonic meaning of the decimal value. The status variable IBCNT% will
be printed in decimal.

The NI-488 function IBONL is called to disable the hardware and software.

The STOP command will terminate this program.
=====
SUB gpiberr (msg$) STATIC

PRINT msg$

PRINT "ibsta = &H"; HEX$(IBSTA%); " <";
IF IBSTA% AND EERR THEN PRINT " ERR";
IF IBSTA% AND TIMO THEN PRINT " TIMO";
IF IBSTA% AND EEND THEN PRINT " END";
IF IBSTA% AND SRQI THEN PRINT " SRQI";
IF IBSTA% AND RQS THEN PRINT " RQS";
IF IBSTA% AND SPOLL THEN PRINT " SPOLL";
IF IBSTA% AND EEVENT THEN PRINT " EVENT";
IF IBSTA% AND CMPL THEN PRINT " CMPL";
IF IBSTA% AND LOK THEN PRINT " LOK";
IF IBSTA% AND RREM THEN PRINT " REM";
IF IBSTA% AND CIC THEN PRINT " CIC";
IF IBSTA% AND AATN THEN PRINT " ATN";
IF IBSTA% AND TACS THEN PRINT " TACS";
IF IBSTA% AND LACS THEN PRINT " LACS";
IF IBSTA% AND DTAS THEN PRINT " DTAS";
IF IBSTA% AND DCAS THEN PRINT " DCAS";
PRINT " >"

PRINT "iberr = "; IBERR%;
IF IBERR% = EDVR THEN PRINT " EDVR <DOS Error>"
IF IBERR% = ECIC THEN PRINT " ECIC <Not CIC>"
IF IBERR% = ENOL THEN PRINT " ENOL <No Listener>"
IF IBERR% = EADR THEN PRINT " EADR <Address error>"
IF IBERR% = EARG THEN PRINT " EARG <Invalid argument>"
IF IBERR% = ESAC THEN PRINT " ESAC <Not Sys Ctrlr>"
IF IBERR% = EABO THEN PRINT " EABO <Op. aborted>"
IF IBERR% = ENEB THEN PRINT " ENEB <No GPIB board>"
IF IBERR% = EOIP THEN PRINT " EOIP <Async I/O in prg>"
IF IBERR% = ECAP THEN PRINT " ECAP <No capability>"
IF IBERR% = EFSO THEN PRINT " EFSO <File sys. error>"
IF IBERR% = EBUS THEN PRINT " EBUS <Command error>"
IF IBERR% = ESTB THEN PRINT " ESTB <Status byte lost>"
IF IBERR% = ESRQ THEN PRINT " ESRQ <SRQ stuck on>"
IF IBERR% = ETAB THEN PRINT " ETAB <Table Overflow>"

PRINT "ibcnt = "; IBCNT%

' Call the IBONL function to disable the hardware and software.

CALL IBONL(dvm%, 0)
END SUB

```

<Program start>

The procedures used to process the above common functions and to start the sample programs (1) to (13) are described below.

(Procedure 1) : Open File from the menu bar and select "Load File. . . .".
Next, load the common function file name COMMON.BAS.

(Procedure 2) : Load ACS_GPIB.BAS in the same way as in procedure 1.

(Procedure 3) : Load the sample program in the same way as in procedure 1.

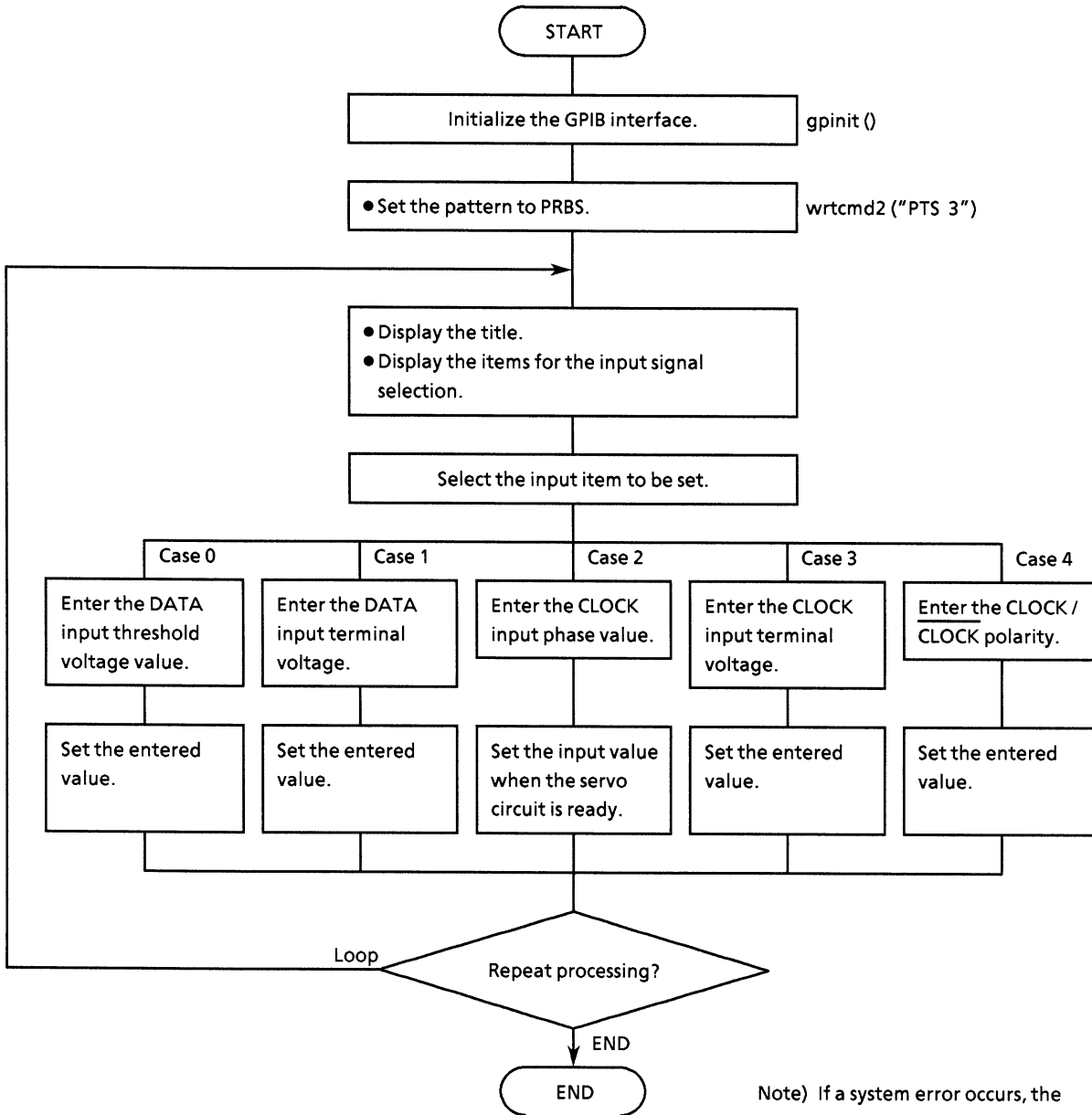
(Procedure 4) : Open Run from the menu bar, and select "Set Main Module", then make the sample program loaded in procedure 3 the main module.

(Procedure 5) : Open Run from the menu bar and execute "Start".

(☞ Refer to the Quick Basic Instruction Manual for details.)

(1) Input signal setting

This program controls the input signals of the GPIB.



Note) If a system error occurs, the error contents are displayed and the program stops.

● Program list

```

REM $INCLUDE: 'c:\vat-gpib\qbasic\qbdecl.bas'

COMMON SHARED DEV%, GPIB0%, PPG%, ED%

DECLARE SUB waidly (tim!)
DECLARE SUB wrtcmd2 (w$)
DECLARE FUNCTION gpinit% ()
DECLARE FUNCTION readcmd2$ ()

CLS
IF gpinit% <> 0 THEN          ' Initialize GPIB environment
    CALL wrtcmd2("PTS 3")
    DO
        PRINT "** MP1762/MP1764A INPUT SIGNAL SAMPLE PROGRAM ** "
        PRINT
        PRINT " INPUT SIGNAL * DATA THRESHOLD      = [0] "
        PRINT "                   * DATA TERMINATION   = [1] "
        PRINT "                   * CLOCK PHASE ADJUST  = [2] "
        PRINT "                   * CLOCK TERMINATION    = [3] "
        PRINT "                   * CLOCK POLARITY       = [4] "
        PRINT
        INPUT "Choose function [0 to 4]:"; sel%

        IF sel% < 0 OR sel% > 4 THEN
            CLS
            PRINT "Wrong chosen number!!"
            PRINT "Please, enter correct number."
        END IF
    LOOP UNTIL sel% >= 0 AND sel% <= 4

    SELECT CASE sel%
    CASE 0
        PRINT "Please, type number for the DATA THRESHOLD."
        INPUT "Possible data range is -3.000 to +1.875V, STEP 0.001V."; dth$
        CALL wrtcmd2("DTH " + dth$)
    CASE 1
        INPUT "Choose DATA TERMINATION.[GND:0, -2V:1] "; dtm$
        CALL wrtcmd2("DTM " + dtm$)
    CASE 2
        PRINT "Please, type number for the CLOCK PHASE ADJUST."
        INPUT "Possible data range is -500 to 500ps, STEP by 1ps"; cpa$
        DO
            CALL wrtcmd2("DLY?")
            RD$ = readcmd2$
            IF MID$(RD$, 1, 5) = "DLY 0" THEN
                EXIT DO
            ELSE
                ' Wait status read timing delay for clock phase adjust
                CALL waidly(1)
            END IF
        LOOP
        WRT$ = "CPA " + cpa$: CALL wrtcmd2(WRT$)
    CASE 3
        INPUT "Choose CLOCK TERMINATION.[GND:0, -2V:1] "; ctm$
        CALL wrtcmd2("CTM " + ctm$)
    CASE 4
        INPUT "Choose CLOCK POLALITY.[CLK:0, NCLK:1] "; cpl$
        CALL wrtcmd2("CPL " + cpl$)

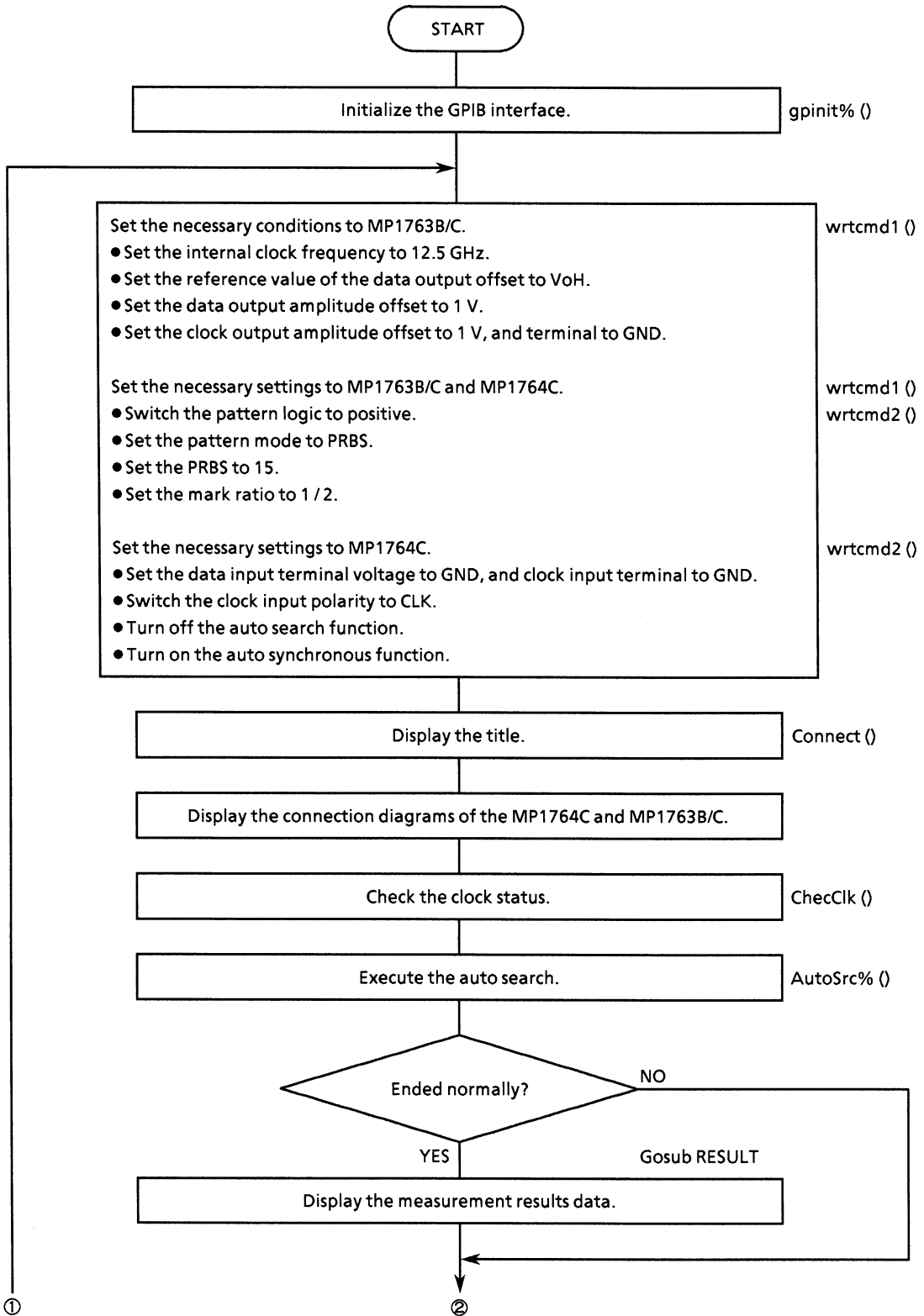
```

SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION

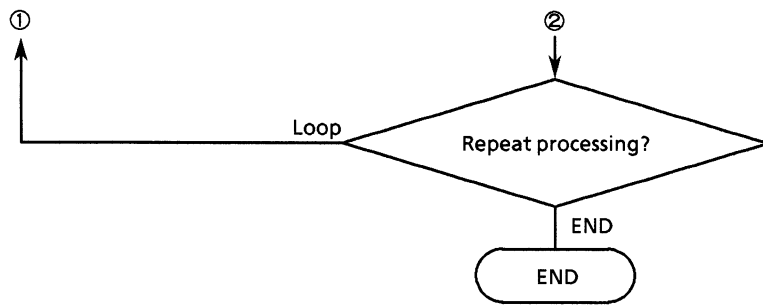
```
      '
      END SELECT
      '
      INPUT "Do you set are another data? [Yes:0, No:1]:"; loop$
      LOOP UNTIL loop$ = "1"
      END IF
      '
      STOP
```


(2) Auto threshold search (auto search) setting

This program executes the auto search operation.



SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION



Note) If a system error occurs, the error contents are displayed and the program stops.

● Program list

```

DECLARE SUB wrtcmd1 (WRT$)
REM $INCLUDE: 'c:\wat-gpib\qbasic\qbdecl.bas'

COMMON SHARED DEV%, GPIB0%, PPG%, ED%
'
DECLARE SUB ChecClk ()
DECLARE SUB Connect (ttl$)
DECLARE SUB wrtcmd2 (w$)
DECLARE FUNCTION gpinit% ()
DECLARE FUNCTION AutoSrc% ()
DECLARE FUNCTION readcmd2$ ()
'
CLS
IF gpinit% <> 0 THEN                                'Setup interface
DO
  ' Setup to PPG
  CALL wrtcmd1("CLK 1;RES 1;FRQ 12500")           'FREQUENCY
  CALL wrtcmd1("OFS 0")                          'Offset
  CALL wrtcmd1("DAP 1;DOS 1;DTM 0")              'Data
  CALL wrtcmd1("CDL 100;CAP 1;COS 1")            'Clock
  ' Setup to ED
  CALL wrtcmd2("DTM 0;CTM 0;CPL 0")              'Input
  CALL wrtcmd2("SRH 0;SYN 1")
  ' Setup to PPG/ED
  CALL wrtcmd1("LGC 0")                          'Pattern Logic      :POSITIVE
  CALL wrtcmd2("LGC 0")
  CALL wrtcmd1("PTS 3")                          'Pattern            :PRBS
  CALL wrtcmd2("PTS 3")
  CALL wrtcmd1("PTN 6")                          'PRBS               :PN15
  CALL wrtcmd2("PTN 6")
  CALL wrtcmd1("MRK 3")                          'Mark ratio         :1/2
  CALL wrtcmd2("MRK 3")
  '
  CALL Connect("*** AUTO SEARCH SAMPLE PROGRAM ***")

  CALL ChecClk                                    'Check Clock loss

  IF AutoSrc% <> 0 THEN
    GOSUB RESULT                                  'Display Result
  END IF
  '
  PRINT
  INPUT "Try again [Yes/No]"; loop$
  LOOP UNTIL loop$ = "n" OR loop$ = "N"
END IF
STOP

'
RESULT: '----- Display Result -----
'
CALL wrtcmd2("DTH?")
RD$ = LEFT$(readcmd2$, IBCNT% - 1)
PRINT "DATA THRESHOLD      = " + MID$(RD$, 5, 6) + " V"

CALL wrtcmd2("DTM?")
RD$ = LEFT$(readcmd2$, IBCNT% - 1)
IF MID$(RD$, 1, 5) = "DTM 0" THEN
  RD$ = "  GND"
ELSE
  RD$ = "  -2V"
END IF
PRINT "DATA TERMINATION    = " + RD$

```

SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION

```
CALL wrtcmd2("CPA?")
RD$ = LEFT$(readcmd2$, IBCNT% - 1)
PRINT "CLOCK PHASE ADJUST    = " + MID$(RD$, 5, 4) + " ps"

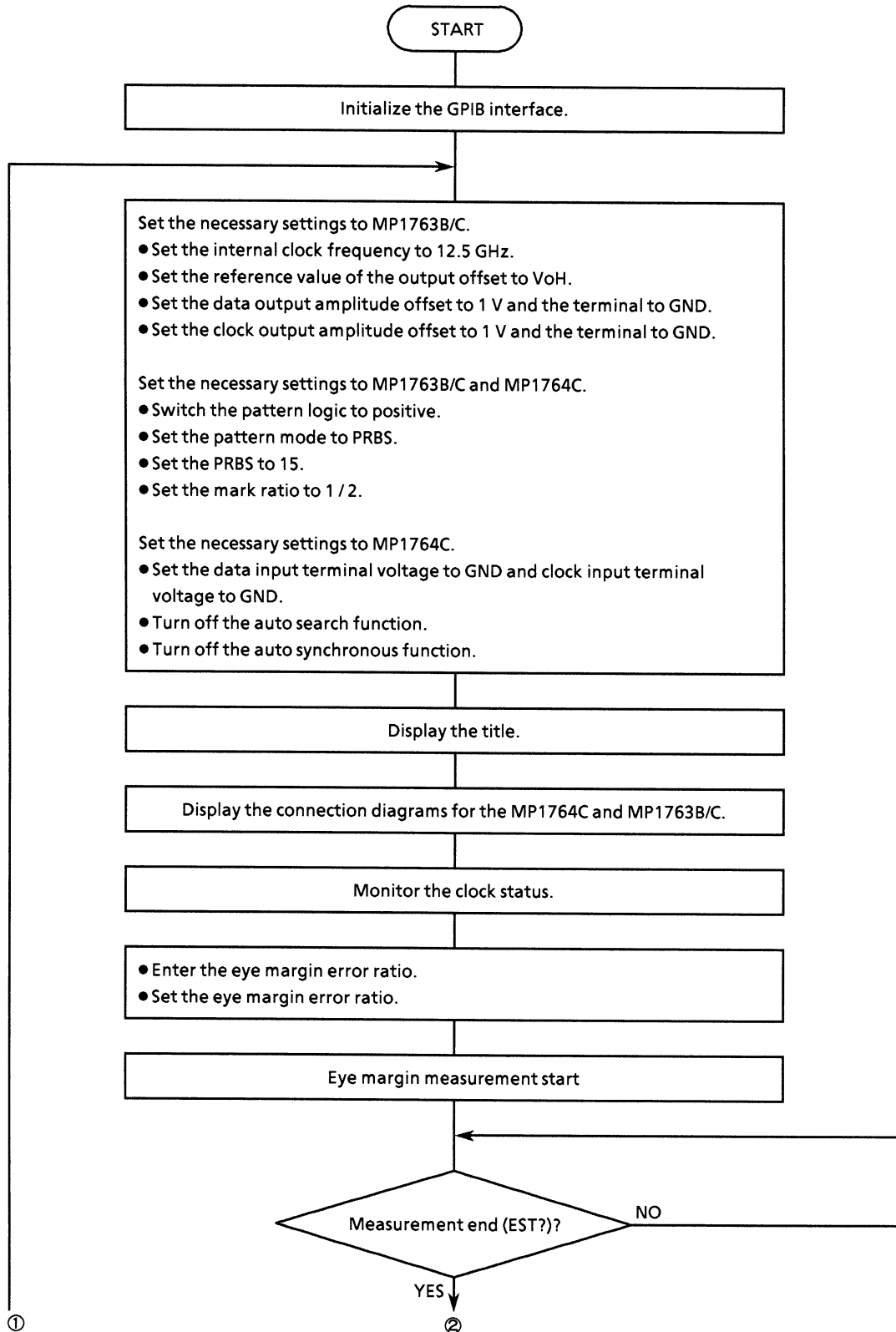
CALL wrtcmd2("CTM?")
RD$ = LEFT$(readcmd2$, IBCNT% - 1)
IF MID$(RD$, 1, 5) = "CTM 0" THEN
    RD$ = "    GND"
ELSE
    RD$ = "    -2V"
END IF
PRINT "CLOCK TERMINATION    = " + RD$

CALL wrtcmd2("CPL?")
RD$ = LEFT$(readcmd2$, IBCNT% - 1)
IF MID$(RD$, 1, 5) = "CPL 0" THEN
    RD$ = "    CLK"
ELSE
    RD$ = "    N CLK"
END IF
PRINT "CLOCK POLARITY        = " + RD$

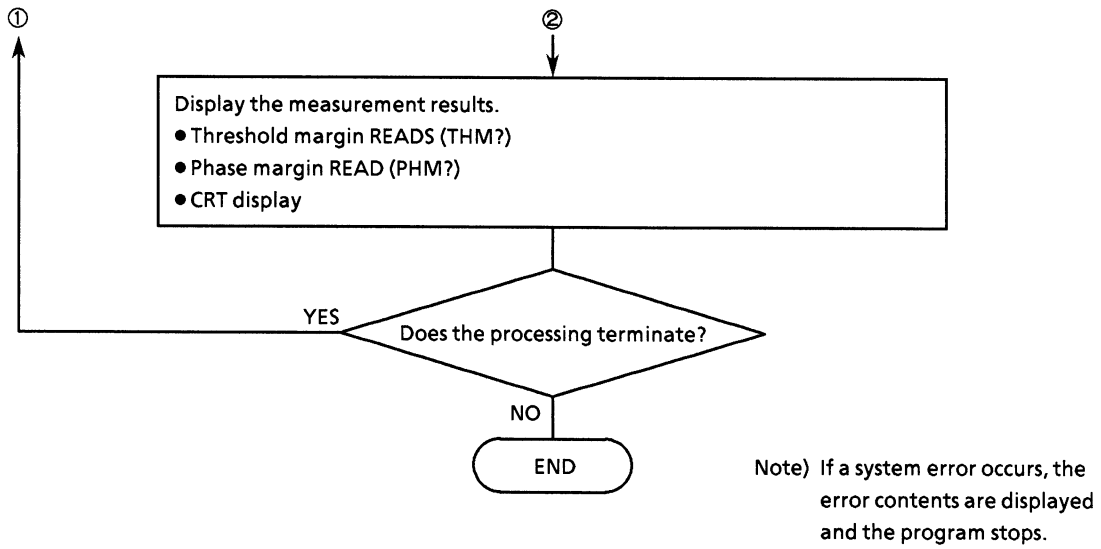
RETURN
'
```

(3) Eye margin measurement

This program measures the eye margins.



SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION



● Program list

```

DECLARE SUB wrtcmd1 (WRT$)
REM $INCLUDE: 'c:\wat-gpib\qbasic\qbdecl.bas'

COMMON SHARED DEV%, GPIB0%, PPG%, ED%

DECLARE SUB ChecClk ()
DECLARE SUB ClearDisp (p%, l%)
DECLARE SUB waidly (tim!)
DECLARE SUB Connect (ttl$)
DECLARE SUB wrtcmd2 (w$)
DECLARE FUNCTION gpinit% ()
DECLARE FUNCTION readcmd2$ ()

IF gpinit% <> 0 THEN                                'Setup interface
DO
'===== Eye margin start =====
' Setup to PPG
CALL wrtcmd1("CLK 1;RES 1;FRQ 12500") 'FREQUENCY
CALL wrtcmd1("OFS 0") 'Offset
CALL wrtcmd1("DAP 1;DOS 1;DTM 0") 'Data
CALL wrtcmd1("CDL 100;CAP 1;COS 1") 'Clock
' Setup to ED
CALL wrtcmd2("DTM 0;CTM 0;CPL 0") 'Input
CALL wrtcmd2("SRH 0;SYN 1")
' Setup to PPG/ED
CALL wrtcmd1("LGC 0") 'Pattern Logic :POSITIVE
CALL wrtcmd2("LGC 0")
CALL wrtcmd1("PTS 3") 'Pattern :PRBS
CALL wrtcmd2("PTS 3")
CALL wrtcmd1("PTN 6") 'PRBS :PN15
CALL wrtcmd2("PTN 6")
CALL wrtcmd1("MRK 3") 'Mark ratio :1/2
CALL wrtcmd2("MRK 3")
CALL wrtcmd1("SFT 0") 'AND bit shift :1bit
CALL wrtcmd2("SFT 0")

CALL Connect("*** EYE MARGIN SAMPLE PROGRAM ***")

DO
'==== Set error ratio ====
LOCATE 20, 1
PRINT "INPUT ERROR RATIO [ 1.0E-2:0 , 1.0E-3:1 , 1.0E-4:2 , 1.0E-5:3
]"
PRINT " [ 1.0E-6:4 , 1.0E-7:5 , 1.0E-8:6 , 1.0E-9:7
]"
PRINT
INPUT "Choose error ratio:"; ratio%
IF ratio% < 0 OR ratio% > 7 THEN
LOCATE 18, 1
PRINT "Wrong chosen number!! Please, enter a correct number."
LOCATE 23, 1
PRINT "
"
END IF
LOOP UNTIL ratio% >= 0 AND ratio% <= 7
CALL wrtcmd2("EME 1;EYT " + STR$(ratio%))

CALL ChecClk '==== test clock loss ====

CALL ClearDisp(18, 6)

CALL wrtcmd2("EST 1") '==== Eye margin start ====
LOCATE 4, 1
PRINT "*** Eye Margin Start *** "

```

SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION

```

'=====  

DO  

CALL wrtcmd2("EST?")  

RD$ = LEFT$(readcmd2$, IBCNT% - 1)  

IF MID$(RD$, 1, 5) = "EST 0" THEN  

LOCATE 4, 1  

PRINT "*** Eye Margin finish *** "  

waidly (1)  

'=====  

CALL wrtcmd2("THM?")  

RD1$ = LEFT$(readcmd2$, IBCNT% - 1)  

CALL wrtcmd2("PHM?")  

RD2$ = LEFT$(readcmd2$, IBCNT% - 1)  

PRINT "THRESHOLD MARGIN : " + MID$(RD1$, 5, 6) + " Vp-p"  

PRINT "PHASE MARGIN : " + MID$(RD2$, 5, 6) + " psp-p"  

EXIT DO  

ELSE  

IF MID$(RD$, 1, 5) = "EST 1" THEN  

waidly (1)  

ELSE  

'if execute fail then restart measure  

LOCATE 4, 1  

PRINT "*** Eye Margin Execution fail *** "  

CALL wrtcmd2("EST 0")  

EXIT DO  

END IF  

END IF  

LOOP  

PRINT  

INPUT "Do you wish try again [Yes/No]"; loop$  

LOOP UNTIL loop$ = "n" OR loop$ = "N"  

CALL wrtcmd2("EME 0") '==== Eye margin OFF ====  

END IF  

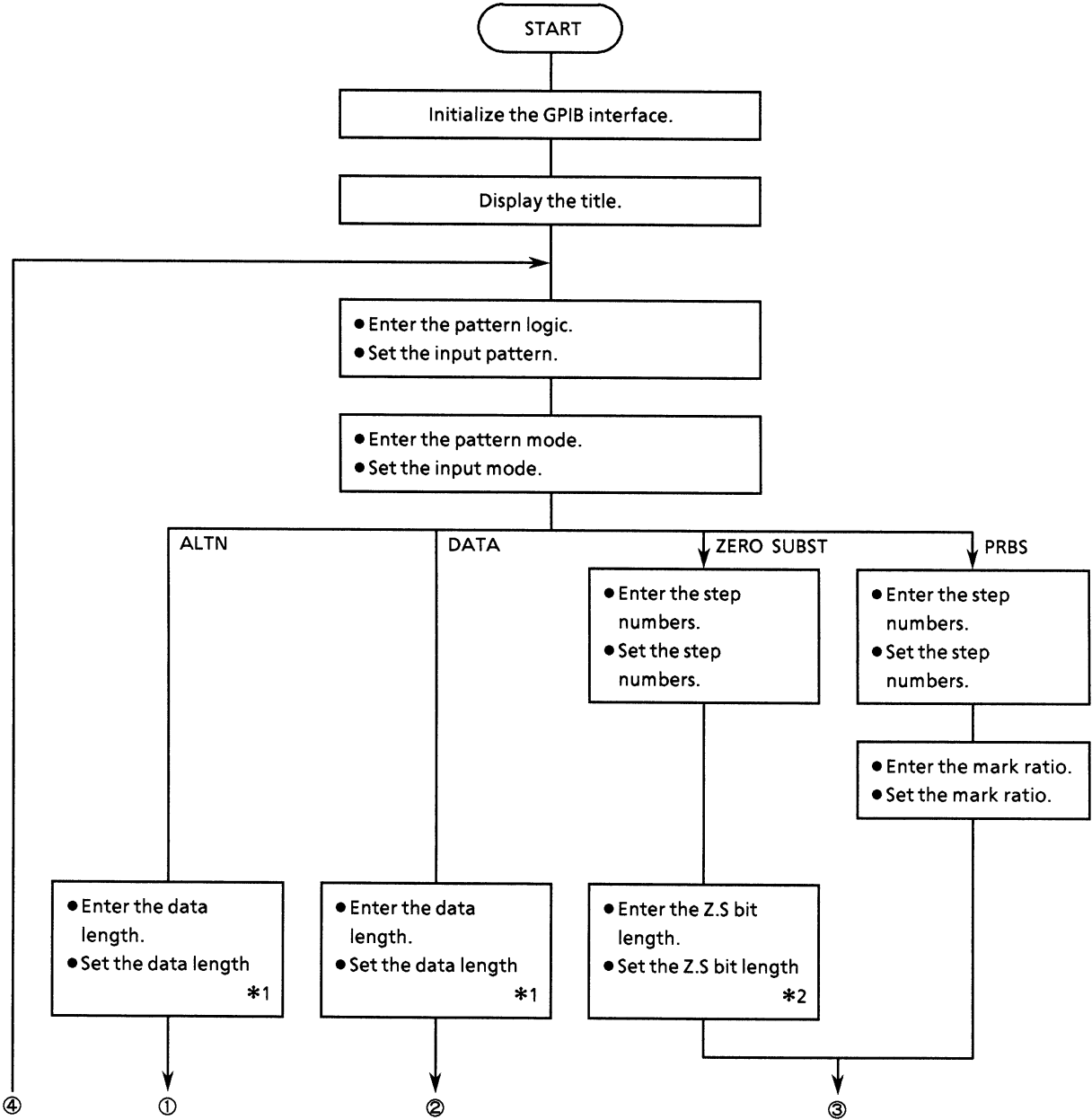
'  

STOP

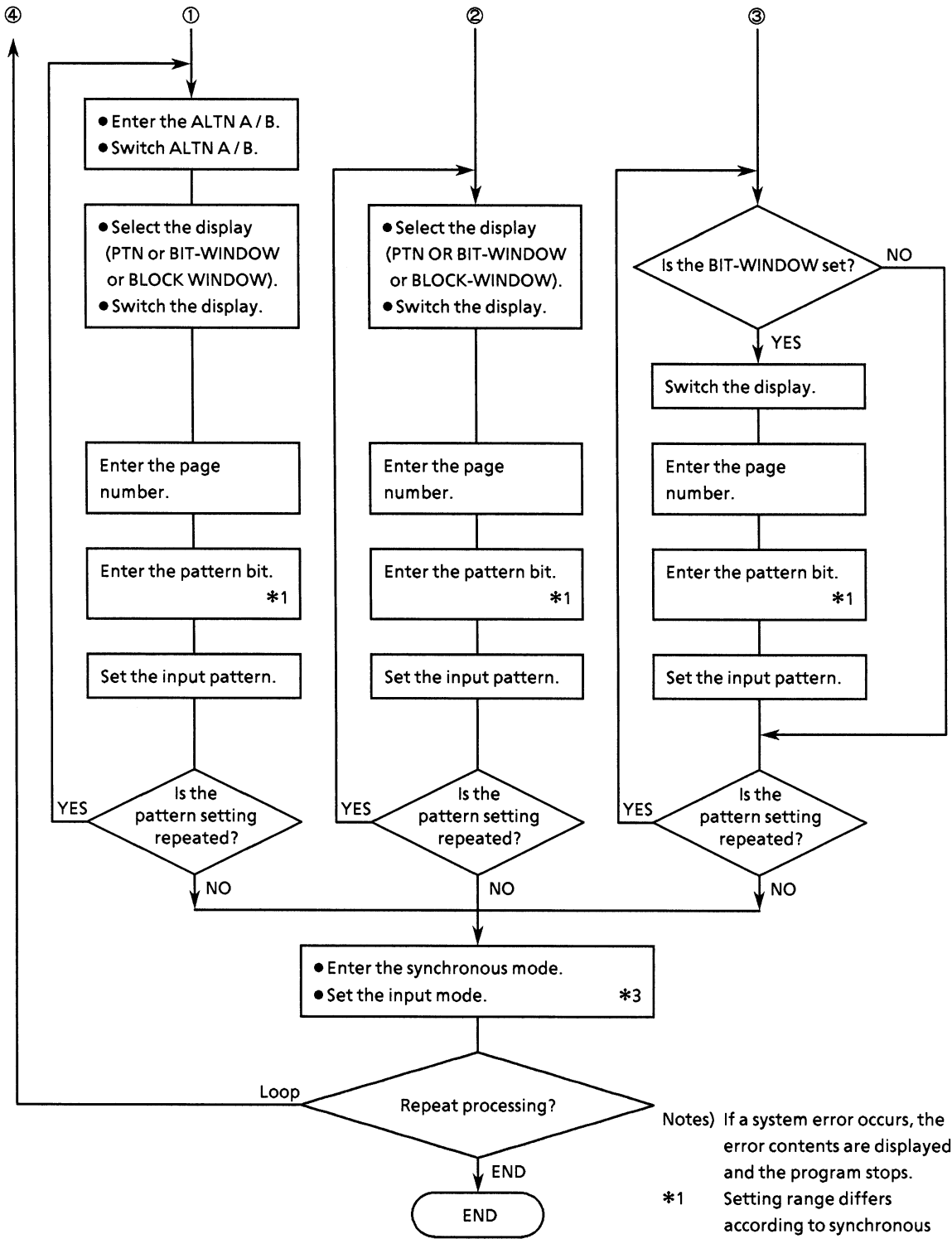
```


(4) Measurement pattern, BIT WINDOW, and BLOCK WINDOW setting

This program sets the measurement pattern, BIT WINDOW, and BLOCK WINDOW.



SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION



Notes) If a system error occurs, the error contents are displayed and the program stops.

*1 Setting range differs according to synchronous mode.

*2 Setting range differs according to number of steps of PRBS or ZERO SUBST.

*3 Selection item differs according to pattern mode.

● Program list

```

REM $INCLUDE: 'c:\wat-gpib\qbasic\qbdecl.bas'
COMMON SHARED DEV%, GPIB0%, PPG%, ED%

DECLARE SUB wrtcmd2 (w$)
DECLARE FUNCTION gpinit% ()
'
CLS
IF gpinit% <> 0 THEN                                'Setup GPIB interface
  DO
    CLS

    PRINT "** MP1762C/MP1764C PATTERN SAMPLE PROGRAM **"
    PRINT

    '==== Set Pattern Logic =====
    DO
      INPUT "Choose LOGIC polarity [ Positive:0 , Negative:1 ] "; lg%
      IF lg% <> 0 AND lg% <> 1 THEN
        CLS
        PRINT "Wrong Chosen number!! Please select a correct LOGIC polar
ity."
      END IF
      LOOP UNTIL lg% = 0 OR lg% = 1
      CALL wrtcmd2("LGC " + STR$(lg%))

    '==== Set Pattern mode =====
    DO
      INPUT "Choose Measure PATTERN [ ALTERNATE:0 , DATA:1 , ZERO Subst.:2
, PRBS:3 ] "; ptn%
      IF ptn% < 0 OR ptn% > 3 THEN
        CLS
        PRINT "Wrong Chosen number!! Please select a correct new PATTERN

      END IF
      LOOP UNTIL ptn% >= 0 AND ptn% <= 3
      CALL wrtcmd2("PTS " + STR$(ptn%))

      SELECT CASE ptn%
      CASE 0
        '==== Set Altn pattern =====
        GOSUB SetAltn

        '==== Set Sync mode =====
        DO
          INPUT "Choose SYNC MODE [ NOMAL:0 , FRAME:1 ] "; sync%
          IF sync% <> 0 AND sync% <> 1 THEN
            CLS
            PRINT "Wrong Chosen number!! Please select a correct pattern
sync."
          END IF
          LOOP UNTIL sync% = 0 OR sync% = 1
          wrtcmd2 ("SYM " + STR$(sync%))

      CASE 1
        '==== Set data pattern =====
        GOSUB SetData

        '==== Set Sync mode =====
        DO
          INPUT "Choose SYNC MODE [ NOMAL:0 , FRAME:1 , QUICK:2 ] "; sync%
          IF sync% < 0 OR sync% > 2 THEN
            CLS

```

SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION

```

                PRINT "Wrong Chosen number!! Please select a correct pattern
sync."
                END IF

                LOOP UNTIL sync% >= 0 AND sync% <= 2
                wrtcmd2 ("SYM " + STR$(sync%))

                CASE 2
                '==== Set zero subst pattern ====
                GOSUB SetZero

                '==== Set Sync mode =====
                DO
                INPUT "Choose SYNC MODE [ NOMAL:0 , FRAME:1 , QUICK:2 ] "; sync%
                IF sync% < 0 OR sync% > 2 THEN
                CLS
                PRINT "Wrong Chosen number!! Please select a correct pattern
sync."
                END IF

                LOOP UNTIL sync% >= 0 AND sync% <= 2
                wrtcmd2 ("SYM " + STR$(sync%))

                CASE 3
                '==== Set prbs pattern =====
                GOSUB SetPrbs
                '
                END SELECT

                '===== continue ? =====
                INPUT "Do you wish to set other pattern set? [Yes/No]"; loop$
                LOOP UNTIL loop$ = "n" OR loop$ = "N"
                END IF
                '
                STOP
                '
                '
                SetAltn: '----- Set Altn Pattern -----
                '
                '==== Data length =====
                DO
                INPUT "Set DATA LENGTH [128 to 4194304] "; length
                IF length < 128 OR length > 4194304 THEN
                CLS
                PRINT "Wrong input data length!! Please to set a correct number."
                END IF
                LOOP UNTIL length >= 128 AND length <= 4194304
                wrtcmd2 ("DLN " + STR$(length))
                '
                '==== Set pattern =====
                DO
                INPUT "Choose ALTERNATE A or B:"; alt$
                IF alt$ = "a" OR alt$ = "A" THEN
                wrtcmd2 ("ALT 0")
                ELSE
                IF alt$ = "b" OR alt$ = "B" THEN
                wrtcmd2 ("ALT 1")
                END IF
                END IF
                END IF
                DO
                INPUT "Choose DISPLAY type[ PATTERN:0 , BIT-WINDOW:1 , BLOCK-WINDOW:

```

SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION

```

2 ] "; disp%
      IF disp% < 0 OR disp% > 2 THEN
          CLS
          PRINT "Wrong Chosen number!! Please select a correct correct DIS
PLAY type."
      END IF

      LOOP UNTIL disp% >= 0 AND disp% <= 2
      wrtcmd2 ("DSP " + STR$(disp%))

      GOSUB SetBit

      INPUT "Do you wish to continue to set another pattern? [Yes/No] "; loop$
      LOOP UNTIL loop$ = "n" OR loop$ = "N"
RETURN
'
SetData: '----- Set DATA Pattern -----
'===== Set data length =====
DO
  INPUT "Set DATA LENGTH [2 to 8388608] "; length
  IF length < 2 OR length > 8388608 THEN
      CLS
      PRINT "Wrong length number!! Please set correct number."
  END IF
  LOOP UNTIL length >= 2 AND length <= 8388608
  wrtcmd2 ("DLN " + STR$(length))

DO
  '----- Set display -----
  DO
    INPUT "Choose DISPLAY type[ PATTERN:0 , BIT-WINDOW:1 , BLOCK-WINDOW:
2 ] "; disp%
      IF disp% < 0 OR disp% > 2 THEN
          CLS
          PRINT "Wrong Chosen number!! Please select a correct correct DIS
PLAY type."
      END IF
      LOOP UNTIL disp% >= 0 AND disp% <= 2
      wrtcmd2 ("DSP " + STR$(disp%))

      '===== Set pattern =====
      GOSUB SetBit

      INPUT "Do you wish continue another pattern set? [Yes/No] "; loop$
      LOOP UNTIL loop$ = "n" OR loop$ = "N"
RETURN
'
SetZero: '----- Set ZERO SUBST PATTERN -----
'===== Set zero subst =====
DO
  PRINT "ZERO SUBSTITUTION [2^7-1:0 , 2^9-1:1 , 2^11-1:2 , 2^15-1:3 ]"
  PRINT
  INPUT "Choose ZERO Substitution lenght:"; dan%
  IF dan% < 0 OR dan% > 3 THEN
      CLS
      PRINT "Wrong Chosen number!! Please put things right length."
  END IF
  LOOP UNTIL dan% >= 0 AND dan% <= 3

```

SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION

```

DO
'===== Set zero-sub length =====
SELECT CASE dan%
CASE 0
  wrtcmd2 ("PTN 2")
  DO
    INPUT "Set ZERO Substitution BIT LENGTH [1 to 127]"; length%
    IF length% < 1 OR length > 127 THEN
      CLS
      PRINT "Wrong input for out of range limit!! Please enter a c
orrect bit length."
    END IF
    LOOP UNTIL length% >= 1 AND length% <= 127

CASE 1
  wrtcmd2 ("PTN 3")
  DO
    INPUT "Set ZERO Substitution BIT LENGTH [1 to 511]"; length%
    IF length% < 1 OR length > 511 THEN
      CLS
      PRINT "Wrong input for out of range limit!! Please enter a c
orrect bit length."
    END IF
    LOOP UNTIL length% >= 1 AND length% <= 511

CASE 2
  wrtcmd2 ("PTN 5")
  DO
    INPUT "Set ZERO Substitution BIT LENGTH [1 to 2047]"; length%
    IF length% < 1 OR length > 2047 THEN
      CLS
      PRINT "Wrong input for out of range limit!! Please enter a c
orrect bit length."
    END IF
    LOOP UNTIL length% >= 1 AND length% <= 2047

CASE 3
  wrtcmd2 ("PTN 6")
  DO
    INPUT "Set ZERO Substitution BIT LENGTH [1 to 32767]"; length%
    IF length% < 1 OR length > 32767 THEN
      CLS
      PRINT "Wrong input for out of range limit!! Please enter a c
orrect bit length."
    END IF
    LOOP UNTIL length% >= 1 AND length% <= 32767

END SELECT
wrtcmd2 ("ZLN " + STR$(length%))

'===== Chanel mask =====
INPUT "Do you set Mask Chanel ? [Yes/No] "; ans$
IF ans$ = "y" OR ans$ = "Y" THEN
  wrtcmd2 ("DSP 1")
  disp% = 1
  GOSUB SetBit
ELSE
  wrtcmd2 ("DSP 0")
  disp% = 0
END IF

INPUT "Do you wish continue another pattern set? [Yes/No] "; loop$
LOOP UNTIL loop$ = "n" OR loop$ = "N"

```

```

RETURN
'
SetPrbs: '----- Set PRBS PATTERN -----
'===== Set prbs =====
DO
  PRINT
  PRINT "SELECT PRBS [ 2^7 :0 , 2^9 :1 , 2^11:2 , 2^15:3 ]"
  PRINT "          [ 2^20:4 , 2^23:5 , 2^31:6          ]"
  PRINT
  INPUT "Choose PRBS lenght:"; dan%
  IF dan% < 0 OR dan% > 6 THEN
    CLS
    PRINT "Wrong Chosen number!! Please put things right length."
  END IF
LOOP UNTIL dan% >= 0 AND dan% <= 6

SELECT CASE dan%
CASE 0
  wrtcmd2 ("PTN 2")          ' PRBS 2^7
CASE 1
  wrtcmd2 ("PTN 3")          ' PRBS 2^9
CASE 2
  wrtcmd2 ("PTN 5")          ' PRBS 2^11
CASE 3
  wrtcmd2 ("PTN 6")          ' PRBS 2^15
CASE 4
  wrtcmd2 ("PTN 7")          ' PRBS 2^20
CASE 5
  wrtcmd2 ("PTN 8")          ' PRBS 2^23
CASE 6
  wrtcmd2 ("PTN 9")          ' PRBS 2^31
END SELECT

DO
'===== Set mark ratio =====
PRINT
PRINT "MARK RATIO (Positive)[ 0/8:0 , 1/8:1 , 1/4:2 , 1/2:3 ]"
PRINT "          (Negative)[ 8/8:0 , 7/8:1 , 3/4:2 , 1/2:3 ]"
PRINT
INPUT "Choose MARK RATIO:"; m$
wrtcmd2 ("MRK " + m$)

'===== Chanel mask =====
INPUT "Do you set Mask Chanel? [Yes/No] "; ans$
IF ans$ = "y" OR ans$ = "Y" THEN
  wrtcmd2 ("DSP 1")
  disp% = 1
  GOSUB SetBit
ELSE
  wrtcmd2 ("DSP 0")
  disp% = 0
END IF

INPUT "Do you wish continue another pattern set? [Yes/No] "; loop$
LOOP UNTIL loop$ = "n" OR loop$ = "N"
RETURN
'
'
SetBit: '----- Set Page and Bit Pattern -----
'

```

SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION

```

SELECT CASE disp%
CASE 0
'===== Set page =====
INPUT "to set top PAGE:"; page

'===== Set pattern bit =====
j = 8
GOSUB Inbit
PRINT "PAG " + STR$(page) + ";BIT " + BIT$
wrtcmd2 ("PAG " + STR$(page) + ";BIT " + BIT$)

CASE 1
'===== Set page =====
INPUT "Set BIT-WINDOW PAGE ( 1 or 2 ):"; page

'===== Set mask bit =====
j = 2
GOSUB Inbit
wrtcmd2 ("MSK " + STR$(page) + ";CHM " + BIT$)

CASE 2
'===== Set page =====
INPUT "Set top PAGE:"; page

'===== Set mask bit =====
j = 8
GOSUB Inbit
wrtcmd2 ("PAG " + STR$(page) + ";MGB " + BIT$)
END SELECT
RETURN

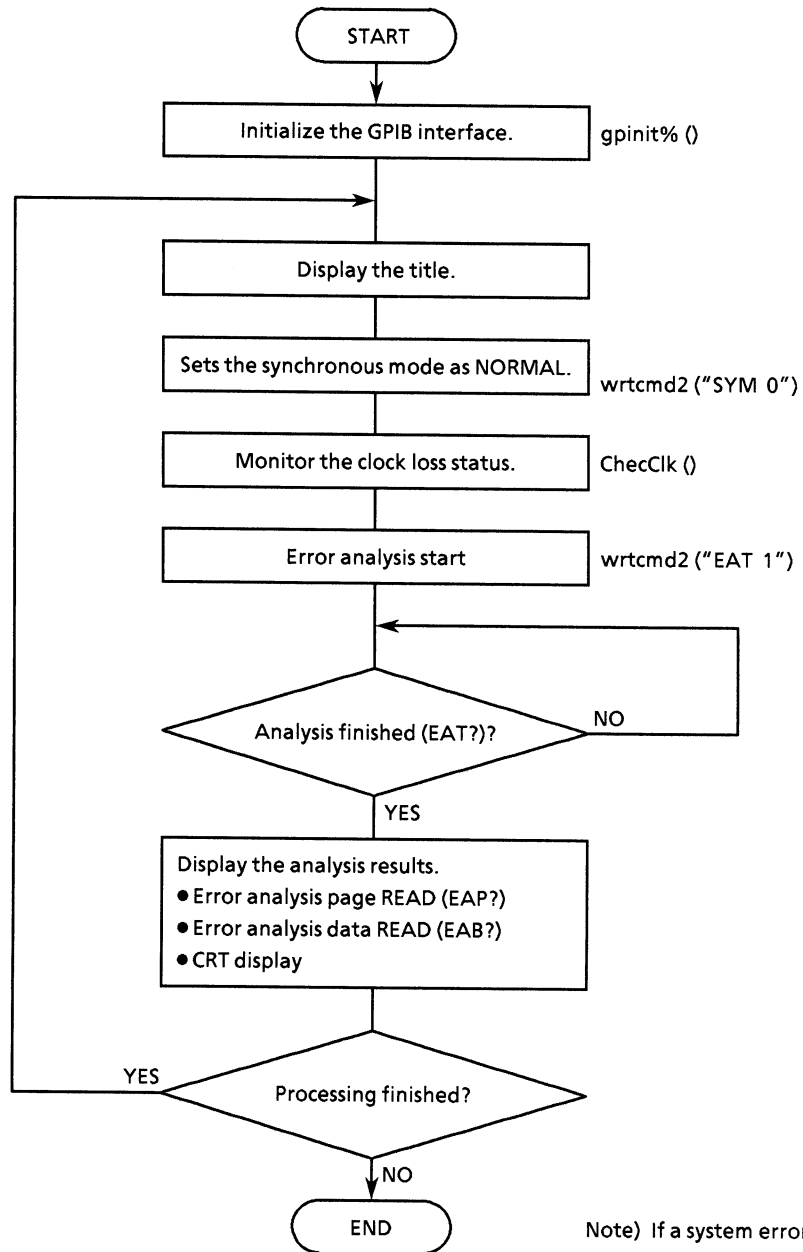
Inbit:
PRINT "You are able to choice data format of Hexadecimal or Decimal."
PRINT "Default data format is Hexadecimal."

BIT$ = ""
FOR k = 0 TO j - 1
PRINT "< Do you set bit-pattern of " + STR$(page + k) + " PAGE ? [Yes/No
] > ";
INPUT ; a$
IF a$ = "n" OR a$ = "N" THEN
EXIT FOR
END IF
IF k <> 0 THEN BIT$ = BIT$ + ","
PRINT " "
INPUT "Which do you choice format? [ Hex/Dec ]"; type$
IF type$ = "d" OR type$ = "D" THEN
PRINT "Enter " + STR$(page + k) + " PAGE pattern [0 to 65535]:";
INPUT ; b$
ELSE
PRINT "Enter " + STR$(page + k) + " PAGE pattern [0 to FFFF]:";
INPUT ; b$
b$ = "#H" + b$
END IF
BITS = BIT$ + b$
NEXT k
PRINT " "
RETURN

```


(5) Error analysis

This program executes the error analysis function.



Note) If a system error occurs, the error contents are displayed and the program stops.

SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION

● Program list

```

REM $INCLUDE: 'c:\Wat-gpib\qbasic\qbdecl.bas'

COMMON SHARED DEV%, GPIB0%, PPG%, ED%

DECLARE SUB ChecC1k ()
DECLARE SUB waidly (tim!)
DECLARE SUB wrtcmd2 (w$)
DECLARE FUNCTION gpinit% ()
DECLARE FUNCTION readcmd2$ ()

IF gpinit% <> 0 THEN                                'Setup interface
  DO
    CLS
    PRINT "** MP1762C/MP1764C ERROR ANALYSIS SAMPLE PROGRAM ** "
    PRINT
    CALL wrtcmd2("SYM 0")          ' Sync mode set to normal

    CALL ChecC1k                   ' Test Clock loss

    '==== Error analysis start =====
    CALL wrtcmd2("EAT 1")

    '==== Polling end of analysis =====
    DO
      CALL wrtcmd2("EAT?")
      RD$ = readcmd2$
      waidly (1)
    LOOP UNTIL MID$(RD$, 1, 5) = "EAT 2"
    CALL wrtcmd2("EAT 0")

    '==== Display result =====
    PRINT "Error Analysis data"
    FOR j = 1 TO 16
      CALL wrtcmd2("EAP " + STR$(j))
      CALL wrtcmd2("EAB?")
      RD$ = LEFT$(readcmd2$, IBCNT% - 1)

      PRINT "page:" + MID$(RD$, 5, 9) + ", Data:" + MID$(RD$, 17, 16)
    NEXT j
    PRINT

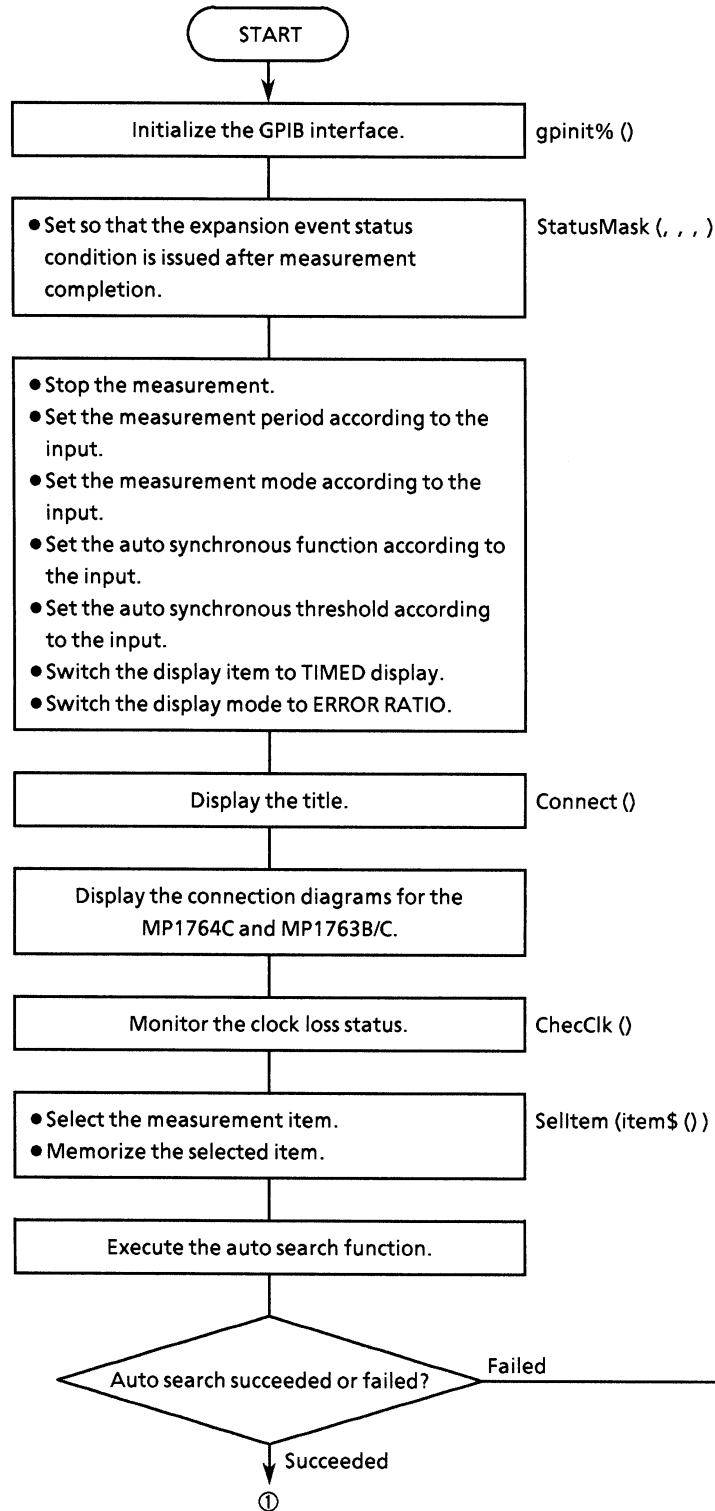
    INPUT "Do you want to try again? [Yes/No]:"; loop$
  LOOP UNTIL loop$ = "n" OR loop$ = "N"
END IF

STOP

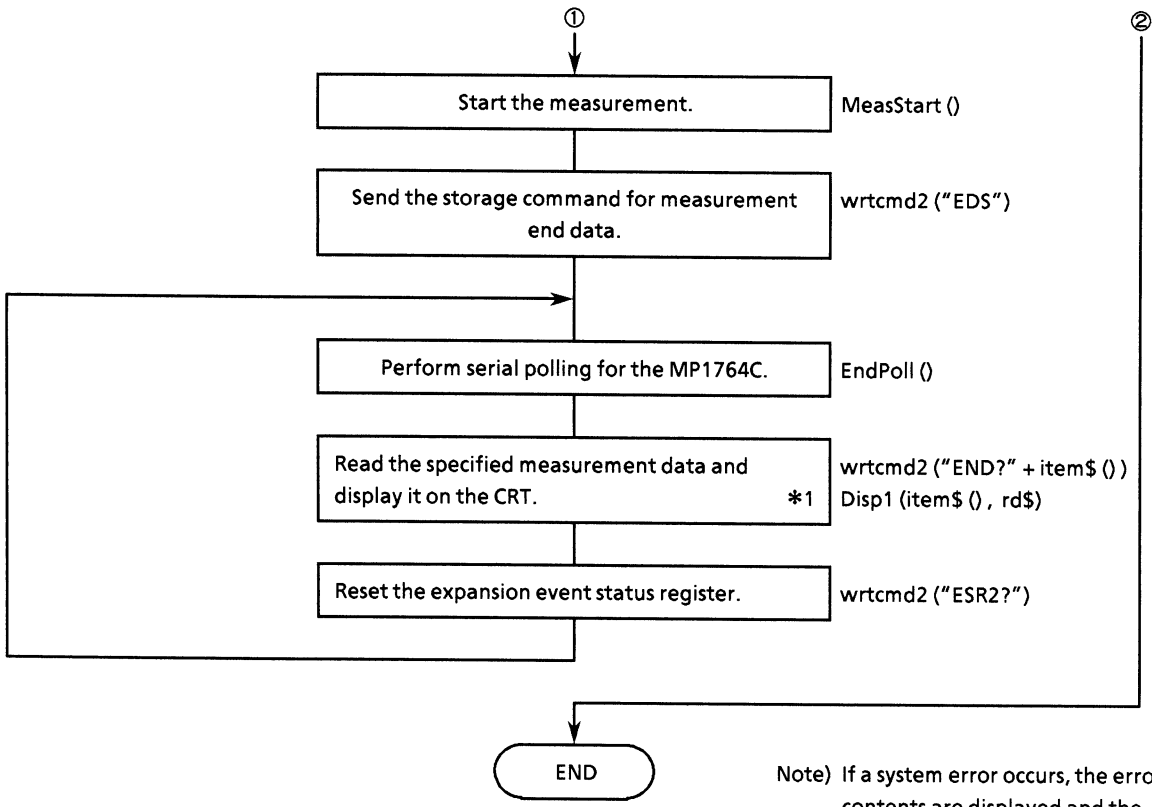
```

(6) Measurement results display 1 (Displays the measurement results by serial polling)

This program displays the measurement results on the CRT.



SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION



Note) If a system error occurs, the error contents are displayed and the program stops.

*1 Only the data of the specified item is read.

● Program list

```

REM $INCLUDE: 'c:\vat-gpib\qbasic\qbdecl.bas'

COMMON SHARED DEV%, GPIB0%, PPG%, ED%

DECLARE SUB waidly (tim!)
DECLARE SUB ClearDisp (p%, l%)
DECLARE SUB Displ (CMD$, RD$)
DECLARE SUB ChecClk ()
DECLARE SUB MeasStart ()
DECLARE SUB MeasStop ()
DECLARE SUB EndPoll ()
DECLARE SUB SelItem (item$())
DECLARE SUB wrtcmd2 (w$)
DECLARE SUB Connect (ttl$)
DECLARE SUB StatusMask (s0%, s1%, s2%, s3%)
DECLARE FUNCTION gpinit% ()
DECLARE FUNCTION AutoSrc% ()
DECLARE FUNCTION readcmd2$ ()

DIM item$(5, 7)                                'Command string

CLS
IF gpinit% <> 0 THEN                            'Setup interface
'==== Set event status enable register =====
CALL StatusMask(&H0, &H0, &H1, &H0)

'===== Set mode =====
CALL MeasStop
DO
LOCATE 17, 1
INPUT "MEAS.MODE? [Repeat:0, Single:1, Untimed:2]", mmode%
IF mmode% < 0 OR mmode% > 2 THEN
LOCATE 16, 1
PRINT "Wrong chosen number!! Please select corrcr threshold."
CALL ClearDisp(17, 4)
END IF
LOOP UNTIL mmode% >= 0 AND mmode% <= 8
CALL wrtcmd2("MOD " + STR$(mmode%))

CALL ClearDisp(16, 2)
LOCATE 17, 1
IF mmode% <> 2 THEN
INPUT "MEAS.TIME? [DAY,HOUR,MINUTE,SECOND]", prd1%, prd2%, prd3%, prd4%
END IF
CALL wrtcmd2("PRD " + STR$(prd1%) + "," + STR$(prd2%) + "," + STR$(prd3%) +
", " + STR$(prd4%))

CALL ClearDisp(16, 2)
DO
LOCATE 17, 1
INPUT "AUTO SYNC CONDITION? [OFF:0, ON:1]", async%
IF async% < 0 OR async% > 1 THEN
LOCATE 16, 1
PRINT "Wrong chosen number!! Please select corrcr threshold."
CALL ClearDisp(17, 4)
END IF
LOOP UNTIL async% >= 0 AND async% <= 1
CALL wrtcmd2("SYN " + STR$(async%))

CALL ClearDisp(16, 2)
DO
LOCATE 17, 1
PRINT "AUTO SYNC Threshold Ratio"
PRINT "[ 1E-2:0 , 1E-3:1 , 1E-4:2 , 1E-5:3 , 1E-6:4 ] "
PRINT "[ 1E-7:5 , 1E-8:6 , , INT :8 ] "
INPUT "Choose Auto Sync Threshold: "; sye%

```

SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION

```

IF sye% < 0 OR sye% > 8 THEN
  LOCATE 16, 1
  PRINT "Wrong chosen number!! Please select corrcrct threshold."
  CALL ClearDisp(17, 4)
END IF
LOOP UNTIL sye% >= 0 AND sye% <= 8
CALL ClearDisp(16, 5)
CALL wrtcmd2("SYE " + STR$(sye%))

CALL wrtcmd2("DMS 0")          'Error Display mode      : ERROR RATIO
CALL wrtcmd2("TIM 3")         'Real time display mode : TIMED

'===== Draw layout box =====
CALL Connect("** MEASUREMENT SAMPLE PROGRAM **")

'===== Check clock =====
CALL ChecClk

'===== Select display item =====
CALL SelItem(item$( ))          'item: command string (output)
                                'sort: command number (output)

'===== Auto Search ON =====
IF AutoSrc% = 1 THEN

  '===== Measurement start =====
  'CLS
  SCREEN 0
  CALL MeasStart
  CALL EndPoll                  'Reset SRQ
  LOCATE 24, 48
  PRINT "** Report Measure execution. **"
  LOCATE 24, 48
  PRINT "** Push ESC key then stop.   **"

  '===== Display result =====
  DO
    CALL wrtcmd2("MSR?")
    RD$ = LEFT$(readcmd2$, IBCNT% - 1)
    IF RD$ = "MSR 0" THEN
      CALL wrtcmd2("STA")
    END IF

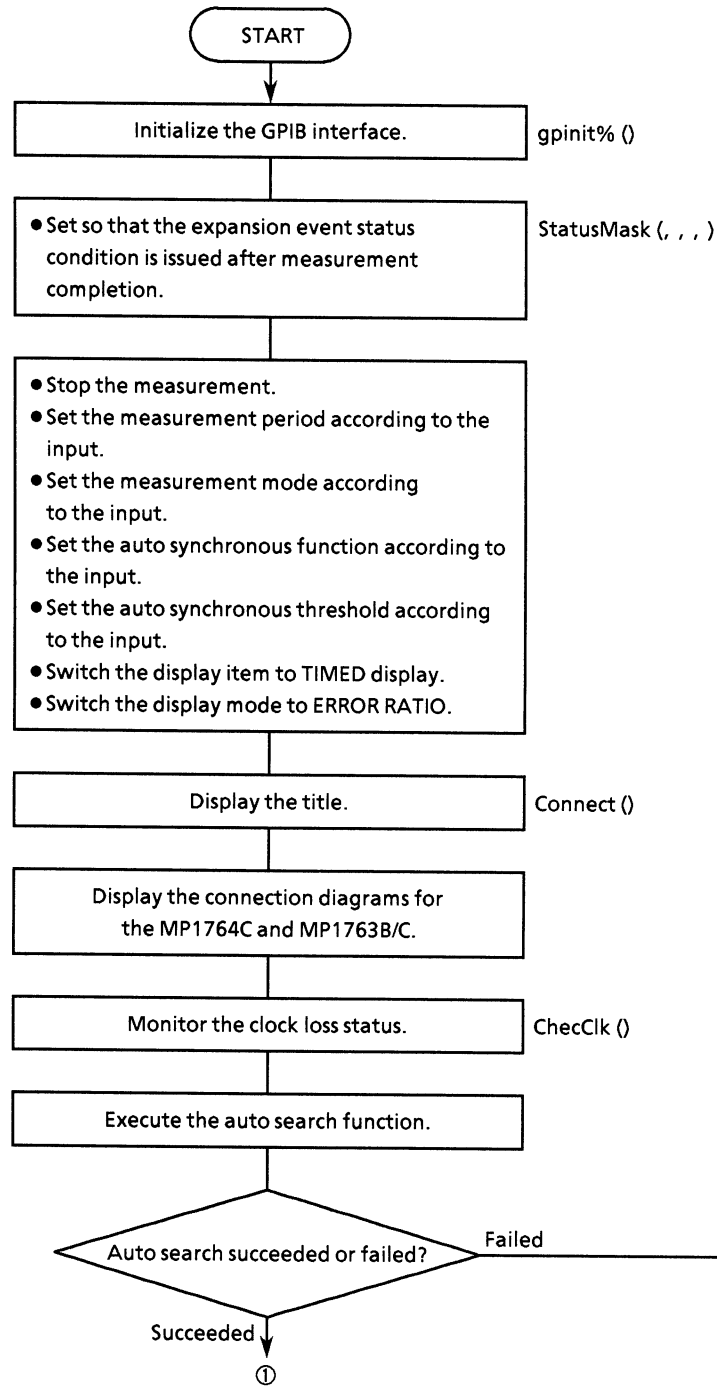
    CALL wrtcmd2("EDS")          'Data store
    CALL EndPoll                'Polling END bit

    LOCATE 1, 1
    FOR i = 0 TO 4
      FOR j = 0 TO 6
        IF item$(i, j) <> "" THEN
          CALL wrtcmd2("END? " + item$(i, j)) 'Write command
          RD$ = LEFT$(readcmd2$, IBCNT% - 1)
          IF RD$ <> "ERR" THEN
            CALL Displ(item$(i, j), RD$)      'Display data
          END IF
        END IF
      NEXT j
    NEXT i
    CALL wrtcmd2("ESR2?")
    RD$ = readcmd2$              'Reset ESR1
                                'ESC(&H1B)
  LOOP UNTIL INKEY$ = CHR$(&H1B)
END IF
END IF
STOP

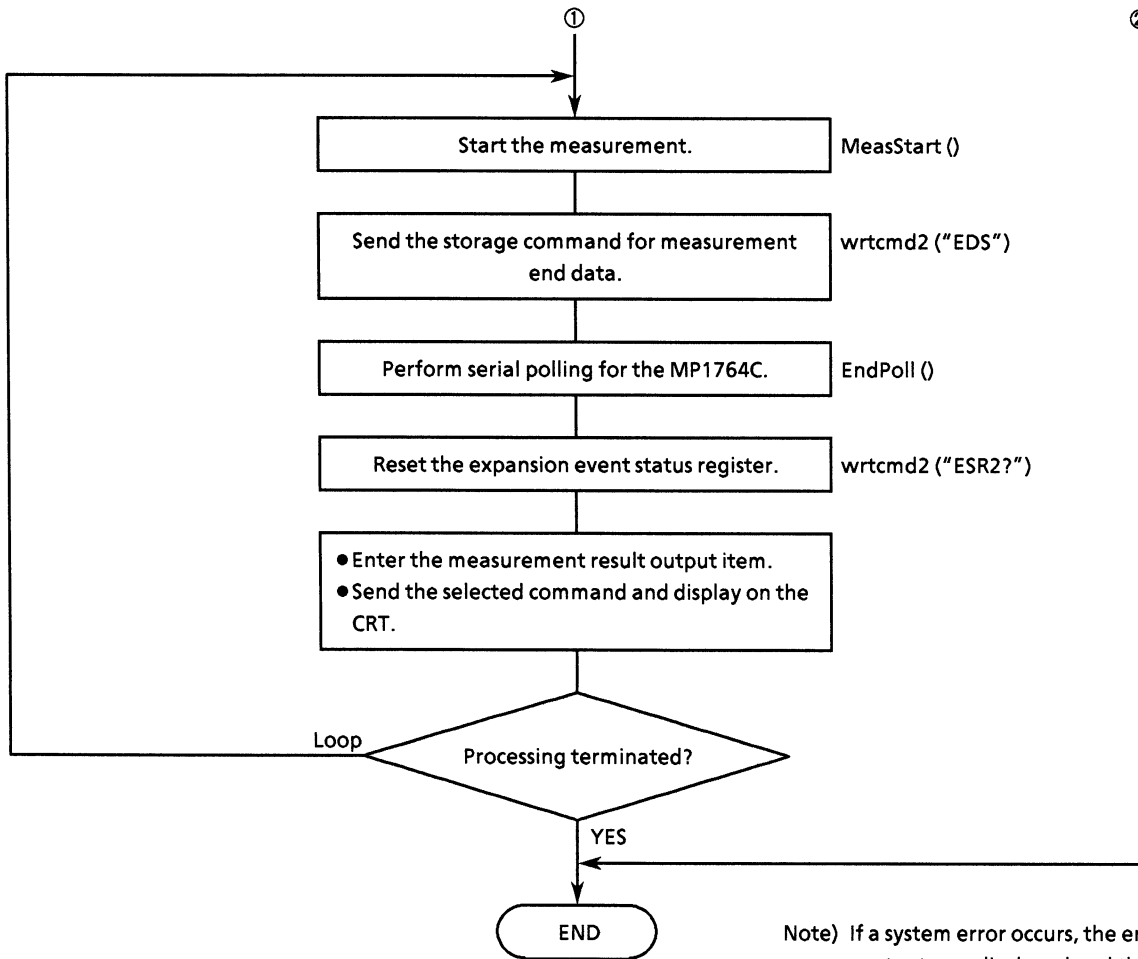
```

(7) Measurement results display 2 (Displays the measurement results using request command)

This program displays the measurement results on the CRT.



SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION



Note) If a system error occurs, the error contents are displayed and the program stops.

*1 Only the data of the specified item is read.

● Program list

```

REM $INCLUDE: 'c:\wat-gpib\qbasic\qbdecl.bas'

COMMON SHARED DEV%, GPIB0%, PPG%, ED%

DECLARE SUB StatusMask (s0%, s1%, s2%, s3%)
DECLARE SUB MeasStop ()
DECLARE SUB wrtcmd2 (w$)
DECLARE SUB EndPoll ()
DECLARE SUB ClearDisp (p%, l%)
DECLARE SUB Connect (ttl$)
DECLARE SUB ChecClk ()
DECLARE SUB MeasStart ()
DECLARE SUB waidly (tim!)
DECLARE FUNCTION gpinit% ()
DECLARE FUNCTION AutoSrc% ()
DECLARE FUNCTION readcmd2$ ()

CLS
IF gpinit% <> 0 THEN 'Setup interface
'===== Set event status enable register =====
CALL StatusMask(&H0, &H0, &H1, &H0)

'===== Set mode =====
CALL MeasStop
DO
LOCATE 17, 1
INPUT "MEAS.MODE? [Repeat:0, Single:1, Untime:2]", mmode%
IF mmode% < 0 OR mmode% > 2 THEN
LOCATE 16, 1
PRINT "Wrong chosen number!! Please select corrcct MEAS.MODE."
CALL ClearDisp(17, 4)
END IF
LOOP UNTIL mmode >= 0 AND mmode <= 2
CALL ClearDisp(17, 4)
CALL wrtcmd2("MOD " + STR$(mmode%))

IF mmode% <> 2 THEN
LOCATE 17, 1
INPUT "MEAS.TIME?[DAY,HOUR,MIN,SEC]", prd1%, prd2%, prd3%, prd4%
END IF
CALL ClearDisp(17, 4)
CALL wrtcmd2("PRD " + STR$(prd1%) + "," + STR$(prd2%) + "," + STR$(prd3%) +
",," + STR$(prd4%))

DO
LOCATE 17, 1
INPUT "AUTO SYNC CONDITION? [OFF:0, ON:1]", async%
IF async% < 0 OR async% > 1 THEN
LOCATE 16, 1
PRINT "Wrong chosen number!! Please select corrcct AUTO SYNC CONDITIO
N"
CALL ClearDisp(17, 4)
END IF
LOOP UNTIL async% >= 0 AND async% <= 1
CALL ClearDisp(17, 4)
CALL wrtcmd2("SYN " + STR$(async%))

DO
LOCATE 17, 1
PRINT "AUTO SYNC Threshold Ratio"
PRINT "[ 1E-2:0 , 1E-3:1 , 1E-4:2 , 1E-5:3 , 1E-6:4 ] "
PRINT "[ 1E-7:5 , 1E-8:6 , 1E-9:7 , INT :8 ] "
INPUT "Choose Auto Sync Threshold:"; sye%
IF sye% < 0 OR sye% > 8 THEN
LOCATE 16, 1
PRINT "Wrong chosen number!! Please select corrcct threshold "

```

SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION

```

        CALL ClearDisp(17, 4)
    END IF
LOOP UNTIL sye% >= 0 AND sye% <= 8
CALL ClearDisp(16, 5)
CALL wrtcmd2("SYE " + STR$(sye%))

CALL wrtcmd2("DMS 0")           'Error Display mode      : ERROR RATIO
CALL wrtcmd2("TIM 3")           'Real time display mode : TIMED
CALL wrtcmd2("CUR 1")           'Current data           : ON

'===== Draw layout box =====
CALL Connect("** MEASUREMENT SAMPLE PROGRAM **")

'===== Check clock =====
CALL ChecClk

IF AutoSrc% = 1 THEN
    SCREEN 0
    DO
        '===== Measurement start =====
        CALL MeasStart

        '===== Polling END bit =====
        CALL EndPoll

        '===== Reset ESR2 =====
        CALL wrtcmd2("ESR2?")
        RD$ = LEFT$(readcmd2$, IBCNT% - 1)

        PRINT "          << Print measure data >> "
        PRINT "          Push any key then END !! "

        '===== Serect request =====
        DO

            CALL wrtcmd2("ER?")
            RD$ = LEFT$(readcmd2$, IBCNT% - 1)
            LOCATE 10, 10
            PRINT "Error Ratio  -> "; MID$(RD$, 5)

            CALL wrtcmd2("EC?")
            RD$ = LEFT$(readcmd2$, IBCNT% - 1)
            LOCATE 11, 10
            PRINT "Error Count  -> "; MID$(RD$, 5)

            CALL wrtcmd2("EI?")
            RD$ = LEFT$(readcmd2$, IBCNT% - 1)
            LOCATE 12, 10
            PRINT "EI          -> "; MID$(RD$, 5)

            CALL wrtcmd2("EFI?")
            RD$ = LEFT$(readcmd2$, IBCNT% - 1)
            LOCATE 13, 10
            PRINT "%EFI          -> " + MID$(RD$, 5) + " "

            CALL wrtcmd2("FRQ?")
            RD$ = LEFT$(readcmd2$, IBCNT% - 1)
            LOCATE 14, 10
            PRINT "Clock Cycle  -> "; MID$(RD$, 5)

            CALL wrtcmd2("MSR?")
            RD$ = LEFT$(readcmd2$, IBCNT% - 1)

```

SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION

```
IF RDS = "MSR 0" THEN
    CALL wrtcmd2("STA")
END IF

CALL waidly(1)

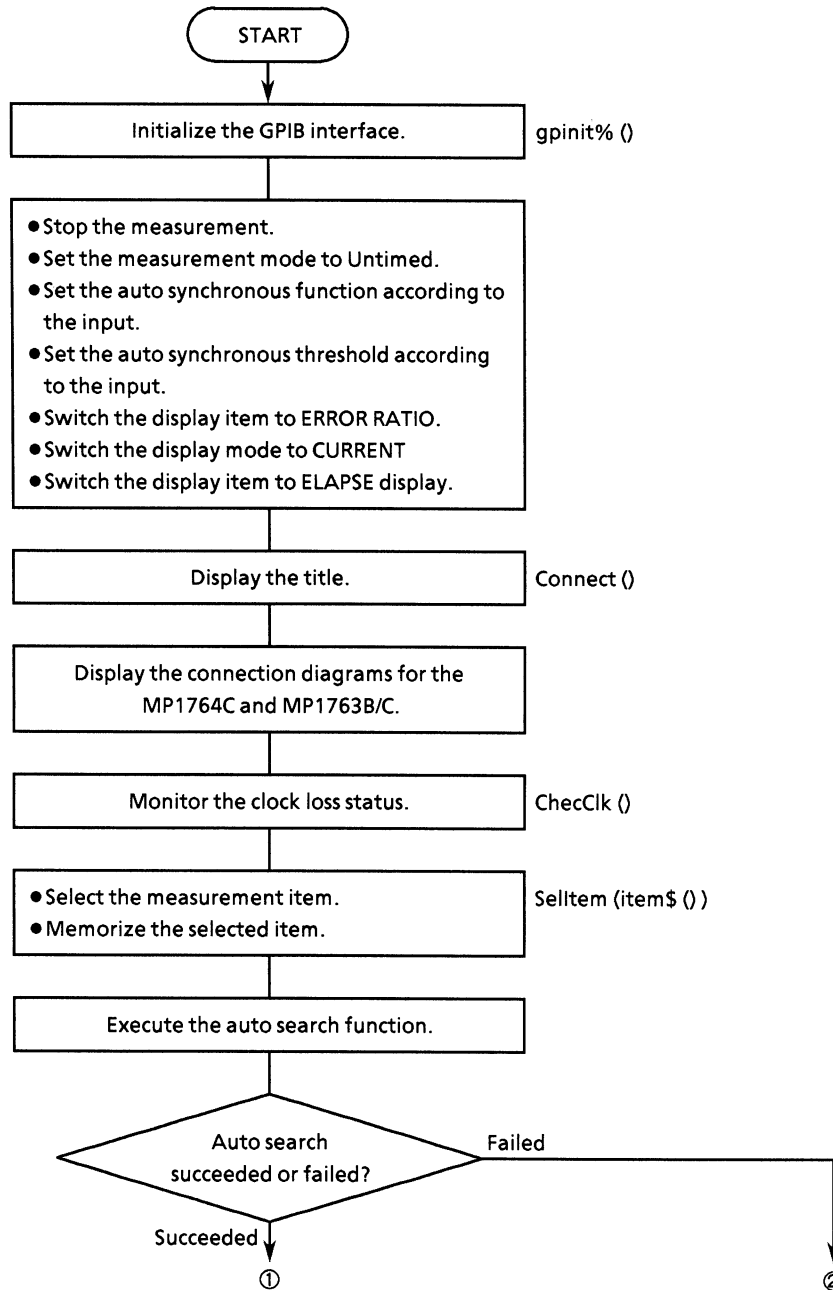
LOOP UNTIL INKEY$ <> ""

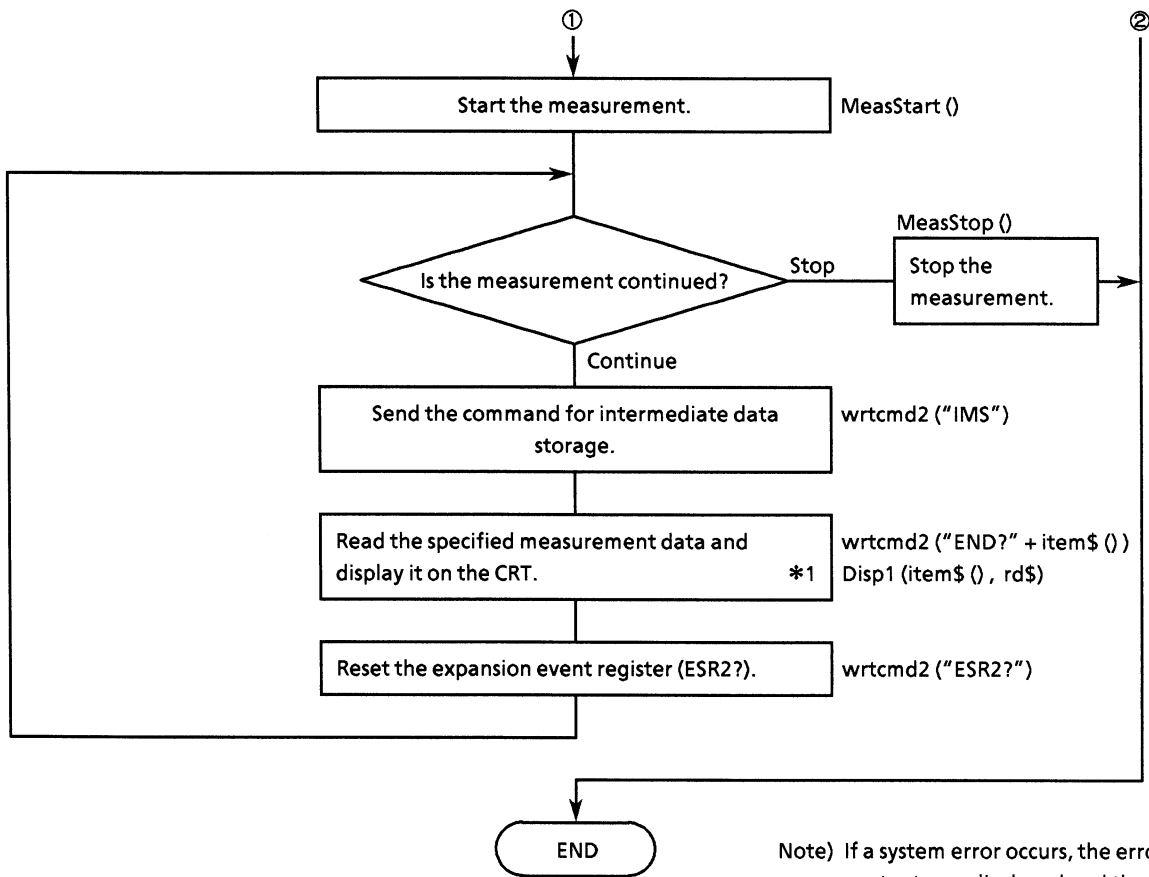
    INPUT "Do you want measure try again? [Yes/No]:"; loop$
    LOOP UNTIL loop$ = "n" OR loop$ = "N"
END IF

STOP
```

(8) Intermediate measurement data display

This program displays the intermediate measurement data on the CRT.





Note) If a system error occurs, the error contents are displayed and the program stops.

*1 Only the data of the specified item is read.

SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION

● Program list

```

REM $INCLUDE: 'c:\wat-gpib\qbasic\qbdecl.bas'

COMMON SHARED DEV%, GPIB0%, PPG%, ED%

DECLARE SUB waidly (tim!)
DECLARE SUB ClearDisp (p%, l%)
DECLARE SUB Disp1 (CMD$, RD$)
DECLARE SUB ChecC1k ()
DECLARE SUB MeasStart ()
DECLARE SUB MeasStop ()
DECLARE SUB EndPoll ()
DECLARE SUB SelItem (item$())
DECLARE SUB wrtcmd2 (w$)
DECLARE SUB Connect (ttl$)
DECLARE SUB StatusMask (s0%, s1%, s2%, s3%)
DECLARE FUNCTION gpinit% ()
DECLARE FUNCTION AutoSrc% ()
DECLARE FUNCTION readcmd2$ ()

DIM item$(5, 7)                                'Command string

CLS
IF gpinit% <> 0 THEN                            'Setup interface
'==== Set event status enable register =====
CALL StatusMask(&H0, &H0, &H1, &H0)

'===== Set mode =====
CALL MeasStop
CALL wrtcmd2("MOD 2")                          'Meas mode                :Untimed

CALL ClearDisp(16, 2)
DO
LOCATE 17, 1
INPUT "AUTO SYNC CONDITION? [OFF:0, ON:1]", async%
IF async% < 0 OR async% > 1 THEN
LOCATE 16, 1
PRINT "Wrong chosen number!! Please select corrct threshold."
CALL ClearDisp(17, 4)
END IF
LOOP UNTIL async% >= 0 AND async% <= 1
CALL wrtcmd2("SYN " + STR$(async%))

CALL ClearDisp(16, 2)
DO
IF async% = 1 THEN
LOCATE 17, 1
PRINT "AUTO SYNC Threshold Ratio"
PRINT "[ 1E-2:0 , 1E-3:1 , 1E-4:2 , 1E-5:3 , 1E-6:4 ] "
PRINT "[ 1E-7:5 , 1E-8:6 , , INT :8 , , INT :8 ] "
INPUT "Choose Auto Sync Threshold:"; sye%
IF sye% < 0 OR sye% > 8 THEN
LOCATE 16, 1
PRINT "Wrong chosen number!! Please select corrct threshold."
CALL ClearDisp(17, 4)
END IF
END IF
LOOP UNTIL sye% >= 0 AND sye% <= 8
CALL ClearDisp(16, 5)
CALL wrtcmd2("SYE " + STR$(sye%))

CALL wrtcmd2("DMS 0")                          'Error Display mode        : ERROR RATIO
CALL wrtcmd2("CUR 1")                          'Current data              : ON
CALL wrtcmd2("TIM 4")                          'Real time display mode    : ELAPSED

'===== Draw layout box =====

```

```

CALL Connect("*** MEASUREMENT SAMPLE PROGRAM **")

'===== Check clock =====
CALL ChecClk

'===== Select display item =====
CALL SelItem(item$())          'item: command string (output)
                               'sort: command number (output)

'===== Auto Search ON =====
IF AutoSrc% = 1 THEN

    '===== Measurement start =====
    CLS
    SCREEN 0
    CALL MeasStart

    DO
        '===== wait trigger =====

        LOCATE 23, 48
        PRINT "*** Report Measure execution. ***"
        LOCATE 23, 48
        PRINT "*** Push ESC key then stop.   ***"

        CALL wrtcmd2("IMS")          'Data store
        CALL waidly(1)

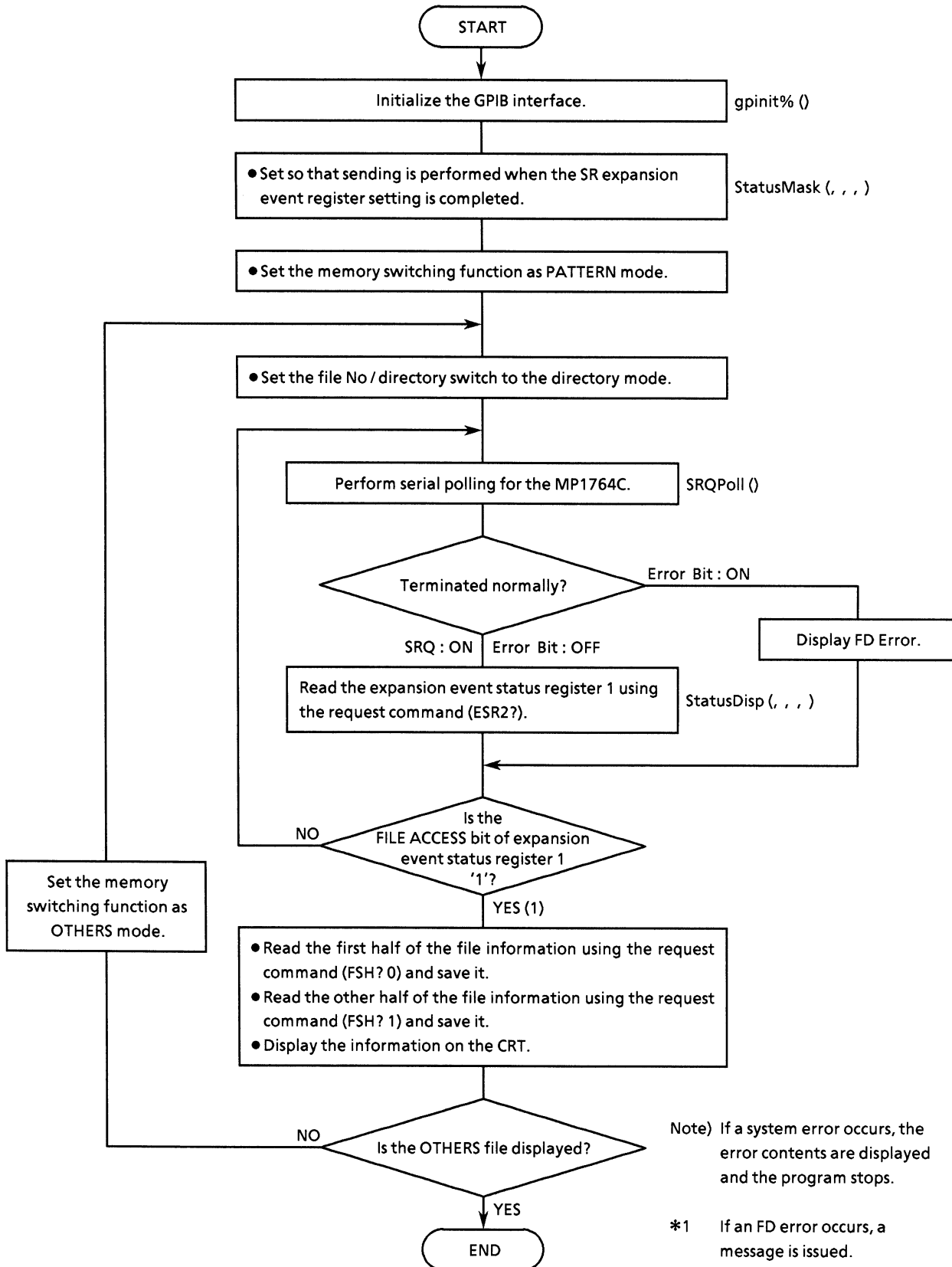
        '===== Display result =====

        LOCATE 1, 1
        FOR i = 0 TO 4
            FOR j = 0 TO 6
                IF item$(i, j) <> "" THEN
                    CALL wrtcmd2("IMD? " + item$(i, j)) 'Write command
                    RD$ = LEFT$(readcmd2$, IBCNT% - 1)
                    CALL Displ(item$(i, j), RD$)        'Display data
                END IF
            NEXT j
        NEXT i
        CALL wrtcmd2("ESR2?")
        RD$ = readcmd2$
        LOOP UNTIL INKEY$ = CHR$(&H1B) 'Reset ESR1
        'ESC(&H1B)
    END IF
END IF
STOP

```

(9) Reading of floppy disk file information

This program reads file directory information stored on a floppy disk and displays it on the CRT.



● Program list

```

REM $INCLUDE: 'c:\wat-gpib\qbasic\qbdecl.bas'

COMMON SHARED DEV%, GPIB0%, PPG%, ED%

DECLARE SUB wrtcmd2 (w$)
DECLARE SUB ErrPoll ()
DECLARE SUB StatusDisp (stb%, esr%, esr2%, esr3%)
DECLARE SUB StatusMask (s0%, s1%, s2%, s3%)
DECLARE FUNCTION itob$(i%, v%)
DECLARE FUNCTION SRQPoll% ()
DECLARE FUNCTION gpinit% ()
DECLARE FUNCTION readcmd2$(i%)

IF gpinit% <> 0 THEN                                'Setup interface
'==== Set MSS status byte register =====
CALL StatusMask(&H4, &H0, &H2, &H2)

FOR i = 0 TO 1
'==== Set memory mode Pattern/Others =====
wrtcmd2 ("MEM " + STR$(i))

'==== Set FILE DIR mode =====
wrtcmd2 ("FIL 1")

'==== Polling FILE ACCESS bit =====
DO
IF SRQPoll% <> 0 THEN
CALL StatusDisp(dmy%, dmy1%, reg%, dmy3%)
ELSE
LOCATE 12, 35
PRINT "FD error detect!!"
EXIT DO
END IF
LOOP UNTIL reg% AND &H2

'==== Read FD information =====
wrtcmd2 ("FDE?")
rd1$ = LEFT$(readcmd2$, IBCNT% - 1)
IF rd1$ <> "FDE 10" THEN
LOCATE 1, 1
SELECT CASE VAL(MID$(rd1$, 5, 2))
CASE 0
PRINT "<<E0:Media error >>"
CASE 1
PRINT "<<E1:Write protection error >>"
CASE 2
PRINT "<<E2:File full >>"
CASE 3
PRINT "<<E3:File not found >>"
CASE 4
PRINT "<<E4:File already exists error >>"
CASE 5
PRINT "<<E5:Write error >>"
CASE 6
PRINT "<<E6:Read error >>"
CASE 7
PRINT "<<E7:File type , File error >>"
CASE 8
PRINT "<<E8:FD error >>"
CASE 9
PRINT "<<E9:Hardware error >>"
END SELECT
LOCATE 23, 1
INPUT "End of FD analyze. Press 'Enter' to fin."; f$

```

SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION

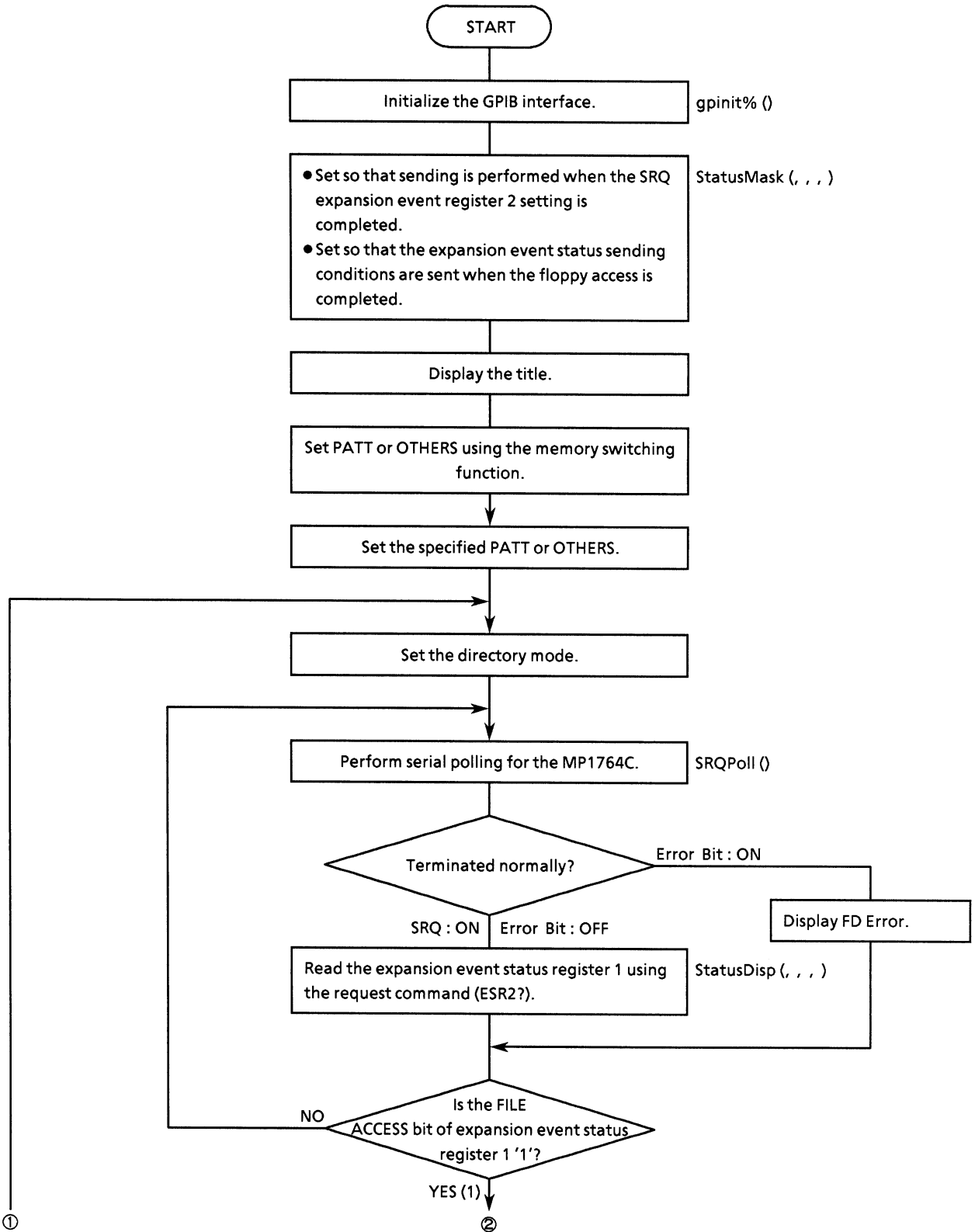
```
        STOP
    END IF
    wrtcmd2 ("FSH? 0")
    rd1$ = LEFT$(readcmd2$, IBCNT% - 1)
    wrtcmd2 ("FSH? 1")
    rd2$ = LEFT$(readcmd2$, IBCNT% - 1)

    '===== Output CRT =====
    IF i = 0 THEN
        LOCATE 4, 1
        PRINT "Pattern directory data."
    ELSE
        LOCATE 11, 1
        PRINT "Others directory data."
    END IF
    PRINT "Unused size : " + MID$(rd1$, 5, 7)           'print unused size
    PRINT "Used size   : " + MID$(rd1$, 13, 7)         'print used size
    PRINT "File count  : "; VAL(MID$(rd1$, 21, 22))    'print file num
                                                    'print file no
    PRINT "File name   : "; MID$(rd1$, 24) + "," + MID$(rd2$, 24)
NEXT i
PRINT
INPUT "End of FD analyze. Press 'Enter' to fin."; f$
END IF

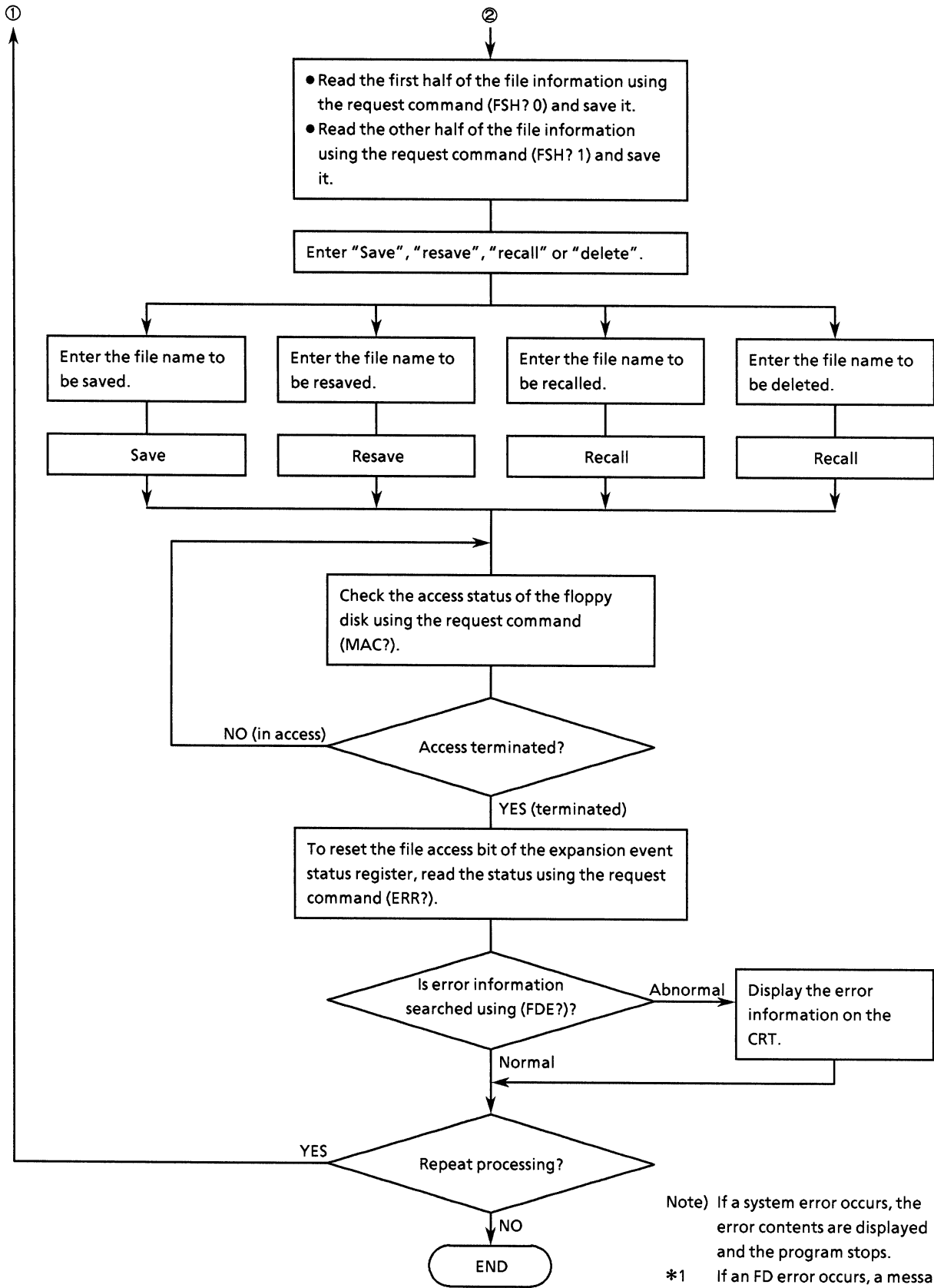
STOP
```

(10) FD operation (data save, resave, and recall)

This program saves and resaves data to a floppy disk and recalls data from a floppy disk.



SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION



Note) If a system error occurs, the error contents are displayed and the program stops.

*1 If an FD error occurs, a message is issued.

● Program list

```

DECLARE SUB ClearDisp (p%, l%)
REM $INCLUDE: 'c:\wat-gpib\qbasic\qbdecl.bas'

COMMON SHARED DEV%, GPIB0%, PPG%, ED%

DECLARE SUB waidly (tim!)
DECLARE SUB wrtcmd2 (w$)
DECLARE SUB ErrPoll ()
DECLARE SUB StatusDisp (stb%, esr%, esr2%, esr3%)
DECLARE SUB StatusMask (s0%, s1%, s2%, s3%)
DECLARE FUNCTION itob$ (l%, v%)
DECLARE FUNCTION SRQPoll% ()
DECLARE FUNCTION gpinit% ()
DECLARE FUNCTION readcmd2$ ()

IF gpinit% <> 0 THEN                                'Setup interface

'==== Set MSS status byte register =====
CALL StatusMask(&HC, &H0, &H2, &H2)

DO
CLS
PRINT "** MP1762C/MP1764C FD OPERATION PROGRAM ** "
'
'===== Select PTN/OTHERS =====
DO
LOCATE 17, 1
INPUT "Memory mode select [ PATTERN:0 , OTHERS:1 ]"; mem$
IF mem$ <> "0" AND mem$ <> "1" THEN
LOCATE 16, 1
PRINT "Wrong chosen number!! Please select a correct number"
END IF
CALL ClearDisp(16, 2)
LOOP UNTIL mem$ = "0" OR mem$ = "1"
wrtcmd2 ("MEM " + mem$)

'===== Set FILE DIR mode =====
wrtcmd2 ("FIL 1")

'===== Polling FILE ACCESS bit =====
DO
IF SRQPoll% <> 0 THEN
CALL StatusDisp(dmy%, dmy1%, reg%, dmy3%)
ELSE
GOSUB Fderr
GOTO jump
END IF
LOOP UNTIL reg% AND &H2

'==== Save, Resave, Recall or Delete? =====
DO
LOCATE 17, 1
INPUT "Choose function [ SAVE:0 , RESAVE:1 , RECALL:2 , DELEAT:3 ]";
op%
IF op% < 0 OR op% > 3 THEN
LOCATE 16, 1
PRINT "Wrong chosen number!! Please select correct function."
END IF
LOOP UNTIL op% >= 0 AND op% <= 3
CALL ClearDisp(16, 2)

LOCATE 17, 1
SELECT CASE op%

```

SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION

```

CASE 0
  INPUT "Enter file number for SAVE:"; NO$
  wrtcmd2 ("SAV " + NO$)
CASE 1
  INPUT "Enter file number for RESAVE:"; NO$
  wrtcmd2 ("RSV " + NO$)
CASE 2
  INPUT "Enter file number for RECALL:"; NO$
  wrtcmd2 ("RCL " + NO$)
CASE 3
  INPUT "Enter file number for DELEAT:"; NO$
  wrtcmd2 ("DEL " + NO$)

END SELECT
GOSUB Faccess
GOSUB Fderr
CALL ClearDisp(17, 1)

'==== Reset EventStatusRegister1 =====
jump: CALL StatusDisp(dmy%, dmy1%, dmy2%, dmy3%)
      LOCATE 17, 1
      INPUT "Do you more test another function? [Yes/No]"; loop$
      LOOP UNTIL loop$ = "n" OR loop$ = "N"
END IF
STOP
Faccess: '==== FD access end ? =====
DO
  CALL StatusDisp(dmy%, dmy1%, dmy2%, dmy3%)
  waidly (1)
  wrtcmd2 ("MAC?")
  RD$ = LEFT$(readcmd2$, IBCNT% - 1)
  LOOP UNTIL MID$(RD$, 1, 5) = "MAC 0"

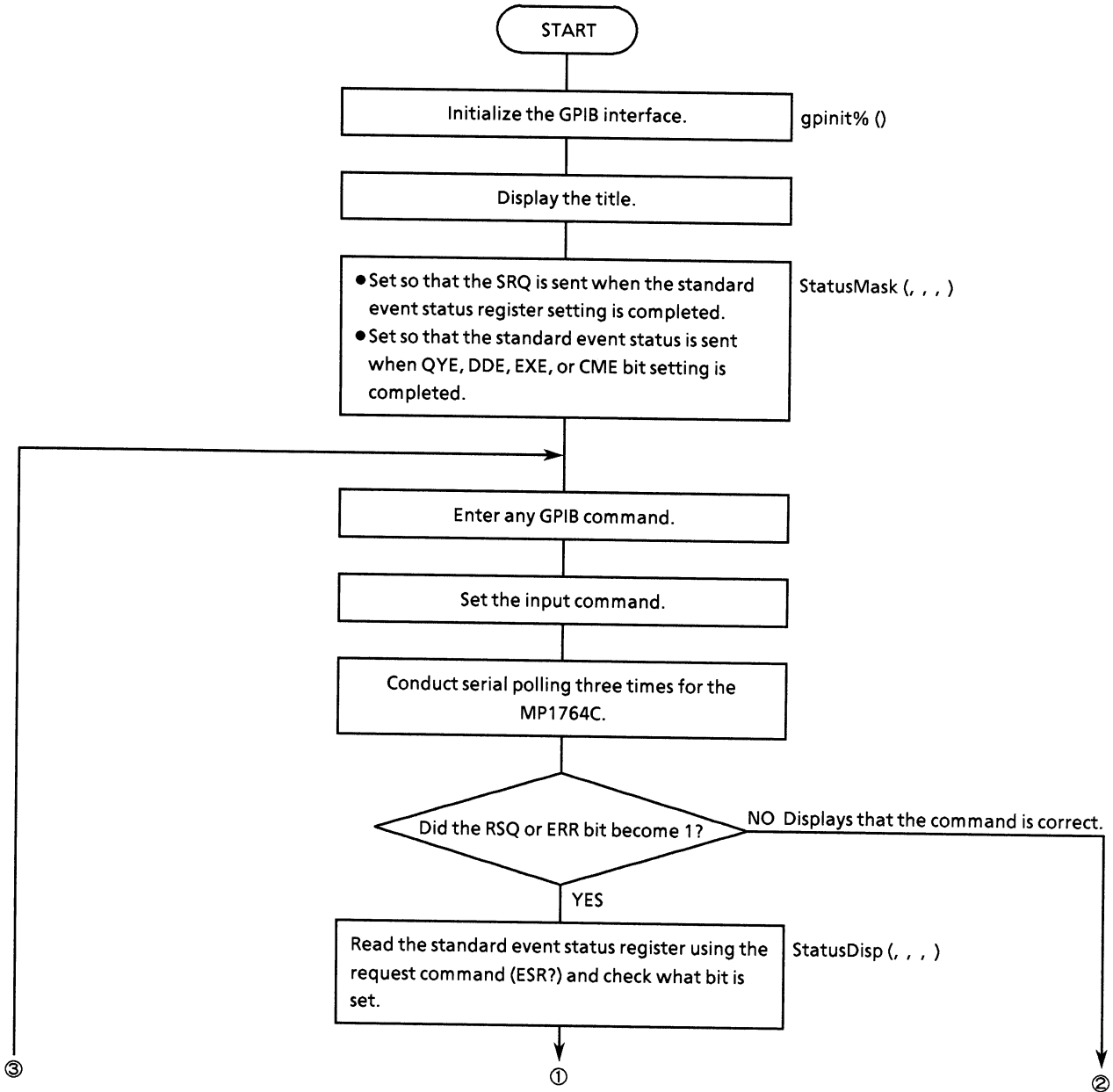
RETURN

Fderr: '==== FD error message =====
CALL wrtcmd2("FDE?")
RD$ = LEFT$(readcmd2$, IBCNT% - 1)
LOCATE 10, 1
IF RD$ <> "FDE 10" THEN
  PRINT "FD error occuerd!! "
  SELECT CASE MID$(RD$, 6, 1)
    CASE "0"
      PRINT "E0:Media error"
    CASE "1"
      PRINT "E1:Write protection error"
    CASE "2"
      PRINT "E2:File full"
    CASE "3"
      PRINT "E3:File not found"
    CASE "4"
      PRINT "E4:File already exists error"
    CASE "5"
      PRINT "E5:Write error"
  
```

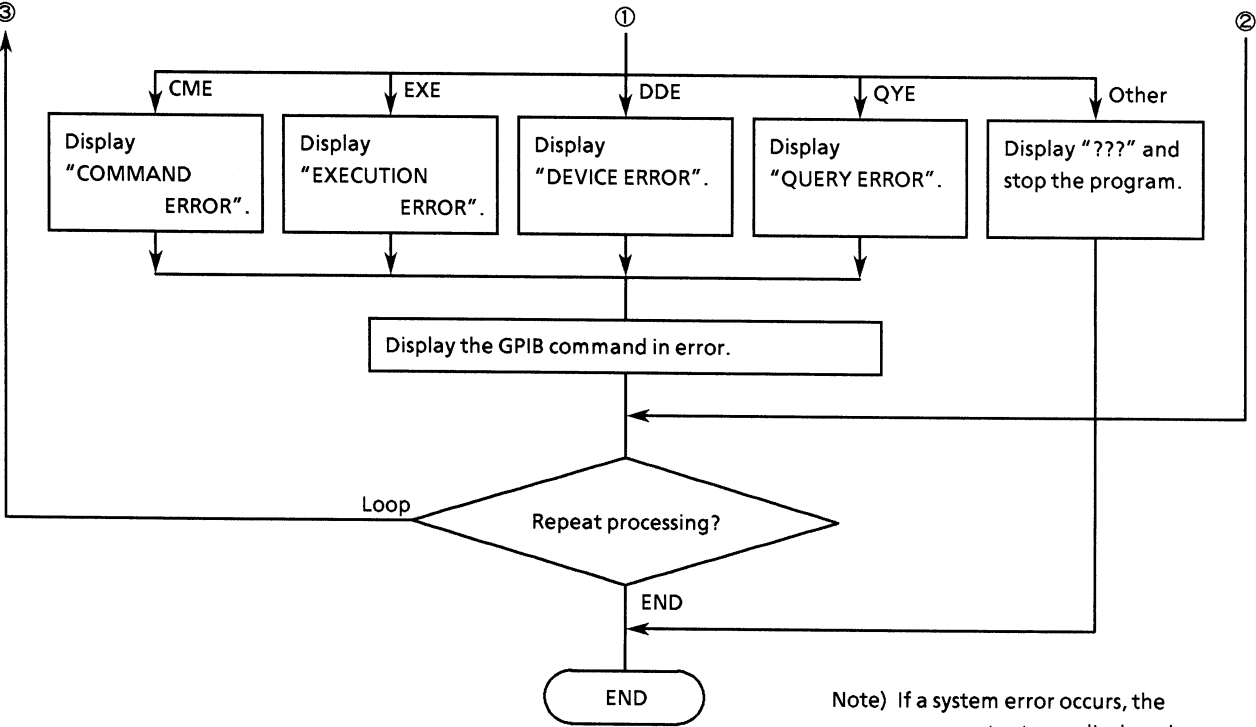
```
        CASE "6"
            PRINT "E6:Read error"
        CASE "7"
            PRINT "E7:File type , File error"
        CASE "8"
            PRINT "E8:FD error"
        CASE "9"
            PRINT "E9:Hardware error"
    END SELECT
ELSE
    PRINT "<< ** FD operation complete!! ** >>"
    PRINT "<< ** Accept file number is " + NOS + ". ** >>"
END IF
RETURN
```

(11) Standard status byte (4 types) checking

This program checks the standard status bytes (QYE, DDE, EXE, and CME bits).



SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION



Note) If a system error occurs, the error contents are displayed and the program stops.

SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION

● Program list

```

REM $INCLUDE: 'c:\vat-gpib\qbasic\qbdecl.bas'

COMMON SHARED DEV%, GPIB0%, PPG%, ED%

DECLARE SUB waidly (tim!)
DECLARE SUB wrtcmd2 (WRT$)
DECLARE SUB trap ()
DECLARE SUB ClearDisp (p%, l%)
DECLARE SUB StatusDisp (stb%, esr%, esr2%, esr3%)
DECLARE SUB StatusMask (s0%, s1%, s2%, s3%)
DECLARE FUNCTION itob$ (l%, v%)
DECLARE FUNCTION gpinit% ()
DECLARE FUNCTION readcmd2$ ()

CLS
IF gpinit% <> 0 THEN
    'Setup interface

    PRINT "*** MP1762C/MP1764C STANDARD STATUS REGISTER CHECK ***"
    PRINT

    '==== Set MSS status byte register =====
    CALL StatusMask(&H3C, &H7E, &H77F, &H3)

    DO
        CALL ClearDisp(5, 15)
        LOCATE 5, 1
        INPUT "Please enter some GPIB command(s):"; com$
        length% = LEN(com$)
        CALL wrtcmd2(com$)
        LOCATE 5, 1
        PRINT "Please enter some GPIB command(s):"

        sta% = 0
        FOR i = 0 TO 2
            CALL IBRSP(ED%, SPR%)
            IF IBSTA < 0 THEN CALL trap
            sta% = sta% OR SPR%

            sta$ = itob$(8, SPR%)
            LOCATE 1, 60
            PRINT "*SRE: "; sta$

            waidly (.1)
        NEXT i

        IF (sta% AND &H20) THEN
            LOCATE 7, 1
            PRINT "Execution command(s) fail of '"
            IF length% > 0 THEN
                LOCATE 7, 1
                PRINT "Execution command(s) fail of '"; LEFT$(com$, length%); "'
            END IF

            CALL StatusDisp(dmy%, reg%, dmy2%, dmy3%)

            CALL ClearDisp(8, 6): LOCATE 8, 1
            IF (reg% AND &H2) OR (reg% AND &H40) THEN PRINT " ??? ": STOP
            IF reg% AND &H4 THEN PRINT "* QUERY ERROR *"
            IF reg% AND &H8 THEN PRINT "* DEVICE ERROR *"
            IF reg% AND &H10 THEN PRINT "* EXECUTION ERROR *"
            IF reg% AND &H20 THEN PRINT "* COMMAND ERROR *"
        ELSE

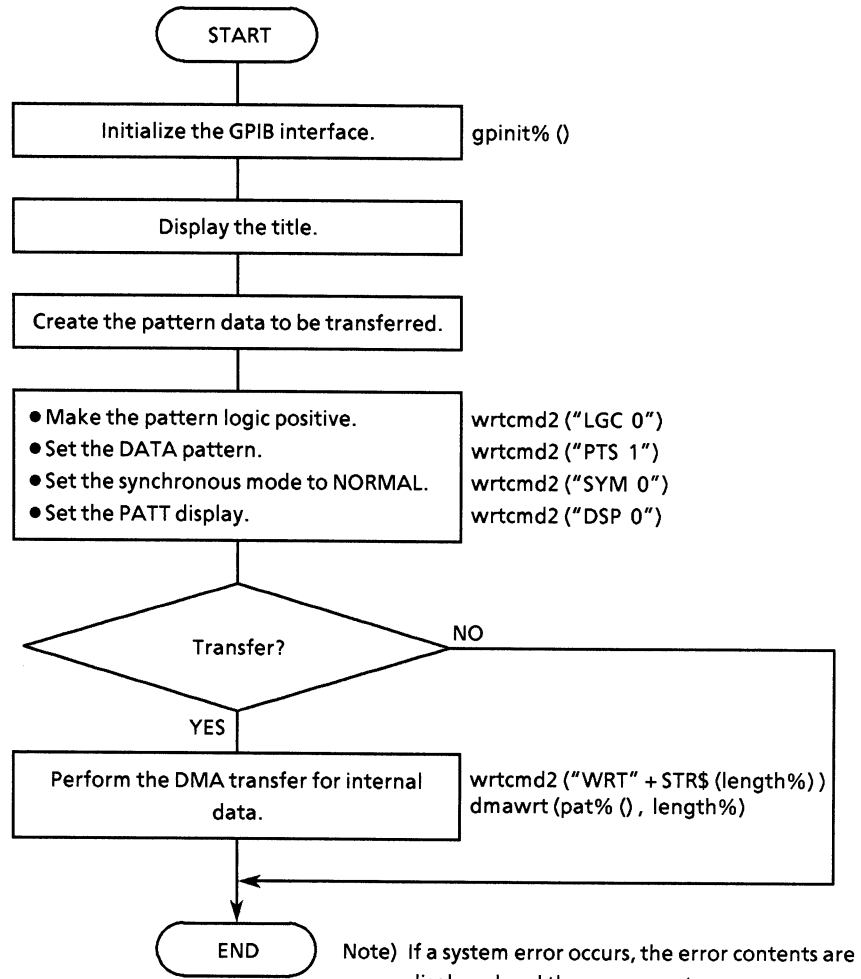
```

```
        LOCATE 7, 1
        PRINT "Command succed execution.           "
        CALL ClearDisp(9, 6)
    END IF

    LOCATE 15, 36: PRINT "                           "
    LOCATE 15, 1
    INPUT "Do you test other command? [Yes/No] "; loop$
    LOOP UNTIL loop$ = "n" OR loop$ = "N"
END IF
|
STOP
```

(12) Pattern data DMA transfer processing

This program performs the DMA transfer for pattern data.



● Program list

```

REM $INCLUDE: 'c:\vat-gpib\qbasic\qbdecl.bas'

COMMON SHARED DEV%, gpib0%, PPG%, ED%

DECLARE SUB StatusMask (s0%, s1%, s2%, s3%)
DECLARE SUB StatusDisp (stb%, esr%, esr2%, esr3%)
DECLARE SUB wrtcmd2 (w$)
DECLARE SUB dmawrt (w%(), i%)
DECLARE SUB gpiberr (msg$)
DECLARE FUNCTION gpinit% ()
DECLARE FUNCTION Exchange% (i%)

DIM pat%(302)

IF gpinit% <> 0 THEN          'Setup interface
  CLS
  PRINT "** MP1762C/MPI764C DMA(pattern data) SAMPLE PROGRAM ** "
  PRINT

  CALL StatusMask(&H0, &H0, &H0, &H0)
  '
  '===== Table =====
  ' Test pattern set and swap data.
  ' if you use ibconfig() swap function,
  ' then don't call Exchange() function. Because, its same operation.
  '
  Dlength% = 300              'Max Page
  j% = 0
  FOR i% = 0 TO Dlength% - 1
    pat%(i%) = Exchange(j%)
    j% = j% + 1
  NEXT i%
  pat%(i%) = &HA

  '===== initial =====
  CALL wrtcmd2("LGC 0")      'Pattern logic      : positive
  CALL wrtcmd2("PTS 1")     'Pattern              : data
  CALL wrtcmd2("SYM 0")     'Sync mode           : normal
  CALL wrtcmd2("DSP 0")     'Display              : pattern
  CALL wrtcmd2("DLN " + STR$(Dlength% * 16)): DATA Length

  CALL StatusDisp(dmy%, dmy1%, dmy2%, dmy3%)

  INPUT "Do you wish transmit are PATTERN data? [Yes/No]:"; a$
  IF a$ = "y" OR a$ = "Y" THEN
    CALL wrtcmd2("WRT " + STR$(Dlength% * 2) + ",0")

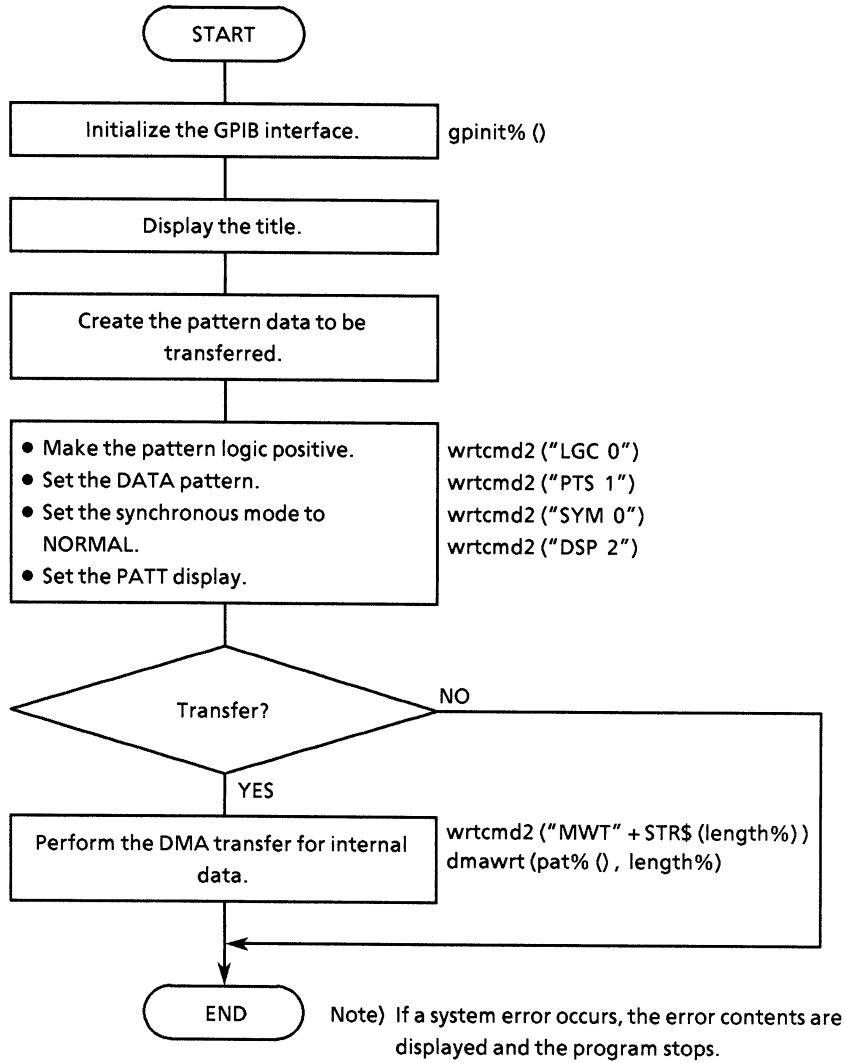
    ' CALL ibconfig(gpib0%, 20, 1)
    ' CALL gpiberr("'ibconfig' execute status")

    CALL dmawrt(pat%(), Dlength%)
  END IF
END IF
STOP

```

(13) DMA transfer for BLOCK WINDOW data

This program performs the DMA transfer for BLOCK WINDOW data.



● Program list

```

' ---- Note ----
' If you are use to control command of 'MWT' then you must set a data length
' to multiplication by integral number of 32-bit.
,
REM $INCLUDE: 'c:\vat-gpib\qbasic\qbdecl.bas'

COMMON SHARED DEV%, GPIBO%, PPG%, ED%

DECLARE SUB StatusMask (s0%, s1%, s2%, s3%)
DECLARE SUB StatusDisp (stb%, esr%, esr2%, esr3%)
DECLARE SUB wrtcmd2 (WRT$)
DECLARE SUB dmawrt (w%(), i%)
DECLARE FUNCTION gpinit% ()

DIM pat%(310)

IF gpinit% <> 0 THEN          'Setup interface
  CLS
  PRINT "** MP1762C/MP1764C DMA(block window data) SAMPLE PROGRAM ** "
  PRINT

  CALL StatusMask(&H0, &H0, &H0, &H0)
  '
  '===== Table =====
  ' Test pattern set and swap data.
  ' if you use ibconfig() swap function,
  ' then don't call Exchange() function. Because, its same operation.
  ,
  Dlength% = 300
  FOR i% = 0 TO Dlength% - 1
    pat%(i%) = &H5555
  NEXT i%
  pat%(i%) = &HA          'Append termination code (LF)

  '===== initial =====
  CALL wrtcmd2("LGC 0")      'Pattern logic : positive
  CALL wrtcmd2("PTS 1")     'Pattern      : data
  CALL wrtcmd2("SYM 0")     'Sync mode   : normal
  CALL wrtcmd2("DSP 2")     'Display     : pattern

  CALL StatusDisp(dmy%, dmy1%, dmy2%, dmy3%)

  INPUT "Do you wish transmit are BLOCK WINDOW data? [Yes/No]:"; a$
  IF a$ = "y" OR a$ = "Y" THEN
    CALL wrtcmd2("MWT " + STR$(Dlength% * 2) + ",0")

    CALL dmawrt(pat%(), Dlength%)
  END IF
END IF
,
STOP

```

SECTION 10 EXAMPLE OF PROGRAM CREATION

(Blank)

APPENDIX A COMPATIBILITY WITH CONVENTIONAL INSTRUMENTS

When the mainframe uses programs generated by conventional instruments (MP1702A / MP1609A / MP1653A), some additional editing is required for programming.

(1) Status common command structure

MP1764C supports some of the common commands that conform to 488.2, but these commands are expressed without * in MP1702A.

Command	MP1702A	MP1764C
Service request	STB?	*STB?
Service request enable register	SRQ	*SRE
Standard event status register	ESR?	*ESR?
Standard event status enable register	ESE	*ESE
Expansion event status register	EER?	ESR2? ESR3?
Expansion event status enable register	EES	ESE2? ESE3?

See "Section 8: STATUS STRUCTURE" for other common commands and statuses.

(2) Measurement data calculation and read out

Read commands for MP1764C measurement data are output in response form for data request messages.

Also, data saved in the internal buffer is output as measurement results data.

Re-edit programming for measurement data calculation.

(3) Other GPIB commands

Appendix table A-1 shows a the correspondence between GPIB and MP1702A commands.

Re-edit programming by referring to the GPIB instruction manuals for each instrument.

- : Commands common with MP1702A
- × : Commands not common with MP1702A

Table A-1 Table of Device Messages

Function	Control message		Data request message	Device message details		Compatibility with MP1702A
	Header part	Numeric data part	Header part	No.	Page	
● INPUT section						
Data input threshold voltage	DTH	NR2 format	DTH?	1	P9-26	○
Eye margin measurement result (threshold)	—	—	THM?	2	P9-27	×
Clock input phase	CPA	NR1 format	CPA?	3	P9-28	○
Eye margin measurement result (phase)	—	—	PHM?	4	P9-29	×
Data input termination voltage	DTM	NR1 format	DTM?	5	P9-30	○
Clock input termination voltage	CTM	NR1 format	CTM?	6	P9-31	○
Delay status	—	—	DLY?	7	P9-32	○
Automatic phase threshold search	SRH	NR1 format	SRH?	8	P9-33	○
Clock input polarity	CPL	NR1 format	CPL?	9	P9-34	○
Eye margin measurement display switching	EME	NR1 format	EME?	10	P9-35	×
Eye margin measurement start	EST	NR1 format	EST?	11	P9-36	×
Eye margin measurement (Error ratio selection)	EYT	NR1 format	EYT?	12	P9-37	×
● MEMORY section						
Memory FD mode	—	—	FMD?	13	P9-39	×
File content search	—	—	FSH?	14	P9-40	×
File No./directory mode switching	FIL	NR1 format	FIL?	15	P9-42	×
Floppy data recall	RCL	NR1 format	—	16	P9-43	○
Floppy data delete	DEL	NR1 format	—	17	P9-44	×
Floppy data save	SAV	NR1 format	—	18	P9-45	○
Floppy data resave	RSV	NR1 format	—	19	P9-46	○
Memory mode switching	MEM	NR1 format	MEM?	20	P9-47	○
Floppy access status	—	—	MAC?	21	P9-49	○
FD error message	—	—	FDE?	22	P9-50	×
FD format	FDF	—	—	23	P9-51	×
● PATTERN section						
Pattern logic	LGC	NR1 format	LGC?	24	P9-53	○

Table A-1 Table of Device Messages (contd.)

Function	Control message		Data request message	Device message details		Compatibility with MP1702A
	Header part	Numeric data part	Header part	No.	Page	
● PATTERN section (contd.)						
Measurement pattern	PTS	NR1 format	PTS?	25	P9-54	×
Number of ZERO SUBST and PRBS steps	PTN	NR1 format	PTN?	26	P9-55	○
PRBS mark ratio	MRK	NR1 format	MRK?	27	P9-56	○
Synchronous mode	SYM	NR1 format	SYM?	28	P9-57	×
Display selection	DSP	NR1 format	DSP?	29	P9-58	×
Alternate pattern A / B switching	ALT	NR1 format	ALT?	30	P9-59	×
Frame bit length	FLN	NR1 format	FLN?	31	P9-60	○
Data length	DLN	NR1 format	DLN?	32	P9-61	×
ZERO SUBST length	ZLN	NR1 format	ZLN?	33	P9-63	×
Number of pages. Pattern synchronous trigger position	PAG ADR	NR1 format NR1 format	PAG? ADR?	34	P9-64	×
Pattern bit	BIT	NR1 format HEX format	BIT?	35	P9-65	○
Bit window pattern	CHM	NR1 format HEX format	CHM?	36	P9-67	×
Bit window page	MSK	NR1 format	MSK?	37	P9-69	×
Block window pattern	MGB	NR1 format HEX format	MGB?	38	P9-70	×
Error analysis data	—	—	EAB?	39	P9-72	×
Error analysis page	EAP	NR1 format	EAP?	40	P9-74	×
Bit window ON/OFF	MSE	NR1 format	MSE?	41	P9-75	×
Block window ON/OFF	MGE	NR1 format	MGE?	42	P9-76	×
Error analysis trigger	EAT	NR1 format	EAT?	43	P9-77	×
Number of bytes of pattern data input	WRT	NR1 format	—	44	P9-78	×
Number of bytes of pattern data output	—	—	RED?	45	P9-80	×
Number of bytes of block window data input	MWT	NR1 format	—	46	P9-81	×
Number of bytes of block window data output	—	—	MRD?	47	P9-83	×

Table A-1 Table of Device Messages (contd.)

Function	Control message		Data request message	Device message details		Compatibility with MP1702A
	Header part	Numeric data part	Header part	No	Page	
● PATTERN section (contd.)						
Pattern data preset (all pages, all bits)	ALL	NR1 format	—	48	P9-85	○
Pattern data preset (1 page, all bits)	PST	NR1 format	—	49	P9-86	○
Block window preset (all pages, all bits)	MAL	NR1 format	—	50	P9-87	×
Block window preset (1 page, all bits)	MPS	NR1 format	—	51	P9-88	×
Bit window preset (all pages, all bits)	HAL	NR1 format	—	52	P9-89	×
Bit window preset (1 page, all bits)	HPS	NR1 format	—	53	P9-90	×
PATTERN SYNC POSITION	PSP	NR1 format	PSP?	54	P9-91	
PAGE / PATTERN SYNC POSITION switch	PPD	NR1 format	PPD?	55	P9-92	
● MEASUREMENT section						
Clock off status	—	—	CLI?	56	P9-94	○
Synchronous loss status	—	—	SLI?	57	P9-95	○
Error detection status	—	—	ERS?	58	P9-96	○
Measurement result display mode	DMS	NR1 format	DMS?	59	P9-97	○
Intermediate result display function	CUR	NR1 format	CUR?	60	P9-98	○
Measurement mode	MOD	NR1 format	MOD?	61	P9-99	○
Measurement start and restart	STA	—	—	62	P9-100	○
Measurement stop	STO	—	—	63	P9-101	○
Measurement status	—	—	MSR?	64	P9-102	○
Automatic synchronous function	SYN	NR1 format	SYN?	65	P9-103	○
Automatic synchronous threshold	SYE	NR1 format	SYE?	66	P9-104	×
Real time and measurement period display switching	TIM	NR1 format	TIM?	67	P9-105	○
Internal timer setting	RTM	NR1 format	RTM?	68	P9-106	○
Measurement period setting	PRD	NR1 format	PRD?	69	P9-107	○
Error ratio measurement result	—	—	ER?	70	P9-108	○
Number of errors of measurement result	—	—	EC?	71	P9-109	○
Measurement result for clock count	—	—	CC?	72	P9-110	○
Number of EIs of measurement result	—	—	EI?	73	P9-111	○
%EFI measurement result	—	—	EFI?	74	P9-112	○

Table A-1 Table of Device Messages (contd.)

Function	Control message		Data request message	Device message details		Compatibility with MP1702A
	Header part	Numeric data part	Header part	No.	Page	
● MEASUREMENT section (contd.)						
Clock frequency data	—	—	FRQ?	75	P9-113	○
1-second data measurement result	—	—	OSD?	76	P9-114	×
Alarm measurement result	—	—	AMD?	77	P9-115	×
Stores measurement end data in buffer	EDS	—	—	78	P9-117	×
Clears measurement end data from buffer	EDC	—	—	79	P9-118	×
Measurement end data output	—	—	END?	80	P9-119	×
Stores intermediate measurement data in buffer	IMS	—	—	81	P9-122	×
Clears intermediate measurement data from buffer	IMC	—	—	82	P9-123	×
Intermediate measurement data output	—	—	IMD?	83	P9-124	×
● Other section (Front panel)						
Printer ON / OFF	PRN	NR1 format	PRN?	84	P9-128	○
Manual print	PSA	NR1 format	—	85	P9-129	○
Alarm monitor (Alarm detection)	ALM	NR1 format	ALM?	86	P9-130	○
Alarm monitor (Error detection)	MON	NR1 format	MON?	87	P9-131	○
Synchronous signal output	SOP	NR1 format	SOP?	88	P9-132	×
● Other section (Rear panel GPIB)						
GPIB 2 address	GPA	NR1 format	GPA?	89	P9-133	×
● Other section (rear panel FUNCTION switch)						
Number of shifts of the mark ratio AND bit	SFT	NR1 format	SFT?	90	P9-134	○
Clock off processing	CLS	NR1 format	CLS?	91	P9-135	○
Synchronous loss processing	SLS	NR1 format	SLS?	92	P9-136	○
Error performance data threshold selection	ETH	NR1 format	ETH?	93	P9-137	○
Error performance data threshold selection	ETH	NR1 format	ETH?	93	P9-137	○
BURST measurement mode	BST	NR1 format	BST?	94	P9-138	×

Table A-1 Table of Device Messages (contd.)

Function	Control message		Data request message	Device message details		Compati- bility with MP1702A
	Header part	Numeric data part	Header part	No.	Page	
● Other section (Rear panel FUNCTION switch) (contd.)						
Intermediate data calculation during measurement	CAL	NR1 format	CAL?	95	P9-139	○
Error detection mode	ETY	NR1 format	ETY?	96	P9-140	○
EI, EFI interval period	EIT	NR1 format	EIT?	97	P9-141	×
Data print format	FMT	NR1 format	FMT?	98	P9-142	○
Threshold EI, EFI data print	THR	NR1 format	THR?	99	P9-143	○
Error performance data print	EPF	NR1 format	EPF?	100	P9-144	○
Intermediate data print	ITM	NR1 format	ITM?	101	P9-145	○
1-second data print	OSC	NR1 format	OSC?	102	P9-146	○
1-second data print threshold	DOT	NR1 format	DOT?	103	P9-147	○
Paper saving function	PSV	NR1 format	PSV?	104	P9-148	○
Measurement interval time	ITV	NR1 format	ITV?	105	P9-149	×
Memory FD mode	—	—	FMD?	13	P9-39	×
Termination code selection	TRM	NR1 format	TRM?	106	P9-150	○

APPENDIX B PATTERN DMA TRANSFER

DMA, Direct Memory Access, transfers large amounts of data at high speed.

This mainframe has 4 types of DMA transfer commands. These are explained below.

(1) Pattern data DMA transfer command (WRT)

When the measurement pattern is ALTERNATE or DATA, this command transfers the contents of the program pattern DMA transfer in advance.

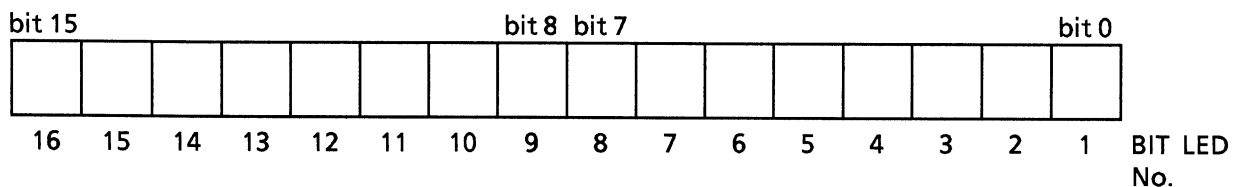
This command is used to notify the following information to the mainframe using WRT.

- 1 : How many data bytes are transferred?
- 2 : In which address in the mainframe internal RAM area, is the transferred pattern data stored?

1) How many data bytes are transferred?

The mainframe construction is 16 bit pattern. Therefore, a display of 1 page (16 bits) of the BIT display unit is normally transferred in 2 bytes.

The correspondence between pattern data and bit is as follows.



When an odd byte is transferred, only the upper bits (bit 15 to bit 8) are specified.

APPENDIX B

2) In which address in the mainframe internal RAM area, is the transferred pattern data stored?

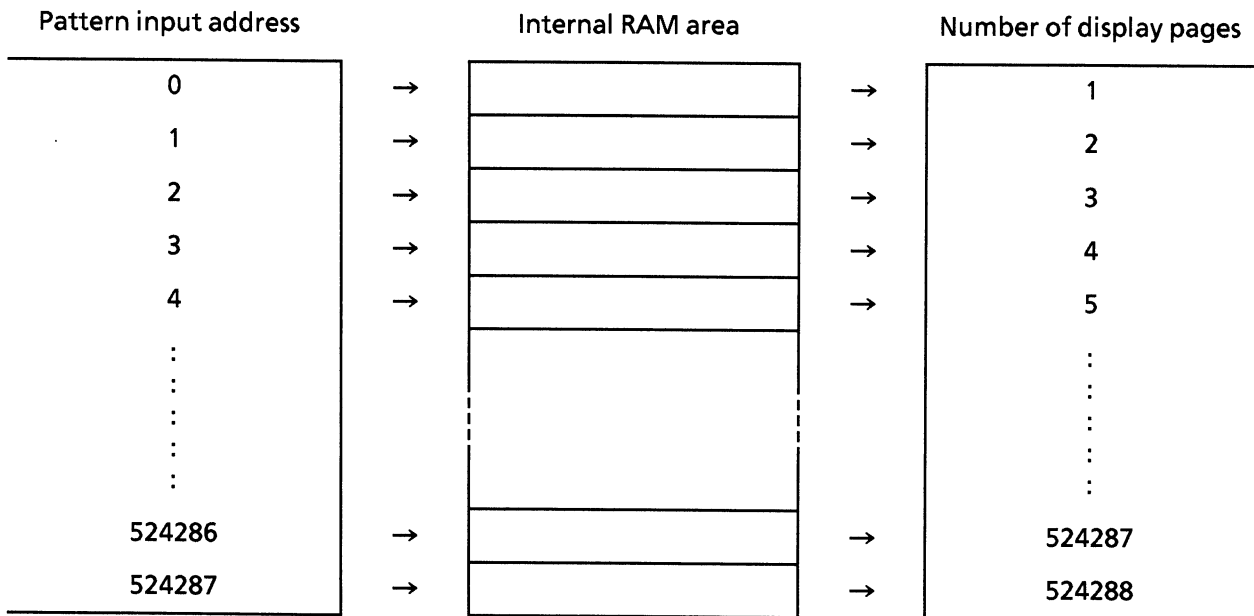
The RAM address of the mainframe is:

When DATA: 1 to 524287

When ALTERNATE: 0 to 262143

ALTERNATE has pattern A and pattern B so the internal RAM area is divided in half. (A or B pattern is selected according to the switch status of the A / B display switching).

The following shows the relationship between the address and the actual numbers of pages.



APPENDIX B

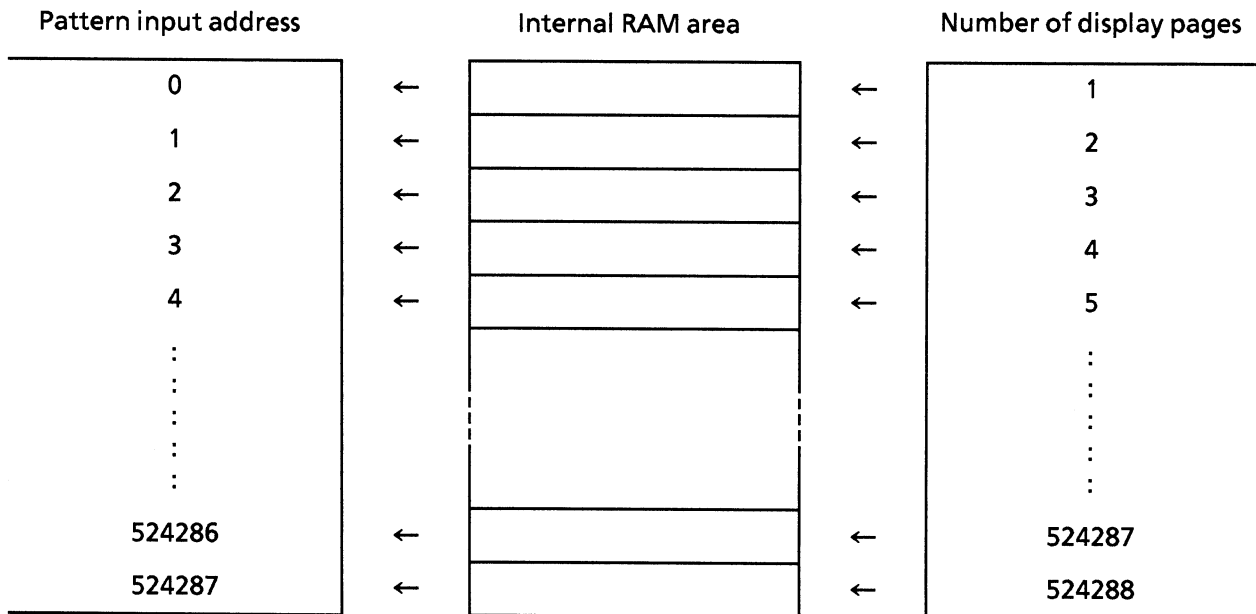
2) In which address in the mainframe internal RAM area, is the transferred pattern data stored?

The RAM address of the mainframe is:

- When DATA: 0 to 524287
- When ALTERNATE: 0 to 262143

ALTERNATE has pattern A and pattern B, so the internal RAM area is divided in half. (A or B pattern is selected according to the switch status of the A / B display switching).

The following shows the relationship between the address and the actual numbers of pages.



APPENDIX B

2) In which address in the mainframe internal RAM area, is the transferred pattern data stored?

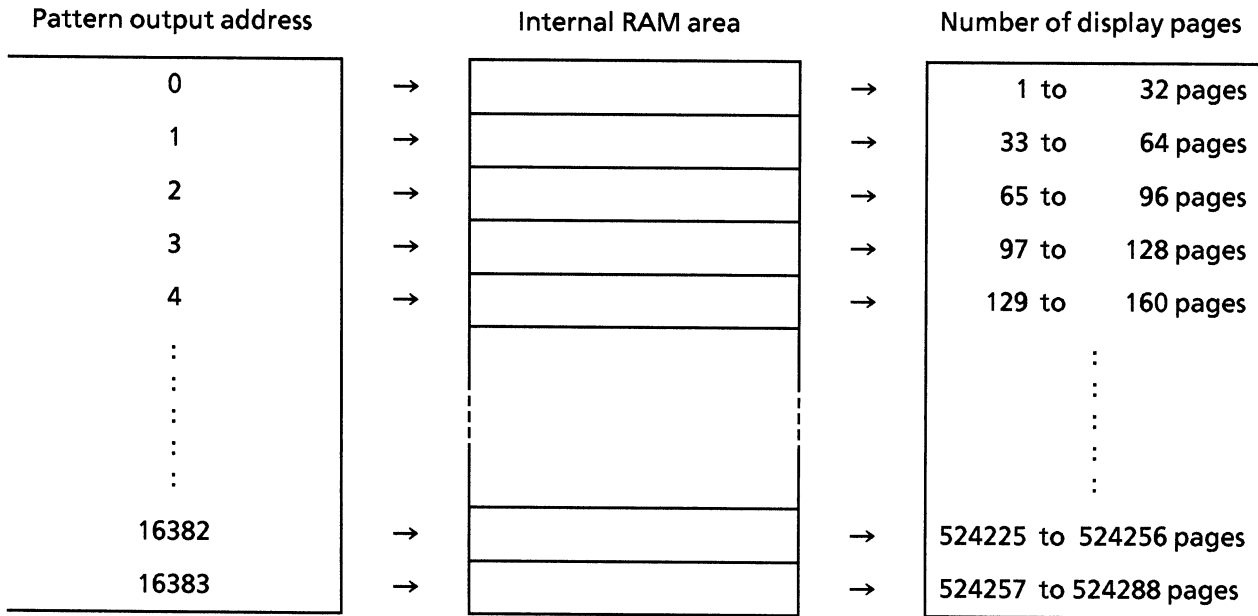
The RAM address of the mainframe is:

When DATA: 0 to 16383

When ALTERNATE: 0 to 8192

ALTERNATE has pattern A and pattern B, so the internal RAM area is divided in half. (A or B pattern is selected according to the switch status of the A / B display switching).

The following shows the relationship between the address and the actual numbers of pages.



(4) DMA transfer command for BLOCK WINDOW data (MRD?)

For BLOCK WINDOW data, this command transfers the contents of the BLOCK WINDOW pattern DMA transfer of in advance.

This command is used to notify the following information to the mainframe using MRD.

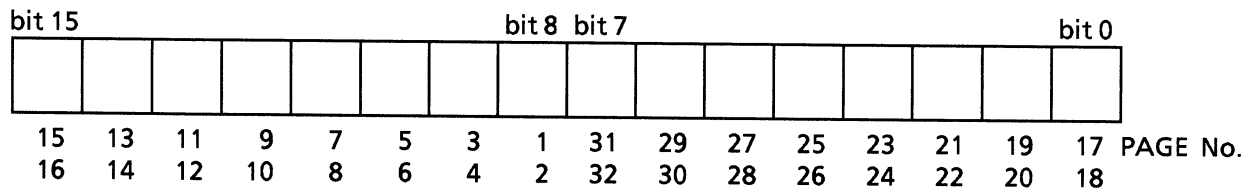
- 1 : How many data bytes are transferred?
- 2 : In which address in the mainframe internal RAM area, is the transferred pattern data stored?

1) How many data bytes are transferred?

The BLOCK WINDOW data is in 32-bit units, so 32 bits (2 pages) data of the BIT display data is saved in the internal RAM area.

Therefore, in contrast with (1) and (2) previously, the specified 1 bit expresses 32 bits of mainframe BLOCK WINDOW data.

The correspondence between pattern data and bit is as follows.



The above are the page values when the header address is assumed to be zero (0). So add 32 every time the above page address increases by 1.

When an odd byte is transferred, only the upper bit (bit 15 to bit 8) are specified.

APPENDIX B

2) In which address in the mainframe internal RAM area, is the transferred pattern data stored?

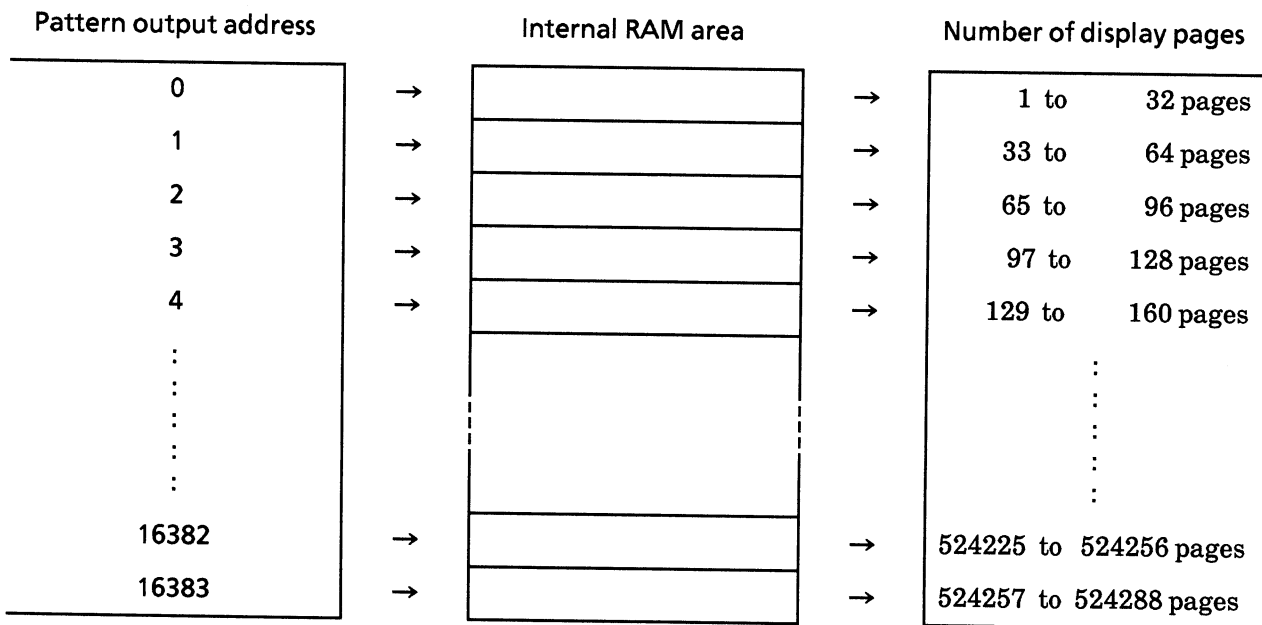
The RAM address of the mainframe is:

When DATA: 0 to 16383

When ALTERNATE: 0 to 8192

ALTERNATE has pattern A and pattern B, so the internal RAM area is divided in half. (A or B pattern is selected according to the switch status of the A / B display switching).

The following shows the relationship between the address and the actual numbers of pages.



APPENDIX C TABLES OF INITIAL VALUES

Appendix tables C-1 to C-5 shows initial values of MP1764C at the time of factory shipment.

Table C-1 Table of INPUT section Initial Values

Function	Header part	Initial value	Device message details	
			Item No.	Page
● INPUT section				
Data input threshold voltage	DTH	-0.500V	1	P9-26
Eye margin measurement result (threshold)	THM	No measurement result	2	P9-27
Clock input phase	CPA	0ps	3	P9-28
Eye margin measurement result (phase)	PHM	No measurement result	4	P9-29
Data input termination voltage	DTM	GND	5	P9-30
Clock input termination voltage	CTM	GND	6	P9-31
Delay status	DLY	READY status	7	P9-32
Automatic phase threshold search	SRH	OFF	8	P9-33
Clock input polarity	CPL	CLOCK	9	P9-34
Eye margin measurement display switching	EME	Input threshold / input phase	10	P9-35
Eye margin measurement start	EST	Eye margin measurement stop	11	P9-36
Eye margin measurement (Error ratio selection)	EYT	1.0E-2	12	P9-37

Table C-2 Table of MEMORY Section Initial values

Function	Header part	Initial value	Device message details	
			Item No.	Page
● MEMORY section				
Memory FD mode	FMD	1440 K	13	P9-39
File contents search	FSH	No data	14	P9-40
File No. / directory mode switching	FIL	File No.	15	P9-42
Floppy data recall	RCL	–	16	P9-43
Floppy data delete	DEL	–	17	P9-44
Floppy data save	SAV	–	18	P9-45
Floppy data resave	RSV	–	19	P9-46
Memory mode switching	MEM	PATT	20	P9-47
Floppy access status	MAC	Non access	21	P9-49
FD error message	FDE	No error	22	P9-50
FD format	FDF	–	23	P9-51

Table C-3 Table of PATTERN Section Initial Values

Function	Header part	Initial value	Device message details	
			Item No.	Page
● PATTERN section				
Pattern logic	LGC	Positive	24	P9-53
Measurement pattern	PTS	PRBS	25	P9-54
Number of ZERO SUBST and PRBS steps	PTN	PRBS : $2^{15} - 1$ Zero : 2^{15}	26	P9-55
PRBS mark ratio	MRK	1 / 2	27	P9-56
Synchronous mode	SYM	Alternate : Normal Data : Normal Zero subst: Normal PRBS : None	28	P9-57
Display selection	DSP	Pattern	29	P9-58
Alternate pattern A / B switching	ALT	A	30	P9-59
Frame bit length	FLN	32 bits	31	P9-60
Data length	DLN	Alternate : 128 bits Data : 2bits	32	P9-61
ZERO SUBST length	ZLN	1 bit	33	P9-63
Number of pages. Pattern synchronous trigger position	PAG ADR	1 page	34	P9-64
Pattern bit	BIT	All bits 0	35	P9-65
Bit window pattern	CHM	All bits 0	36	P9-67
Bit window page	MSK	1 page	37	P9-69
Block window pattern	MGB	All bits 0	38	P9-70
Error analysis data *1	EAB	No measurement data	39	P9-72
Error analysis page *1	EAP	1 page	40	P9-74
Bit window ON / OFF	MSE	OFF	41	P9-75
Block window ON / OFF	MGE	OFF	42	P9-76
Error analysis trigger *1	EAT	OFF	43	P9-77
PATTERN SYNC POSITION	PSP		54	P9-91
PAGE / PATTERN SYNC POSITION switch	PPD		55	P9-92

Table C-4 Table of MEASUREMENT Section Initial Values

Function	Header part	Initial value	Device message details	
			Item No.	Page
● MEASUREMENT section				
Measurement result display mode	DMS	ERROR RATIO	59	P9-97
Intermediate result display function	CUR	OFF	60	P9-98
Measurement mode	MOD	Repeat	61	P9-99
Measurement status	MSR	Measurement stop	64	P9-102
Automatic synchronous function	SYN	OFF	65	P9-103
Automatic synchronous threshold	SYE	10^{-2}	66	P9-104
Real time and measurement period display switching	TIM	Period	67	P9-105
Internal timer setting	RTM	Current time	68	P9-106
Measurement period setting	PRD	1 second	69	P9-107

Table C-5 Table of Other Section Initial Values

Function	Header part	Initial value	Device message details	
			Item No.	Page
● Other section (Front panel)				
Printer ON / OFF	PRN	OFF	84	P9-128
Manual print	PSA	Stop	85	P9-129
Alarm monitor (Alarm detection)	ALM	OFF	86	P9-130
Alarm monitor (Error detection)	MON	OFF	87	P9-131
Synchronous signal output	SOP	1 / 32 CLOCK	88	P9-132
● Other section (Rear panel GPIB)				
GPIB 2 address	GPA	0	89	P9-133
● Other section (Rear panel FUNCTION switch)				
Number of shifts of mark ratio AND bit	SFT	1 bit shift	90	P9-134
Clock off processing	CLS	Exclude	91	P9-135
Synchronous loss processing	SLS	Exclude	92	P9-136
Error performance data threshold selection	ETH	1.0E-3	93	P9-137
BURST measurement mode	BST	OFF	94	P9-138
Intermediate data calculation function during measurement	CAL	Cumulative calculation data	95	P9-139
Error detection mode	ETY	Total errors	96	P9-140
EI, EFI interval period	EIT	1 msec	97	P9-141
Data print format	FMT	Standard format	98	P9-142
Threshold EI, EFI data print	THR	No print	99	P9-143
Error performance data print	EPF	No print	100	P9-144
Intermediate data print	ITM	No print	101	P9-145
1-second data print	OSC	No print	102	P9-146
1-second data print threshold	DOT	Error > 0	103	P9-147
Paper saving function	PSV	OFF	104	P9-148
Measurement interval period	ITV	100 msec	105	P9-149
Memory FD mode	FMD	1440 K / 720 K	13	P9-39
Termination code selection	TRM	LF + EOI	106	P9-150

(Blank)

APPENDIX D TABLE OF TRACKING ITEMS

In this Appendix, MP1764C tracking items are explained.

Tracking denotes a function to send the MP1764C setting conditions to MP1763B/C through GPIB.

See “Section 3 Bus Connections and address setting” for connections.

The trackings are differ according to the measurement patterns.

Table D-1 Table of Tracking Items

Measurement pattern	Tracking Items
Alternate pattern	1 : LOGIC 2 : Measurement pattern (Alternate) 3 : A / B display switching 4 : Page setting 5 : Pattern bit (DMA transfer, Both A and B transferred)
Data pattern	1 : LOGIC 2 : Measurement pattern (Data) 3 : Data length 4 : Page setting 5 : Pattern bit (DMA transfer)
Zero subst pattern	1 : LOGIC 2 : Measurement pattern 3 : Zero subst step 4 : Zero subst length 5 : Page setting
PRBS pattern	1 : LOGIC 2 : Measurement pattern 3 : PRBS step 4 : PRBS mark ratio 5 : Page setting

APPENDIX D

(Blank)